New York Supreme Court

APPELLATE DIVISION—FIRST DEPARTMENT

LANDMARKWEST! INC.,

Petitioner-Appellant,

—against—

NEW YORK CITY BOARD OF STANDARDS AND APPEALS, NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS, EXTELL DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, and WEST 66TH SPONSOR LLC,

Respondents-Respondents.

CASE NOS.
2021-02808
2021-04423

RECORD ON APPEAL
VOLUME II OF IX
(Pages 769 to 1316)

GEORGIA M. PESTANA
CORPORATION COUNSEL OF
THE CITY OF NEW YORK
PAMELA A. KOPLIK,
ASSISTANT CORPORATION COUNSEL
100 Church Street
New York, New York 10007
(212) 356-1000
pkoplik@law.nyc.gov

Attorneys for Respondents-Respondents New York City Board of Standards and Appeals and New York City Department of Buildings

JASON C. CYRULNIK
CYRULNIK FATTARUSO LLP
55 Broadway, 3rd Floor
New York, New York 10006
(917) 353-3005
jcyrulnik@cf-llp.com

Attorneys for Respondents-Respondents Extell Development Company and West 66th Sponsor LLC

MIKHAIL SHEYNKER
KLEIN SLOWIK PLLC
90 Broad Street, Suite 602
New York, New York 10004
(212) 564-7560
msheynker@buildinglawnyc.com

Attorneys for Petitioner-Appellant LandmarkWest! Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

Statement Pursuant to CPLR 5531 1

Petitioner's Notice of Appeal, dated July 14, 2021 2

Decision and Order of the Honorable Eileen A. Rakower Appealed From, dated May 4, 2021, with Transcript of Proceedings, dated May 4, 2021 and Notice of Entry, dated July 7, 2021 4

Petitioner's Notice of Appeal, dated November 23, 2021 30

Decision and Order of the Honorable Eileen A. Rakower Appealed From, dated November 5, 2021, with Transcript of Proceedings, dated November 5, 2021 and Notice of Entry, dated November 17, 2021 32

Petitioner's Notice of Petition and Verified Petition, dated December 7, 2020..... 57

Exhibit A to Verified Petition— BSA Resolution, dated January 28, 2020 101

Exhibit B to Verified Petition— ZD1 Form, dated October 24, 2016 113

Exhibit C to Verified Petition— Building Permit, dated June 7, 2017 115

Exhibit D to Verified Petition— ZD1 Form, dated July 26, 2018..... 117

Exhibit E to Verified Petition— ZRD2 Zoning Challenge and Denial 121

Exhibit F to Verified Petition— Previous BSA Application, Cal No. 2018-199-A..... 162

PAGE

Exhibit G to Verified Petition—
DOB Notice of Intent to Revoke Building Permit,
dated January 14, 2019 333

Exhibit H to Verified Petition—
ZD1 Form, dated April 4, 2019 336

Exhibit I to Verified Petition—
LandmarkWest's Statement of Facts, dated May 13, 2019,
filed in BSA Appeal Cal. No. 2019-94-A 339

Exhibit J to Verified Petition—
LandmarkWest!'s Supplemental Statement of Facts,
dated August 21, 2019 360

Exhibit K to Verified Petition—
BSA Resolution, dated September 17, 2019 365

Exhibit L to Verified Petition—
DOB Submission, dated October 16, 2019 375

Exhibit M to Verified Petition—
Extell Submission, dated October 21, 2019 404

Exhibit N to Verified Petition—
LandmarkWest!'s Supplemental Submission,
dated November 6, 2019 436

Exhibit O to Verified Petition—
LandmarkWest!'s Supplemental Submission,
dated November 7, 2019 475

Exhibit P to Verified Petition—
Extell's Supplemental Submission, dated November 27, 2019 479

Exhibit Q to Verified Petition—
LandmarkWest!'s Supplemental Submission,
dated December 3, 2019 752

Exhibit R to Verified Petition—
LandmarkWest!'s Supplemental Submission,
dated December 31, 2019 759

PAGE

Respondents New York City Board of Standards and Appeals and New York City Department of Buildings (hereinafter, "City Respondents")'s Verified Answer, dated February 16, 2021 769

Annexed to Foregoing Document—
Appendix: City Club of New York Application 2019-89-A (R.00001-000297) 821

Appendix: Landmark West Application 2019-94-A-Part 1 (R.000298-000496) 1118

Appendix: Landmark West Application 2019-94-A Part 2 (R.000497-000691) 1317

Appendix: Landmark West Application 2019-94-A Part 3 (R.000692-00083) 1512

Appendix: Notices of Hearing in both 2019-89-A and 2019-94-A (R.000884-000885) 1704

Appendix: DOB's July 23, 2019 Submission (R.000886-000931) 1706

Appendix: Owner's July 24, 2019 Submission — Part 1 (R.000932-001067) 1752

Appendix: Owner's July 24, 2019 Submission — Part 2 (R. 001068-01171)..... 1888

Appendix: Owner's July 24, 2019 Submission — Part 3 (R.001172-001265) 1992

Appendix: Owner's July 24, 2019 Submission — Part 4 (R.001265-001501) 2086

Appendix: July 29, 2019 Submission of 2019-89-A Affidavit of Service (R.001502) 2322

Appendix: City Club's August 2, 2019 Reply Statement (R. 001503-001798) 2323

PAGE

Appendix: August 5, 2019 — August 6, 2019 Correspondence (R.001799-001819) 2619

Appendix: Objections & Consent & Elected Official Submissions (R.001820-001867) 2640

Appendix: Owner's August 21, 2019 Submission (R.001868-001912) 2688

Appendix: DOB's August 21, 2019 Submission (R. 001912A-001917A) 2733

Appendix: August 21, 2019 Submissions by both City Club and Landmark West (R. 001913-002016) 2739

Appendix: August 26, 2019 City Club Submission (R. 002017-002019) 2843

Appendix: August 28, 2019 LandmarkWest! Reply Statement (R. 002020-002022) 2846

Appendix: DOB's August 27, 2019 Submission (R. 002023-002047) 2849

Appendix: Owner's August 28, 2019 Submission (R. 002048-002086) 2874

Appendix: Hearing Transcripts —Prior Proceedings (R. 002087-002371) 2913

Appendix: October 15, 2019 BSA Resolution (R. 002372-002381) 3198

Appendix: September 17, 2019 Public Hearing (R. 002382-002406) 3208

Appendix: City Club Decision, Order and Judgment (R. 002407-R. 002417). 3233

Appendix: October 16, 2019 DOB Submission (R. 002418-002448) 3244

PAGE

Appendix: Extell's October 21, 2019 Submission
(R. 002449-002480) 3275

Appendix: Petitioner's November 6, 2019 Submission
(R. 002481-002512) 3307

Appendix: Petitioner's November 7, 2019 Submission
(R. 002513-002516) 3339

Appendix: DOB's November 4, 2019 Submission
(R. 002517-002520) 3343

Appendix: Extell's November 27, 2019 Submission
(R. 002521-002796) 3347

Appendix: December 16, 2019 Executive Session Transcript
(R. 002797-002817) 3623

Appendix: December 17, 2019 Public Hearing Transcript
(R. 002818-002973) 3644

Appendix: Additional Combined Comments from
Elected Officials & others..... 3800

Appendix: Petitioner's December 31 2019 Submission
(R. 003346-003356) 4172

Appendix: Extell's January 14, 2020 Submission
(R. 003357-003365) 4183

Appendix: BSA Resolution (R. 003366-003377)..... 4192

Appendix: BSA Resolution in Matter of Shaul
(R. 003378-003383) 4204

Appendix: Executive Session Transcript, dated January 27, 2020
(R. 003384-003386) 4210

Appendix: Public Hearing Transcript, dated January 28 2020
(R. 003387-003403) 4213

Appendix: LandmarkWest — Record Certification 4230

PAGE

City Respondents' Memorandum of Law in Support of Article 78 Petition, dated February 16, 2021 4231

Respondents Extell Development Company and West 66th Sponsor LLC (hereinafter, "Extell")'s Verified Answer, dated February 17, 2021 4244

Exhibit 1 to Verified Answer—
BSA Resolution in 15 East 30th Street,
BSA Cal. No. 2016-4327-A 4325

Exhibit 2 to Verified Answer—
BSA Resolution in 515 East 5th Street, BSA Cal. No. 67-07-A 4333

Extell Respondents' Memorandum of Law in Opposition to Article 78 Petition, dated February 17, 2021 4339

Petitioner's Reply Memorandum of Law in Further Support of Article 78 Petition, dated March 3, 2021 4386

Petitioner's Notice of Motion for Leave to Renew, dated August 6, 2021 4420

Affirmation of Mikhail Sheynker, for Petitioner, in Support of Motion for Leave to Renew, dated August 6, 2021 4422

Exhibit A to Sheynker Affirmation—
Decision and Order of the Honorable Eileen A. Rakower Appealed From, dated May 4, 2021, with Transcript of Proceedings, dated May 4, 2021 and Notice of Entry, dated July 7, 2021
(Reproduced herein at pages 4 to 29) 4440

Exhibit B to Sheynker Affirmation—
March 17, 2021 City Planning Commission Report for Application #N 210095 ZRY 4441

Exhibit C to Sheynker Affirmation—
Minutes of the Proceeding for the Stated Meeting of May 12, 2021..... 4857

PAGE

Exhibit D to Sheynker Affirmation—
Notice of Completion of the Final Environmental Impact
Statement, dated March 5, 2021 5197

Exhibit E to Sheynker Affirmation—
Community Outreach Summary..... 5243

Exhibit F to Sheynker Affirmation—
Hearing Transcript, dated April 27, 2021..... 5256

Corrected Exhibit B to Sheynker Affirmation—
March 17, 2021 City Planning Commission Report for
Application #N 210095 ZRY
(Reproduced herein at pages 4441 to 4856)..... 5271

Affirmation of Good Faith of Pamela A. Koplik in Support of
Application for Adjournment, dated August 26, 2021 5272

Exhibit A to Koplik Affirmation—
Various Email Correspondence 5275

Exhibit B to Koplik Affirmation—
Stipulation of Adjournment, dated August 23, 2021..... 5283

Corrected Exhibit A to Koplik Affirmation—
Various Email Correspondence 5285

Affirmation of Mikhail Sheynker, for Petitioner, in Opposition to
Application for Adjournment, dated August 26, 2021 5293

Request for Adjournment Referee Application, filed August 31, 2021.... 5296

Briefing Schedule, filed August 31, 2021..... 5297

Affirmation of Pamela A. Koplik, for City Respondents,
in Opposition to Motion for Leave to Renew,
dated September 24, 2021 5298

PAGE

Exhibit A to Koplik Affirmation—
Decision and Order of the Appellate Division, First Department, in The City Club of New York v. New York City Board of Standards and Appeals, et al., Index No. 161071/19 5300

Exhibit B to Koplik Affirmation—
Decision and Order of the Honorable Eileen A. Rakower Appealed From, dated May 4, 2021, with Transcript of Proceedings, dated May 4, 2021
(Reproduced herein at pages 4, 6 to 29) 5308

Exhibit C to Koplik Affirmation—
March 17, 2021 City Planning Commission Report for Application #N 210095 ZRY
(Reproduced herein at pages 4441 to 4856). 5308

City Respondents' Memorandum of Law in Opposition to Motion for Leave to Renew, dated September 24, 2021 5309

Extell Respondents' Memorandum of Law in Opposition to Motion for Leave to Renew, dated September 27, 2021 5320

Reply Affirmation of Mikhail Sheynker, for Petitioner, in Further Support of Motion for Leave to Renew, dated October 18, 2021 5340

Certification Pursuant to CPLR § 2105 5357

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
COUNTY OF NEW YORK
---------- x

LANDMARKWEST! INC.,

Petitioner, **VERIFIED ANSWER**

-against-

NEW YORK CITY BOARD OF STANDARDS AND APPEALS, NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS, EXTELL DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, AND WEST 66TH SPONSOR LLC,

Index No. 160565/2020

Respondents.

---------- x

Respondents, NEW YORK CITY BOARD OF STANDARDS AND APPEALS ("BSA") and NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS ("DOB"), (collectively "City Respondents") by their attorney, JAMES E. JOHNSON, Corporation Counsel of the City of New York, as and for their answer to the Verified Petition ("Petition") allege as follows upon information and belief:[1]

1. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "1" of the Petition, except admit that on November 6, 2020 the BSA filed a January 28, 2020 Resolution ("BSA Resolution") affirming a DOB issuance of a permit to proceed with construction of a proposed building at 36 West 66th Street in the Special Lincoln Square District ("Special District"), respectfully refer the Court to the BSA Resolution (R. 003366 – R. 003377) for a true and

[1] Petitioner's voluminous pleading does not comply with CPLR § 3014 in that it contains paragraphs containing multiple allegations of fact and/or legal argument rather than consisting of plain and concise statements, each containing a single allegation.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

complete statement of its content and meaning, and admit that Petitioner purports to proceed as set forth therein.

2. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "2" of the Petition, except admit that DOB issued a permit to proceed with construction of a proposed building at 36 West 66th Street ("proposed building").

3. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "3" of the Petition, except admit that Petitioner purports to proceed as set forth therein.

4. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "4" of the Petition.

5. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "5" of the Petition.

6. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "6" of the Petition.

7. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "7" of the Petition and respectfully refer this Court to April 4, 2019 ZD1 Zoning Diagram (R. 000025 – R. 000027) for the formulation of the proposed building as designed.

8. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "8" of the Petition.

9. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "9" of the Petition, except admit that the BSA Resolution resulted from a tie 2-to-2 vote, and respectfully refer the Court to the BSA Resolution (R. 003366 – R. 003377) and to New York City Charter § 663 for a true and complete statement of their content and meaning.

10. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "10" of the Petition, and respectfully refer the Court to the BSA Resolution (R. 003366 – R. 003377) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

11. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "11" of the Petition, except admit that Petitioner purports to proceed as set forth therein.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

12. Deny knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the allegations set forth in paragraph "12" of the Petition.

13. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "13" of the Petition, except admit that DOB is a mayoral agency of the City of New York and respectfully refer this Court to Chapter 26 of the New York City Charter § 641, *et seq.*, for a full recitation of the powers, functions and duties of DOB contained therein, and respectfully refer this Court to New York City Administrative Code § 28-104.7 for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

14. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "14" of the Petition, except admit that the BSA has authority to review the issuance of permits by DOB, and respectfully refer this Court to Chapter 27 of the New York City Charter § 659, *et seq.*, for a full recitation of the powers, functions and duties of the BSA.

15. Deny knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the allegations set forth in paragraph "15" of the Petition, except admit that BSA and DOB records reflect that Respondent West 66th Sponsor LLC is the owner of record of the property at issue herein.

16. Deny knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the allegations set forth in paragraph "16" of the Petition.

17. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "17" of the Petition, except admit that Petitioner purports to proceed as set forth therein.

18. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "18" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to New York City Charter § 645 for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

19. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "19" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to New York City Charter § 659 for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

20. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "20" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to New York City Charter § 659 for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

21. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "21" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to New York City Charter § 666 for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

22. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "22" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to New York City Zoning Resolution ("Zoning Resolution") § 12-10 for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

23. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "23" of the Petition, except admit that Respondents Extell Development Company and West 66th Street Sponsor LLC ("Owner Respondents") applied for an earlier permit on a portion of the site at issue in this proceeding and respectfully refer the Court to an approved October 24, 2016 ZD1 Zoning Diagram (R. 000029 – R. 000030) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

24. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "24" of the Petition, except admit that on June 7, 2017, DOB issued a permit authorizing construction on a portion of the site at issue in this proceeding of a 27-story residential and community facility building with a total height of 292 feet on a zoning lot with 15,021 square feet of lot area (R. 000957; R. 002372) and respectfully refer the Court thereto for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

25. Deny knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the allegations set forth in paragraph "25" of the Petition, except admit that some of the Owner Respondent's plans for the subject building may have been dated April 15, 2015, but aver that such date is misleading because at times an owner can amend original plans and the date stays the same.

26. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "26" of the Petition, except deny knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the allegations concerning the Attorney General and the zoning lot merger, and admit that on June 7, 2017, DOB issued a permit authorizing construction on a portion of the site at issue in this proceeding (R. 000957; R. 002372), and respectfully refer the Court thereto for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

27. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "27" of the Petition except admit that that Owner Respondents filed plans for the proposed building.

28. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "28" of the Petition, except admit that Owner Respondents filed a July 26, 2018 ZD1 Zoning Diagram (R. 000031 – R. 000033) for the proposed 775 foot-high residential tower-on-base building and respectfully refer the Court thereto for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

29. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "29" and footnotes"1" of the of the Petition, except admit that 10 West 66th Street Corporation and LandmarkWest filed a Zoning Challenge with DOB and that DOB denied said Zoning Challenge on November 19,

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2018, and respectfully refer the Court to the Zoning Challenge with Response (R. 000040 – R. 000062) for its full content and true meaning.[2]

30. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "30" of the Petition, accept admit that LandmarkWest appealed the denial of the Zoning Challenge (R. 000068 – R. 000083) and respectfully refer the Court thereto for its full content and true meaning.

31. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "31" of the Petition, except admit that DOB issued a January 14, 2019 Notice of Intent to Revoke (R. 001041 – R. 001043) and respectfully refer the Court thereto for its full content and true meaning.

32. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "32" of the Petition, except admit that LandmarkWest's appeal of the denial of the Zoning Challenge became moot, and respectfully refer the Court to the January 14, 2019 Notice of Intent to Revoke (R. 001041 – R. 001043) for its full content and true meaning.

33. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "33" of the Petition, except admit that DOB issued a letter dated April 4, 2019 (R. 000085 – R. 000087) that advised that the January 14, 2019 Notice of Intent to Revoke was rendered moot, admit that the record contains an April 4, 2019 ZD1 Zoning Diagram (R. 000025 – R. 000027), and admit that DOB issued a building permit on April 11, 2019 (R. 000089 – R. 000090) and respectfully refer the Court thereto for true and complete statements of their full content and meaning.

34. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "34" of the Petition, and respectfully refer the Court to the July 26, 2018 ZD1 Zoning Diagram (R. 000031 – R. 000033) for its full content and true meaning.

[2] City Respondents also respectfully refer the Court to a document dated December 18, 2017 written by David Karnovsky (R. 000064 – R. 000066) for its full content and true meaning.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

35. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "35" of the Petition, and respectfully refer the Court to the April 4, 2019 ZD1 Zoning Diagram (R. 000025 – R. 000027) for its full content and true meaning.

36. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "36" of the Petition, except admit that Petitioner filed an appeal to the BSA on or about May 13, 2019 (R. 000297 – R. 000883) and that The City Club of New York filed an appeal to the BSA on or about May 7, 2019 (R. 000001 – R. 000297), and respectfully refer the Court thereto for their full content and true meaning.

37. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "37" of the Petition, except deny knowledge or information sufficient to form a belief as to the truth of the matters concerning how Petitioner received copies of the plans for the proposed building or how or whether Petitioner used said plans.

38. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "38" of the Petition, except admit that by letter dated July 24, 2019, counsel for West 66th Sponsor LLC, one of the Owner Respondents herein, submitted its response to the appeals of Petitioner and The City Club of New York. (R. 000932 – R. 001501), aver that on July 23, 2019, DOB also submitted its response to the appeals of Petitioner and The City Club of New York (R. 000886 – R. 000931), and aver that various Public Review Sessions and Public Hearings were held by the BSA on the two appeals in August 2019 and September 2019 (transcripts for those dates are located at R. 002087 – R. 002371), and respectfully refer the Court thereto for their full content and true meaning.

39. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "39" of the Petition, except admit that in response to the BSA's request for simultaneous submissions, by letters dated

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

August 21, 2019, Petitioner and The City Club of New York submitted their statements responding to issues raised at the August 6, 2019 Public Hearing (R. 001913 – R. 002016), aver that by letter dated August 21, 2019, Owner Respondent West 66th Sponsor LLC also submitted its statement responding to issues raised at the August 6, 2019 Public Hearing (R. 001868 – 001912), aver that by letter dated August 21, 2019, DOB submitted its statement responding to issues raised at the August 6, 2019 Public Hearing (R. 001912A – R. 001917A), aver that by letter dated August 26, 2019, The City Club submitted its reply (R. 002017 – R. 002019), Landmark West submitted a Reply Statement dated August 28, 2019 (R. 002020 – R. 002022), Owner Respondent West 66th Sponsor LLC also submitted a Reply dated August 28, 2019 (R. 002048 – R. 002086) and DOB submitted a Reply dated August 28, 2019 (R. 002023 – R. 002047), and respectfully refer the Court thereto for their full content and true meaning.

40. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "40" and footnote "2" of the Petition, except admit that the video recording of the September 10, 2019 hearing before the BSA is available at https://www.youtube.com/user/NYCBSA/videos, and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the September 10, 2019 hearing (R. 002242 – R. 002348), and to *15 East 30th Street, Manhattan*, BSA Cal. No. 2016-4327-A (Sept. 20, 2017) (R. 00898 – R. 000906) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

41. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "41" and footnote "3" of the Petition, except admit that by Resolution dated September 17, 2019 and filed on October 15, 2019 ("October 15, 2019 BSA Resolution") (R. 002372 – R. 002381), the BSA affirmed the issuance of the building permit for the proposed building, but left open the question of whether the architectural plans for the proposed building show sufficient mechanical equipment in the area identified as mechanical space to justify floor are deductions, and respectfully refer the

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Court thereto, and to *15 East 30th Street, Manhattan*, BSA Cal. No. 2016-4327-A (Sept. 20, 2017) (R. 00898 – R. 000906), for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

42. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "42" and footnote "4" of the Petition, except admit that petitioner purports to proceed as set forth therein and admit that petitioner elected not to appeal the October 15, 2019 BSA Resolution, but that The City Club of New York commenced an Article 78 proceeding entitled *The City Club of New York v. New York City Board of Standards and Appeals, et al.* (Index No. 161071/2019), which resulted in a September 25, 2020 Decision and Order, entered as a Judgment on November 18, 2020 (R. 002407 – R. 002417), which is currently on appeal, and respectfully refer the Court thereto for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.[3]

43. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "43" of the Petition, except admit that BSA requested that DOB review the mechanical equipment plans for the proposed building.

44. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "44" of the Petition, except admit that DOB submitted papers in further opposition to the appeal dated October 16, 2019 (R. 002418 – R. 002448), and respectfully refer the Court thereto for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

45. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "45" of the Petition, except admit that Owner Respondents submitted papers in further opposition to the appeal dated October 21, 2019 (R. 002449 – R. 002480), and that Petitioner submitted papers dated November 6, 2019 (R. 002481 – R. 002512) and November 7, 2019 (R. 002513 – R. 002516), and aver that

[3] City Respondents further aver that the September 25, 2020 Decision and Order and November 18, 2020 Judgment were wrongly decided and are currently on appeal.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

DOB also submitted additional papers in opposition to the appeal dated November 4, 2019 (R. 002517 – R. 002520), and respectfully refer the Court thereto for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

46. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "46" of the Petition, and respectfully refer the Court to Petitioner's November 6, 2019 (R. 002481 – R. 002512) and November 7, 2019 (R. 002513 – R. 002516) submissions for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

47. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "47" of the Petition, and respectfully refer the Court to November 6, 2019 (R. 002481 – R. 002512) and November 7, 2019 (R. 002513 – R. 002516) submissions for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

48. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "48" of the Petition, and respectfully refer the Court to Petitioner's November 6, 2019 (R. 002481 – R. 002512) and November 7, 2019 (R. 002513 – R. 002516) submissions for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

49. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "49" of the Petition, except admit that Owner Respondents made a November 27, 2019 submission in further opposition to the appeal (R. 002521 – R. 002796), that a public hearing was held on December 17, 2019 after which the Petitioner made a December 31, 2019 submission (R. 003346 – R. 003356) and the Owner Respondents made a January 14, 2020 submission (R. 003357 – R. 003365), and aver that prior to the hearing Petitioner attempted to make a December 3, 2019 submission (a copy of which is annexed to the Petition as Exhibit "Q"), which was rejected by BSA as untimely, but

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

was discussed at the December 17, 2019 hearing, and respectfully refer the Court thereto for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

50. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "50" and footnote "6" of the Petition, except admit that a public hearing was held before the BSA on December 17, 2019 and that the video recording of the December 17, 2019 hearing is available at https://www.youtube.com/user/NYCBSA/videos, and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the December 17, 2019 hearing (R. 002818 – R. 002973) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning, and aver that Felicia Miller, Esq., who appeared for DOB at the December 17, 2019 hearing, is the *Deputy* General Counsel of DOB and the testimony attributed to her is a complete mischaracterization.

51. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "51" of the Petition, except admit that Luigi Russo, Vivek Patel, and Michael Parley testified on behalf of the Owner Respondents at the December 17, 2019 hearing and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the December 17, 2019 hearing (R. 002818 – R. 002973) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

52. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "52" of the Petition, except admit that a hearing was held on January 28, 2020, at which a vote was taken, with two votes denying Petitioner's appeal and two votes in favor of Petitioner's appeal, and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the January 28, 2020 hearing (R. 003387 – R. 003403) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

53. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "53" of the Petition, aver that the Covid19 pandemic was responsible at least in part for the delay in issuance of the written

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

resolution, and respectfully refer the Court to the BSA Resolution (R. 003366 – R. 003377) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

54. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "54" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the BSA Resolution (R. 003366 – R. 003377) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

55. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "55" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the BSA Resolution (R. 003366 – R. 003377) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

56. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "56" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the BSA Resolution (R. 003366 – R. 003377) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

57. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "57" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the BSA Resolution (R. 003366 – R. 003377) and to the transcript of the January 28, 2020 hearing (R. 003387 – R. 003403) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

58. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "58" and footnote "8"[4] of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the BSA Resolution (R. 003366 – R. 003377) and to the transcript of the January 28, 2020 hearing (R. 003387 – R. 003403) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

59. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "59" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the BSA Resolution (R. 003366 – R. 003377) and to the transcript

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

of the January 28, 2020 hearing (R. 003387 – R. 003403) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

60. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "60" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the BSA Resolution (R. 003366 – R. 003377) and to the transcript of the January 28, 2020 hearing (R. 003387 – R. 003403) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

61. Respond to paragraph "61" of the Petition by stating that said allegations constitute legal arguments and conclusions of law and therefore, no response is necessary, however, to the extent that a response is deemed necessary, deny the allegations, and respectfully refer the Court to CPLR § 7803 for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

62. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "62" of the Petition.

63. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "63" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to Zoning Resolution § 12-10, the transcript of the December 17, 2019 hearing (R. 002818 – R. 002973), and to the BSA Resolution (R. 003366 – R. 003377) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

64. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "64" of the Petition.

65. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "65" of the Petition, and respectfully refer the Court to Zoning Resolution § 12-10,[5] which specifically defines "use," and

[4] City Respondents further deny the claimed disparate treatment of private residential home construction applicants in the review of mechanical equipment FAR deductions, but aver that Petitioner lacks standing to assert any claim on behalf those other applicants.

[5] Zoning Resolution § 12-10 states as follows: A "use" is: (a) any purpose for which a ***building or other structure*** or an open tract of land may be designed, arranged, intended, maintained or occupied; or (b) any activity, occupation, business or operation carried on, or intended to be carried on, in a ***building or other structure*** or on an open tract of land (Emphasis in original).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

to Zoning Resolution § 12-01(f)[6], which specifically defines the phrase "used for," and respectfully refers the Court thereto, and to the case and source cited in paragraph "65" of the Petition, for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

66. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "66" and footnote "9" of the Petition and aver that since "use" is a defined term of the Zoning Resolution, the Webster dictionary definition of the term is not applicable to the instant proceeding.

67. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "67" of the Petition.

68. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "68" of the Petition.

69. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "69" of the Petition.

70. Respond to paragraph "70" of the Petition by stating that said allegations constitute legal arguments and conclusions of law and therefore, no response is necessary, however, to the extent that a response is deemed necessary, deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "70" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to *Toys "R" Us v. Silva*, 89 N.Y.2d 411 (1996) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

71. Respond to paragraph "71" of the Petition by stating that said allegations constitute legal arguments and conclusions of law and therefore, no response is necessary, however, to the extent that a response is deemed necessary, deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "71" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to *Williams v. Williams*, 23 N.Y.2d 592 (1969) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

72. Respond to paragraph "72" and footnote "10" of the Petition by stating that said allegations constitute legal arguments and conclusions of law and therefore, no response

[6] Zoning Resolution § 12-01(f) states as follows: The phrase "used for" includes "arranged for", designed for", "maintained for", "or occupied for."

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

is necessary, however, to the extent that a response is deemed necessary, deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "72" and footnote "10" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to *Matter of Benjamin Shaul*, BSA Cal. No. 67-07-A,[7] and Zoning Resolution §§ 23-692 and 33-492 for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

73. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "73" of the Petition.

74. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "74" of the Petition, except admit that Petitioner purports to proceed as set forth therein.

75. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "75" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to Petitioner's November 6, 2019 submission (R. 002481 – R. 002512) and November 7, 2019 submission (R. 002513 – R. 002516) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

76. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "76" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to Petitioner's November 6, 2019 submission (R. 002481 – R. 002512), November 7, 2019 submission (R. 002513 – R. 002516), and December 31, 2019 submission (R. 003346 – R. 003356) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

77. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "77" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to Petitioner's November 6, 2019 submission (R. 002481 – R. 002512), November 7, 2019 submission (R. 002513 – R. 002516), and December 31, 2019 submission (R. 003346 – R. 003356) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

[7] A copy of *Matter of Benjamin Shaul* case is provided for the convenience of the Court at (R. 003378 – R. 003383).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

78. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "78" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to Petitioner's November 6, 2019 submission (R. 002481 – R. 002512), November 7, 2019 submission (R. 002513 – R. 002516), and December 31, 2019 submission (R. 003346 – R. 003356) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

79. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "79" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to Petitioner's November 6, 2019 submission (R. 002481 – R. 002512), November 7, 2019 submission (R. 002513 – R. 002516), and December 31, 2019 submission (R. 003346 – R. 003356) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

80. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "80" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to Owner Respondents' October 21, 2019 submission (R. 002449 – R. 002480), November 27, 2019 submission (R. 002521 – R. 002796) and January 14, 2020 submission (R. 003357 – R. 003365), and the transcript of the December 17, 2019 hearing (R. 002818 – R. 002973) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

81. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "81" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the December 17, 2019 hearing (R. 002818 – R. 002973) for a true and complete statement of Mr. Patel's testimony.

82. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "82" and footnote "11" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the December 17, 2019 hearing (R. 002818 – R. 002973) for a true and complete statement of Mr. Patel's testimony.

83. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "83" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the December 17, 2019 hearing (R. 002818 – R.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

002973) and the transcript of the January 28, 2020 hearing (R. 003387 – R. 003403) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

84. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "84" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the transcript of the January 28, 2020 hearing (R. 003387 – R. 003403) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

85. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "85" and footnote "12" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the transcript of the January 28, 2020 hearing (R. 003387 – R. 003403), the BSA Resolution (R. 003366 – R. 003377), and City Charter § 659 for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

86. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "86" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to City Charter § 663 for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

87. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "87" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to City Charter § 666 and § 1-12.1 of Title 2 of the Rules of the City of New York ("RCNY") for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

88. Respond to paragraph "88" of the Petition by stating that said allegations constitute legal arguments and conclusions of law and therefore, no response is necessary, however, to the extent that a response is deemed necessary, deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "88" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to 2 RCNY § 1-12.1 for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

89. Respond to paragraph "89" and footnote "13" of the Petition by stating that said allegations constitute legal arguments and conclusions of law and therefore, no response is necessary, however, to the extent that a response is deemed necessary, deny the allegations set

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

forth in paragraph "89" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the numerous City Charter and RCNY sections cited in footnote "13" of the Petition for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

90. Respond to paragraph "90" of the Petition by stating that said allegations constitute legal arguments and conclusions of law and therefore, no response is necessary, however, to the extent that a response is deemed necessary, deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "90" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the BSA Resolution (R. 003366 – R. 003377) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

91. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "91" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the December 17, 2019 hearing (R. 002818 – R. 002973) and the transcript of the January 28, 2020 hearing (R. 003387 – R. 003403) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

92. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "92" and footnote "14" of the Petition, aver that that prior plans are not part of the administrative record and any significance of same is speculative.

93. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "93" and footnote "15" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the December 17, 2019 hearing (R. 002818 – R. 002973) for a true and complete statement of Ms. Miller's testimony.

94. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "94" of the Petition.

95. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "95" and footnote "16" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the December 17, 2019 hearing (R. R. 002818 – R. 002973) for a true and complete statement of Ms. Miller's testimony.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

96. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "96" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the December 17, 2019 hearing (R. 002818 – R. 002973) for a true and complete statement of Ms. Miller's testimony and to Zoning Resolution § 12-10 for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

97. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "97" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the December 17, 2019 hearing (R. 002818 – R. 002973) for a true and complete statement of Ms. Miller's testimony and to DOB's October 16, 2019 submission (R. 002418 – R. 002448) and November 4, 2019 submission (R. 002517 – R. 002520) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

98. Respond to paragraph "98" of the Petition by stating that said allegations constitute legal arguments and conclusions of law and therefore, no response is necessary, however, to the extent that a response is deemed necessary, deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "98" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to *Pell v. Board of Education*, 34 N.Y.2d 222 (1974) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

99. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "99" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the December 17, 2019 hearing (R. 002818 – R. 002973, the transcript of the January 28, 2020 hearing (R. 003387 – R. 003403) and to *Pell v. Board of Education*, 34 N.Y.2d 222 (1974) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

100. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "100" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to City Charter § 643 for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

101. Deny the allegations set forth in the first sentence of paragraph "101" of the Petition, and respond to the remaining allegations set forth in paragraph "101" of the Petition by stating that said allegations constitute legal arguments and conclusions of law and therefore, no response is necessary, however, to the extent that a response is deemed necessary, deny those allegations and respectfully refer the Court to *Matter of New York Statewide Coalition of Hispanic Chambers of Commerce v New York City Dept. of Health & Mental Hygiene, 110 A.D.3d 1* (2013) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

102. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "102" of the Petition.

103. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "103" of the Petition.

104. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "104" of the Petition, aver that the Draft Bulletin never was adopted and respectfully refer the Court to same (R. 002547 – R. 002549) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

105. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "105" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to *L. Jaffe, Judicial Control of Administrative Action* 375 (1965) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

106. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "106" of the Petition concerning DOB testimony at the December 17, 2019 hearing and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the December 17, 2019 hearing (R. 002818 – R. 002973) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning, and respond to the remaining allegations set forth in paragraph "106" of the Petition by stating that said allegations constitute legal arguments and conclusions of law and therefore, no response is necessary, however, to the extent that a response is deemed necessary, deny those remaining allegations.

107. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "107" of the Petition.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

108. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "108" and footnote "19"[8] of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to the transcript of the December 17, 2019 hearing (R. 002818 – R. 002973) and to the BSA Resolution (R. 003366 – R. 003377) for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

109. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "109" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to *Matter of Benjamin Shaul*, BSA Cal. No. 67-07-A, (R. 003378 – R. 003383) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

110. Respond to paragraph "110" of the Petition by stating that said allegations constitute legal arguments and conclusions of law and therefore, no response is necessary, however, to the extent that a response is deemed necessary, deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "110" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to *In re Charles A. Field Delivery Serv.*, 66 N.Y.2d 516 (1985) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

111. Deny the allegations set forth in the first sentence of paragraph "111" of the Petition, and respond to the remaining allegations set forth in paragraph "111" of the Petition by stating that said allegations constitute legal arguments and conclusions of law and therefore, no response is necessary, however, to the extent that a response is deemed necessary, deny those allegations and respectfully refer the Court to Zoning Resolution § 12-10 and the cases cited in paragraph "111" for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

112. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "112" of the Petition, except admit that Petitioner purports to proceed as set forth therein.

[8] The Petition does not contain a footnote "17" or a footnote "18."

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

113. Respond to paragraph "113" of the Petition by stating that said allegations constitute legal arguments and conclusions of law and therefore, no response is necessary, however, to the extent that a response is deemed necessary, deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "113" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to CPLR § 7804 and the cases cited in paragraph "113" of the Petition for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

114. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "114" of the Petition.

115. Respond to paragraph "115" of the Petition by stating that said allegations constitute legal arguments and conclusions of law and therefore, no response is necessary, however, to the extent that a response is deemed necessary, deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "115" of the Petition and respectfully refer the Court to CPLR § 7804 and the cases cited in paragraph "115" of the Petition for true and complete statements of their content and meaning.

116. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "116" of the Petition, and respectfully refer the Court to *Church of Scientology v. Tax Com. of New York*, 501 N.Y.S.2d 863 (1985) for a true and complete statement of its content and meaning.

117. Deny the allegations set forth in paragraph "117" of the Petition, except admit that Petitioner purports to proceed as set forth therein.

118. Deny the allegations set forth in the "WHEREFORE" paragraph of the Petition, except admit that Petitioner purports to proceed as set forth therein.

RELEVANT ZONING RESOLUTION PROVISION

119. Section 12-10 of the Zoning Resolution, entitled "Definitions," states, in pertinent part:

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

> However, the *floor area* of a *building* shall not include:
>
> * * *
>
> 8) floor space used for mechanical equipment, except that such exclusion shall not apply in R2A Districts, and in R1-2A, R2X, R3, R4, or R5 Districts, such exclusion shall be limited to 50 square feet for the first *dwelling unit*, an additional 30 square feet for the second *dwelling unit* and an additional 10 square feet for each additional *dwelling unit*. For the purposes of calculating floor space used for mechanical equipment, *building segments* on a single *zoning lot* may be considered to be separate *buildings*;

STATEMENT OF MATERIAL FACTS

120. The BSA is a local body of experts, comprised of persons with unique professional qualifications, including a planner, a registered architect, and a licensed professional engineer, all with at least ten years of experience, appointed by the Mayor for six-year terms. *See* Charter §659. The BSA is empowered to, *inter alia*, "hear and decide appeals from and review… (a) except as otherwise provided by law, any order, requirement, decision or determination of the commissioner of buildings…" *See* Charter §666(6).

121. Petitioner seeks, inter alia, the nullification and voiding of the BSA Resolution and the revoking of the permit for the proposed building, and in the alternative remanding the matter to BSA for further review, and further in the alternative, ordering a trial of issues of fact pursuant to CPLR 7804(h). See December 7, 2020 Notice of Petition (NYSCEF Doc. No. 2).

The Subject Site and Proposed Development

122. The site at issue in this proceeding ("Subject Site") is located at 36 West 66th Street a/k/a 50 West 66th Street, New York, New York, on West 66th Street between

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Columbus Avenue and Central Park West in the Special Lincoln Square District ("Special District") (R. 002372). The Subject Site is comprised of six tax lots with 54,687 square feet of lot area, 35,105 square feet of which is in a C4-7 zoning district and 19,582 square feet of which is in an R8 zoning district (R. 002372).

The BSA's Authority to Act Pursuant to Zoning Resolution

123. The Zoning Resolution provides a definite set of rules and regulations setting forth how property can be used and what can be built in New York City. See generally, ZR.

124. A proposed development that complies with the zoning regulations applicable to the development site is generally permitted "as-of-right." This means that the project complies with all relevant zoning regulations (e.g., the projects comply with all applicable use and bulk regulations) and that the project does not require a zoning change or other discretionary approval.

125. Most development in New York City occurs "as-of-right." The size and scale of a proposed development have nothing to do with whether a project is permitted as-of-right; the relevant question is whether the proposed project complies with the underlying zoning requirements for the development site.

126. On June 7, 2017, DOB issued a permit to Owner Respondents authorizing construction on a portion of the Subject Site of a 27-story residential and community facility building with a total height of 292 feet on a zoning lot with 15,021 square feet of lot area (R. 000957; R. 002372).

127. On April 11, 2019, DOB issued the challenged permit to Owner Respondents authorizing construction on the Subject Site of a 39-story residential and

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

community facility building with a total height of 776 feet ("the proposed building") (R. 001072; R. 002372).

Petitioner and The City Club File Appeals to the BSA

128. On or about May 7, 2019, City Club filed an appeal to the BSA of the April 11, 2019 permit issuance (R. 000001 – R. 000297). City Club's appeal argued that the proposed building violated the Zoning Resolution in two ways: "(1) it is based on a methodology for calculating allowable floor space that violates the Bulk Packing Rule, ZR § 82-34, and the Split Lot Rules, ZR § 33-48 and 77-02, and (2) it claims an exemption from [Floor Area Ratio] for 196 vertical feet of purported mechanical space in the mid-section of the building that is neither 'used for mechanical equipment' nor customarily accessory to residential uses, and is therefore illegal. ZR §§ 12-10 and 22-12." R. 000268 – R. 000269.

129. On or about May 13, 2019, Petitioner filed a substantially similar appeal to the BSA of the April 11, 2019 permit issuance (R. 000298 – R. 000883).

An Amendment to the Zoning Resolution is Enacted.

130. On May 29, 2019, the New York City Council approved with modifications a citywide text amendment to the Zoning Resolution generally providing that neither mechanical spaces taller than 25 feet nor mechanical spaces within 75 feet of one another would be deducted from floor area (R. 001147 – R. 001153).

131. There was no dispute before the BSA concerning vesting pursuant to Zoning Resolution § 11-33 (R. 002373).[9]

[9] Pursuant to Zoning Resolution 11-33, if the foundation of a project is completed prior to the effective date of an amendment of the Zoning Resolution, the construction may continue pursuant to a previously lawfully issued permit.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Responses To The Appeals

132. By Notices dated July 8, 2019, the BSA scheduled a public hearing on the Appeals (R. 000884 – R. 000885).

133. By letter dated July 23, 2019, DOB submitted its response to the appeals of Petitioner and The City Club (R. 000886 – R. 000931). DOB argued, *inter alia*, that the proposed building satisfies both the ZR § 82-34 Bulk Distribution and ZR § 82-36 Tower Coverage requirements, and thus that the proposed building's mechanical space complies with the Zoning Resolution. (R. 000886 – R. 000931).

134. By letter dated July 24, 2019, counsel for West 66th Sponsor LLC, one of the Owner Respondents herein, submitted its response to the appeals of Petitioner and The City Club. (R. 000932 – R. 001501). West 66th Sponsor LLC argued, *inter alia*, that DOB correctly applied the bulk distribution rule of the Special District to the zoning lot, that the Zoning Resolution in effect at the time the building permit was issued did not regulate the floor-to ceiling height of mechanical spaces, and that the Project was vested under the prior regulations. (R. 000932 – R. 001501).

135. On or about August 2, 2019, The City Club submitted a "Reply Statement" (R. 001503 – R. 001798).

136. By letter dated August 5, 2019, counsel for West 66th Sponsor LLC submitted a response to The City Club's "Reply Statement" particularly objecting to the last minute inclusion of the allegation that the project did not vest before the May 29, 2019 text amendment to the Zoning Resolution (R. 001799 – R. 001808).[10]

[10] By letter dated August 5, 2019 City Club's counsel responded to counsel for West 66th Sponsor LLC's August 5, 2019 response, and by letter dated August 6, 2017, counsel for West

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

BSA Public Review Sessions and Public Hearings in August 2019

137. On August 5, 2019, the first Public Review Session was held at the BSA where the Board members shared their notes on the application (R. 002087 – R. 002101).

138. The Public Hearing was commenced on the next day, August 6, 2019 (R. 002102 – R. 002233). At the Public Hearing, Petitioner and The City Club presented their applications and responded to questions from the BSA. Petitioner also submitted written testimony in support of its appeal. (R. 001818 – R. 001819). At the Hearing the Owner Respondents' counsel presented its opposition to Petitioner's and The City Club's appeals and responded to questions from the BSA. Several individuals and elected officials spoke in support of the appeal (R. 002185 – R. 002200, R. 002203 – R. 002216). A couple of representatives of Congregation Habonim spoke in opposition to the appeal and in support of the proposed building. (R. 002200-R. 002203). Written testimony was also submitted regarding Petitioner's and The City Club's appeals (R. 001820 – R. 001867).

139. At the hearing, the BSA asked for additional simultaneous submissions on the bulk packing distribution issue (R. 002223 – R. 002231). By letters dated August 21, 2019, Petitioner and The City Club submitted their statements responding to issues raised at the August 6, 2019 Public Hearing (R. 001913 – R. 002016). By letter dated August 21, 2019, Owner Respondent West 66th Sponsor LLC also submitted its statement responding to issues raised at the August 6, 2019 Public Hearing (R. 001868 – 001912). By letter dated August 21,

---

66th Sponsor LLC *in another litigation* objected to some of the statements made by The City Club's counsel in the City Club's earlier submission. (R. 001809 – R. 001816).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019, DOB submitted its statement responding to issues raised at the August 6, 2019 Public Hearing (R. 001912A – R. 001917A).

140. By letter dated August 26, 2019, The City Club submitted its reply (R. 002017 – R. 002019. Petitioner submitted a Reply Statement dated August 28, 2019 (R. 002020 – R. 002022). Owner Respondent West 66th Sponsor LLC also submitted a Reply dated August 28, 2019 (R. 002048 – R. 002086) and DOB submitted a Reply dated August 28, 2019 (R. 002023 – R. 002047).

141. On August 9, 2019, the second Public Review Session was held at the BSA where the Board members shared their thoughts (R. 002234 – R. 002241).

142. On August 10, 2019, the BSA held another Public Hearing (R. 002242 – R. 002348). Several individuals and elected officials, including New York State Assembly Member Richard Gottfried, New York State Senator Brad Holyman, New York City Council Member Helen Rosenthal, and a representative of New York State Assembly Member Linda Rosenthal, spoke in support of the appeal (R. 002290 – R. 002337).

BSA Public Review Session and Public Hearing in September 2019

143. On September 16, 2019 the third Public Review Session was held at the BSA where the Board members shared their thoughts; unlike previous Public Review Sessions, the appeals of Petitioner and The City Club were discussed separately (R. 002349 – R. 002363).

144. After considering the submissions and testimony before it, by unanimous vote, with one recusal, on September 17, 2019, the BSA denied each appeal separately. (R. 002364 – R. 002371). However, the BSA reserved for subsequent determination the issue of whether the floor area deducted for mechanical equipment is substantiated by the plans submitted to DOB (R. 002382 – R. 002406). Petitioner requested an opportunity to create a

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

record before the BSA on that issue to enable the BSA to make a determination and the BSA set forth a schedule to address that additional issue (R. 002382 – R. 002406).

The October 15, 2019 BSA Resolution

145. The BSA Resolution, adopted on September 17, 2019 and filed on October 15, 2019, sets forth the BSA's rationale and reasoning for denial of the appeals ("October 15, 2019 BSA Resolution") (R. 002372 – R. 002381).

146. In reaching its determination in the October 15, 2019 BSA Resolution, the BSA thoroughly addressed and rejected each argument raised by Petitioner and The City Club, as set forth below.

Height of Mechanical Spaces

147. In finding that the Zoning Resolution in effect prior to the May 29, 2019 text amendment to the Zoning Resolution did not regulate the floor-to-ceiling height of the floor space used for mechanical equipment, the BSA stated as follows:

> WHEREAS, the Board considered this exact issue in *15 East 30th Street* and determined that, "based upon its review of the record, the definition of 'floor area' set forth in ZR § 12-10 and the Zoning Resolution as a whole, the Board finds that the Zoning Resolution does not control the floor-to-ceiling height of floor space used for mechanical equipment"; and
>
> WHEREAS, in *15 East 30th Street*, DOB presented testimony that "the Zoning Resolution does not regulate the floor-to-ceiling height of a building's mechanical spaces," and the Department of City Planning ("DCP") also submitted testimony stating that "there are no regulations in the Zoning Resolution controlling the height of mechanical floors;"
>
> WHEREAS, Appellants present no persuasive reason for the Board to depart from its prior

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

consideration of this issue, and the record further supports the Board's interpretation of the floor-area definition in *15 East 30th Street*; and

WHEREAS, the record reflects no evidence characterizing the Residential Tower Mechanical Voids Text Amendment, CPC Report No. N 190230 ZRY (April 10, 2019), as a mere clarification rather than a change in law, as asserted by Appellants; and

WHEREAS, instead, the accompanying report states that "[t]he [Zoning] Resolution does not specifically identify a limit to the height of such [mechanical] spaces," while the text amendment itself explicitly limits the height of mechanical spaces that are exempt from floor-area calculations, *see* CPC Report No. N 190230 ZRY (April 10, 2019); and

WHEREAS, the Residential Tower Mechanical Voids Text Amendment's attendant environmental review also characterizes the "No-Action Scenario" as allowing the development of buildings with mechanical spaces ranging from 80 to 90 feet in height, while the "With-Action Scenario" would limit mechanical spaces to heights from 10 to 25 feet; and

WHEREAS, lastly, DCP's *Residential Mechanical Voids Findings: Building Permits Issued b/w 2007 and 2017 R6 through R10 Districts* (Feb. 2019) ("*Residential Mechanical Voids Findings*"), about mechanical spaces' floor-to-ceiling heights, which Appellants assert is a study of typical floor-to-ceiling heights for mechanical spaces, is not relevant to the Board's decision in *15 East 30th Street* because *Residential Mechanical Voids Findings* studies floor-to-ceiling heights, while *15 East 30th Street* determined such floor-to ceiling heights were not regulated to qualify as floor-area-exempted "floor space used for mechanical equipment," ZR § 12-10; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, based on the foregoing, the Board finds that Appellants have not substantiated a basis to warrant departure from its

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

> decision in *15 East 30th Street* in that the Zoning Resolution in effect prior to May 29, 2019, did not regulate the floor-to-ceiling heights of "floor space used for mechanical equipment" in exempting such mechanical space from floor-area calculations, ZR § 12-10;

(R. 002373 – R. 002374).

Bulk Distribution

148. In finding that Petitioner and City Club have failed to demonstrate that the proposed building's zoning lot does not comply with the bulk distribution regulations applicable in the Special District under Zoning Resolution § 82-34, the BSA found as follows:

> WHEREAS, the subject zoning lot is wholly located within the Special District, which was established and designed to "conserve [this area's] status as…a cosmopolitan residential community," ZR § 82-00(a) and "to promote the most desirable use of land in this area and thus to conserve the value of land and buildings, and thereby protect the City's tax revenues," ZR § 82-00(f); and
>
> WHEREAS, because the subject zoning lot is partially located in a R8 zoning district and partially located in a C4-7 zoning district, the Zoning Resolution treats the subject site as a zoning lot divided by a district boundary; and
>
> WHEREAS, the Zoning Resolution contains special provisions for zoning lots divided by district boundaries,[2] *see* ZR § 77-00, and "[w]henever a *zoning lot* is divided by a boundary between two or more districts and such *zoning lot* did not exist on December 15, 1961, or any applicable subsequent amendment thereto, each portion of such *zoning lot* shall be regulated by all the provisions applicable to the district in which such portion of the *zoning lot* is located," ZR § 77-02; and
>
> WHEREAS, there is no dispute that the Zoning Resolution's split-lot provisions apply "on a

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

regulation-by-regulation basis," *Beekman Hill Ass'n v. Chin*, 274 A.D.2d 161 (1st Dep't 2000); and

WHEREAS, however, Appellants contend that the New Building's zoning lot does not comply with the Zoning Resolution's split-lot provisions with respect to the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations, see ZR § 82-34; and

WHEREAS, more specifically, Appellants contend that the Special District's bulk distribution regulations and tower regulations, ZR §§ 82-34 and 82-36, are intended to operate together – always, and only, together – such that the Special District's bulk distribution regulations do not constitute "provisions applicable to the [R8] district in which…such portion of the zoning lot is located," ZR 77-02; and

WHEREAS, there is no dispute that the New Building is located on a split lot for purposes of the tower-coverage regulations and that the New Building complies with the Special District's applicable tower-coverage regulations, *see* ZR 82-36; and

[2] Such zoning lots are commonly called "split lots."

WHEREAS, Appellants, the Owner, and DOB vigorously dispute whether the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations apply to the R8 portion of the subject site, *see* ZR § 82-34; and

WHEREAS, the Zoning Resolution provides that "[w]ithin the Special District, at least 60 percent of the total *floor area* permitted on a *zoning lot* shall be within *stories* located partially or entirely below a height of 150 feet from *curb level*," ZR § 82-34, and

WHEREAS, from this provision, it is clear that the bulk-distribution regulations apply "[w]ithin the Special District" – in other words, throughout the Special District without qualification or regard to

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

> subdistrict, street frontage, or underlying zoning district; and
>
> WHEREAS, nothing about the text of the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations evinces an intent to link inextricably these bulk-distribution regulations with tower-coverage regulations; and
>
> WHEREAS, nowhere in the text of this first sentence is there a cross-referenced citation to the Special District's tower-coverage regulations or to the bulk distribution or tower-coverage regulations found at ZR §§ 23-65, 33-45 or 35-64, *see* ZR § 82-34;
>
> WHEREAS, in comparison, the text of the second sentence contains provisions applicable to a specifically defined area ("along Broadway"), ZR § 82-34, and the Special District's tower-coverage regulations contain similarly delineated areas ("Subdistrict A" and "Block 3"), ZR § 82-36; and
>
> WHEREAS, on the other hand, the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations applicable to the New Building contain no such qualification – providing only the blanket applicability of "[w]ithin the Special District," ZR § 82-34; and
>
> WHEREAS, there is no basis to import the qualifications suggested by Appellants into the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations where the text describes other regulations as applicable in specifically defined areas ("along Broadway," "Subdistrict A," and "Block 3") in other instances, ZR §§ 82-34 and 82-36;

(R. 002374).

149. The BSA further stated in rejecting some of Petitioner and City Club arguments as follows:

> WHEREAS, the Board has considered evidence presented by Appellants but finds it unconvincing at best: for instance, *Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas: Issues and options*, DCP No. 89-46

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(Nov. 1989) ("*Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas*") and the timing of an unrelated same-day text amendment to ZR§ 23-651 provide no support for Appellants' assertion that the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations always and only apply together with the Special District's tower-coverage regulations; DCP's *Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas* says no such thing, and the timing of unrelated text amendments provides no guidance whatsoever; and if anything, DCP's *Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas* reflects that the City rejected an outright height limitation of 275 feet within the Special District, favoring the more flexible bulk controls set forth in ZR § 82-00.

WHEREAS, while the Board has heard and considered all of Appellants' arguments, Appellants have presented no persuasive basis to find the applicability of the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations unclear, so the Board declines Appellants' invitation to delve further into the legislative history "in strictly applying and interpreting the provision of "the Special District's bulk distribution regulations in this appeal, ZR § 77-11; and

WHEREAS, Appellants contend that this literal interpretation ("[w]ithin the Special District" means "throughout the Special District") leads to absurd results that gut the purported purpose of the Special District's bulk-distribution – to whit, reducing the height of buildings; and

WHEREAS, however, nothing in the record indicates that this literal interpretation reflects a mistake or scrivener's error in drafting the 1994 text amendment to the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations; and

WHEREAS, the record instead reflects testimony and credible evidence in the form of architectural diagrams and examples of buildings in the vicinity indicating that such a result is not absurd and that, instead, the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations do operate to reduce the height of

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

buildings in the Special District—only not to the extent Appellants wish; and

WHEREAS, at hearing, the Board examined a number of examples of buildings in the Special District constructed before and after the enactment of the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations in 1994, finding the pre-1994 buildings generally exceeded the heights of post-1994 buildings on similarly sized zoning lots; and

WHEREAS, the Board also compared buildings constructed inside and outside the Special District, finding that post-1994 buildings outside the Special District generally exceeded the heights of post-1994 buildings inside the Special District on similarly sized zoning lots; and

WHEREAS, this discrepancy in building height before and after the enactment of the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations and this discrepancy inside and outside the Special District both lend credence to DOB and the Owner's assertion that the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations—as interpreted herein—do operate to reduce the height of buildings in the Special District; and

WHEREAS, at hearing, the Board further noted that floor plates the size of those in the New Building—a recent architectural development that results in less floor area being used per floor and that allows for taller towers in zoning districts without height limits—could not have been anticipated in 1994 when the City amended the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations, but the Board also observed that Appellants' height concerns in this appeal appear focused not on the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations but rather on the height of mechanical spaces in the New Building—a separate issue settled in *15 East 30th Street* and addressed above; and

WHEREAS**,** accordingly, the Board finds that Appellants have failed to demonstrate that the Zoning Resolution treats the New Building's zoning

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

> lot as a split lot with respect to the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations and that Appellants have failed to demonstrate that the New Building's zoning lot does not comply with the bulk-distribution regulations applicable in the Special District under ZR § 82-34;

(R. 002375).

The Conclusion of the October 15, 2019 BSA Resolution

150. After considering the arguments on appeal, but finding them unpersuasive, the BSA concluded in its October 15, 2019 BSA Resolution as follows:

> WHEREAS, in response to concerns from Appellants and the community regarding the height of development within the City, the Board notes that, while it has the power "to hear and decide appeals from and to review interpretations of this Resolution" under ZR § 72-01(a), the Board does not have the power to zone, *see* City Charter § 666; and
>
> WHEREAS, accordingly, insofar as Appellants or members of the community take issue with provisions of the Zoning Resolution—or absence thereof—as enacted, that grievance falls outside the scope of the Board's authority to review this appeal; and
>
> WHEREAS, based on the foregoing, the Board finds that Appellants have not substantiated a basis to warrant departure from its decision in *15 East 30th Street* in that the Zoning Resolution in effect prior to May 29, 2019, did not regulate the floor-to-ceiling heights of "floor space used for mechanical equipment" in exempting such mechanical space from floor-area calculations, ZR § 12-10, and the Board finds that Appellants have failed to demonstrate that the Zoning Resolution treats the New Building's zoning lot as a split lot with respect to the Special District's bulk-distribution regulations and that Appellants have failed to demonstrate that the New Building's zoning lot

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

> does not comply with bulk-distribution regulations applicable in the Special District under ZR § 82-34.
>
> *Therefore, it is Resolved,* that the building permit issued by the Department of Buildings on June 7, 2017, as amended and reissued April 11, 2019, under New Building Application No 121190200, shall be and hereby is *upheld* and that this appeal shall be and hereby is *denied*.

(R. 002381).

The October 15, 2019 BSA Resolution's Reservation of Determination

151. The BSA reserved for subsequent determination the issue of whether the floor area deducted for mechanical equipment is substantiated by the plans submitted to DOB and whether that floor area will actually be used for mechanical equipment. Petitioner requested an opportunity to create a record before the BSA on that issue to enable the BSA to make a determination. The City Club chose not to pursue the reserved issue and to proceed otherwise.[11] It is the BSA Resolution resulting from the further proceedings before BSA on the reserved issue that is the subject of the instant Article 78 Proceeding.

152. The October 15, 2019 BSA Resolution speaks to the further proceedings before it, and states at footnote 1, in relevant part:

> There is no dispute that vesting under ZR § 11-33 is not before the Board in this appeal. On the other hand, as discussed at hearing, a timely third issue has not been presented by Appellants regarding whether the amount of floor space used for mechanical equipment in the New Building is excessive or irregular, and Appellants' discussion of mechanical space in the New Building in their initial filings instead center on the volume and floor-to-ceiling heights of mechanical spaces. However, based on the lack of clarity about LW

[11] See paragraph 153 below.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

> Appellant's ability to procure a final determination from DOB, testimony corroborated by DOB that a subsequent final determination would be refused, and Appellants' requests to proceed separately, the Board finds it appropriate to address this third issue, regarding (3) whether the architectural and mechanical plans for the New Building show sufficient mechanical equipment in the area identified as mechanical space to justify floor-area deductions, in a subsequent decision.
>
> * * *
>
> Accordingly, on September 17, 2019, the Board reopened the appeal filed by LW Appellant under BSA Calendar No. 2019-94-A to receive additional testimony only with respect to this third issue, which is not decided herein and is set for a continued hearing on December 17, 2019

(R. 002373).

The City Club's Article 78 Proceeding

153. In November 2019, the City Club of New York commenced an Article 78 proceeding appealing the October 15, 2019 BSA Resolution entitled *The City Club of New York v. New York City Board of Standards and Appeals, et al.* (Index No. 161071/2019). Petitioner did not appeal the October 15, 2019 BSA Resolution.[12]

The Initial Submissions Regarding the Reserved Issue

154. In response to the request of BSA, DOB performed a review of the plans submitted for the proposed building and by letter dated October 16, 2019, DOB submitted papers in further opposition to the administrative appeal (R. 002418 – R. 002448). That submission

[12] The City Club of New York's Article 78 proceeding eventually resulted in a September 25, 2020 Decision and Order, entered as a Judgment on November 18, 2020 (R. 002407 – R. 002417), which, *inter alia*, voided the permit for the proposed building. City Respondents filed a Notice of Appeal on December 4, 2020. Owner Respondents also filed a Notice of Appeal.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

argued, *inter alia*, that i) the total number of floors devoted to mechanical equipment and deducted from floor area for the proposed building is appropriate; and ii) the stories devoted entirely to mechanical equipment contain sufficient mechanical equipment to be deducted from floor area for the proposed building. Further, that submission attached the plans as requested by the Board.

155. By letter dated October 21, 2019, Owner Respondents made a submission to clarify and supplement the plans provided by DOB to BSA (R. 002449 – R. 002480).

156. Petitioner submitted papers in further support of its appeal dated November 6, 2019 (R. 002481 – R. 002512) and November 7, 2019 (R. 002513 – R. 002516). DOB also submitted additional papers in opposition to the appeal dated November 4, 2019 (R. 002517 – R. 002520).

157. The Owner Respondents submitted papers in opposition to the appeal dated November 27, 2019 (R. 002521 – R. 002796).

BSA Public Review Session and Public Hearing in December 2019

158. On December 16, 2019, the fourth Public Review Session was held at the BSA where the Board members discussed the remaining issues in Petitioner's appeal (R. 002797 – R. 002817).

159. The Public Hearing was held the next day on December 17, 2019 (R. 002818 – R. 002973). At the Public Hearing, Petitioner's counsel submitted their case, including providing testimony from a engineer, Michael Ambrosino, and responded to questions from the BSA. DOB's counsel presented its opposition to Petitioner's appeal and also responded to questions from the BSA. The Owner Respondents' counsel presented its opposition to Petitioner's appeal, including providing testimony from an engineer, Vivek Patel, from the firm

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

that designed the proposed building, and Luigi Russo, the architect of record for the project, and responded to questions from the BSA.

160. Several individuals and elected officials spoke at the Public Hearing. (R. 002933 – R. 002951). Written testimony was also submitted from elected officials and individuals (R. 002974 – R. 003345).

161. By letter dated December 31, 2019, Petitioner made a post-hearing submission to the BSA in further support of its appeal (R. 003346 – R. 003356). By letter dated January 14, 2020, the Owner Respondents made a post-hearing submission to the BSA in further opposition to appeal (R. 003357 – R. 003365).

BSA Public Review Session and Public Hearing in January 2020

162. On January 27, 2020 the fifth Public Review Session was held at the BSA where the Board members held off on commenting until the Public Hearing the next day (R. 003384 – R. 003386).

163. After considering the submissions and testimony before it, on January 28, 2020 by a tie vote of 2 to 2, with one recusal, Petitioner's appeal to the BSA was denied. (R. 003387 – R. 003403).

The Challenged BSA Resolution

164. The BSA Resolution, adopted on January 28, 2020 and filed on November 6, 2020, sets forth the BSA's rationale and reasoning for denial of the appeals (R. 003366 – R. 003377).

165. In reaching its determination in the BSA Resolution, the BSA thoroughly addressed and rejected each argument raised by Petitioner, as set forth below.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

166. The BSA Resolution first lays out the reserved issue for determination and its authority to consider same as follows:

> [A]s discussed at [a prior] hearing, a timely third issue had not been presented by Appellants regarding whether the amount of floor space used for mechanical equipment in the New Building would be excessive or irregular, and Appellants' discussion of mechanical space in the New Building in their initial filings instead centered on the volume and floor-to-ceiling heights of mechanical spaces. However, based on the lack of clarity about LW Appellant's ability to procure a final determination from DOB, testimony corroborated by DOB that a subsequent final determination would be refused, and Appellants' requests to proceed separately, the Board found it appropriate to address this third issue, regarding (3) whether the architectural and mechanical plans for the New Building show sufficient mechanical equipment in the area identified as mechanical space to justify floor-area deductions, in continued hearings.
>
> The Board also notes its wide discretion to consider interpretive appeals based on the totality of the circumstances. Here, the final determination that forms the basis for DOB's final determination is the Permit—not a specific written determination. As noted above, the Board also heard testimony from DOB that Appellant might be forever foreclosed from receiving a final determination on this third issue. The Board further notes that this third issue is directly related to the two issues already decided, as presaged by the Board's consideration of *15 East 30th Street*. As the Board's consideration of this third issue is at its discretion, the Board also notes that Appellant raised this issue early in the hearing process—mollifying any concern that consideration of this issue might amount to a fishing expedition, especially given that courts (at their own discretion) routinely allow petitioners to amend petitions. Lastly, the Board notes that the City Charter, the Zoning Resolution, and the Board's rules are silent to this specific issue, and nothing in the record

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

> indicates the Owner has been prejudiced by such review.
>
> * * *
>
> Because this is an appeal for interpretation, the Board "may make such . . . determination as in its opinion should have been made in the premises in strictly applying and interpreting the provisions of" the Zoning Resolution, Z.R. § 72-11. The Board has reviewed and considered—but need not follow—DOB's interpretation of the Zoning Resolution in rendering the Board's own decision in this appeal, and the standard of review in this appeal is de novo.

(R. 003367 – R. 003368)

167. In finding that Petitioner did not demonstrate that the architectural and mechanical plans for the proposed building show insufficient mechanical equipment in the area identified as mechanical space to justify floor area deductions, the BSA Resolution stated in pertinent part:

> The Zoning Resolution defines "floor area" as "the sum of the gross areas of the several floors of a *building* or *buildings*, measured from the exterior faces of exterior walls or from the center lines of walls separating two *buildings*." Z.R. § 12-10 (emphasis in original indicating defined terms). However, the Zoning Resolution also provides for certain deductions from floor area. At issue in this appeal is the following deduction: "the *floor area* of a *building* shall not include . . . floor space used for mechanical equipment." *Id.*
>
> More particularly, the Board has considered whether the architectural and mechanical plans for the New Building show sufficient mechanical equipment in the area identified as mechanical space to justify floor-area deductions. Appellant disputes these deductions, but the Board is ultimately unpersuaded.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Notably, consistent with its decision in *15 East 30th Street*, the Board has reviewed the record in its entirety, including expert testimony and plans for the New Building. This independent review reveals that the composite mechanical plans prepared by the Owner and submitted by DOB are overinclusive in the impression they impart about the amount of mechanical equipment within the New Building. For instance, because of the three-dimensional nature of the mechanical floors, much of the ductwork depicted in the composite plans' flattened view might have no relation to "floor space"—where, for instance, a duct is situated immediately adjacent to a ceiling.

However, the New Building's mechanical plans do demonstrate sufficient floor-based mechanical equipment. Much of this equipment sits directly on the floor or directly on pads—indisputably representing "floor space used for mechanical equipment"—and because of the nature of mechanical equipment, these pieces require clearance and service areas that further justify the New Building's floor-area deductions.

Furthermore, the Board notes that DOB's mechanical engineers have reviewed the New Building's drawings. Although the exact scope of this review is unclear from the record with respect to the Zoning Resolution, it is apparent from the mechanical plans themselves that this lack of clarity in DOB's procedures is an insufficient basis upon which to grant this appeal. (To do otherwise would be to venture into speculation that DOB is not performing its function in administering and enforcing the Zoning Resolution and—more importantly—would fall outside the ambit of this interpretive appeal, in which the Board strictly interprets and applies zoning provisions.)

Under DOB's current practices, it is clear that DOB has acted reasonably in reviewing and approving the New Building's mechanical plans. Notably, expert testimony provided by the Owner demonstrates that other similar buildings contain 12 mechanical floors, whereas the New Building

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

> contains 4—well within the range of standard practices for constructing buildings of this scale. The Owner's reliance on DOB's practices is similarly reasonable and reflected in the mechanical drawings showing sufficient mechanical equipment to justify the New Building's floor-area deductions.
>
> Accordingly, with respect to this specific case, the Board finds that Appellant has not demonstrated that the architectural and mechanical plans for the New Building show insufficient mechanical equipment in the area identified as mechanical space to justify floor-area deductions.

(R. 003369 – R. 003370).

168. The BSA Resolution also, contrary to Petitioner's assertion herein (Petition at ¶ 10), specifically addressed the opinions of the two Commissioners that voted in favor of Petitioner's appeal, as follows:

> The Board's Rules provide that all types of applications—including interpretive appeals—must receive a "concurring vote of at least three (3) commissioners" to be granted. *See* Rules § 1-11.5; *see also id.* § 1-12.5. However, if an interpretive appeal "fails to receive the requisite three (3) votes," it is "deemed a denial." *Id.* Here, two commissioners voted to grant this interpretive appeal, and two commissioners voted to deny this interpretive appeal. Accordingly, this interpretive appeal has not garnered the three affirmative votes necessary to grant, and the Board's decision is deemed a denial.
>
> In reaching its decision denying this interpretive appeal, the Board has considered but ultimately declines to follow the alternate positions of the two commissioners that would grant this appeal. As explained at hearing, the commissioners in favor of this interpretive appeal find Appellant's testimony and evidence credible and DOB and the Owner's unpersuasive.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

> One commissioner expresses concern that DOB has not provided adequate explanation on its procedures for determining whether certain mechanical equipment is sufficient to allow mechanical-equipment deductions from floor area under the Zoning Resolution; rather, it seems that there may be no procedure in place for analyzing mechanical equipment under the Zoning Resolution. Further, said commissioner expressed fairness concerns in the disparate scrutiny DOB appears to apply to small projects, such as single-family residences, versus tall towers, like the New Building. Next, this commissioner notes the conflicting expert testimony in the record about the location of mechanical equipment and the absence—in his view—of any adequate justification for the placement of mechanical equipment (structural or otherwise) that would lead to the conclusion that the New Building's mechanical equipment could be justified. Accordingly, this commissioner would grant this appeal.
>
> The second commissioner expresses similar concerns, finding that the New Building's floor-area deductions cannot be justified. In interpreting the words "floor space used for mechanical equipment," Z.R. § 12-10 ("floor area" definition), this commissioner would note that the space is what the mechanical equipment reasonably requires, that the space is exclusively devoted to housing mechanical equipment, that the space has no other use, and that the space cannot be realistically occupied for purposes other than housing the servicing of said equipment. This commissioner views this as DOB's position, citing disparate scrutiny DOB applies to single-family residences as opposed to residential towers. Additionally, the commissioner expressed constitutional concerns and the absence in the record of prior mechanical plans.

(R. 003370 – R. 003371).

169. After detailing the arguments set forth by Petitioner, DOB and the Owner, the BSA Resolution concluded as follows:

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

> The Board has considered all of the arguments on appeal but finds them ultimately unpersuasive. In response to community concerns expressed with the review of mechanical plans, the Board notes that nothing herein shall be interpreted as preventing or delaying DOB's issuance of appropriate guidance on standards clarifying when "floor space" is "used for mechanical equipment." Z.R. § 12-10. It is clear from this appeal that, going forward, DOB should improve its analytical methods in reviewing these floor-area deductions to further incorporate its technical expertise in mechanical engineering into its zoning review to confirm whether a building complies with all applicable zoning regulations.
>
> Based on the foregoing, the Board finds that Appellant has failed to demonstrate that the architectural and mechanical plans for the New Building show insufficient mechanical equipment in the area identified as mechanical space to justify floor-area deductions.
>
> *Therefore, it is Resolved,* that the building permit issued by the Department of Buildings on June 7, 2017, as amended and reissued April 11, 2019, under New Building Application No 121190200, shall be and hereby is *upheld* and that this appeal shall be and hereby is *denied*.

(R. 003376 – R. 003377).

The Instant Article 78 Proceeding

170. Petitioner commenced this proceeding by Notice of Petition dated December 7, 2020, and Verified Petition sworn to on December 7, 2020. The Petition raises two causes of action: i) the first cause of action alleges that the BSA Resolution is arbitrary and capricious because (a) the BSA allegedly erred in misreading the word "use" concerning the mechanical equipment deductions; (b) the plans do not show sufficient mechanical equipment to justify the floor-area deductions; (c) the BSA Chair allegedly "usurped power" not granted by the City Charter and the RCNY; (d) the BSA allegedly erred by not compelling Owner

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Respondents to produce mechanical plans submitted in an earlier application; (e) the DOB allegedly does not review mechanical equipment plans for accuracy of floor-area deductions on large-scale construction projects; and (f) the DOB allegedly failed to adopt policy or regulations to effectuate proper calculations of floor-area deductions; and ii) the second cause of action alleges in the alternative that the Court should order a trial on alleged issues of fact.

AS AND FOR A FIRST AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

171. The BSA's decision to uphold DOB's issuance of the building permit for the proposed building was rational and lawful, supported by the record as a whole and in accordance with the provisions of the Zoning Resolution.

172. The BSA correctly and reasonably rejected Petitioner's contention that the proposed building does not contain sufficient mechanical equipment to justify the floor-area deductions taken. The BSA correctly reasoned that the proposed building's architectural and mechanical plans do demonstrate sufficient floor-based mechanical equipment, stating, in relevant part:

> Much of this equipment sits directly on the floor or directly on pads—indisputably representing "floor space used for mechanical equipment"—and because of the nature of mechanical equipment, these pieces require clearance and service areas that further justify the New Building's floor-area deductions.

(R. 003369).

173. The BSA further noted that DOB's mechanical engineers reviewed the proposed building's drawings and appropriately deemed DOB's review reasonable (R. 003369). The BSA also correctly pointed out that expert testimony provided by the Owner demonstrates that the number of floors of mechanical equipment is well within the range of standard practices

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

for construction of buildings of this scale (R. 003369 – R. 003370). Finally, the BSA appropriately noted that the Owner Respondent's reliance on DOB's practices regarding the justifications for floor-area deductions for mechanical equipment to be reasonable in the instant case (R. 003370).

174. After considering all of the arguments on appeal, but finding them unpersuasive, the BSA correctly found that Petitioner failed to demonstrate that the architectural and mechanical plans for the proposed building show insufficient mechanical equipment in the areas identified as mechanical space to justify floor area deductions.

175. Moreover, Petitioner's new allegations concerning the BSA's review that (i) the BSA allegedly erred in misreading the word "use" concerning the mechanical equipment deductions; (ii) the BSA Chair allegedly "usurped power" not granted by the City Charter and the RCNY; and (iii) that the BSA allegedly erred by not compelling Owner Respondents to produce mechanical plans submitted in an earlier application are without merit and cannot serve as a basis to invalidate the BSA Resolution.

176. First, contrary to Petitioner's allegations "use" and "used for" are clearly defined in the Zoning Resolution and the BSA properly applied the Zoning Resolution definition. See Zoning Resolution §§ 12-10 and 12-01(f). Thus, Petitioner's erroneous arguments that the term "use" must be interpreted according to the "commonly accepted meaning" of such words (Petition at ¶¶ 65-73) and that "use" only means "actual use" (Petition at ¶ 73) falls flat.

177. Second, contrary to Petitioner's allegations, the notion that the BSA Chair "usurped power not granted by law" is similarly without merit (Petition at ¶¶ 89-90). Petitioner seemingly argues that the BSA is without authority to issue a written resolution

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

denying an appeal when there is a tie vote. Such a proposition is nonsensical and, contrary to Petitioner's implication, is not supported by Charter § 663 and 2 RCNY § 1-12.1.

178. Lastly, BSA's rejection of Petitioner's request for a comparison of mechanical plans submitted by Owner Respondents to DOB in earlier applications with the mechanical plans for the proposed building at issue herein was proper. The implication that a comparison of the current mechanical plans with earlier mechanical plans "could reveal reasons for a particular layout that were divorced from the requirement for the equipment" (Petition at ¶ 92) is a speculative fishing expedition. Petitioner fails to point to any authority requiring or even advising the BSA to engage in such a review. Furthermore, the Board was reasonable in determining that the evidence in the record was sufficient to determine the issue at hand.

179. Based upon the foregoing, Petitioner's First Cause of Action alleging that the BSA Resolution is arbitrary and capricious is without merit and must be dismissed.

AS AND FOR A SECOND AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

180. Petitioner's request for an order for the BSA to revoke the permit for the proposed building is not an available or appropriate remedy and must be denied. *See* Notice of Petition at subsection "a." Such a request is in the nature of mandamus to compel and is not available here, where the revocation of the permit is a discretionary act. Mandamus is an extraordinary remedy used to compel performance by an administrative body or officer of a duty positively required by law. This remedy is available only where there is a clear and absolute right to the relief sought, and the body or officer whose duty it is to enforce such right has refused to perform such duty. Further, this remedy is only available to compel an act that is ministerial and non-discretionary, premised upon specific statutory authority mandating performance in a

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

specified manner. The courts will not interfere with the details of municipal administration and will not review the exercise of discretion by public officials in the enforcement of the laws.

181. It is clear that such relief is not available where, as here, Petitioner seeks to compel performance of an act that is solely in the discretion of DOB, with review oversight by the BSA. See Charter § 666.

AS AND FOR A THIRD AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE

182. Petitioner's Second Cause of Action, which is pled in the alternative, for a trial of issues of fact pursuant to CPLR § 7804(h), is without merit and must be denied.

183. Tellingly, Petitioner's fail to set forth any specific facts regarding the design of the mechanical space for the proposed building that is missing from the factual administrative record before the Court. If the Court determines that it is unable to make a determination as to the reasonableness of the BSA Resolution based on the administrative record before the Board, the appropriate course is not to conduct an evidentiary hearing, but to remand the matter to the Board so that the administrative record may be expanded.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

WHEREFORE, City Respondents respectfully request that this Court deny the relief sought in the Petition, dismiss the proceeding, and uphold the BSA Resolution in its entirety.

Dated: New York, New York
February 16, 2021

JAMES E. JOHNSON
Corporation Counsel of the City of New York
Attorney for City Respondents
100 Church Street
New York, NY 10007
(212) 356-2187

By:_____/s/_____

Pamela A. Koplik

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 30 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

VERIFICATION

STATE OF NEW YORK)
: SS.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK)

KURT M. STEINHOUSE, an attorney duly admitted to practice law in the Courts of the State of New York, affirms, pursuant to CPLR 2106, as follows:

I am the General Counsel of the New York City Board of Standards and Appeals, a respondent in the instant proceeding.

I have read the foregoing Answer in *LandmarkWest! Inc. v. New York City Board of Standards and Appeals, New York City Department of Buildings, Extell Development Company and West 66th Sponsor LLC*, Index No. 160565/2020, and, upon information and belief, believe the contents thereof to be true. The source of my information and the basis for my belief as to all matters are as follows: information obtained from the books and records of the Board of Standards and Appeals and other departments of the City government, and from statements made to me by certain employees of the City of New York.

Kurt M. Steinhouse

KURT M. STEINHOUSE

February 16, 2021

Annexed to Foregoing Document-
Appendix: City Club of New York Application 2019-89-A (R.00001-000297)
[pp. 821 - 1117]

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

CERTIFICATION

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-89-A 05/08/2019

NYC Board of Standards and Appeals
250 Broadway, 29th Floor
New York, NY 10007
212-386-0009 - Phone
646-500-6271 - Fax
www.nyc.gov/bsa

APPLICATION DOCUMENT(S) CERTIFICATION

I, JOHN R. LOW-BEER, am the preparer of the Statement of Facts and Law and other submissions made on May 7, 2019 for an application relating to an appeal filed on the Board of Standards and Appeals A Calendar for 36 West 66th Street (aka 50 West 66th Street) in Manhattan, and certify, under penalty of perjury, that all of the factual information in these submissions is correct to the best of my knowledge and understanding.

I also understand that to "knowingly make or allow to be made a material false statement in any certificate, professional certification, form, signed statement, application or report that is either submitted directly to the board of standards and appeals or that is generated with the intent that the board rely on its assertions" is a violation of New York City Charter § 670 and may subject me to a civil penalty of up to $15,000 for each such false statement and that the Board may dismiss any application in connection with a final determination of such violation.

John R. Low-Beer
Attorney for Applicants

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 2019

MICHAEL S. GRUEN
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02GR6347529
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires September 06, 2020

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

APPLICATION FORM

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-89-A 05/05/2019

NYC Board of Standards and Appeals
250 Broadway, 29th Floor
New York, NY 10007
212-386-0009 - Phone
646-500-6271 - Fax
www.nyc.gov/bsa

APPEALS (A) CALENDAR
Application Form

BSA APPLICATION NO.

Section A — *Applicant/ Owner*

City Club of New York *	West 66th Sponsor LLC c/o Extell Development Co.
NAME OF APPLICANT	OWNER OF RECORD
249 West 34th Street, Suite 402	805 Third Avenue
ADDRESS	ADDRESS
New York / NY / 10001	New York / NY / 10022
CITY / STATE / ZIP	CITY / STATE / ZIP
(212) / 643-7050	
AREA CODE / TELEPHONE	LESSEE / CONTRACT VENDEE
AREA CODE / FAX	ADDRESS
gruen@michaelgruen.net	
EMAIL	CITY / STATE / ZIP

* see Attachment A for other applicants

Section B — *Site Data*

36 West 66th Street (aka 50 West 66th Street) — 10023
STREET ADDRESS (INCLUDE ANY A/K/A) — ZIP CODE

Between 65th and 66th Streets, between Central Park West and Columbus Avenue
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY BY BOUNDING OR CROSS STREETS

1118	45*	Manhattan	7	N/A
BLOCK	LOT (S)	BOROUGH	COMMUNITY BOARD NO.	LANDMARK/ HISTORIC DISTRICT

Helen Rosenthal — C4-7, R8 (Special Lincoln Square District) — 8c
CITY COUNCILMEMBER (include special zoning district, if any) — EXISTING ZONING DISTRICT — ZONING MAP NUMBER

* and Lot 52 – air rights parcel

Section C — *Application Type*

☑ Dept. of Building or other Agency Appeals ☐ Variance to Building, MDL or Other Code
☐ Certificate of Occupancy Modification ☐ Waivers to GCL 35/36 ☐ Vested Rights
Date of Final Determination 4/11/19 Acting on Application No. 121190200

Section D — *Description*

Legalization ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ In part
Appeal from Department of Buildings issuance of New Building Permit

Section E — *BSA History and Related Actions*

If "YES" to any of the below questions, please explain in the STATEMENT OF FACTS	YES	NO
1. Has the premises been the subject of any previous BSA application(s).....	☑	☐
If yes, Prior BSA No 2018 199 A		
2. Are there any applications concerning the premises pending before any other government agency?.....	☐	☑
3. Is the property the subject of any court action?.....	☑	☐

City Club et al. v. Extell Development Co. et al., N.Y. County Supreme Court, Index No. 154205/2019

Section G — *Signature*

I HEREBY AFFIRM THAT BASED ON INFORMATION AND BELIEF, THE ABOVE STATEMENTS AND THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THE PAPERS ARE TRUE.

Signature of Applicant, Corporate Officer or Other Authorized Representative

SWORN TO ME THIS 7th DAY OF May 2019

MICHAEL S. GRUEN
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02GR6347529
Qualified in Queens County
Commission Expires September 06, 2020

Print Name — Title — NOTARY PUBLIC

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
2019-89-A 05/05/2019

ATTACHMENT A
BSA APPEALS APPLICATION - CITY CLUB OF NEW YORK

Additional Applicants:

James C.P. Berry
10 West 66th Street
New York, NY 10023
(917) 886-1942
jpierceberry@aol.com

Jan Constantine
10 West 66th Street
New York, NY 10023
(917) 319-1300
jconstantine@constantinecannon.com

Victor A. Kovner
27 West 67th Street
New York, NY 10023
(212) 379-5225
victorkovner@dwt.com

Agnes C. McKeon
10 West 65th Street
New York, NY 10023
(212) 724-1835
Agnes.mckeon@jurisprudence.net

Arlene Simon
27 West 67th Street
New York, NY 10023
(212) 873-9919

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

AFFIDAVIT OF OWNERSHIP AND AUTHORIZATION

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-89-A 05/08/2019

NYC Board of Standards and Appeals
250 Broadway, 29th Floor
New York, NY 10007
212-386-0009 - Phone
646-500-6271 - Fax
www.nyc.gov/bsa

AFFIDAVIT OF OWNERSHIP AND AUTHORIZATION

Michael Gruen, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he resides at 27-28 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101; that he is the President of The City Club of New York, with offices at 249 West 34th Street, Suite 402, New York, NY 10001; and that the statement of facts in the annexed application is true.

Check one of the following conditions:

___ Sole property owner of zoning lot

___ Cooperative building

___ Condominium building

___ Zoning lot contains more than one tax lot and property owner

OWNER'S AUTHORIZATION

The owner above hereby authorizes John Low-Beer and/or Charles Weinstock to make the annexed application on behalf of The City Club of New York .

Michael Gruen
President

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 2019

MICHAEL F COLLINS
Notary Public - State of New York
NO. 01CO6235576
Qualified in Nassau County
My Commission Expires 2/14/2023

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

DOB DETERMINATION

2019-89-A 05/08/2019

NYC™ Buildings

Work Permit Department of Buildings

Permit Number: *121190200-01-NB*

Issued: *04/11/2019* Expires: *04/10/2020*

Address: *MANHATTAN 36 WEST 66TH STREET*

Issued to: SCOTT HAMBURG

Business: LENDLEASE(US)CONSTRUCTION

Contractor No: GC-16836

Description of Work:

NEW BUILDING - NEW BUILDING

Number of dwelling units occupied during construction: 0
Review is requested under Building Code: 2014 *SITE FILL: ON-SITE*

To see a Zoning Diagram (ZD1) or to challenge a zoning approval filed as part of a New Building application or Alteration application filed after 7/13/2009, please use "My Community" on the Buildings Department web site at www.nyc.gov/buildings.

Emergency Telephone Day or Night: 311 *SITE SAFETY PHONE : 212 669-7043*

Borough Commissioner:

Commissioner of Buildings:

Acting Commissioner of Buildings

This permit copy created on 05/06/2019 reflects the Commissioner(s) as of such date.

Tampering with or knowingly making a false entry in or falsely altering this permit is a crime that is punishable by a fine, imprisonment or both.

06 05/06/2019

R 000009

829

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXHIBIT A

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019 80 A DOC. NO. 31 05/08/2019
RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION

December 20, 1993/Calendar No. 3 N 940127 (A) ZRM

IN THE MATTER OF an application submitted by the Department of City Planning pursuant to Section 200 of the New York City Charter, for amendment of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, relating to Article VIII, Chapter 2, Section 82-00, to modify the use, bulk, and accessory parking and loading regulations of the Special Lincoln Square District and to reference in other sections.

Applications for amendments (N 940127 ZRM and N 940128 ZRM) to the Zoning Resolution were filed by the Department of City Planning on September 16, 1993 to amend the Special Lincoln Square District ("Special District"), located in the southern portion of Community District Seven between Central Park West, Amsterdam Avenue, and West 60th and West 68th Streets. The proposed text amendments would add additional urban design controls, modify commercial use regulations, mandate subway improvements in certain locations, amend mandatory arcade requirements, and permit public parking and curb cuts through different regulatory requirements.

The two alternative proposed text amendments are identical except for the proposed controls on arcades. Except where noted, all text changes relate to both text amendments. Application N 940127 ZRM proposes to retain the arcade as a mandated urban design requirement, with a reduced bonus from seven square feet per square foot of arcade to three square feet per square foot of arcade, and eliminate the requirement for an arcade on the north side of West 61st Street. Application N 940128 ZRM proposes to eliminate the arcade as a mandated urban design requirement and the bonus generated by the provision of such arcade.

On November 15, 1993, an alternative modification to both original applications was filed, (N 940127 (A) ZRM and N 940128 (A) ZRM) which proposes to reduce the special height limitation on Blocks 1 and 2 from 300 feet, with the penthouse provision, to 275 feet, with the penthouse provision.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160
2015-85 A
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/ 05/08/2019

On November 23, 1993, a second set of alternative modifications to the applications were filed (N 940127 (B) ZRM and N 940128 (B) ZRM) which proposes to eliminate the penthouse provision throughout the district, and to reduce the special height limitation on Blocks 1 and 2 from 300 feet, with the penthouse provision, to 275 feet, without the penthouse provision.

This report adopts with modifications one of the alternative modifications, N 940127 (A) ZRM.

RELATED ACTION

In addition to the zoning text amendment which is the subject of this report, the Department certified a zoning map amendment (C 940129 ZMM) for an area north of the Special District, along Broadway from West 68th Street to a midway point between West 71st and 72nd streets, on October 4, 1993. However, implementation of the proposed zoning text does not require action by the City Planning Commission on the proposed map change. This item is subject to ULURP regulations, and will be considered separately by the Commission.

BACKGROUND

The Department of City Planning has proposed a zoning text amendment to the Special Lincoln Square District in order to respond to planning issues relating the area's mix of uses and the form and height of new development. The Department explored these issues in its May 1993 discussion document entitled "Special Lincoln Square District Zoning Review". This report described the twenty year history of development pursuant to the Special District's controls, and recommended certain text changes. The proposed text evolved after extensive consultation with Community Board 7, the Manhattan Borough President's Office and a number of civic groups.

It was found that a series of interrelated problems affect the character of development in the Special Lincoln Square District. These issues include existing urban design

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

regulations and the amount of commercial use allowed in the underlying C4-7 district. With regard to land use, the great majority of developments in the Special District are predominately residential, with only limited amounts of commercial and/or community facility uses. In contrast, a project in the district now under construction will contain about 5 FAR of retail, movie and health club uses (plus another 1 FAR of below-grade, commercial use). The intensity of activity generated by this concentration of commercial uses greatly exceeds that of other buildings built in the district which average about 1 FAR of commercial use.

In terms of urban design controls, it was found that the height of buildings in the Special District needed to be regulated. Several buildings in the district have exceeded 40 stories in height, and are out of character with the neighborhood. Current district requirements do not effectively regulate height, nor govern specific aspects of urban design which relate to specific conditions of the Special District. In addition, the mandated tower-on-a-base form along Broadway needs to be refined so that development on large sites is compatible with the district.

Existing Zoning

In the early 1960's the Lincoln Square area was redeveloped for major cultural and institutional uses, with the city facilitating site acquisition under the 1957 Lincoln Square Urban Renewal Plan. After the development of Lincoln Center and Fordham University, the areas surrounding the Urban Renewal Area experienced increased development pressure. Recognizing the unique opportunity that this presented, the City Planning Commission created the Special Lincoln Square District in 1969 to guide new growth and uses in a way that would complement the newly-sited institutions.

To achieve its objectives, the district was established to regulate ground floor uses and urban design elements, and makes floor area bonuses available by City Planning Commission Special Permit in exchange for the provision of certain public amenities. Since it was created, certain changes have been made to the district relating to public

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

traditional Upper West Side land use pattern found directly to the north: high density residential use with ground floor commercial uses.

Sub-district B: The district's major institutions, Lincoln Center and Fordham University, are located in the southwestern section of the district, west of Columbus Avenue between West 60th and West 68th streets.

Sub-district C: The southern portion of the district, between West 60th and West 64th streets is a center of commercial activity, due to its proximity to midtown and Columbus Circle. The area also contains offices in pre-1969 buildings, and the district's two hotels, the Mayflower on Central Park West and the Raddison Empire on West 63rd Street.

Six sites in the district were identified that could be potentially developed under existing zoning. The sites are:

1. Bank Leumi, a full-block site directly south of the Lincoln Square development between Broadway, Columbus Avenue, West 66th and West 67th Streets;
2. Tower Records/Penthouse Magazine building, a five story commercial building on Broadway, just north of Lincoln Center between West 66th and West 67th Streets;
3. Regency Theater, located at West 67th and Broadway;
4. Saloon/Chemical Bank buildings, a possible assemblage located on Broadway between West 64th and West 65th Streets;
5. Mayflower block, a full-block site bounded by Broadway, Central Park West, West 61st and West 62nd Streets, containing a vacant parcel facing Broadway and the Mayflower Hotel on Central Park West;
6. ABC assemblage, three low-rise structures located on the south side of West 66th Street, between Columbus Avenue and Central Park West.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

TEXT AMENDMENT AS ORIGINALLY REFERRED

The provisions of the text amendments as originally referred include six changes to the existing zoning. It proposes a limit of the amount on overall commercial density in the northern portion of the district; commercial use restrictions for entertainment uses and requirements for retail continuity; urban design controls to regulate building form and height, and to respond to specific site conditions; requirements for subway access; and requirements for parking and loading. In terms of arcades, it proposes two alternates: the continuation of this requirement (at a reduced bonus rate) or the elimination of this requirement.

A summary of the major changes are listed below:

Underlying zoning

- Section 82-31 would limit the amount of commercial floor area allowed to 3.4 FAR in sub-district A, where residential and institutional development predominates. Section 82-311 would permit an increase in commercial use by CPC special permit.

Use Restrictions

- Section 82-23 would limit Use Groups 8 and 12, including movie theaters, to 1 FAR in all areas of the district, except Sub-district B, the area dominated by Lincoln Center.
- Eliminate Use Group L from the district.
- Sections 82-21 and 82-24 would mandate retail continuity and transparency regulations at the ground level.

Urban Design

Certain urban design changes would apply throughout the District:

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

- Section 82-34 would establish envelope controls to govern the massing and height of new buildings by requiring a minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet.
- Section 82-36 would establish minimum tower coverage standards, and allow for the penthouse provision at the top of buildings.

The following would apply along Broadway:

- Section 82-37 would maintain the current requirement for an 85 foot high base along Broadway, with towers setback from the streetline for a minimum of 15 feet on wide streets and a minimum of 20 feet on narrow streets.
- Section 82-38 would require recesses below 85 feet for a minimum of 15 percent and a maximum of 30 percent.
- Section 82-39 would permit dormers as a permitted obstruction above 85 feet.

For the Bow Tie sites, the following would apply:

- Section 82-38 would require that these sites be developed with a streetwall building, with a setback at 150 feet of not less than 10 feet. New buildings would be built to the streetlines of West 63rd and West 66th Streets and continue around the adjoining corners for one-half of the Broadway and Columbus Avenue block frontages. The remaining portion of the Broadway frontage would provide a 85 foot streetwall.
- Section 82-38 would require two ranges of recesses: below 85 feet, recesses would be required for a minimum of 15 percent and a maximum of 30 percent of the length of the streetwall; above 85 feet, recesses would be required for a minimum of 30 percent and a maximum of 50 percent. An expression line would be required at 20 feet.
- A dormer would be permitted above 150 feet, for a minimum of 50 percent and a maximum of 100 percent of the streetwall width, reducing at a rate of 1 percent as the height of the dormer rises by a foot.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXHIBIT B

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

SPECIAL LINCOLN SQUARE DISTRICT ZONING REVIEW

David N. Dinkins, Mayor
City of New York

Richard L. Schaffer, Director
Department of City Planning

May 1993
NYC DCP 93-17

JBX
F - 777

R. 000018

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Special Lincoln Square District, located in the southern portion of Community District Seven between Central Park West, Amsterdam Avenue, and West 60th and West 68th streets, was established in 1969. The area is characterized by major institutions, such as Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, and a number of relatively recent mixed-use developments along Broadway.

After evaluating more than twenty years of development pursuant to the special district's controls, the Department of City Planning has identified several outstanding planning issues relating to the mix of uses, and the form and height of development. These issues are particularly relevant to Broadway, which is the spine of the district and contains its most significant development opportunities.

The Department proposes revisions to the special district in order to guide development in a more predictable form, with a level of commercial use that is consistent with the area's overall development pattern and with building heights that are compatible with the character of the district.

The first major recommendation relates to the regulation of commercial use. The current regulations permit a maximum base of 10 FAR of either commercial or residential use within the district's C4-7 zoning. The Department proposes to reduce the allowable amount of commercial use in future as-of-right development from 10 to 3.4 FAR in those areas of the district where residential use predominates. In addition, the amount of floor area allowed for theaters and other entertainment uses (Use Group 8), is proposed to be limited in areas of the district.

The second major recommendation relates to building form. The Department proposes an envelope control that would reinforce the "tower on a base" form already mandated along Broadway. These regulations combined would result in building heights in the range of the mid-20 to 30 stories tall, which would complement the district's existing neighborhood character.

Other recommendations address additional land use and urban design issues. Principal among them is a proposed requirement for subway stair relocation or access, applicable to sites adjacent to the district's two subway stations. Modifications to the arcade, parking and off-street loading provisions are also proposed.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

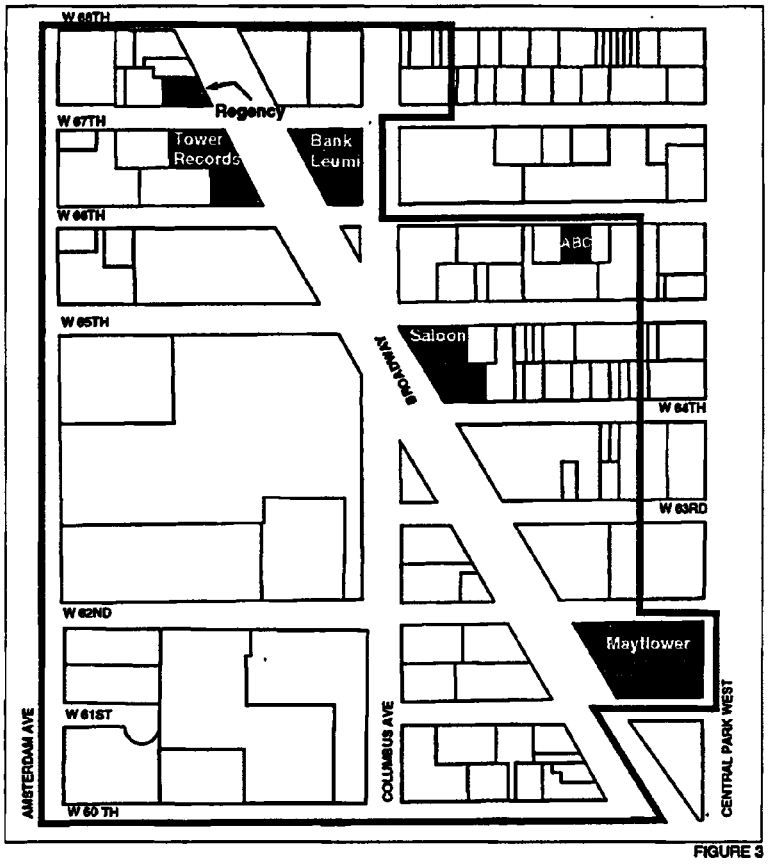


FIGURE 3

DEVELOPMENT SITES

DEVELOPMENT SITES

There are six remaining development sites in the district (Figure 3). For the purposes of this study, a property is considered a development site if it is either vacant land or contains a vacant building; contains a commercial building which is at least 50 percent under allowable FAR; or is a residential building with less than four occupied units. The sites are:

1. **Bank Leumi,** a full-block site directly south of the Lincoln Square development between Broadway, Columbus Avenue, West 66th and West 67th streets;
2. **Tower Records/Penthouse Magazine building,** a five story commercial building on Broadway, just north of Lincoln Center between West 66th and West 67th streets;

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

3. **Regency Theater,** located at West 67th and Broadway;
4. **Saloon/Chemical Bank buildings,** a possible assemblage located on Broadway between West 64th and West 65th streets;
5. **Mayflower block,** a full-block site bounded by Broadway, Central Park West, West 61st and West 62nd streets, containing a vacant parcel facing Broadway and the Mayflower Hotel on Central Park West;
6. **ABC assemblage,** three low-rise structures located on the south side of West 66th Street, between Columbus Avenue and Central Park West.

LANDMARKS

The special district contains three buildings designated as landmarks by the New York City Landmark Preservation Commission: the Sofia Warehouse; the First Battery Armory; and the Century Apartments. In addition, the southern portion of the Central Park West Historic District falls within the district. It should also be noted that the Lincoln Center complex, or its individual buildings, would be candidates for designation in the near future.

OTHER PLANNING INITIATIVES

Community Board 7 and Landmark West!, a community organization, are currently studying the special district in response to the Lincoln Square development and other issues that have been raised by recent developments in the district. This effort is to include recommendations regarding zoning, urban design and pedestrian conditions.

R. 000021

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

ISSUES AND RECOMMENDATIONS

LAND USE

Most of the district is zoned C4-7, which permits high density residential, commercial and community facility development with a base maximum FAR of 10, bonusable to 12. The district encourages retail uses compatible with the area by permitting those commercial uses allowed in the underlying district or listed in Use Group L. Use Group L comprises uses selected from those permitted in the C4-7 district which promote pedestrian oriented activity and serve visitors to the area. On any zoning lot fronting on Broadway, Columbus or Amsterdam avenues, the street frontage devoted to any permitted use is limited to 40 feet, unless the use is also listed in Use Group L, in which case there is no street frontage limitation.

Overall, the district can be characterized as mixed-use and conforms to the C4-7 designation: over a third of its land contains institutional uses such as Lincoln Center, Fordham University and other schools, and cultural and religious facilities. Residential use is found throughout the district, primarily in highrise apartments along Broadway, Columbus Avenue and Amsterdam Avenue, and in midrise buildings east of Broadway. Retail uses line Broadway, and occur less frequently on Columbus and Amsterdam avenues. Office uses are generally located in the southern part of the study area.

Issues

The great majority of developments in the special district are predominately residential, with only limited amounts of commercial and/or community facility uses. In contrast, the Lincoln Square project now under construction will contain about 5 FAR of retail, movie and health club uses (plus another 1 FAR of below-grade, commercial use). The intensity of activity generated by this concentration of commercial uses greatly exceeds that of more typical district buildings which average about 1 FAR of commercial use. The amount and type of commercial use permitted by the current regulations is one of the major issues that needs to be addressed.

Among the issues raised by the Lincoln Square project are the space allocated to movie theaters and the traffic generated by these and other intense commercial uses. Currently, the district contains approximately 13,000 seats in Lincoln Center's major theaters and 1,700 movie theater seats. Just south of the district is the 500-seat Paramount movie theater. The 10 movie theaters under construction in the Lincoln Square project will add 4,000 more seats by 1994. Due to the fact that theaters typically require double height or higher spaces, theater complexes are relatively hollow spaces, containing less floor area than residential or other commercial spaces would normally have in the same volume. These hollow spaces

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

In addition, an analysis of the distribution of floor area within the Broadway buildings envelopes was performed. This reveals a direct relationship between the height of the buildings and the amount of floor area located below 150 feet. For example, 1991 Broadway (263 feet) and Checquers (264 feet) are both 26 stories tall and 1995 Broadway (192 feet) is 18 stories. The amount of floor area located below 150 feet in these projects is 60, 63 and 87 percent respectively.

In comparison, when a lower percentage of bulk is located below 150 feet, buildings are higher. For instance, in 1 Lincoln Plaza (42 stories, 419 feet), 2 Lincoln Square (36 stories, 362 feet) and 30 Lincoln Plaza (32 stories, 298 feet), the corresponding amount of floor area located below 150 feet is 45, 48 and 49 percent. In an extreme case, the new Lincoln Square building will rise to 46 stories or 525 feet in height, with only 42 percent its bulk located below 150 feet. This is largely due to almost 125,000 square feet of movie theater uses, which create hollow spaces that substantially add to the mass and height of the building.

In order to foster a positive relationship between the tower and base and a more successful massing of a development's bulk, and to avoid excessive height, as in the Lincoln Square project, the Department proposes the following:

- Maintain the current controls requiring an 85 foot high base along Broadway, to relate to existing special district development and Lincoln Center. Towers should continue to be setback from the streetline for a minimum of 15 feet on wide streets and a minimum of 20 feet on narrow streets.
- Establish envelope controls to govern the massing and height of new buildings throughout the district. The proposed regulation would require a minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet. This regulation, "Packing-the-Bulk," results in a better relationship between the base and tower portions of buildings, producing building heights ranging from the mid-20 to 30 stories.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXHIBIT C

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31

2019 60 A

DEPT OF BLDGS 121190200 Job Number

ES636516048 Scan Code

05/08/2019

845

ZONING CALCULATIONS

ZONING DISTRICT : C4-7 (R-10 EQUIVALENT)
R8
SPECIAL LINCOLN SQUARE DISTRICT
SUBDISTRICT A
MAP: 8C
BLOCK: 1118
LOT: 14, 45, 46, 47, 48 & 52

LOT AREA: C4-7 DISTRICT = 35,105 SF
R8 DISTRICT= 19,582 SF
TOTAL LOT AREA = 54,687 SF

NO PARKING REQUIRED WITHIN MANHATTAN CORE AS PER ZR 13-10, NONE PROVIDED

STREET TREE PLANTING AS PER ZR 26-41 & 33-03

4) ZONING FLOOR AREA

a Floor Area Permitted

	C4-7 District (R10 equivalent)		
33-122	Commercial	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
33-123	Community Facility	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
23-152, 23-16	Residential	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
23-154	Inclusionary Bonus (see below)	2 FAR	70,210.00 SF
35-31	Res. with Inclusionary (see below)	12 FAR	421,260.00 SF
	Max. Total		**421,260.00 SF**
	R8 District		
23-151	Community Facility	6.5 FAR	127,283.00 SF
24-11	Residential (See ILF Calcs. Z 012)	5.92 FAR	115,929.44 SF
	Max. Total	6.5 FAR	**127,283.00 SF**
	Total All Districts		
	Commercial		351,050.00 SF
	Community Facility		478,333.00 SF
	Residential w/ Inclusionary		537,185.44 SF
	Max. Total		**548,543.00 SF**

b Inclusionary Housing Bonus in C4-7

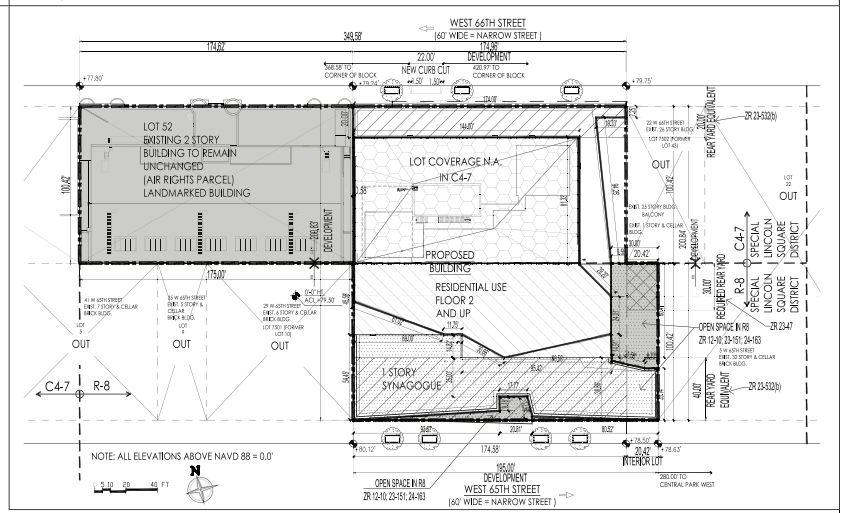
23-154	Base Residential	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
	Max. Inclusionary Bonus	2 FAR	70,210.00 SF
	Max. Residential with Inclusionary	12 FAR	421,260.00 SF
	Low Income Floor Area Provided		70,210.00 SF
	Off site, see HPD Certificates and Table 1 on Z 001		
	Base Residential		351,050.00 SF
	Actual Inclusionary Bonus		70,210.00 SF
	Actual Residential with Inclusionary		421,260.00 SF

c Floor Area Proposed

C4-7 District (R10 equivalent)		
Existing Lot 52		
Commercial		43,053.00 SF
(See Alt. 1 #120422726)		
Proposed		
Community Facility		6,285.22 SF
Residential		371,920.68 SF
Total		378,205.90 SF
C4-7 Total		
Commercial		43,053.00 SF
Community Facility		6,285.22 SF
Residential		371,920.68 SF
Total		**421,258.90 SF**
R8 District		
Proposed / R8 Total		
Community Facility		16,058.87 SF
Residential		111,217.62 SF
Total		**127,276.49 SF**
Total both Zones		
Proposed Both Zones Total		
Community Facility		22,344.09 SF
Residential		483,138.30 SF
Total		**505,482.39 SF**
Commercial		43,053.00 SF
Proposed Both Zones Total		505,482.39 SF
Total		**548,535.39 SF**

SITE PLAN

Scale: 1/64" = 1'-0"



RESIDENTIAL FAR CALCULATIONS IN R8

12-10 Open Space shall not be included in Lot Coverage

23-151 Residential

Height Factor for Residential FAR

a. H.F. for FAR = Total Floor Area / Total Lot Coverage

H.F. for FAR = 127,276 SF / 8,899 SF = 14

F.A.R. @ H.F. 14 = 5.92

OPEN SPACE CALCULATIONS IN R8

23-151 a. Height Factor for OSR

24-153 F.F. for OSR = Residential F.A.R Residential Lot Coverage

F.F. for OSR = 111,218 SF / 8,899 SF = 12

b. Required Open Space

Open Space Ratio @ H.F. 12 = 9.2 %

Min. Open Space = 111,218 X 0.092 = 10,232 SF

c. Open Space Provided = 10,635 SF Complies

d. Open Space at Grade

12-10 Open space at grade shall be accessible and usable by all residential occupants.

e. Open Space on Roof

12-10 - Open Space on roof in R8 need not be accessible

12-10 - No dimension less than 25' except that area adjoining street line or rear yard min. depth 9' and max. length min. 2 times depth (or full width of zoning lot or 50', whichever is less).

24-16 Open Space permitted on roof of community facility

COMMUNITY FACILITY COVERAGE IN R8

24-11 **Max. 65% Community Facility Coverage in R8 Zone**

19,582 SF X 65 % = 12,728 SF

Provided 0 SF **Complies**

24-12 **Community Facility use below 23' may be excluded from Lot Coverage**

LEGEND

- EXISTING BUILDING
- PROPOSED BUILDING
- REAR YARD EQUIVALENT
- REQUIRED REAR YARD
- OPEN SPACE AT ROOF IN R8
- OPEN SPACE AT GRADE IN R8
- RESIDENTIAL COVERAGE IN R8
- TOWER COVERAGE IN C4-7
- ZONING LOT LINE
- STREET TREE
- SKY EXPOSURE PLANE
- PROPERTY LINE

NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Submitted to resolve objections stated in a notice of intent to revoke issued pursuant to rule 101-15.
☐ YES ☒ NO

Location Information

House No(s) 36
Street Name West 66th Street
Borough Manhattan
Block 1118
Lot 45
Bin 1028168

Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both. It is unlawful to give to a city employee, or for a city employee to accept, any benefit, monetary or otherwise, either as a gratuity for properly performing the job or in exchange for special consideration. Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both. I understand that if I am found after hearing to have knowingly or negligently made false statement or to have knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any certificate, form, signed statement, application, report or certification of the correction of a violation required under the provisions of this code or of a rule of any agency, I may be barred from filing further applications or documents with the Department.

NAME (PRINT) Luigi P. R...

SIGNATURE DATE

REGISTERED ARCHITECT LUIGI PIO ROSSI No. 020741 STATE OF NEW YORK

P.E./R.A. SEAL (APPLY SEAL; SIGN AND DATE OVER SEAL)

Internal Use Only

BIS Doc #

PLAN EXAMINERS SIGN AND DATE

R. 000025

ZONING CALCULATIONS

HEIGHT & SETBACK IN BOTH ZONES

35-21 23-641	Maximum Height of Wall and Required Setbacks 20' minimum setback above 85' 2.7 / 1 Sky Exposure Plane	

TOWER IN C4-7

	a	Lot Area in C4-7		36,106.00 SF
82-36 (a)	b	Max. Tower Coverage Permitted	36,106.00 SF X 0.4	14,042.00 SF
	c	Min. Tower Coverage Permitted	36,106.00 SF X 0.3	10,531.50 SF
	d	Proposed Tower at floors 7-15		11,579.52 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floor 16		10,644.64 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floor 16 E MR		10,760.03 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floor 17		11,082.72 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floor 1 DNY ACCESS level 1		11,218.18 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floor 1 DNY ACCESS level 2		11,218.18 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floor 1 DNY ACCESS level 3		11,218.18 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floor 18		11,218.18 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floor 1 DNY ACCESS level 4		11,211.48 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floor 1 DNY ACCESS level 5		11,208.86 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floor 1 DNY ACCESS level 6		11,208.86 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floor 19		11,208.86 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floor 1 DNY ACCESS level 7		11,208.86 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floor 1 DNY ACCESS level 8		11,208.86 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floors 20-33		11,208.58 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floors 34		11,208.86 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floors 35		11,183.56 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floors 36		11,196.42 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floors 37		11,127.46 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floor 38		11,006.34 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at floor 39		11,053.92 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at Roof (40th FL)		11,028.24 SF Complies
		Proposed Tower at Bulkhead Roof (41st FL)		10,537.68 SF Complies
	c	Maximum Setback 20' above 85' Complies		

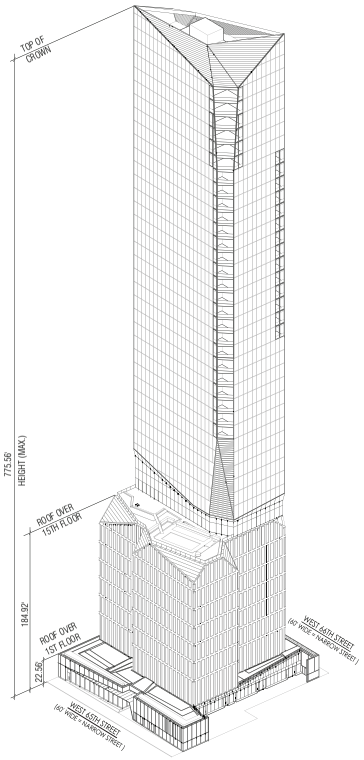
TOP 40' OF TOWER

82-36 (a)	The highest 4 stories of the tower or 40 feet, whichever is less, may cover less than 30% of the lot area if the CFA at each story does not exceed 80% of CFA of the story directly below it			
	Proposed tower at 2nd Bulkhead Roof (42nd FL) (EL 752.73')			8,311.46 SF
	Max 80% of Bulkhead Roof (41st FL)	80% x 10,538 SF		8,430.14 SF Complies

BULK DISTRIBUTION REQUIRE 150' IN HEIGHT

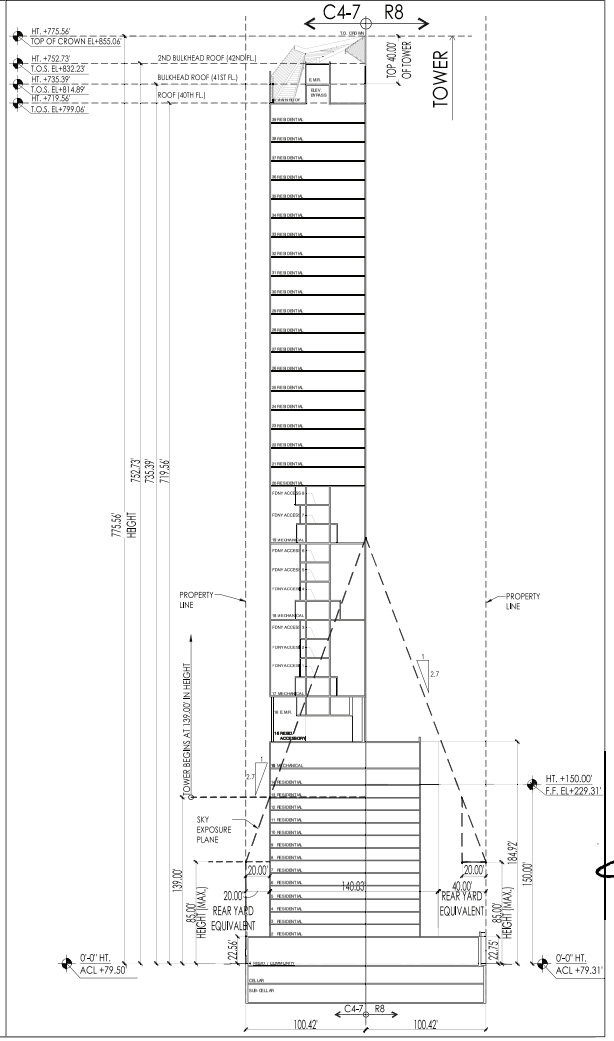
82-34	Total Permitted Floor Area			549,543.00 SF
	Min. Required FA Below 150'	549,543.00 SF	X 0.6	329,125.80
	14th Floor - Finished Floor			
	Floor Elevation			229.98 Ft
	Floor Height in C4-7 Through Lot Portion 1			140.44 Ft
	Floor Height in R8 Through Lot Portion 2			140.67 Ft
	Provided			
	Existing Building			43,063.00 SF
	New Building Floors 1-14 (See Floor Area Table)			286,078.92 SF
	Total Below 150'			329,131.92 SF Complies

AXONOMETRIC DIAGRAM
Scale: NTS



LEGEND
- — — SKY EXPOSURE PLANE
- - - - PROPERTY LINE

SECTION DIAGRAM
Scale: NTS



Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Submitted to resolve objections stated in a notice of intent to revoke issued pursuant to rule 101-15.
☐ YES ☒ NO

Location Information

House No(s) 36
Street Name West 66th Street

Borough Manhattan
Block 1118
Lot 45
Bin 1028168

Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both. It is unlawful to give to a city employee, or for a city employee to accept, any benefit, monetary or otherwise, either as a gratuity for properly performing the job or in exchange for special consideration. Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both. I understand that if I am found after hearing to have knowingly or negligently made false statement or to have knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any certificate, form, signed statement, application, report or certification of the correction of a violation required under the provisions of this code or of a rule of any agency, I may be barred from filing further applications or documents with the Department.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT)
Luigi P. R...
SIGNATURE DATE

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
LUIGI P. ROSSI
No. 027741
STATE OF NEW YORK

P.E/R.A. SEAL (APPLY SEAL, SIGN AND DATE OVER SEAL)

Internal Use Only

BIS Doc #

PLAN EXAMINERS SIGN AND DATE

846

R. 000026

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Must be typewritten.
Sheet 3 of 3

ZD1 Sheet 3 of 3

1 Applicant Information *Required for all applications.*

Last Name Russo | First Name Luigi | Middle Initial
Business Name SLCE Architects, LLP | Business Telephone (212) 979-8400
Business Address 1359 Broadway, 14th Floor | Business Fax (212) 979-8387
City New York | State NY | Zip 10018 | Mobile Telephone
E-Mail lrusso@slcearch.com | License Number 020741

2 Additional Zoning Characteristics *Required as applicable.*

Dwelling Units 127 | Parking area sq. ft. | Parking Spaces: Total | Enclosed

3 BSA and/or CPC Approval for Subject Application *Required as applicable.*

Board of Standards & Appeals (BSA)

- ☐ Variance — Cal. No. ____ — Authorizing Zoning Section 72-21
- ☐ Special Permit — Cal. No. ____ — Authorizing Zoning Section ____
- ☐ General City Law Waiver — Cal. No. ____ — General City Law Section ____
- ☐ Other — Cal. No. ____

City Planning Commission (CPC)

- ☐ Special Permit — ULURP No. ____ — Authorizing Zoning Section ____
- ☐ Authorization — App. No. ____ — Authorizing Zoning Section ____
- ☐ Certification — App. No. ____ — Authorizing Zoning Section ____
- ☐ Other — App. No. ____

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
SUB	27,754.56	2	0				0
SUB	9,359.07	4		0			0
CEL	28,108.47	2	0				0
CEL	9,004.88	4		0			0
001	9,384.46	2	8,969.42				0.16
001	22,344.09	4		22,344.09			0.41
MEZ1	1,604.41	2	969.95				0.02
MEZ1	2,002.10	4		0			0
002	20,478.30	2	19,510.36				0.36
003	20,478.30	2	19,515.75				0.36
004	20,478.30	2	19,516.25				0.36
005	20,478.30	2	19,513.47				0.36
006	20,478.30	2	19,526.06				0.36

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
007-008	40,956.60	2	39,052.12				0.71
009-011	61,434.90	2	58,570.35				1.07
012-014	61,434.90	2	58,571.10				1.07
015	20,478.25	2	0				0
016	10,644.64	2	7,899.31				0.14
016 E.M.R.	1,967.77	2	1,279.99				0.02
017	10,216.56	2	0				0
FDNY AC 1	993.13	2	896.07				0.02
FDNY AC 2	993.13	2	892.47				0.02
FDNY AC 3	993.13	2	896.07				0.02
018	10,240.54	2	0				0
FDNY AC 4	993.13	2	892.47				0.02
FDNY AC 5	993.13	2	892.47				0.02
FDNY AC 6	993.13	2	892.47				0.02
019	10,917.09	2	0				0
FDNY AC 7	993.13	2	892.47				0.02
FDNY AC 8	1,317.36	2	1,216.71				0.02
020-026	75,402.50	2	72,769.87				1.33
027-030	43,087.15	2	41,495.43				0.76
031	10,771.79	2	10,372.49				0.19
032-033	21,543.58	2	20,747.98				0.38
034	10,173.91	2	9,849.63				0.18
035	10,667.73	2	10,353.45				0.19
036	11,156.42	2	10,832.14				0.20
037	11,127.45	2	10,803.17				0.20
038	11,098.54	2	10,747.41				0.20
039	10,625.26	2	4,761.38				0.09
ROOF (40)	3,914.45	2	0				0
BH RF (41)	920.79	2	0				0
Totals	669,011.84		483,138.3	22,344.09			9.24

Total Zoning Floor Area	505,482.39

R. 000027 07/09

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXHIBIT D

2019 60 A

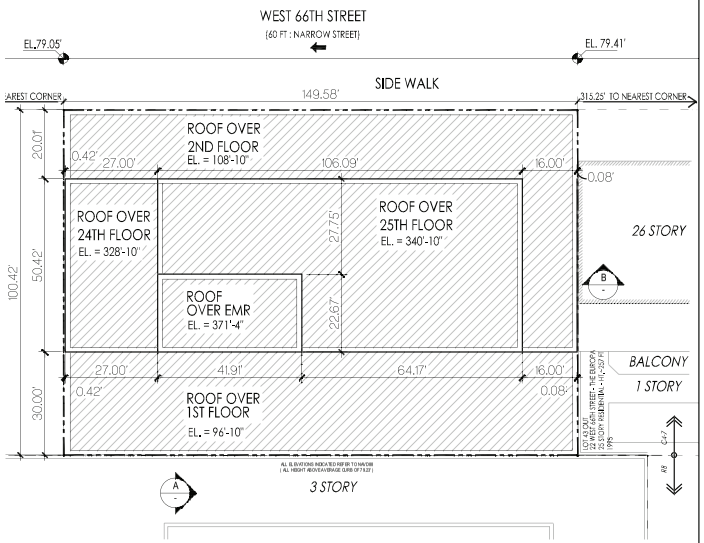
DEPT OF BLDGS 121190200 Job Number

ES336402953 Scan Code

05/08/2019

SITE PLAN

Scale: 1/32" = 1'-0"



ZONING CONSIDERATION

ZONE	C4-7 / R10 Eq.	Map 8D, Special Lincoln Square District Subdistrict A
SITE AREA	15,021 SF	Block: 1118, Lot: 45, 46, 47, 48
MAX. BASE FAR	10	
MAX. BASE ZONING FLOOR AREA	150,210 SF	
INCLUSIONARY HOUSING INCREASE	20% 30,042 SF	ZR 82-32 (a)
TOTAL ALLOW. ZONING FLOOR AREA	180,252 SF	
PERMITTED COMMERCIAL FLOOR AREA	100,000 SF	ZR 82-31
MAXIMUM TOWER COVERAGE	45% 6,759 SF	ZR 23-65
MINIMUM TOWER COVERAGE	30% 4,506 SF	ZR 82-36 (a) (2)
MAXIMUM STREET WALL	85 FT	
MINIMUM SETBACK ABOVE STREETWALL	20 FT	NARROW STREET. ZR 82-36 (b)
MINIMUM BULK DISTRIBUTION MINIMUM FLOOR AREA BELOW 150 FT.	60% 108,151 SF	BELOW 150 FT. ZR 82-34

LEGEND

C4-7/ R-10 EQUIVALENT -
(SPECIAL LINCOLN SQUARE
DISTRCT - SUB DISTRICT A)

PROPOSED BUILDING

ZONING LOT

AXONOMETRIC DIAGRAM

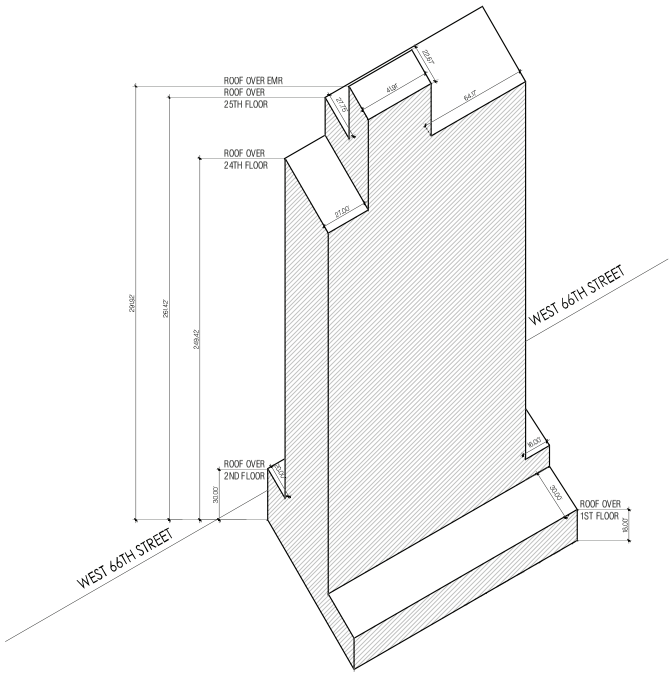
SCALE: 1/64" = 1'-0"

STANDARD SETBACK REQUIREMENT AS PER ZR 82-36 (b):

20' MINIMUM SETBACK ABOVE STREETWALL

REQUIREMENT SETBACK:

FRONT: 20'-0"
REAR: 30'-0"
SIDE: NOT REQUIRED



Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Location Information

House No(s) 36
Street Name West 66th Street
Borough Manhattan
Block 1118
Lot 45
Bin 108168

For additional zoning characteristics, see Section 12 of the PW1.

Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both. It is unlawful to give to a city employee, or for a city employee to accept, any benefit, monetary or otherwise, either as a gratuity for properly performing the job or in exchange for special consideration. Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both. I understand that if I am found after hearing to have knowingly or negligently made false statement or to have knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any certificate, form, signed statement, application, report or certification of the correction of a violation required under the provisions of this code or of a rule of any agency, I may be barred from filing further applications or documents with the Department.

NAME (PLESE PRINT)
Luigi P. R...

SIGNATURE DATE

LUIGI PIO ROSSI
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
No. 020741
STATE OF NEW YORK

P.E./R.A. SEAL (APPLY SEAL; SIGN AND DATE OVER SEAL)

Internal Use Only

BIS Doc #

PLAN EXAMINERS SIGN AND DATE

R. 000029

849

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Must be typewritten.
Sheet 1 of 2

ZD1 Sheet 2 of 2

1 Applicant Information *Required for all applications.*

Last Name Russo | First Name Luigi | Middle Initial
Business Name SLCE Architects, LLP | Business Telephone (212) 979-8400
Business Address 1359 Broadway, 14th Floor | Business Fax (212) 979-8387
City New York | State NY | Zip 10018 | Mobile Telephone
E-Mail lrusso@slcearch.com | License Number 020741

2 Additional Zoning Characteristics *Required as applicable.*

Dwelling Units | Parking area sq. ft. | Parking Spaces: Total | Enclosed

3 BSA and/or CPC Approval for Subject Application *Required as applicable.*

Board of Standards & Appeals (BSA)

- ☐ Variance — Cal. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section 72-21
- ☐ Special Permit — Cal. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ General City Law Waiver — Cal. No. _____ — General City Law Section _____
- ☐ Other — Cal. No. _____

City Planning Commission (CPC)

- ☐ Special Permit — ULURP No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Authorization — App. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Certification — App. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Other — App. No. _____

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
SC1	15,021		-				
CEL	15,021		-	-			
001	14,962		6,161	3,299	5,442		0.99
002	10,492			10,492			0.70
003	6,684		6,429				0.43
004	6,684		6,429				0.43
005	6,684		6,429				0.43
006	6,684		6,429				0.43
007	6,684		6,429				0.43
008	6,684		6,429				0.43
009	6,684		6,429				0.43
010	6,684		6,429				0.43
011	6,684		6,429				0.43

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
012	6,684		6,429				0.43
013	6,684		6,429				0.43
014	6,684		6,429				0.43
015	6,684		6,429				0.43
016	6,684		6,429				0.43
017	6,684		6,429				0.43
018	6,684		6,429				0.43
019	6,684		6,429				0.43
020	6,684		6,429				0.43
021	6,684		6,429				0.43
022	6,684		6,429				0.43
023	6,684		6,429				0.43
024	6,684		6,429				0.43
025	5,633		5,424				0.36
ROF	956		-				
BULKHEAD	956		-				
Totals	210,089		153,023	13,791	5,442		11.47

Total Zoning Floor Area: 172,256

07/09

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-89-A 05/08/2019

DEPT OF BLDGS 121190200 Job Number ES555372378 Scan Code

ZONING CALCULATIONS

ZONING DISTRICT : C4-7 (R-10 EQUIVALENT)
R8
SPECIAL LINCOLN SQUARE DISTRICT
SUBDISTRICT A
MAP: 8C
BLOCK: 1118
LOT: 14, 45, 46, 47, 48 & 52

LOT AREA: C4-7 DISTRICT = 35,105 SF
R8 DISTRICT = 19,582 SF
TOTAL LOT AREA = 54,687 SF

NO PARKING REQUIRED WITHIN MANHATTAN CORE AS PER ZR 13-10, NONE PROVIDED

STREET TREE PLANTING AS PER ZR 26-41 & 33-03

4) ZONING FLOOR AREA

a. Floor Area Permitted

C4-7 District (R10 equivalent)

33-122	Commercial	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
33-123	Community Facility	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
23-152, 23-16	Residential	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
23-154	Inclusionary Bonus (see below)	2 FAR	70,210.00 SF
35-31	Res. with Inclusionary (see below)	12 FAR	421,260.00 SF
	Max. Total		**421,260.00 SF**
	R8 District		
23-151	Community Facility	6.5 FAR	127,283.00 SF
24-11	Residential (See HF Calcs. Z-013)	5.92 FAR	115,925.44 SF
	Max. Total	6.5 FAR	**127,283.00 SF**
	Total All Districts		
	Commercial		351,050.00 SF
	Community Facility		478,333.00 SF
	Residential w/ Inclusionary		537,185.44 SF
	Max. Total		**548,543.00 SF**

b. Inclusionary Housing Bonus in C4-7

23-154	Base Residential	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
	Max. Inclusionary Bonus	2 FAR	70,210.00 SF
	Max. Residential with Inclusionary	12 FAR	421,260.00 SF
	Low Income Floor Area Provided Off-site, see HPD Certificates and Table 1 on Z-001		70,210.00 SF
	Base Residential		351,050.00 SF
	Actual Inclusionary Bonus		70,210.00 SF
	Actual Residential with Inclusionary		421,260.00 SF

c. Floor Area Proposed

C4-7 District (R10 equivalent)

Existing Lot 52

Commercial (See Alt. 1 #120422729)	43,053.00 SF

Proposed

Community Facility	6,350.89 SF
Residential	371,855.27 SF
Total	378,206.16 SF

C4-7 Total

Commercial	43,053.00 SF
Community Facility	6,350.89 SF
Residential	371,855.27 SF
Total	**421,259.16 SF**

R8 District

Proposed / R8 Total

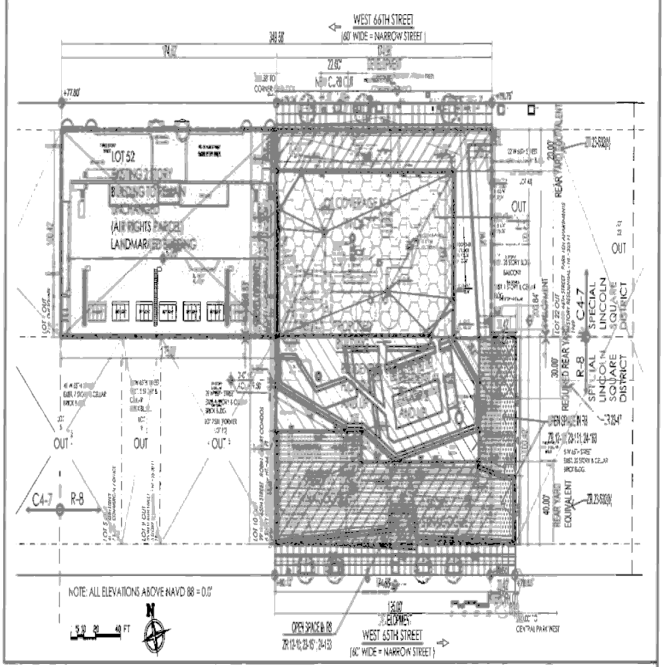
Community Facility	16,054.60 SF
Residential	111,227.78 SF
Total	**127,282.38 SF**

Total both Zones

Commercial	43,053.00 SF
Community Facility	22,405.49 SF
Residential	483,083.05 SF
Total	**548,541.54 SF**

SITE PLAN

Scale: 1/64" = 1'-0"



RESIDENTIAL FAR CALCULATIONS IN R8

12-10 Open Space shall not be included in Lot Coverage

23-151 Residential

Height Factor for Residential FAR

a. H.F. for FAR = Total Floor Area / Total Lot Coverage
H.F. for FAR = 127,282 SF / 8,899 SF = 14
F.A.R. @ H.F. 14 = 5.92

OPEN SPACE CALCULATIONS IN R8

23-151 a. Height Factor for OSR

24-163 H.F. for OSR = Residential FAR Residential Lot Coverage
H.F. for OSR = 111,228 SF / 8,899 SF = 12

b. Required Open Space
Open Space Ratio @ H.F. 12 = 9.2 %
Min. Open Space = 111,228 X 0.092 = 10,233 SF

c. Open Space Provided = 10,635 SF Complies

d. Open Space at Grade

12-10 Open space at grade shall be accessible and usable by all residential occupants.

e. Open Space on Roof

12-10 - Open Space on roof in R8 need not be accessible

12-10 - No dimension less than 25' except that area adjoining street line or rear yard min. depth 8' and max. length min. 2 times depth (or full width of zoning lot or 50', whichever is less).

24-16 Open Space permitted on roof of community facility

COMMUNITY FACILITY COVERAGE IN R8

24-11 Max. 65% Community Facility Coverage in R8 Zone
19,582 SF X 65 % = 12,728 SF

Provided 0 SF Complies

24-12 Community Facility use below 23' may be excluded from Lot Coverage

LEGEND

- EXISTING BUILDING
- PROPOSED BUILDING
- REAR YARD EQUIVALENT
- REQUIRED REAR YARD
- OPEN SPACE AT ROOF IN R8
- OPEN SPACE AT GRADE IN R8
- RESIDENTIAL COVERAGE IN R8
- TOWER COVERAGE IN C4-7
- ZONING LOT LINE
- STREET TREE
- SKY EXPOSURE PLANE
- PROPERTY LINE
- TCB TOP OF BEAM WITHIN NON-OCCUPIABLE SPACE

NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Submitted to resolve objections stated in a notice of intent to revoke issued pursuant to rule 101-15.
☐ YES ☒ NO

Location Information

House No(s) 36
Street Name West 66th Street
Borough Manhattan
Block 1118
Lot 45
Bin 1028168

Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both. It is unlawful to give to a city employee, or for a city employee to accept, any benefit, monetary or otherwise, either as a gratuity for properly performing the job or in exchange for special consideration. Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both. I understand that if I am found after hearing to have knowingly or negligently made false statement or to have knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any certificate, form, signed statement, application, report or certification of the correction of a violation required under the provisions of this code or of a rule of any agency, I may be barred from filing further applications or documents with the Department.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) Luigi P. R...
SIGNATURE DATE

REGISTERED ARCHITECT LUIGI P. RIZZO 026771 STATE OF NEW YORK

P.E./R.A. SEAL (APPLY SEAL; SIGN AND DATE OVER SEAL)

Internal Use Only

BIS Doc #

PLAN EXAMINERS SIGN AND DATE

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-89-A 05/08/2019

ZONING CALCULATIONS

HEIGHT & SETBACK IN BOTH ZONES

35-21 / 23-641 Maximum Height of Wall and Required Setbacks
20' minimum setback above 85'
2.7:1 Sky Exposure Plane

TOWER IN C4-7

	a. Lot Area in C4-7		35,105.00 SF
82-36 (a)	b. Max. Tower Coverage Permitted	35,105.00 SF X 0.4 =	14,042.00 SF
	c. Min. Tower Coverage Permitted	35,105.00 SF X 0.3 =	10,531.50 SF
	d. Proposed Tower at floors 7-15		11,579.52 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 16		10,644.64 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 17		10,770.66 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 18		11,092.68 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 19		11,208.69 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 20-33		11,208.57 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 34		11,208.51 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 35		11,183.32 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 36		11,156.28 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 37		11,127.40 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 38		11,097.02 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 39		11,064.13 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 40		11,028.24 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 41		10,538.00 SF Complies
	e. Minimum Setback 20' above 85'		
	Complies		

TOP 40' OF TOWER

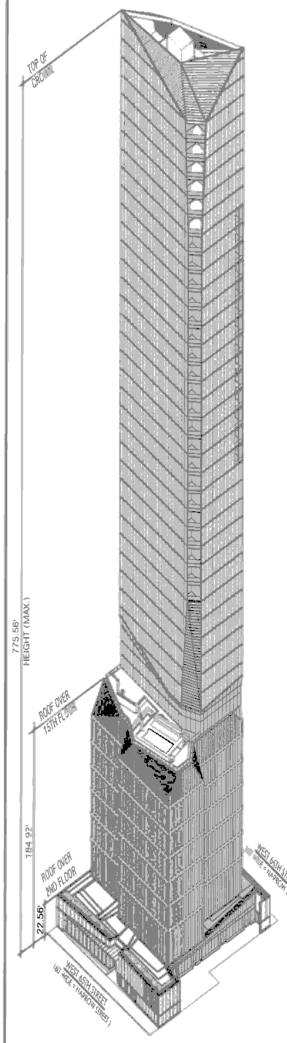
82-36 (a)	The highest 4 stories of the tower or 40 feet, whichever is less, may cover less than 30% of the lot area if the GFA of each story does not exceed 80% of GFA of the story directly below it.		
	Proposed tower at 42nd Floor, Bulkhead (Ht. 752.73')		8,311.00 SF
	Max. 80% of 41st Floor	80% x 10,538 SF =	8,430.40 SF Complies

BULK DISTRIBUTION BELOW 150' IN HEIGHT

82-34	Total Permitted Floor Area		548,543.00 SF
	Min. Required ZFA Below 150'	548,543.00 SF X 0.6 =	329,126.80
	14th Floor - Finished Floor		
	Floor Elevation		228.98 Ft
	Floor Height in C4-7/ Through Lot Portion 1		149.48 Ft
	Floor Height in R8/ Through Lot Portion 2		149.67 Ft
	Provided:		
	Existing Building		43,053.00 SF
	New Building Floors 1-14 (See Floor Area Table)		286,076.04 SF
	Total Below 150'		329,129.04 SF Complies

AXONOMETRIC DIAGRAM

Scale: NTS



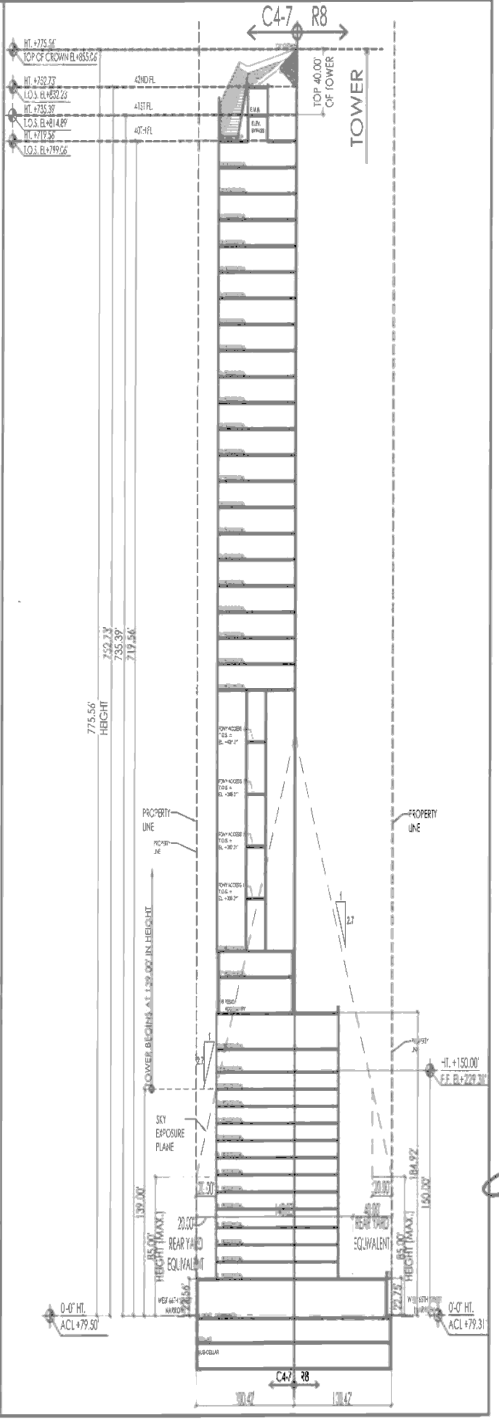
LEGEND

— — SKY EXPOSURE PLANE

PROPERTY LINE

SECTION DIAGRAM

Scale: NTS



NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Submitted to resolve objections stated in a notice of intent to revoke issued pursuant to rule 101-15.
☐ YES ☒ NO

Location Information

House No(s) 36
Street Name West 66th Street
Borough Manhattan
Block 1118
Lot 45
Bin 1028168

Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both. It is unlawful to give to a city employee, or for a city employee to accept, any benefit, monetary or otherwise, either as a gratuity for properly performing the job or in exchange for special consideration. Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both. I understand that if I am found after hearing to have knowingly or negligently made false statement or to have knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any certificate, form, signed statement, application, report or certification of the correction of a violation required under the provisions of this code or of a rule of any agency, I may be barred from filing further applications or documents with the Department.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) Luigi P.
SIGNATURE DATE

REGISTERED ARCHITECT LUIGI P. ROSA 026781 STATE OF NEW YORK

P.E/R.A. SEAL (APPLY SEAL; SIGN AND DATE OVER SEAL)

Internal Use Only

BIS Doc #

PLAN EXAMINERS SIGN AND DATE

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-89-A 05/08/2019

NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Must be typewritten.
Sheet 2 of 2

1 Applicant Information *Required for all applications.*

Last Name Russo | First Name Luigi | Middle Initial
Business Name SLCE Architects, LLP | Business Telephone (212) 979-8400
Business Address 1359 Broadway, 14th Floor | Business Fax (212) 979-8387
City New York | State NY | Zip 10018 | Mobile Telephone
E-Mail lrusso@slcearch.com | License Number 020741

2 Additional Zoning Characteristics *Required as applicable.*

Dwelling Units 127 | Parking area | sq. ft. | Parking Spaces: Total | Enclosed

3 BSA and/or CPC Approval for Subject Application *Required as applicable.*

Board of Standards & Appeals (BSA)

- ☐ Variance — Cal. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section 72-21
- ☐ Special Permit — Cal. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ General City Law Waiver — Cal. No. _____ — General City Law Section _____
- ☐ Other — Cal. No. _____

City Planning Commission (CPC)

- ☐ Special Permit — ULURP No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Authorization — App. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Certification — App. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Other — App. No. _____

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
SUB	27,751.62	2B	0				0
SUB	9,362.04	4A		0			0
CEL	27,721.93	2B	0				0
CEL	9,391.64	4A		0			0
001	9,370.60	2	8,923.74				0.16
001	22,405.49	4A		22,405.49			0.41
MEZ1	1,691.49	2	910.32				0.02
MEZ1	2,020.23	4A		0			0
002	20,478.30	2	19,507.39				0.36
003	20,478.30	2	19,509.56				0.36
004	20,478.30	2	19,509.56				0.36
005	20,478.30	2	19,509.56				0.36
006	20,478.30	2	19,531.26				0.36

ZD1

Sheet 2 of 2

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
007-008	40,956.60	2	39,062.52				0.71
009-014	122,869.80	2	117,206.64				2.14
015	17,402.80	2	0				0
016	10,644.64	2B	7,746.54				0.14
017	6,637.02	2	0				0
018	10,240.55	2	0				0
FDNY AC 1	334.25	2	334.25				0.01
FDNY AC 2	334.25	2	334.25				0.01
FDNY AC 3	334.25	2	334.25				0.01
FDNY AC 4	334.25	2	334.25				0.01
019	10,916.98	2	0				0
020-026	78,459.99	2	75,739.86				1.38
027-031	56,042.85	2	54,076.90				0.99
032-033	22,417.14	2	21,631.76				0.40
034	11,208.58	2	10,883.73				0.20
035	11,183.38	2	10,858.54				0.20
036	11,156.28	2	10,831.50				0.20
037	11,127.40	2	10,802.62				0.20
038	11,097.02	2	10,747.10				0.20
039	10,626.00	2	4,756.95				0.09
040	928.55	2	0				0
041	927.82	2	0				0
Totals	658,286.81		483,083.05	22,405.49			9.24

Total Zoning Floor Area	505,488.54

07/09

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXHIBIT E

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

GlobeSt.com

Richard and Jon Kalikow Say What They Really Think

The top Gamma Real Estate executives are betting on the Southeast and beef about the Sutton Place drama.

By **Betsy Kim** | February 20, 2018 at 08:03 AM



From left: Richard Kalikow, Jon Kalikow and Jay Neveloff (moderating talk)

NEW YORK CITY—Gamma Real Estate has a hard money lending business, making short-term loans of up to $200 million secured by real estate and owns a commercial bank. They have developed more than 10 million square feet of office property and more than 10,000 residential units.

The Dakota Pipeline

Jon Kalikow, the president of Gamma Real Estate, described fracking as “one of the most exciting plays around 2011.” He and his father, Richard Kalikow, the CEO and chairman of the company, presented at Anchin’s Construction & Development Forum’s “Fireside Chat,” on

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Thursday. “Not because we know a lot about the oil drilling business, but we know if you were going to have a flood of people out there, they would need places to live.”

For a few years, the North Dakota multifamily properties were very lucrative, rivaling prices of New York City. However, when the oil prices fell and people left, valuations dropped and institutional loans dried up. So, now Gamma is “weathering the storm” in the Dakota plains.

Although Gamma has recently been under a firestorm of headlines for 3 Sutton Place in New York City, the concentration of their residential portfolio is in the Southeast.

Betting on the Southeast

According to government projections 35% of the population will live in the Southeast in the next 35 to 40 years including the retirees who move, Jon noted.

He also pointed to higher taxes that people pay in the Northeast. As Florida has no state income tax, Jon anticipates a flood of people moving there from the Northeast for that reason, alone.

Jon credited “right-to-work” laws, which weaken unions by prohibiting unionized workplaces from requiring union membership or payment of dues, with boosting the regional economy. He stressed six or seven car companies recently moved to the Southeast including a BMW plant in South Carolina, which is now the leading US automobile exporter. All southeastern states have “right-to-work” laws.

He described Atlanta as the central transportation hub, with the largest port following New York, Newark, Los Angeles and Long Beach. He praised the city’s leadership for gentrifying its downtown and for streamlining governmental processes, such as building permits.

Richard noted the Port of Savannah is growing faster due to the widening of the Panama Canal. “Out of the three biggest ports, it’s the only non-union port,” he said. “Nobody wants their goods tied up for a week or two like when there was a strike in Los Angeles.”

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Charlotte, Orlando, Tampa, Austin and Dallas are cities with generational legs, said Jon. “We absolutely think the college graduating community, many who had focused on Wall Street as the easy place for wealth are now more likely focused on these jurisdictions in the Southeast, mostly because of quality of life and cost.”

For Amazon HQ2, Richard predicted Atlanta, Newark or DC would be picked, pointing to ports and interstate airport access.

Jon believes Atlanta or Dallas will be selected due to their transportation. Plus, Atlanta’s large and educated population would work at rates significantly cheaper than in DC or New York, he said, then discounted Newark anticipating the required tax incentives would be back breaking.

3 Sutton Place – Now at the Board of Standards and Appeals

Joseph Beninati’s Bauhouse Group borrowed $147 million from Gamma to develop 3 Sutton Place and defaulted. Gamma foreclosed on the property and acquired it for $98 million including air rights.

Several lawsuits were filed including Beninati’s 26-count lawsuit against Gamma. Philip Pilevsky, the CEO of Philips International, sued Gamma to try to stop the foreclosure. Gamma then sued Pilevksy for tortious interference of Beninati’s contract with Gamma.

These lawsuits were mere subplots. The main drama occurred when community members learned of Beninati’s plans to build a 950-foot, 87-story tower as the R-10 zoning put no height limitation in place. Gamma then planned to build a 700-foot, 67-story tower.

A community group, **East River Fifties Alliance**, backed by New York city council members Ben Kallos and Dan Garodnick, Manhattan borough president, Gale Brewer, and state senator, Liz Krueger, advocated capping building heights at 260 feet, between 51st and 59th streets, east of First Avenue. On Nov. 30, the New York city council voted 45-0 in favor of the rezoning. It did not grandfather 3 Sutton to allow an exception.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Gamma had poured concrete, but then their work was stopped. However, the buildings department allowed them to finish the foundations citing safety reasons. Gamma is appealing to the Board of Standards and Appeals for authorization to construct its tower as planned.

“What happened here sets a precedent that is unfathomable in this city. What you need now to grandfather zoning is a building permit and a complete foundation, which is unheard of,” said Richard. “In every other jurisdiction in America, usually when you have a building permit, you have grandfathered zoning and here in New York if you had zoning, it was sacrosanct. That doesn’t exist anymore since this project.”

Jon noted, “A different developer did something smart at a site we looked at on W. 67th Street.” The developer filed for a building that was “this high.” Jon motioned a short length. But once he had his plans ready, he amended the tower to make it “that high.” Jon motioned a taller length.

“His belief and hope, and he’s probably right, is that the community can’t muster the resources to stop him. But these are the kinds of tricks you have to do these days, if you even hope to be successful,” Jon said.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXHIBIT F

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-89-A 05/08/2019

NYC Buildings

ZRD2: Zoning Challenge with response

121190200

SC620325809 Scan Code

Must be typewritten.

DECISION (To be completed by a Buildings Department official)

Review Decision: ☒ Challenge Denied ☐ Challenge Accepted, Follow-Up Action(s) Required (indicate below)

☐ Issue notice of intent to revoke

☐ Issue stop work order

Applicable Zoning Section(s): ZR 12-10(Definitions) Floor Area, ZR 82-34, ZR 82-36, ZR 77-02, ZR 23-851(b)(2)

Comments:

Page 1 of 3

The current approved and permitted application is for a 25 story residential, mixed use new building with Community Facility on an interior zoning lot located entirely within C4-7 and the Special Lincoln Square District. The referenced posted ZD1 form (scan dated 7/26/2018), is associated with proposed post approval amendment (PAA) Document 16. It shall be noted that PAA Document 16 remains in disapproved status as there are unresolved Department issued objections. This scope is not yet accepted as part of the currently permitted application.

The amended scope in PAA document 16 proposes a 775 foot tall, 41 story building containing residential and community facility uses located on an enlarged zoning lot containing an existing 2-story landmark building (air-rights parcel). The proposed new zoning lot is split between an R-8 district and C4-7 district within the Special Lincoln Square District. The lot area is 19,582sf in the R-8 portion and 35,105 sf in the C4-7 portion. The challenger's reference the proposed scope in PAA Document 16 and the challenge points and Department response are below.

1. The Challenger cites errors in the Zoning Diagram (ZD1), such as the number of floors indicated in the chart under Item 4 (Proposed Floor area), etc.

Response to Item 1: No ZR Section is cited in this portion of the Challenge. However, the applicant will be advised to make any necessary corrections to the zoning diagram (ZD1).

2. The Challenger states that the project in the posted ZD1 includes "oversized inter-building voids" used for accessory mechanical space.

Response to Item 2: No ZR Section is cited in this portion of the Challenge. However, it is assumed the challenger is referring to floor 18, as indicated in the ZD1. Floor 18 is proposed mechanical space with a vertical distance of approximately 160 feet to the top of floor 19. The Zoning Resolution does not prescribe a height limit for building floors.

This portion of the Challenge is denied.

Name of Authorized Reviewer (please print):

Title (please print):

Authorized Signature: REVIEWED BY Scott D. Pavan, RA Borough Commissioner Date: Time:

Issuers: write signature, date, and time on each page of the challenge forms; and attach this form .

Challenge Denied

Date: 11/19/2018

6/09

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

NYC Buildings

ZRD2: Zoning Challenge with response

Must be typewritten.

Scan sticker will be affixed by Department staff

DECISION (To be completed by a Buildings Department official)

Review Decision: ☒ Challenge Denied ☐ Challenge Accepted, Follow-Up Action(s) Required (indicate below)

☐ Issue notice of intent to revoke

☐ Issue stop work order

Applicable Zoning Section(s): ZR 12-10(Definitions) Floor Area, ZR 82-34, ZR 82-36, ZR 77-02, ZR 23-851(b)(2)

Comments:

Page 2 of 3

3. The Challenger states that Tower Coverage (ZR Section 82-36) and Bulk distribution (ZR Section 82-34) are incorrectly calculated using portions of the zoning lot and not the entire zoning lot. The Challenger also states the applicant's incorrect interpretation of ZR 77-02 contributes to this error.
Response to Item 3: The proposed new zoning lot in the referenced ZD1 is located entirely within the Special Lincoln Square District, and is also split by a district boundary line between an R-8 district and C4-7 district (R10 equivalent). The portion of the proposed building that qualifies as a tower is located within the C4-7 portion of the zoning lot.

Section 82-34 (Bulk Distribution) states that "within the Special District, at least 60% of the total floor area on the zoning lot be located partially or entirely below a height of 150 feet from curb level."
A review of the proposed PAA Document 16 indicates compliance with this requirement, as Section 82-34 would be applicable to all portions of a zoning lot located within the Special District regardless of zoning district designations. Per Section 82-35 (Height and Setback Regulations) "all buildings [in the Special District] shall be subject to height and setback regulations of the underlying districts." As part of the height and setback regulations of the underlying districts, Section 33-48 (Special Provisions for Zoning Lots Divided by District Boundaries) addresses the specific issue of split lot conditions, and states in part, "...whenever a zoning lot is divided by a boundary between a district to which the provisions of Section 33-45 (Tower Regulations) apply and a district to which such provisions do not apply, the provisions set forth in Article VII, Chapter 7 shall apply." Section 77-02 (Zoning Lots not Existing Prior to Effective Date or Amendment of Resolution) states in part, "Whenever a zoning lot is divided by a boundary between two or more districts..., each portion of such zoning lot shall be regulated by all the provisions applicable to the district in which such portion of the zoning lot is located." As such, Section 33-45, a provision that is applicable to C4-7 district is to be applied to the portion of the zoning lot within the C4-7 district.

Name of Authorized Reviewer (please print):

Title (please print):

Authorized Signature: [redacted] Date: Time:

Issuers: write signature, date, and time on each page of the [redacted] attach this form.

Challenge Denied

Date: 11/19/2018

6/09

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2018-89-A 05/08/2019

NYC Buildings

ZRD2: Zoning Challenge with response

Must be typewritten.

Scan sticker will be affixed by Department staff

DECISION (To be completed by a Buildings Department official)

Review Decision: ☒ Challenge Denied ☐ Challenge Accepted, Follow-Up Action(s) Required (indicate below)

☐ Issue notice of intent to revoke

☐ Issue stop work order

Applicable Zoning Section(s): ZR 12-10(Definitions) Floor Area, ZR 82-34, ZR 82-36, ZR 77-02, ZR 23-851(b)(2)

Comments:

Page 3 of 3

Section 82-36 (Special Tower Coverage and Setback Regulations) states in part, "the requirements of Sections 33-45 (Tower Regulations) or 35-64 (Special Tower Regulations for Mixed Buildings) for any building, or portion thereof, that qualifies as a "tower" shall be modified as follows:... a tower shall occupy in the aggregate:....not more than 40 percent of the lot area of a zoning lot...; and ...not less than 30 percent of the lot area of a zoning lot." Section 82-36 specifically modified Section 33-45 to include specific tower regulations for the Special Lincoln Square District, but did not negate the need to comply with the rest of the regulations of the underlying district as per Section 82-35. As such, Section 33-48 remains applicable, and the "zoning lot" referenced in Section 82-36 pertains only to the portion of the zoning lot within the C4-7 district.
A review of the proposed PAA Document 16 indicates compliance with tower coverage because the special tower coverage regulations would only be applicable in those portions of the Special District where towers are permitted, in this case the C4-7 portion of the zoning lot.
Therefore based on the above, this portion of the challenge is denied.
4. The Challenger claims that "Areas claimed for mechanical exemptions should be proportionate to their mechanical use."
Response: No ZR Section is cited in this portion of the Challenge. A review of the proposed PAA Document 16 indicates the proposed mechanical deductions are substantially compliant.
This portion of the Challenge is denied.
5. The Challenger claims that pursuant to Section 23-851 (b) the small inner court [along the northeast edge of the C4-7 portion of the zoning lot] is too small."

Response: A review of the proposed PAA Document 16 indicates an open area located along this side lot line. Per ZR Sections 33-51 and 24-61, minimum dimensions of courts and minimum distance between windows and walls or lot lines shall apply only to portions of buildings used for community facility use containing living accommodations with required windows. The portion of the proposed building in question will contain a house of worship (UG 4 Community Facility). Therefore, the above court regulations do not apply. The proposed open area along the northeast edge of the C4-7 portion of the zoning lot complies with Section 33-25(a)(Minimum Required Side Yards). In addition, the one-story portion of the building located in the rear yard equivalent along the front lot line is a permitted obstruction pursuant to Section 33-23.
This portion of the Challenge is denied.

Name of Authorized Reviewer (please print):

Title (please print):

Authorized Signature: REVIEWED BY Scott D. Pavan, RA Borough Commissioner Date: Time:

Issuers: write signature, date, and time on each page of the challenge forms; and attach this form .

Challenge Denied

Date: 11/19/2018

6/09

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-89-A 05/08/2019

NYC Buildings

Zoning Challenge and Appeal Form

(for approved applications)

Must be typewritten

1 Property Information *Required for all challenges.*

BIS Job Number 121190200 BIS Document Number 18

Borough Manhattan House No(s) 36 Street Name West 66th Street

2 Challenger Information *Optional.*

***Note to all challengers:** This form will be scanned and posted to the Department's website.*

Last Name Janes First Name George Middle Initial M

Affiliated Organization Prepared for: Landmark West! & 10 West 66th Street Corporation

E-Mail george@georgejanes.com Contact Number 917-612-7478

3 Description of Challenge *Required for all challenges.*

***Note:** Use this form only for challenges related to the Zoning Resolution*

Select one: ☒ Initial challenge ☐ Appeal to a previously denied challenge (denied challenge must be attached)

Indicate total number of pages submitted with challenge, including attachments: 38 *(attachment may not be larger then 11" x 17")*

Indicate relevant Zoning Resolution section(s) below. *Improper citation of the Zoning Resolution may affect the processing and review of this challenge.*

12-10 Floor Area, 82-34, 82-36, 77-02 and 23-851(b)(2)

Describe the challenge in detail below: (continue on page 2 if additional space is required)

Please see attached.

***Note to challengers:** An official decision to the challenge will be made available no earlier than 75 days after the Development Challenge process begins. For more information on the status of the Development Challenge process see the Challenge Period Status link on the Application Details page on the Department's website.*

ADMINISTRATIVE USE ONLY	REVIEWED BY: Scott [redacted] Borough: [redacted]		
Reviewer's Signature:	Date:	Time:	WO#:

Challenge Denied

Date: 11/19/2018

6/09

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

GEORGE M.
JANES &
ASSOCIATES

250 EAST 87TH STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10128

[redacted]

T: 646.652.6498
F: 801.457.7154
E: george@georgejanes.com

September 9, 2018

Rick D. Chandler, P.E., Commissioner
Department of Buildings
280 Broadway
New York, NY 10007

RE: Zoning Challenge
36 West 66th Street
Block 1118, Lot: 45
Job No: 121190200

Dear Commissioner Chandler:

At the request of the 10 West 66th Street Corporation and Landmark West!, a community-based organization that promotes responsible development on the Upper West Side, I have reviewed the zoning diagram and related materials for the new building under construction at 36 West 66th Street (AKA 50 West 66th Street). My firm regularly consults with land owners, architects, community groups and Community Boards on the New York City Zoning Resolution and I have been a member of the American Institute of Certified Planners for the past 21 years.

Summary of findings
There are several deficiencies in the drawings and design. Review of issue 2 should be expedited, as it relates to building safety.

1) The ZD1 is not current and has errors. A new ZD1 or ZD1A should be filed.
2) The FDNY has unanswered questions regarding the safety of interbuilding voids. The Commissioner should not approve an unsafe building.
3) Tower coverage and bulk packing are calculated on different parts of the zoning lot. They must be linked.
4) Areas claimed for mechanical exemptions should be proportionate to their mechanical use.
5) The small inner court is too small.

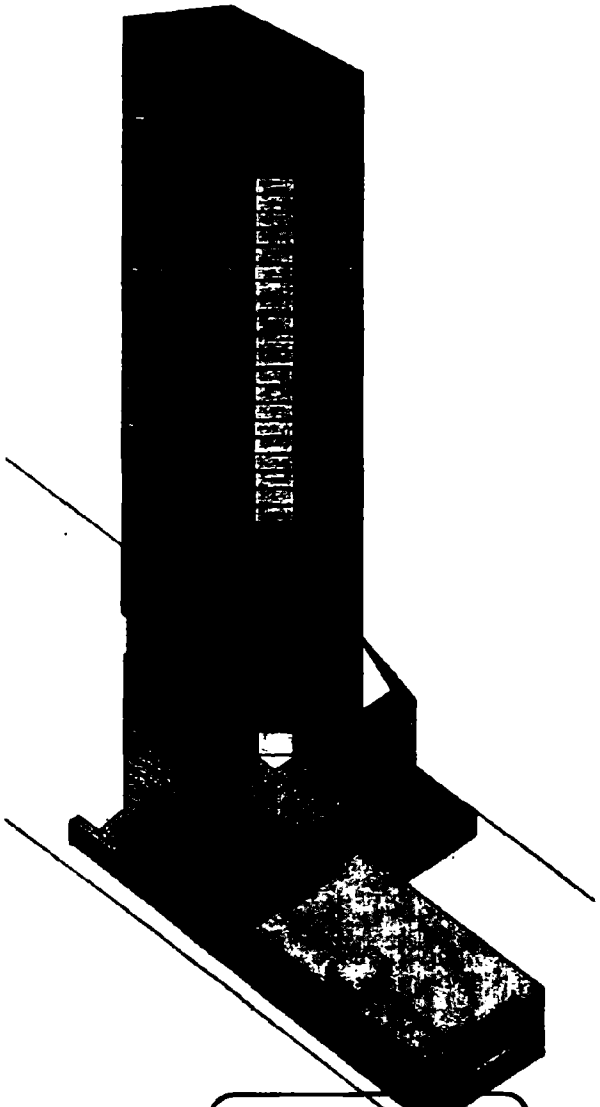
Summary of the July 26, 2018 ZD1
The building is proposed in the midblock between Central Park West and Columbus Avenue on a zoning lot that is part through and part interior between West 66th and West 65th Streets. The entire lot is in the Special Lincoln Square District (SLSD). The northern part of the zoning lot is zoned C4-7 (an R10 equivalent) and the southern part is zoned R8. The northern portion contains the Armory, a commercial building (a New York City landmark) that is proposed to stay. The proposed development includes a residential tower with a community

REVIEWED BY
Borough Commissioner
Challenge
Denied
Date: 11/19/2018

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

facility in the first floor. The southern portion is developed with an R8 height factor building, also with a community facility in the first floor.

The proposed building has an atypically large mechanical void. The following is a 3D model of the proposed building and the building to stay on the zoning lot, based upon information provided in the ZD1:



Approximate building massing

REVIEWED
Scott D. [illegible] Planner
Challenge Denied
Date: 11/19/2018

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The mechanical portions of the proposed building are shown in gray, residential in yellow, commercial in pink, and community facility in blue. A large interbuilding void starts on the 18th floor and extends 161 feet to the next story, the use of which is claimed to be accessory building mechanical. While there may be some mechanical equipment placed on the floor of this space, it appears that the primary use of the floor is to increase the height of the tower floors above it. There are also mechanical floors on the 17th and 19th floors but these have more typical floor-to-floor heights.

The building is also notable for the large size of the base below the tower. At over 20,000 SF with a maximum dimension of 165 by 140 feet, it leaves about 1/3 of the floor area of each residential floor more than 30 feet from any possible window. We engaged an expediter to get more detailed building plans so that we could examine how this space, and the spaces claimed as mechanical are being used. The expediter was informed that no more detailed plans regarding the above grade portion of the building were publicly available. Therefore these comments are limited to that information which is available, the ZD1 and the PW1A.

1. The ZD1 is inconsistent and either incorrect or out of date

The ZD1 section drawing shows a 42nd floor, which appears to be a roof level. There is neither a 42nd floor, nor a roof level shown in the Proposed Floor Area table. Further, the Proposed Floor Area table reads that the project proposed is 9.24 FAR. This is an error, as it omits all existing floor area to remain on the zoning lot while counting the lot area of the entire zoning lot. The actual proposed FAR is 10.03 (548,541 ZFA proposed / 54,687 SF of lot area). The difference is not trivial and amounts to over 43,000 ZFA that is missing from the table.

More substantially, however, a PW1A (dated August 28, posted August 30) describes changes to the building that are material to the ZD1 and the zoning approval. These changes include the elimination of the 40th and 41st floors and changes to the configuration of the synagogue portion of the 1st floor mezzanine. The previous PW1 identified this mezzanine as mechanical space accessory to the community facility use and the ZD1 shows this space as having no zoning floor area. This new PW1A identifies it as "vacant" space. As defined by ZR12-10, zoning floor area would include vacant space, while accessory mechanical space is not. Accordingly, the MEZ1 4A line of the Proposed Floor Area table in the ZD1 is incorrect and the ZD1 understates the amount of zoning floor area being proposed.[1] Considering the proposal is using all the floor area generated by the zoning lot, any exempt gross floor area reclassified as zoning floor area will cause the building to no longer comply with FAR and be out of compliance.

REVIEWED BY
Scott D. Pavan, RA
Borough Commissioner
Challenge Denied
Date: 11/19/2018

[1] The PW1A also shows the area described as "Synagogue Mezzanine" (page 4) has six dwelling units, which appears to be an error, but if this is true, then the zoning floor area reported in the ZD1 is vastly incorrect.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

At minimum, a new ZD1 (or a ZD1A) that demonstrates FAR compliance with this additional zoning floor area, corrects the mezzanine in the table, removes the 40th and 41st floors, adjusts floor area sums in the Proposed Floor Area table, includes existing floor area to remain in the Proposed Floor Area table, updates the section, plan and elevation to describe the building being proposed, and incorporates any other changes not detailed herein, is required. Alternatively, if the DOB agrees that the floor area in the synagogue mezzanine should be classified as zoning floor area, then it should issue an intent to revoke the zoning approval.

2. **The FDNY has unanswered questions regarding the safety of interbuilding voids. The Commissioner should not approve any unsafe building.**

The proposed building has an "interbuilding void,"[2] which is a large empty area that may be nominally used for accessory building mechanical purposes, but which is mostly empty space not intended for habitation. In the past, both the Department and the BSA have approved such spaces, which according to those interpretations may be of unlimited size.

Interbuilding voids are still a novel construction technique and at 161 feet floor-to-floor this one is the largest ever proposed. When the Special Lincoln Square District was adopted in 1993, such a concept was never considered because it was inconceivable. There is a substantial record regarding the design and adoption of the Special Lincoln Square District, which tells us that the district regulations were adopted, in part, to "control height" "in response to the issues raised by the height and form of recent developments."[3] The tallest of these "recent developments" was 545 feet,[4] which is over 200 feet shorter than the current proposal. New York City codes do not directly address interbuilding voids or their use, and developers, the DOB and the BSA have interpreted them just as they would any other mechanical floor.

But interbuilding voids are not just another mechanical floor. They are a new building technique that are not well addressed in any of our regulations. Just because they contain a nominal amount of mechanical equipment does not mean that they should be treated as any other mechanical floor. This is especially true since the Fire Department of the City of New York (FDNY) has expressed questions regarding the safety of this new construction technique. Once those concerns were expressed, all approvals of buildings using the technique should have been suspended until the FDNY questions were answered and stop work orders for buildings under construction should have been issued.

[2] "Intra-building void" would like[illegible] accurate term, but the phrase "interbuilding void" now appears to be commonly used[illegible] continues its use.
[3] N 940127 (A) ZRM, December 20[illegible]
[4] The Millennium Tower at 101 West 6[illegible] Street.

REVIEWED BY
Scott[illegible]
Challenge Denied
Date: 11/19/2018

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

It does not matter that the technique may be legal under zoning. The New York City Building Code clearly grants the Commissioner the powers to override an approval if there is an issue of "safety or health":

> Any matter or requirement essential for the fire or structural safety of a new or existing building or essential for the safety or health of the occupants or users thereof or the public, **and which is not covered by the provisions of this code or other applicable laws and regulations, shall be subject to determination and requirements by the commissioner in specific cases.**[5] [**Emphasis** added]

The FDNY's concerns

In 2017, I brought the concept of interbuilding voids to the attention of the FDNY. At that time, the Bureau of Operations - Office of City Planning was unfamiliar with this new building technique. I provided drawings in the hope that these drawings could be examined with a consideration for both fire safety and fire operations. Later, on May 3, 2018, the FDNY expressed the following concerns about a building with a large interbuilding void on East 62nd Street:

The Bureau of Operations has the following concerns in regards to the proposed construction @ 249 East 62 street ("dumbbell tower"):

- Access for FDNY to blind elevator shafts... will there be access doors from the fire stairs.
- Ability of FDNY personnel and occupants to cross over from one egress stair to another within the shaft in the event that one of the stairs becomes untenable.
- Will the void space be protected by a sprinkler as a "concealed space."
- Will there be provisions for smoke control/smoke exhaust within the void space.
- Void space that contain mechanical equipment... how would FDNY access those areas for operations.

These concerns and questions appear informal because they were sent out as an email by the FDNY Office of Community Affairs rather than a formal memorandum from the FDNY. I contacted the Bureau of Operations to confirm their accuracy, which that office did.

On August 31, 2018, I called Captain Simon Ressner, the person who put the FDNY's safety concerns in writing, asking him the status of the FDNY's concerns regarding interbuilding voids. He informed me that the FDNY has had no communication with the DOB since the DOB was informed of the FDNY's safety concerns. He also said that the FDNY had some communication with the Department of City Planning, where the FDNY's concerns were acknowledged, but no answers were provided.

REVIEWED BY
Scott D. Pavan, RA
Borough Commissioner

Challenge Denied

Date: 11/19/2018

[5] §28-103.8

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Further, Captain Ressner told me that the FDNY had not been asked to comment on the West 66th Street building, and, indeed, only knew of its existence because I sent the ZD1 to him. When asked about the parts of the ZD1 for West 66th Street labeled "FDNY access," he informed me that he could not make a determination as to the adequacy of these spaces based upon so little information. He would need to see full building plans, which, according to our expediter, are not available to the public.

As a citizen of the City of New York, I have to say that this lack of communication or concern over FDNY's questions is shocking. All New Yorkers expect our City agencies to be working together and sharing information, but in this case it appears that the following is true:

1. A new building technique (the void) is introduced;
2. No one from the DOB informs the FDNY;
3. A private citizen brings this to the FDNY's attention;
4. FDNY expresses concern and asks several questions, in writing, regarding the safety of fire operations within the void;
5. Those questions are met with silence from the DOB;
6. DOB continues to approve buildings with the same technique, which are even larger and more extreme.

Most issues involving zoning challenges are technical and esoteric, impacting an element of form or use. While these issues are important, they almost never involve possible physical harm. The FDNY's questions rise to a completely different level. This is a question of building safety, a fundamental role of government, which has been left unanswered. The DOB should have never granted an approval to a building where the FDNY has expressed questions regarding fire safety and operations.

Building code §28-103.8 anticipates situations that are not well addressed in the Zoning Resolution, Building Code, and/or Construction Code and provides the Commissioner of Buildings the ability, indeed the obligation, to make a determination on this construction technique as an issue of public safety. Simply, safety trumps zoning, as it should.

Other agencies are also recognizing that interbuilding voids are a problem but not for the same reasons the FDNY has expressed. In a January 2018 town hall event, the Mayor and Chair of CPC Marissa Lago stated that interbuilding voids were a problem and that DCP was working with the Department of Buildings to find a solution. In May and September of 2018, I met with the head of the Manhattan office of DCP and her staff to discuss voids, what they are, and where they become problematic from an urban design and bulk perspective, and I understand that City Council land use [redacted] similar meetings and concerns. All agree that vast, oversized voids [redacted] 66th Street are a problem and that they undermine the intent of the bulk regulations in the Zoning Resolution, while not

Challenge Denied
Date: 11/19/2018

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

providing any public benefit. Council Member Rosenthal and Manhattan Borough President Brewer have both repeatedly and publicly voiced their concern about this technique as a loophole around zoning's bulk regulations that does nothing to improve the quality or amount of housing in the City.

But most importantly, this novel technique may not be safe. Our codes give Commissioner Chandler the authority to act to protect safety, and act he must.

3. Tower coverage and bulk packing are calculated on different parts of the zoning lot. They must be linked.

While the tower portion of a building constructed under the tower-on-base regulations has no height limit, height is *effectively* regulated by linking tower coverage to the "bulk packing" rule. We know this because the City Planning Commission (CPC) stated as much in their approval of the tower-on-base regulations:

> "The height of the tower would be effectively regulated by using a defined range of tower coverage (30 to 40%) together with a required percentage of floor area under 150 feet (55 to 60%)."[6]

The Special Lincoln Square District has its own flavor of the tower-on-base regulations but it is clear that the intent of the regulations is the same:

> "Furthermore, in order to control the massing and height of development, envelope and floor area distribution regulations should be introduced throughout the district. These proposed regulations would introduce tower coverage controls for the base and tower portions of new development and require a minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet. This would produce building heights ranging from the mid-20 to the low-30 stories (including penthouse floors) on the remaining development sites.
>
> In response to the Community Board's concern that a height limit of 275 feet should be applied throughout the district, the Commission believes that specific limits are not generally necessary in an area characterized by towers of various heights, and that the proposed mandated envelope and coverage controls should predictably regulate the heights of new development. The Commission also believes that these controls would sufficiently regulate the resultant building form and scale even in the case of development involving zoning lot mergers."[7]

The key components of the tower-on-base regulations (tower coverage and floor area under 150 feet (the so-called bulk packing rule)) only function as intended when they are applied over the same lot area. Because this zoning lot is split by a zoning district boundary, the applicant, relying upon ZR 77-02, decided that tower coverage is calculated on the C4-7 portion of the zoning lot (35,105 SF), while the area under 150 feet is calculated on the entire zoning lot (54,687 SF), regardless of zoning district.

REVIEWED BY
Scott D. Pavan, RA
Borough Commissioner

Challenge Denied

Date: 11/19/2018

[6] N 940013 ZRM
[7] N 940127 (A) ZRM

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The applicant's reading of 77-02 is in error. While ZR 82-34 instructs that floor area under 150 feet should be calculated on the entire zoning lot, it does not also follow that tower coverage (82-36) should be calculated on a different portion of the zoning lot, as such a reading is contrary to the purpose of the tower-on-base regulations and leads to absurd results.

A basic principle of statutory construction is that the same phrase or term should be given a consistent meaning when interpreting a statute. In the applicant's interpretation, the term "zoning lot" means a large area (54,687 SF) under 82-34 (bulk packing) and a small area (35,105 SF) under 82-36 (tower coverage). Not only does this interpretation violate this basic principle that the same words should have the same meaning, it is also in conflict with the intent of the statute as detailed in the CPC findings.

Another bedrock principle of legislative construction, going back over 100 years,[8] is that legislatures do not intentionally act irrationally or promote absurd results.

> "The Legislature is presumed to have intended that good will result from its laws, and a bad result suggests a wrong interpretation. . . . Where possible a statute will not be construed so as to lead to . . . absurd consequences or to self-contradiction." (McKinney's Statutes § 141); City of Buffalo v. Roadway Transit Co., 303 N.Y. 453, 460-461 (1952); Flynn v. Prudential Ins. Co., 207 N.Y. 315 (1913).

It bears repeating: "A bad result suggests a wrong interpretation." In the context of the tower-on-base building form, the interpretation the applicant has proposed produces a bad result which goes against the intent of the regulations. Perhaps the best evidence for the bad result is the current application, which produces a building over 200 feet taller than the Millennium Tower, the 545-foot tower that created the impetus to adopt the amendments to the Special District. These amendments were, in part, intended to control building height and to prevent additional buildings like Millennium Tower. But more than that, if the applicant's interpretation was actually correct, and all floor area under 150 feet on the zoning lot counts as area under 150 feet, while tower coverage only counts in the R10 equivalent portion of the zoning lot, then this building could have easily been more absurd and more contrary to the intent of the special district regulations; the applicant appears to be showing restraint by not fully exploiting the loophole their interpretation creates.

For example, directly to the west and south of the subject zoning lot, there are lots 9 and 10, which contain existing buildings that are both entirely below 150 feet

[8] This concept has been repeatedly affirmed in more recent years in both land use and other contexts. For example, in *Matter of Jamie J.*, 30 N.Y.3d 275 (2017), decided less than one year ago, the Court of Appeals wrote that it would not adopt "vacuum-like' readings of statutes in 'isolation with absolute [illegible] and [illegible] interpretation is 'contrary to the purpose and intent of the underlying statutory scheme and would conflict with other operative features of the statute's core overview procedures."

Challenge Denied
Date: 11/19/2018

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

and are in the R8 zoning district. Using the applicant's logic and interpretation of the SLSD and 77-02, the applicant could have expanded their zoning lot to include these sites,[9] which would have added approximately 45,000 SF of existing floor area under 150 feet.[10] This zoning lot merger would have required no transfer of floor area, or "air rights," and would not change anything about these existing buildings or materially impair their development potential, other than keeping any future development to less than 150 feet. Their existing floor area would just be used in the tower-on-base calculations, which would have allowed the applicant to construct an even taller building.

Such a paper transaction would have allowed the 45,000 SF floor area in these existing buildings to be counted as being below 150 feet in the bulk packing calculations. The net effect of such an action would be to allow the tower to increase by two stories or 32 feet.[11]

Using the applicant's interpretation, the larger the zoning lot with existing buildings under 150 feet, the taller the tower can go, as long as those existing buildings are in a non-tower zoning district (not R9 or R10, or their commercial equivalents). Yet the CPC wrote in their findings about the impact of zoning lot mergers on the tower-on-base form in Lincoln Square:

> "The Commission also believes that these controls would sufficiently regulate the resultant building form and scale *even in the case of development involving zoning lot mergers*." [Emphasis added.]

If the applicant's interpretation were correct, then there is no way that this CPC belief could be accurate. To demonstrate an even more absurd example of the applicant's interpretation, consider the following tower-on-base building proposed at 249 East 62nd Street.

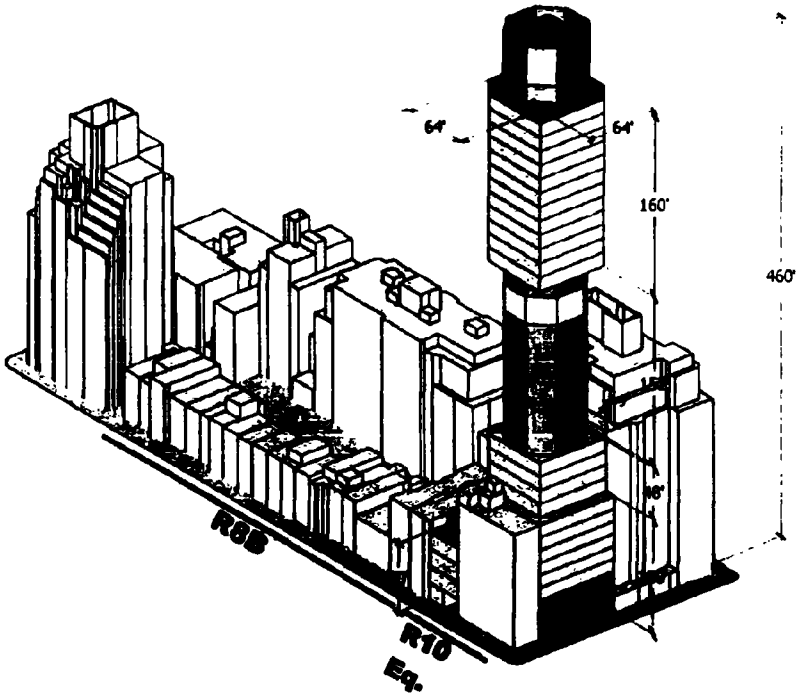
[9] With the consent of the owners of lots 9 and 10.

[10] The ZD1 interprets the 60% rule as 60% of the maximum allowable floor area on the lot, not the floor area permitted. The text of 82-34, however, instructs "60 percent of the total #floor area# permitted," which is not necessarily the maximum floor area allowed, and less floor area may be permitted than the maximum allowed. In the case of this building, the applicant's interpretation, while in error, is not material since the building is proposed at the maximum floor area allowed. In this hypothetical scenario, however, floor area permitted would require a literal interpretation of the text: the total floor area for which a permit is, or will be, granted.

[11] A 45,000 SF increase in area under 150 feet would mean that 40% of that area, or 18,000 SF, could be moved from the base of the proposed building into the tower over 150 feet, effectively allowing the tower to increase another two floors, or 32 feet using 16 feet FTF heights. The height of the base can be maintained by eliminating one floor plate of the base, which would result in a better floor plate for residential use, or by keeping the same floor plate and raising floor-to-floor heights by less than one foot per floor in the base.

REVIEWED BY
Scott D. Pavan, RA
Borough Commissioner
Challenge
Denied
Date: 11/19/2018

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

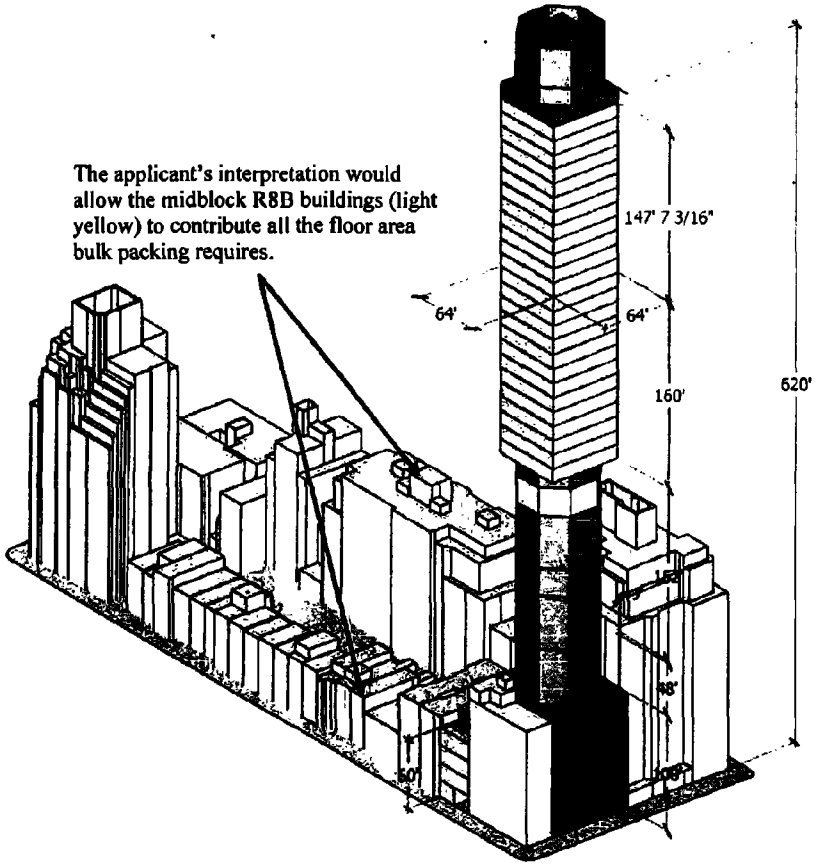


Actual tower-on-base proposal at 249 E. 62nd Street

This is another R10 equivalent tower-on-base building with a massive void. Here, the R10 equivalent portion of the lot extends only 100 feet from the wide street the tower faces. If all floor area on the zoning lot under 150 feet can be counted for bulk packing outside the R10 equivalent portion of the lot, and the tower is only counted on the R10 equivalent portion of the zoning lot, then the zoning lot can be expanded to cover much of the block. If that is done, then *all* floor area under 150 feet, with the exception of the ground floor of the new building will be in buildings to stay on the lot. This zoning lot would require no transfer of development rights and would not impair the future development potential of the existing developments in the height limited mid-blocks. The following shows how such a building might be massed out:

REVIEWED BY
Scott [illegible]n, RA
Borough [illegible]ssioner
By
Challenge Denied
Date: 11/19/2018

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2018-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021



Possible tower on base massing if the area for tower coverage is divorced from the area for bulk packing

The existing buildings added to the zoning lot are shown in light yellow in the midblock. They contribute substantially all the floor area under 150 feet that this new building needs so that the floor area generated on its own lot can be placed at levels higher than 150 feet. In the prior example there were 13 residential floors over 150 feet. With this interpretation and large zoning lot, 26 residential floors in the main portion of the building are over 150 feet. This example shows expanded mechanical floors acting as a platform to raise the building to 150 feet so that the height can be maintained. It could have just as easily been a single floor designed to be 150 feet floor-to-floor, which while sounding absurdly unrealistic, is actually 11 feet shorter than what the applicant is actually proposing on the 18th floor of their building.

While the absurdity of the results of this interpretation is self-evident, it must also be said that there is no reasonable planning or design rationale for zoning text to be read as such. The 30% minimum tower coverage standard came out of DCP

REVIEWED BY
Scott D. Payan, RA
Borough Commissioner
Challenge
Denied
Date: 11/19/2018

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2018-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

studies from 30 years ago[12] that found that older towers from the 1960s and 70s were largely at or near the 40% maximum coverage. Towers from the 1980s were smaller, averaging just 27% with some extreme cases as low as 20%. The record shows the 30% minimum on tower coverage, linked with "bulk packing," was intended to act as a control on tower height. At its largest (11,580 SF), the tower proposed on West 66th Street has a coverage of 21% on its zoning lot. At its smallest, it covers just 19%. It must cover between 30% and 40% of the zoning lot, which means it should be between 16,406 SF and 21,875 SF. The tower coverage is too small; the approval should be revoked.

4. **Areas claimed for mechanical exemptions should be proportionate to their mechanical use.**

The DOB has the responsibility to determine that spaces claimed as exempt from zoning floor area because they are used for mechanicals are, in fact, used for accessory building mechanicals and are reasonably proportionate to their use. If they are not, then the DOB must ask the applicant to redesign these spaces. Considering the size of the 18th floor, at 161 feet floor-to-floor, it seems unlikely that any such review took place.

We know that, in the past, the DOB required applicants to justify their mechanical exemptions and questioned the validity of these spaces. I am attaching a ZRD1 dated 3/12/2010 that was reviewed by then Manhattan Deputy Borough Commissioner Raymond Plumney. This document is the result of a DOB Notice of Objections dated 1/12/2010[13] where the DOB questioned the applicant's use of the mechanical exemption. This ZRD1 is notable because the building in question is what would become known as One Fifty Seven, the tallest residential building in Manhattan at the time.

The original Notice of Objections, as reported in the ZRD1, documents the DOB questioning mechanical spaces, requiring the applicant to justify the spaces they were claiming as exempt. It is evidence that the DOB at one time policed the exemption, to ensure that the spaces claimed as exempt from zoning floor area actually should be exempt and that mechanical spaces were sized proportionately to their mechanical purpose. This was a vital function that the DOB served in the past and there has been no statute that required a change in policy. As this building demonstrates, the DOB needs to police spaces that applicants are claiming are exempt to ensure that they are appropriate to the exemption. If it does not, the exemption is abused, which undermines the Zoning Resolution's bulk regulations. The DOB should reexamine the spaces claimed as exempt and require that they be proportionally sized for their mechanical purpose; if they are not, the DOB should revoke the approval.

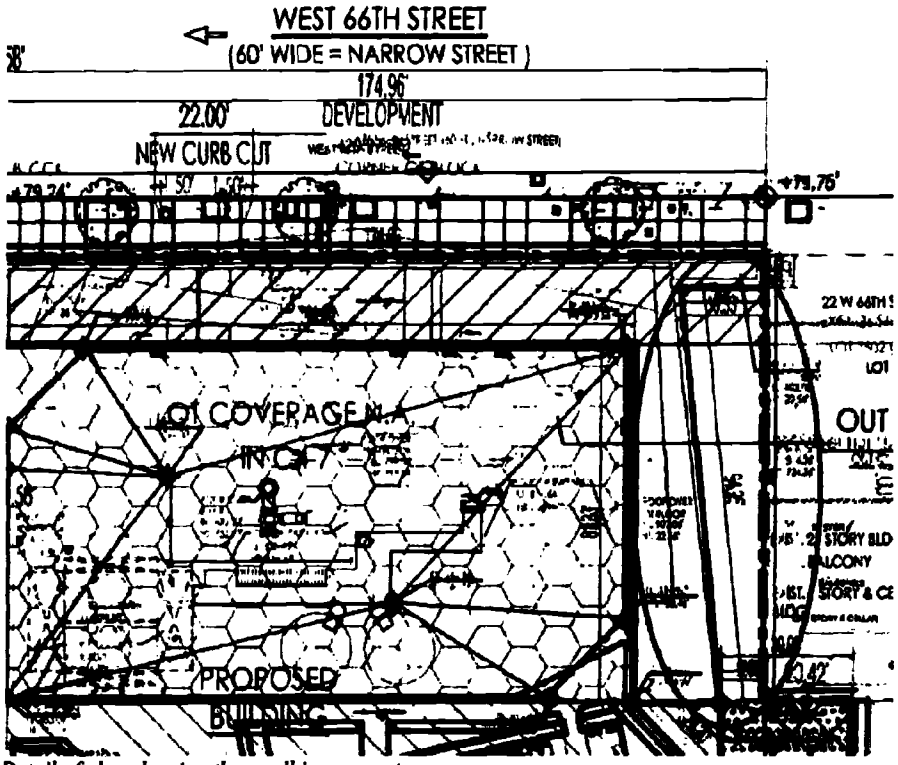
[12] Regulating Residential Tow[illegible] Options, 1989; and Special Lincoln Square District Zoning Revi[illegible]sioner.
[13] The original Notice of Objecti[illegible]quested u[illegible]e Freedom of Information Law in October 2017. It has not yet been pro[illegible]

REVIEWED BY
[illegible]dings
Challenge Denied
Date: 11/19/2018

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

5. The small inner court is too small.

The ground level open space shown below is not a side yard because it does not extend to the front yard line. It is surrounded by building walls and a lot line, so therefore, it must be an inner court. While the numbers are hard to read on the ZD1, it appears that the plan shows the narrowest dimension for this small inner court to be just over nine feet.



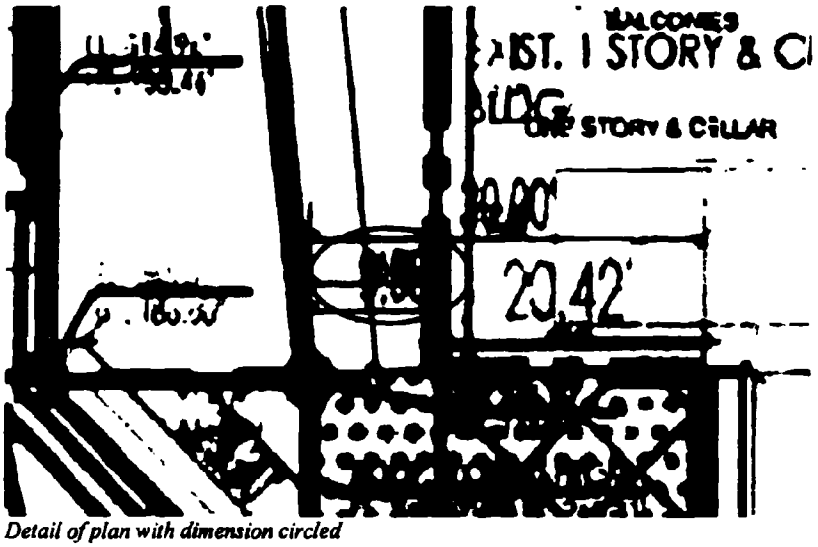
Detail of plan showing the small inner court

REVIEWED BY
Scott D. Pavan, RA
Borough Commissioner

GEORGE M. JANES & ASSOCIATES Challenge Denied

Date: 11/19/2018

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2018-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021



Detail of plan with dimension circled

The number shown appears to be 9.58 feet but that dimension is not taken at the narrowest location. ZR 23-851(b)(2) requires that this inner court be at least 10 feet wide. The zoning approval should be revoked.

Final thought: a self-imposed hardship

On October 24, 2016, the DOB gave this applicant an approval for a different building on the C4-7 portion of the zoning lot, which allowed the applicant to proceed with demolition and excavation. More than four months *prior* to DOB's 2016 approval, the Attorney General of the State of New York approved the sale of the Jewish Guild for the Blind (which is the former owner of the R8 portion of the zoning lot along West 65th Street) to the owner of this development. In November of 2017, a new design for the current zoning lot was announced to the public and shown to elected officials and neighbors. At this time, zoning approval was still not sought. During the 18 months between the initial zoning approval and the July 26, 2018 zoning approval, demolition, excavation and construction of the foundation continued, all based on an approval for a building no one intended to build. This clever exercise at obfuscation has allowed construction to progress far beyond what would be typical at this point in the approval process.

While not directly applicable to the Zoning Resolution, this issue matters because courts, the Board of Standards and Appeals, and perhaps the DOB, all care to varying degrees about the hardship their decisions can create, especially for developers who have already invested significant financial resources. If a building is substantially constructed and an error in the approval is found, the more likely the error and the building will be allowed to stand, especially if a court is involved. In this [illegible] substantial progress the applicant made on construction is given [illegible] to the 18 months of construction activity between the DOB's initial approval of a building that was never intended to be

Challenge Denied
Date: 11/19/2018

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2018-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

built, and its approval of this current proposal. Had the applicant filed for zoning approval in 2016 when the NYS Attorney General approved their acquisition, or even when the proposal was shown to the public in November 2017, this challenge would have been filed much earlier in the construction process. Any hardship created because of a correction of an error in the approval is entirely self-imposed and should not be a consideration for any administrative or legal entity.

Close

Thank you for consideration of these issues and your efforts to make New York City a better place. If you have any questions, please contact me directly at george@georgejanes.com.

Sincerely,

George M. Janes, AICP, George M. Janes & Associates

For

Sean Khorsandi, Executive Director, Landmark West!

And

John Waldes, President, 10 West 66th Street Corporation

With support from:

Gale Brewer, Manhattan Borough President

Helen Rosenthal, New York City Council Member

REVIEWED BY
Matt D. Pavan, RA
Borough Commissioner
Challenge Denied
Date: 11/19/2018

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Brad Hoylman, New York State Senator

Richard N. Gottfried, Member of New York State Assembly

Attachments: ZD1, PW1A for 36 West 66th Street, ZRD1 9631

CC: Bill de Blasio, New York City Mayor
Corey Johnson, New York City Council Speaker
Edith Hsu-Chen, Director, Manhattan DCP
Erik Botsford, Deputy Director, Manhattan, DCP
Beth Lebowitz, Director, Zoning Division, DCP
Captain Simon Ressner, Fire Department, City of New York
Raju Mann, Director, Land Use, New York City Council
Roberta Semer, Chair, Community Board 7

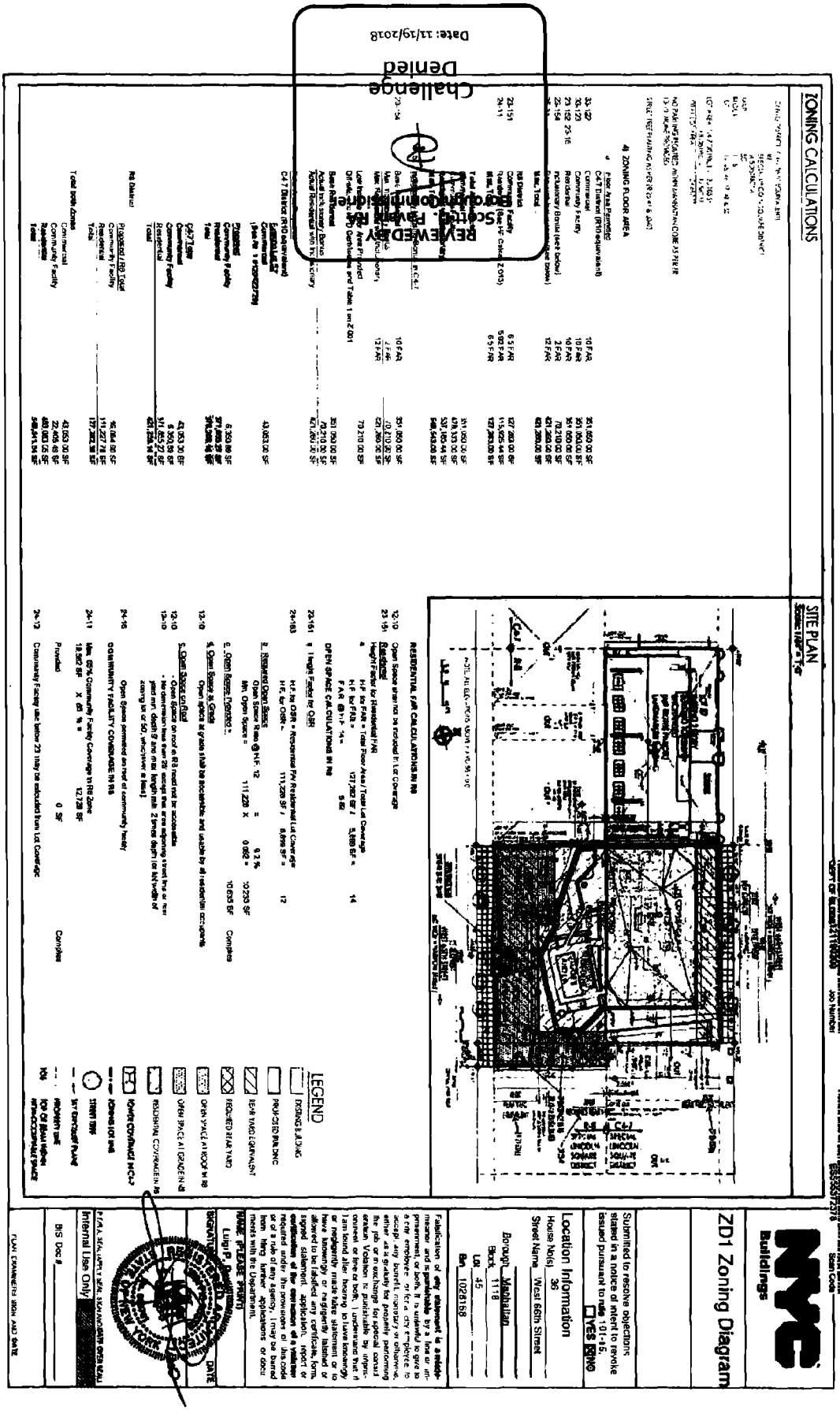
[redacted]

GEORGE M. JANES & ASSOCIATES

Challenge Denied
Date: 11/19/2018

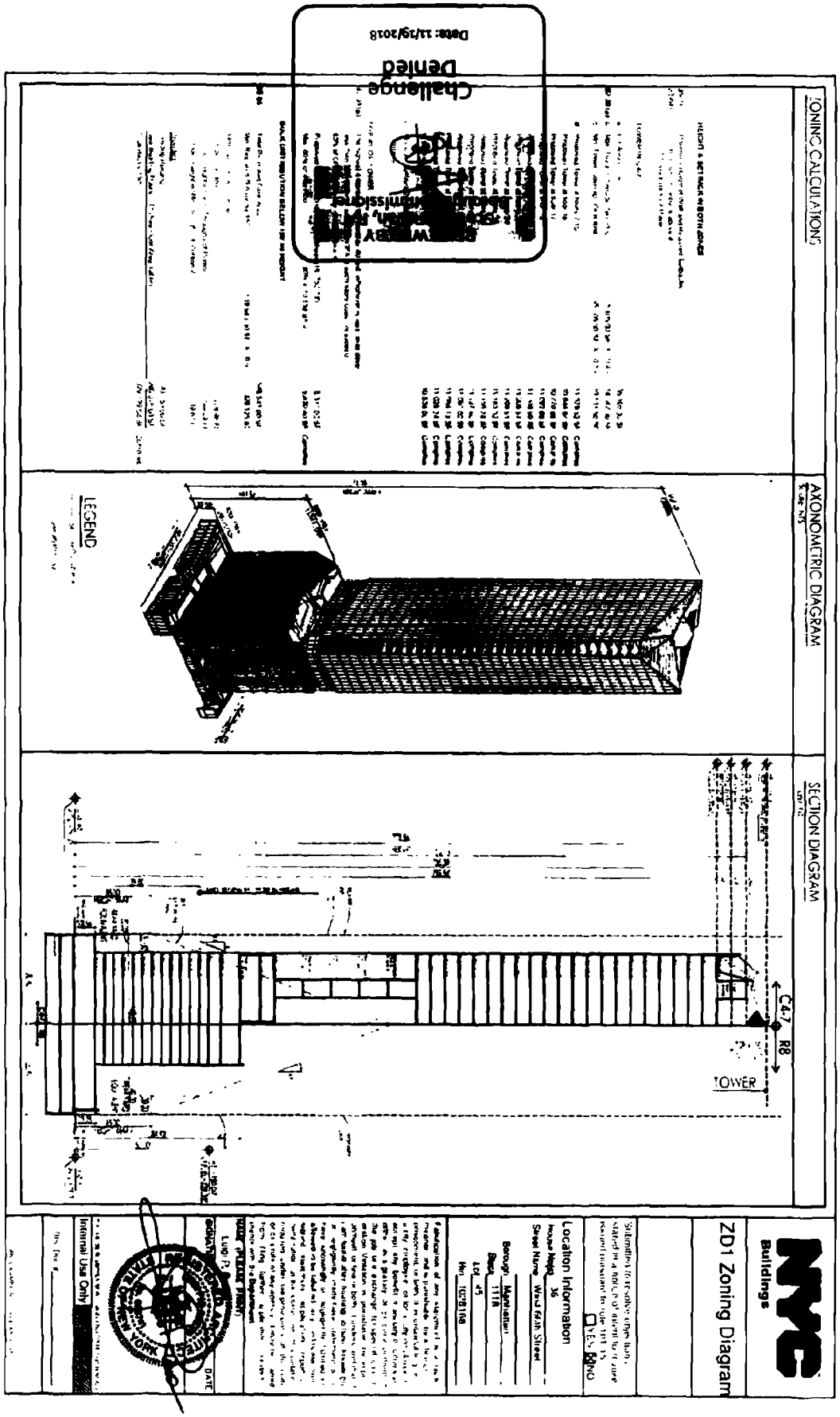
FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2018-89-A 05/08/2019


ZONING CALCULATIONS
SITE PLAN
Challenge Denied
Date: 11/19/2018
REVIEWED BY
Scott G. Hawkins
ZD1 Zoning Diagram
Location Information
House No(s) 36
Street Name West 66th Street
Borough Manhattan
Block 1118
Lot 45
Bin 1028158
Submitted to resolve objections stated in a notice of intent to revoke issued pursuant to rule 101-15.
YES NO
Internal Use Only
BIS Doc #
LEGEND
EXISTING BUILDING
PROPOSED BUILDING
REQUIRED REAR YARD
REQUIRED REAR YARD EQUIVALENT
OPEN SPACE AT ROOF IN R8
OPEN SPACE AT GRADE IN R8
RESIDENTIAL COMPARTMENTS IN R8
R8 DISTRICT
COMMUNITY FACILITY COVERAGE IN R8
STREET LINE
LOT CENTERLINE
ROOF OVERHANG (HOA)
ROOF OVERHANG (HOA)
LOT LINE

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2018-89 A
05/08/2019



FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

05/08/2019

R. 000062

NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Must be typewritten
Sheet 2 of 2

ZD1 Sheet 2 of 2

1 Applicant Information *Required for all applications*

Last Name Russo First Name Luigi Middle Initial
Business Name SLCE Architects, LLP Business Telephone (212) 979-8400
Business Address 1359 Broadway, 14th Floor Business Fax (212) 979-8387
City New York State NY Zip 10018 Mobile Telephone
E-Mail lrusso@slcearch.com License Number 020741

2 Additional Zoning Characteristics *Required as applicable*

Dwelling Units 127 Parking area sq. ft Parking Spaces Total Enclosed

3 BSA and/or CPC Approval for Subject Application *Required as applicable*

Board of Standards & Appeals (BSA)
Variance Cal. No. Authorizing Zoning Section 72-21
Special Permit Cal. No. Authorizing Zoning Section
General City Law Waiver Cal. No. General City Law Section
Cal. No.
City Planning Commission (CPC)
Special Permit ULURP No. Authorizing Zoning Section
Certification App. No. Authorizing Zoning Section
Authorization App. No. Authorizing Zoning Section
App. No.

Challenge Denied
Date: 11/29/2018
Reviewed by ZRA Determination

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications One Use Group per line*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
SUB	27,751.62	2B	0				0
SUB	9,362.04	4A					0
CEL	27,721.93	2B	0				0
CEL	9,391.64	4A		0			0
001	9,370.60	2	8,923.74				0.16
001	22,405.49	4A		22,405.49	4A		0.41
MEZ1	1,691.49		910.32				0.41
MEZ1	2,020.23	4A		0	2		0
002	20,478.30	2	19,507.39		2		0.36
002	20,478.30	2	19,509.56				0.36
004	20,478.30	2	19,509.56				0.36
005	20,478.30		19,509.56				0.36
006	20,478.30	2	19,531.26				0.36
007-008	40,956.60	2	39,062.52				0.71
009-014	122,869.80		117,206.64				2.14
015	17,402.80		0				0
016	10,644.64	2B	7,748.54				0.14
017	6,837.02		0				0
015	10,240.55	2	0				0
					2		
FDNY AC 1	334.25	2	334.25		2		0.01
		2					
FDNY AC 2	334.25	2	334.25				0.01
			0		2		
FDNY AC 3	334.25		334.25				0.01
FDNY AC 4	334.25	2	334.25				0.01
		2	0				
015	10,916.98	2	0		2		0
020-026	78,459.99		75,739.86				1.38
027-031	56,042.85	2	54,076.90				0.99
032-033	22,417.14	2	21,631.78				0.40
034	11,206.58		10,883.73				0.20
015	11,286.58		10,858.54		2		0.20
016	11 156.28	2	10,831.50				0.20
017	11,127.40	2	10,802.62				0.20
034	11,097.02	2	10 747.10		2		0.20
015	10,644.04		4,756.95		2		0.09
016	928.55	2			2		0
015	927.82	2	0				0
		2			2		
Totals	658,286.81		483,083.05	22,405.49	4A		8.24

Total Zoning Floor Area 505,488.54

07/09

2019-89-A

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXHIBIT G

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

December 18, 2017
Email from David Karnovsky to Council Land Use, Office of Council Member Helen Rosenthal Staff

All:

Thank you for meeting last week to discuss the Extell development on West 66th Street. Below is the additional information you requested, as well as a response to the issue raised why minimum and maximum tower lot coverage has been calculated on the basis of the lot area of the C4-7 portion of the zoning lot only.

A. **Addresses of Off-Site Affordable Housing Units**

33 West End Avenue

40 Riverside Boulevard

B. **BSA Appeal Re Mechanical Spaces**

Interpretive Appeal No. 2016-4327-A,
15 East 30th Street, Manhattan
Block 860, Lot 12, 63, 67, and 69

C. **Mechanical Deductions on Occupied Tower Floors**

The tower floor plates vary slightly in size. Some illustrations:

10th Floor: ZFA 11,035/ Deductions 544.41

20th Floor: ZFA 10,844.45/ Deductions 364.12

38th Floor: ZFA 10,800.41/ Deductions 296.30

D. **ZR 82-34 Bulk Distribution**

Total Permitted Floor Area: 548,539

Minimum Required Floor Area Below150 Feet: 329,124

Provided Below 150 Feet: 329,200

E. **Calculation of Tower Lot Coverage/ZR 77-02**

Raju and Dylan suggested at our meeting on Thursday that the calculation of tower lot coverage under ZR 82-36 should be based on the entire zoning lot, inclusive of the R8 portion, citing to the language of ZR 82-36 (a) (1) and (2) which refers to the 'lot area of the zoning lot.' For the reasons discussed below, this approach would be inconsistent with the clear and consistent application of the split lot rules under the Zoning Resolution.

CONFIDENTIAL

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

To begin with, it is important to note that the language of ZR 82-36 is no different from many other provisions of the Zoning Resolution which use the phrase "of the zoning lot" to specify requirements of, or limitations upon, development. In addition to tower regulations, these include, for example, street wall regulations and lot coverage regulations. As used throughout the Zoning Resolution, the phrase "of the zoning lot" *always* refers only to that portion of the zoning lot located within the zoning district to which the regulation applies. For example, street wall requirements in contextual districts frequently specify that street walls are required along the "full wide street frontage of the zoning lot." This does not mean that street walls are required for a portion of the wide street frontage of a zoning lot located in a non-contextual district, but rather only in the portion of the zoning lot governed by the contextual district.

Like ZR 82-36, all other provisions of the Zoning Resolution governing tower lot coverage base the calculation on the lot area "of the zoning lot' (see e.g., ZR 23-65, 23-651, 33-45, 33-454, 33-455,35-63) , and tower lot coverage under those provisions is always measured only over the portion of the zoning lot to which the tower regulations apply.

This is not merely a matter of informal administrative practice or a matter of convenience; it is a result mandated by ZR 77-02, which states in relevant part that "[w]henever a zoning lot is divided by a boundary between two or more districts and such zoning lot did not exist on December 15, 1961, or any applicable subsequent amendment thereto, *each portion of such zoning lot shall be regulated by all the provisions applicable to the district in which such portion of the zoning lot is located…"* (emphasis added). Here, the zoning lot was only recently established, and the provisions of ZR 77-02 therefore apply.

As interpreted and applied by DOB and BSA (and as upheld by the courts in the Beekman Hill Assoc. v Trump litigation) the split-lot provisions of ZR 77-02 quoted above are applied on a regulation by regulation basis; in other words, a zoning lot may be viewed as a split lot for purposes of applying one set of zoning regulations and as a single zoning lot for other purposes. The distinction depends on whether the regulations in question apply in both portions of the zoning lot or in one portion only.

Here, the tower regulations applicable to the Extell site (ZR 33-45 and ZR 35-64, as modified by ZR 82-36)) apply only to the portion of the zoning lot located in a C4-7 district. There is no ability to construct a tower in the portion of the Extell zoning lot mapped R8 (development of a tower in the R8 portion of a split lot is only possible under the conditions set forth in ZR 77-29, which plainly do not apply). Accordingly, the calculation of tower lot coverage is measured on the basis of the portion of the zoning lot governed by the tower regulations, i.e., the C4-7 portion.

It is important to note that this is not an issue of 'first impression'. The split lot condition found at the Extell site, with only one portion of the zoning lot located in a tower zone, exists in many locations on the Upper East Side, Upper West Side and elsewhere, where the zoning lot is divided between a Tower zone and an R8-B, R8 or R7-2 district. In these situations, tower lot coverage has consistently been calculated based on the lot area of the tower zone portion of the zoning lot only.

At the meeting, it was pointed out that the calculation of bulk distribution under ZR 82-34 is based on the floor area of the entire zoning lot and an argument was made that the same should therefore apply to the calculation of tower lot coverage. However, unlike the tower regulations of ZR 82-36, which apply only in the C4-7 portion of the zoning lot, ZR 82-34 applies to all zoning lots in the Lincoln Square Special

CONFIDENTIAL

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

District, irrespective of their zoning district designation. This is clear both under the language of ZR 82-34 as well as in the CPC Report approving the 1993 amendments to the Lincoln Square Special District regulations which added ZR 82-34. See CPC Report N 940127 (A), dated December, 20 1993, describing proposed ZR 82-34 as an urban design change that would apply "… throughout the District… to govern the massing and height of new buildings.." Unlike in the case of ZR 82-36, the split lot rules therefore do not apply to the calculation of bulk distribution on the Extell site under ZR 82-34 because the regulations of that section apply to both the R8 and C4-7 portions of the zoning lot.

In short, calculating the tower lot coverage of the Extell building under ZR 82-36 on the basis of a 'denominator' which includes the R8 portion of the zoning lot would be wholly inconsistent with the split lot rules of Article 7, Chapter 7 and contrary to years of precedent under which tower coverage has been determined based solely on the portion of a split lot governed by the tower regulations. Accordingly, the calculation of minimum and maximum permitted tower lot coverage on the Extell site is a lawful and proper application of the Zoning Resolution.

The above reflects an understanding of the Zoning Resolution that is shared by the agencies and our colleagues in the land use bar. Since this is a somewhat informal overview of the points we wish to make in more detail, we would welcome the opportunity to discuss this further with you, as well as provide examples of tower developments built consistent the methodology we describe. Michael Parley, Ivan Schonfeld and I are available to meet early this week to have a technical discussion among the land use professionals. Once we have gathered documentation concerning precedent buildings, we would be glad to meet again and review further after the holidays.

We understand the importance you attach to determining whether the building is as of right, and think it important for us to fully vet this issue with you so that your conclusions are based on full information. We hope you agree and will take us up on the offer to meet again and continue our dialogue.

Best

David Karnovsky

David Karnovsky
Partner

Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP
One New York Plaza, New York, NY 10004
friedfrank.com

CONFIDENTIAL

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXHIBIT H

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

JOHN R. LOW-BEER
CHARLES N. WEINSTOCK

36 WEST 66TH STREET (A/K/A 50 WEST 66TH STREET)
MANHATTAN BLOCK 1118, LOT 45

STATEMENT OF FACTS

Introduction

On behalf of Landmark West! (LW!), we submit this appeal pursuant to Section 666.6(a) of the N.Y.C. Charter and Section 1-06 of the Board of Standards and Appeals (Board) Rules of Practice and Procedure, requesting that the Board reverse the November 19, 2018 decision of the Manhattan Borough Commissioner of the Department of Buildings (DOB) approving the ZD1 Zoning Diagram, filed July 26, 2018, for a new building at 36 West 66th Street (a/k/a 50 West 66th Street) in Manhattan (Building Site). The plans violate Zoning Resolution (ZR) §§ 12-10, 82-34, and 82-36 and N.Y.C. Admin. Code § 28-103.8.

Property

The Building Site lies between West 65th and West 66th Streets and between Central Park West and Columbus Avenue in Sub-District A of the Special Lincoln Square District (Special District or SLSD). The northern portion of the zoning lot, facing 66th Street, is zoned C4-7 (R10 equivalent) and the southern portion, facing 65th Street, is zoned R8. The lot area of the C4-7 portion is 35,105 SF, and the lot area of the R8 portion is 19,582 SF.

The zoning lot is in Block 1118 and consists of Tax Lots 14, 45, 46, 47, 48, and 52. The developer of the property, West 66th Sponsor LLC (Owner), owns all of the lots except 52; the American Broadcasting Corporation Inc. (ABC) owns that lot, but sold its air rights to the Owner. The only building still standing on the zoning lot is the Armory, a New York City landmark, on Lot 52.

Project History

The history of the project is a tale of two very different towers. On October 24, 2016, the DOB approved the Owner's first plan for the property, an uncontroversial 25-story, 292-foot-tall residential mixed-use building with a community facility. At the time, the zoning lot consisted of Lots 45, 46, 47, and 48, all within the C4-7 District and the SLSD; it did not include either Lot 14 (the only R8 lot), which was then owned by the Jewish Guild for the Blind, nor Lot 52, ABC's Armory lot.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

On June 16, 2016, more than four months *before* the DOB accepted the ZD1 for the 292-foot-tall building, the New York State Attorney General approved the Jewish Guild's proposal to sell Lot 14 to the Owner. And yet the Owner never told the DOB. Unbeknownst to the agency, it had been reviewing and later approving plans for a building that was not, in fact, what the Owner intended to build.

It is difficult to escape the impression that the Owner concealed this information because it wanted to move forward with demolition and excavation, and it was clear that its real plan – a decidedly immodest tower – would face considerable scrutiny, both by DOB and the public. The result would be a far longer wait to begin work on the property, and a greater opportunity for members of the community to learn more about the project and perhaps challenge it.

On November 15, 2017, the Owner acquired the final piece of its secret puzzle – the air rights to the Armory parcel. Less than two weeks later, it publicly announced the new plan: a 41-story, 775-foot-tall building, again with residential and community facility uses, but now split between the C4-7 District and the R8 District to its south (though still fully within the Special District).

The new plan featured a 161-foot-tall "interbuilding void" beginning on the 18th floor.[1] The Owner claimed the void as mechanical space, but its sole function is to propel the apartments above it to higher price points.[2]

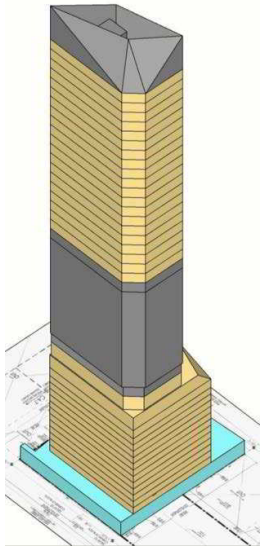


Diagram of George M. Janes

[1] "Interbuilding voids" are more accurately described as "intrabuilding voids," but the grammar ship seems to have sailed here.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The Owner submitted a post-approval amendment and a new ZD1 diagram reflecting the new plans. The DOB has not approved the amendment, but it approved the new ZD1 on July 26, 2018.

Zoning Challenge

On September 9, 2018, pursuant to RCNY § 101-15, LW! and 10 West 66th Street appealed the ZD1 decision to the Manhattan Borough Commissioner. The appeal was accompanied by a statement from planning consultant George M. Janes, also signed by Manhattan Borough President Gale Brewer and City Council Member Helen Rosenthal, among other government officials.

In a ZRD2 dated November 19, 2018 and posted three days later, the Borough Commissioner affirmed his Department's earlier decision in its entirety. We now appeal.

Although Mr. Janes's statement identified five problems with the approved ZD1, the current appeal will address only three:

1. The determination that the 161-foot-tall void constitutes exempt "mechanical space" under ZR § 12-10 for the purpose of calculating "floor area."

2. The failure of the Commissioner of Buildings to consider health and safety risks, as required by N.Y.C. Admin. Code § 28-103.8.

3. The use of inconsistent definitions of "zoning lot" in calculating "tower coverage" and "bulk distribution" under ZR §§ 82-34 and 82-36.

Argument

1. Voids

a. Plain Meaning

It is well-settled that in interpreting a statute, "we must begin with the language of the statute and give effect to its plain meaning." *Simon v. Usher,* 17 N.Y.3d 625, 628 (2011). The Zoning Resolution allows developers to exclude the ""floor space used for mechanical equipment" in calculating the floor area of a building. ZR § 12-10.

The Borough Commissioner held that "[t]he Zoning Resolution does not prescribe a height limit for building floors," and thus the plans in this case are

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

"substantially compliant" with the mechanical exemption. ZRD2 at 1, 3.[3] This ruling ignores the fact that the void has a 161-foot ceiling that takes it out of the definition of "floor space used for mechanical equipment." It is more than obvious that this floor space will not be "*used*" for mechanical equipment, or in any event, that any such use is merely incidental to the purpose of raising the apartments above to unprecedented heights.[4]

The fiction here is obvious and unacceptable. This is not mechanical space; it is a vast and largely empty cavity, created for the sole purpose of circumventing the zoning laws.

Rather than acknowledge how the Owner will in fact be using the space, the Borough Commissioner performs a tidy, legalistic analysis of the word "floor." It can, he says, be *any* space with a ceiling, even a 161-foot-tall void. Again, as he wrote, "The Zoning Resolution does not prescribe a height limit for building floors." ZRD2 at 3. But the Borough Commissioner has strayed from the plain meaning of "floor." No comfortable English speaker would describe Grand Central Station (130 feet) or St. Patrick's Cathedral (330 feet) as one-story buildings.

Of course floors vary in height, even in the same building, but nothing that can plausibly be called a floor has risen to a height of 161 feet. The role of this Board is not to write rules, but to adjudicate individual cases. The possibility that there will be hard cases down the road cannot be a reason to decline to resolve an easy one. The void here is the tallest ever attempted in the City, and if it is permitted, we can expect yet taller ones, constrained only by the limits of engineering.

---

[3] The plans also include mechanical space on the 17th and 19th floors, but the floor-to-floor height is typical.

[4] Because the Owner has declined to provide the public with more detailed building plans, it is not clear how much mechanical equipment it intends to put in the void. We know that in the past, the DOB required applicants to justify their mechanical exemptions and questioned the validity of these spaces. Attached to George Janes's September 9, 2018 Zoning Challenge is a ZRD1 dated March 12, 2010 that was reviewed by then-Manhattan Deputy Borough Commissioner Raymond Plumney. This document is the result of a DOB Notice of Objections dated January 12, 2010 in which the DOB questioned the applicant's use of the mechanical exemption. This ZRD1 is notable because the building in question is what would become known as One Fifty Seven, the tallest residential building in Manhattan at the time. The original Notice of Objections, as reported in the ZRD1, documents the DOB questioning mechanical spaces requiring the applicant to justify the spaces they were claiming as exempt. It is evidence that the DOB at one time policed the exemption, to ensure that the spaces claimed as exempt from zoning floor area actually should be exempt and that mechanical spaces were sized proportionately to their mechanical purpose.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

b. Statutory Purpose

The Borough Commissioner's decision also fails "to discern and give effect to the Legislature's intention." *Avella v. City of New York*, 29 N.Y.3d 425, 434 (2017) (citations omitted). The application of the rule here requires some background.

The Special District was established in 1969 and reflected the reigning vision of city planning at the time – the "tower-in-plaza" model, exemplified by the Seagram Building on Park Avenue. Over the years, planners developed doubts about the model, and began favoring another – the "tower-on-base." It was a more contextual architecture, intended to preserve the "streetwall" and to limit the heights of buildings in the district.

The 1993 SLSD amendments were designed precisely to achieve those goals. While the amendments typified a more general trend in city planning, they were also a response to a local architectural trauma – the construction of the 545-foot-tall Millennium Tower at 101 West 67th Street. That tower – 230 feet *shorter* than 36 West 66th Street would be – startled the community and provoked many to take a stronger position on the need to manage building heights in the district.

In a report supporting the 1993 amendments, the Department of City Planning echoed that concern:

> Several buildings in the district have exceeded 40 stories in height, and are out of character with the neighborhood. Current district requirements do not effectively regulate height, nor govern specific aspects of urban design which relate to specific conditions of the Special District.

Department of City Planning, *Special Lincoln Square District Zoning Review* (May 1993) ("*1993 DCP Report*") at 3.

The Community Board had suggested a height limit of 275 feet, but the Planning Commission opted for the tower-on-base model:

> [T]he Commission believes that specific [height] limits are not generally necessary in an area characterized by towers of various heights, and that the proposed mandated envelope and coverage controls should predictably regulate the heights of new development. The Commission also believes that these controls would sufficiently regulate the resultant building form and scale *even in the case of development involving zoning lot mergers*.

City Planning Commission, *Report on Zoning Amendment of Article VIII, Chapter 2, Section 82-00,* N 940127(A) ZRM (December 20, 1993) ("*Lincoln Square CPC Report*") at 19 (emphasis added). The new regulations, the Commission suggested, "would produce building heights ranging from the mid-20 to the low-30 stories (including

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

penthouse floors) on the remaining development sites." *Id.*; *see 1993 DCP Report* at 14.[5]

The use of voids directly subverts the intention to restrict building height. The Borough Commissioner's decision is a green light for developers to build as high as modern engineering will permit, obliterating the height limitations that the Planning Commission and the City Council created with the 1993 amendments.

Even the current chair of the Planning Commission, Marisa Lago, has acknowledged that voids are simply an end-run around the statute. At a town hall meeting earlier this year, she told the audience, "The notion that there are empty spaces for the sole purpose of making the building taller for the views at the top is not what was intended [by the City's zoning laws]." Joe Anuta, "City Wants to Cut Down Supertalls," *Crain's New York*, February 6, 2018. The SLSD regulations represent the City's judgment about how to balance two competing interests: the Owner's right to a fair return on its investment, and the public's right to light and air and the preservation of the Special District's human scale. The decision here upsets that balance, punishing precisely the population the statute was created to protect – those who live or work there, or who like to stroll or have dinner or take advantage of Lincoln Center and the Special District's other cultural riches.

The harm inflicted by the Borough Commissioner's decision will extend well beyond Lincoln Square. Without doubt, voids have been an effective trick for architects and developers. But allowing this practice to continue would be jeopardize the integrity of many neighborhoods in this City.

2. <u>The Fire Department</u>

The use of voids also presents significant safety risks. The Construction Codes require the Buildings Commissioner to intervene when a DOB approval may create public health or safety concerns:

> Any matter or requirement essential for fire or structural safety or essential for the safety or health of the occupants or users of a structure or the public, and which is not covered by the provisions of this code or other applicable laws and rules, shall be subject to determination and requirements by the commissioner in specific cases.

N.Y.C. Admin. Code § 28-103.8. The Fire Department (FDNY) has stated publicly that voids present a real safety risk for fire operations, and yet in the seven months since the DOB learned of the FDNY's concern, it has taken no steps to address the issue.

[5] We discuss the tower-on-base model in more detail later in this statement.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The attached statement from George M. Janes, a planning consultant and the author of the Zoning Challenge here, presents the troubling history of efforts to persuade the DOB to take the void issue seriously.

Mr. Janes first contacted the FDNY in July 2017 and spoke to Captain Simon Ressner in the Office of City Planning in the agency's Bureau of Operations. Captain Ressner had never heard of this new architectural technique, but apparently he spoke about it to others in the Department, and on May 3d, the Assistant Director of the FDNY's Office of Community Affairs, Clement James Jr., prepared a long list of the agency's issues with voids:

> The Bureau of Operations has the following concerns in regards to the proposed construction @ 249 East 62 Street ("dumbbell tower"):
>
> - Access for FDNY to blind elevator shafts... will there be access doors from the fire stairs.
> - Ability of FDNY personnel and occupants to cross over from one egress stair to another within the shaft in the event that one of the stairs becomes untenable.
> - Will the void space be protected by a sprinkler as a "concealed space."
> - Will there be provisions for smoke control/smoke exhaust within the void space.
> - Void space that contain mechanical equipment... how would FDNY access those areas for operations.

Email from Clement James Jr. to Holly Rothkopf, May 3, 2018. Three days later, on May 11, the DOB received a copy of the email in a Community Appeal from the Friends of the Upper East Side Historic Districts, challenging another controversial void project, 249 East 62nd Street.

In late July 2018, after Mr. Janes had an opportunity to review the new ZD1 for 36 West 66th Street, he contacted Captain Ressner again, curious to know if Ressner had heard from anyone at the DOB. He had not. This was three months after the DOB had received a copy of the Clement James email, i.e., three months after it had been put on clear notice that the FDNY – the *only* agency with the expertise to assess the risks here – had expressed serious concerns about the use of voids in New York City buildings.

On September 9, 2018, four months after the DOB saw the email, Mr. Janes submitted his statement in support of the Zoning Challenge here. The statement went into considerable detail about these fire risks, and recounted the full history of his efforts to engage the agency. Remarkably, the Borough Commissioner did not even mention the issue in his ZRD2.

Finally, on December 4, 2018, fully seven months after the DOB had learned of the the FDNY's concerns, representatives from the two agencies met. The DOB had still

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

taken no substantive steps to address the risks, and apparently had no plans to develop a broader policy – for example, to draft rules or procedures regarding when it should ask the FDNY to review particular applications, or when it should notify it about any new materials or new construction practices that pose potential safety risks.

It is simply unfathomable that the DOB has taken no action, either in further reviewing permit applications or in drafting more general intergovernmental policies. This is not a design question; it is a public safety question. The Board should order the DOB to halt all further work on 36 West 66th Street until the Fire Department has an opportunity to review a complete set of plans and determines that this building is safe.

3. Tower Coverage and Bulk Packing

a. The Rules and Their History

The tower-on-base model regulates height through two rules that independently arc toward the same goal of limiting height: "bulk packing" and "tower coverage."

The bulk packing rule states: "Within the Special District, at least 60 percent of the total #floor area# permitted on a #zoning lot# shall be within #stories# located partially or entirely below a height of 150 feet from #curb level#." ZR § 82-34.

The tower coverage rule states: "At any level at or above a height of 85 feet above #curb level#, a tower shall occupy in the aggregate: (1) not more than 40 percent of the #lot area# of a #zoning lot#; and (2) not less than 30 percent of the #lot area# of a #zoning lot#...." *Id.* § 82-36(a).

Although these tower-on-base rules do not impose specific height limits, they are certainly intended to limit height. As the Planning Department has said: "The height of the tower [is] effectively regulated by using a defined range of tower coverage (30 to 40%) together with a required percentage of floor area under 150 feet (55 to 60%)." City Planning Commission, *Report on Zoning Amendment,* N 940013 ZRM, December 20, 1993 ("*Tower-on-Base CPC Report*")

The Special Lincoln Square District has its own variant of the tower-on-base regulations, but it is clear that the intent of the regulations is the same:

> [I]n order to control the massing and height of development, envelope and floor area distribution regulations should be introduced throughout the district. These proposed regulations would introduce tower coverage controls for the base and tower portions of new development and require a minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet. This would produce building heights ranging from the mid-20 to the low-30 stories (including penthouse floors) on the remaining development sites.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

> . . . [T]he Commission believes that . . . the proposed mandated envelope and coverage controls should predictably regulate the heights of new development. The Commission also believes that these controls would sufficiently regulate the resultant building form and scale even in the case of development involving zoning lot mergers."

Lincoln Square CPC Report at 19.

To understand how these rules work, it is useful to look at the example of Millennium Tower, the building that caused the public outcry leading to their enactment. That building has ten movie theaters and a high-ceilinged lobby in its base, uses that generate relatively little floor area in relation to their height. This allows more of the building's floor area to be placed in the tower portion of the building. As the Planning Department's 1993 *Special Lincoln Square District Zoning Review* explained:

> Due to the fact that theaters typically require double height or higher spaces, theater complexes are relatively hollow spaces, containing less floor area than residential or other commercial spaces would normally have in the same volume. These hollow spaces result in significantly taller and more massive buildings than those of the same FAR that do not contain theaters.

Department of City Planning, *Special Lincoln Square District Zoning Review* (1993) at 8-9; *see also id.* at 14 ("In an extreme case, the new Lincoln Square building will rise to 46 stories or 525 feet in height, with only 42 percent its bulk located below 150 feet. This is largely due to almost 125,000 square feet of movie theater uses, which create hollow spaces that substantially add to the mass and height of the building."). The bulk packing rule is intended to prevent this allocation of an excessive portion of the available FAR to the tower portion of a building.

The Millennium Tower is also relatively slender, which further contributes to the available FAR being placed at higher elevations, and the resulting very tall – or so it was thought at the time – tower. The tower coverage rule, requiring that a tower cover at least 30 percent of the zoning lot, was intended to ensure that towers would be shorter and squatter rather than taller and slenderer. This was made explicit by the Planning Department in its 1989 report *Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas*:

> Additional objections to towers have centered around their height. . . . The original prototype of the residential tower entailed a 30 to 32 story building with tower coverage approaching the 40 percent standard. However, more recent buildings have been built at a coverage of 27 percent on the average, with the most extreme constructed at 20 percent. This lower tower coverage translates into buildings that are most recently ranging from 25 to 50 stories, averaging 40.

Department of City Planning, *Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas* at 7, 16-17.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The Special District's bulk packing and tower coverage rules were enacted together in 1993, and they work together to limit height the height of towers. They have no application to other building forms.

b. The Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules Apply Only to the Tower Portion of the Lot

The difficulty in this case arises because the Owner's zoning lot spans two districts: a portion of it is in a C4-7 District, and another portion is in an R8 District. Towers are allowed in C4-7 Districts, but not in R8s. So the Owner decided to apply the tower coverage rule only to that portion of the zoning lot where towers are allowed. However, it applied the bulk packing rule to the entire zoning lot.

The diagrams below show the whole zoning lot and the portions of it in the C4-7 district.

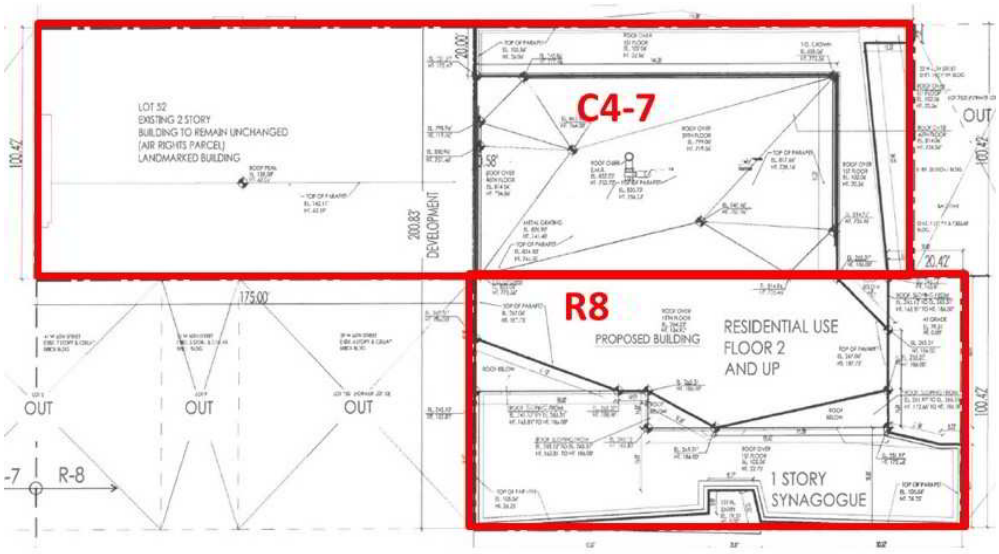


Diagram of George M. Janes

The result of the Owner's mix and match approach is a much taller building than would be allowed if both rules were applied to the same lot area. These key components of the tower-on-base regulations can only function as intended when they are applied over the same lot area. The correct approach here is to apply both rules to the tower portion of the lot only. By allowing the relevant bulk to be in completely unrelated buildings on a portion of the lot where no tower can be built, the DOB is essentially saying that the bulk packing rule does not apply to this tower at all. If that rule as well as the tower coverage rule were both calculated based only on the C4-7 portion of the zoning lot where tower rules apply, as they should be, the tower portion of this building would likely be shorter as more floor area would have to be taken out of the area above 150 feet and put into the building base.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Appellants have not seen complete building plans, as they have not been approved and are not available to the public. However, it appears that the Owner is arguing that under the rules governing split lots, the tower coverage rule applies only to the C4-7 portion of the zoning lot. The basis for this argument was provided in a December 18, 2017 email from David Karnovsky, the Planning Department's former General Counsel and now one of the Owner's attorneys.

Mr. Karnovsky reasoned that although the language of the tower coverage rule is phrased in terms of "the lot area of a zoning lot," "the phrase 'of the zoning lot' [as used in the Zoning Resolution] *always* refers only to that portion of the zoning lot located within the zoning district to which the regulation applies. . . . This is not merely a matter of informal administrative practice or a matter of convenience; it is a result mandated by ZR 77-02, which states in relevant part that '[w]henever a zoning lot is divided by a boundary between two or more districts . . . each portion of such zoning lot shall be regulated by all the provisions applicable to the district in which such portion of the zoning lot is located.'" According to Mr. Karnovsky, whether a particular "set of zoning regulations" applies to a split lot "depends on whether the regulations in question apply in both portions of the zoning lot or in one portion only." Because towers cannot be built in R8 districts, Mr. Karnovsky continues, the tower coverage rule only applies to the C4-7 portion of the zoning lot and does not apply to the R8 portion.

So far, so good. Appellant agrees. But now we come to the flaw in Mr. Karnovsky's argument: According to him and the Borough Commissioner, this reasoning applies to the tower coverage rule, ZR § 82-36(a), but not to the bulk packing rule, ZR § 82-34, because, as Mr. Karnovsky put it, "unlike the tower regulations of ZR § 82-34, which apply only in the C4-7 portion of the zoning lot, ZR § 82-34 applies to all zoning lots in the Lincoln Square Special District, irrespective of their zoning designation."

Mr. Karnovsky purports to find a basis for this distinction in the language of ZR § 82-34, but he does not point to any relevant difference in language, nor is there one. The only authority he cites for distinguishing these two provisions is a passing reference in the *Lincoln Square CPC Report*, "describing proposed ZR § 82-34 as an urban design change that would apply 'throughout the district . . . to govern the massing and height of new buildings.'"

This purported distinction between the two rules finds no support in the Report he cites. His suggestion that the few words he quotes from it only referenced the bulk packing rule and not the tower coverage rule is not accurate. As is evident even from the passage he quotes, the Report is clear in describing both the bulk packing rule and the tower coverage rule as two inseparable pieces of a package intended to limit and shape towers in the Special District. It is worth quoting the passage again here:

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

> [I]n order to control the massing and height of development, envelope and floor area distribution regulations should be introduced throughout the district. These proposed regulations would introduce tower coverage controls for the base and tower portions of new development and require a minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet. This would produce building heights ranging from the mid-20 to the low-30 stories (including penthouse floors) on the remaining development sites.
>
> . . . . The Commission also believes that these controls would sufficiently regulate the resultant building form and scale even in the case of development involving zoning lot mergers."

Lincoln Square CPC Report at 18-19 (emphasis added). This passage references both rules in the same sentence. It makes crystal clear that the tower coverage and bulk packing rules were proposed as a package intended to control tower height and enacted together as parts of that same package of amendments. If one of the rules applies "throughout the district," they both do.[6]

There is absolutely no basis to distinguish between the tower coverage rule and the bulk packing rule with respect to their applicability to this zoning lot. Neither is applicable or relevant to R8 districts or to the R8 portion of this lot. Both are designed specifically to regulate towers. Therefore both apply only to the C4-7 portion of Owner's lot, and the DOB erred in applying the bulk packing rule to the entire lot rather than only to the C4-7 portion of it.

c. DOB's Interpretation Leads to Absurd Results

Not only is there no affirmative basis to argue that one of these rules applies to the tower portion of the lot and the other applies to the entire lot. Additionally, the Owner's and the DOB's interpretation of how these two provisions apply leads to results that negate the Legislature's purpose of limiting building heights. "The Legislature is presumed to have intended that good will result from its laws, and a bad result suggests a wrong interpretation. . . . Where possible a statute will not be construed so as to lead to . . . absurd consequences or to self-contradiction." McKinney's Statutes § 141; *see City of Buffalo v. Roadway Transit Co.*, 303 N.Y. 453, 460-461 (1952); *Flynn v. Prudential Insurance Co.*, 207 N.Y. 315 (1913).

The absurd results that follow from the Borough Commissioner's application of ZR § 77-02 to this case are evident. This building itself is over 200 feet taller than the Millennium Tower, the 545-foot building that created the impetus to adopt the 1993 amendments to the Special District. But if the applicant's interpretation is correct, this building could have easily

[6] Because the Special District is zoned almost entirely C4-7, these tower rules are in fact applicable throughout most of the District. This zoning lot is among the few zoned R8 in the District.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

been yet more absurd and more contrary to the intent of the Special District regulations than the current plans, and the applicant is showing restraint by not fully exploiting the loophole its interpretation creates.

For example, directly to the west and south of the subject zoning lot, there are Lots 9 and 10, which contain existing buildings that are both entirely below 150 feet and are in the R8 District. Using the Owner's logic and interpretation of the SLSD and ZR § 77-02, the applicant could have expanded its zoning lot to include these sites, which would have added approximately 45,000 SF of existing floor area under 150 feet. This zoning lot merger would have required no transfer of floor area, or "air rights," and would not change anything about these existing buildings or materially impair their development potential, other than keeping any future development to less than 150 feet. Their existing floor area would just be used in the tower-on-base calculations, which would have allowed the Owner to construct an even taller building.

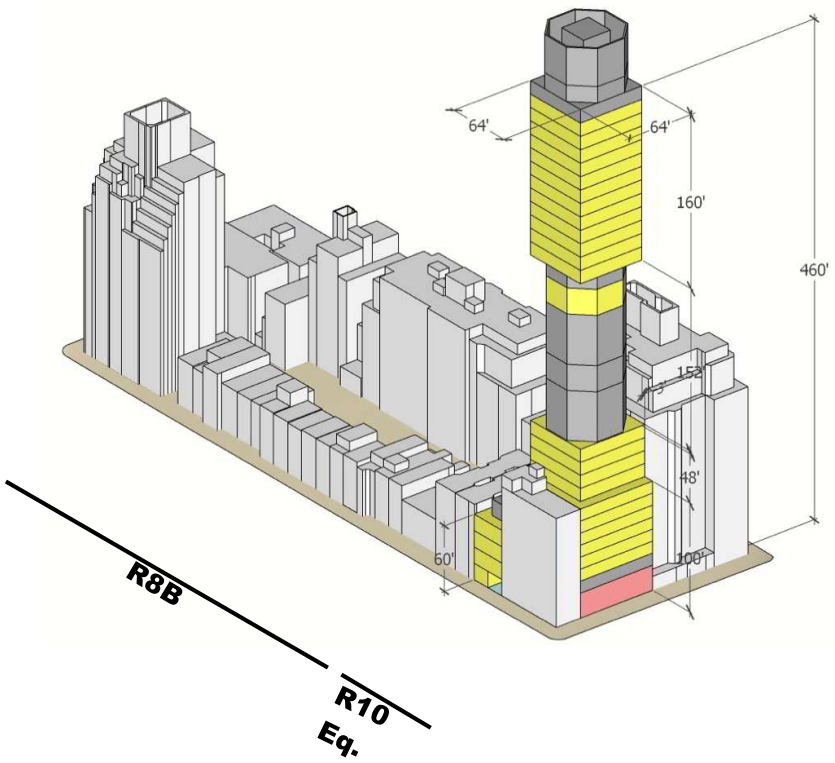
Such a paper transaction would have allowed the 45,000 SF floor area in these existing buildings to be counted as below 150 feet in the bulk packing calculations. The net effect of such an action would have been to allow the tower to increase by two stories or 32 feet.[7]

Using the applicant's interpretation, the larger the zoning lot with existing buildings under 150 feet, the taller the tower can go, as long as those existing buildings are in a non-tower zoning district (not R9 or R10, or their commercial equivalents). Yet the Planning Commission wrote in its findings about the impact of zoning lot mergers on the tower-on-base form in Lincoln Square: "The Commission also believes that these controls would sufficiently regulate the resultant building form and scale *even in the case of development involving zoning lot mergers*" *1993 DC* (emphasis added).

If the applicant's interpretation is correct, then there is no way that this CPC belief could be accurate. To demonstrate an even more absurd example of the applicant's interpretation, consider the following tower-on-base building proposed at 249 East 62nd Street.

[7] The 45,000 SF increase in area under 150 feet would mean that 40 percent of that area, or 18,000 SF, could be moved from the base of the proposed building into the tower above 150 feet, effectively allowing the tower to increase another two floors or 32 feet using 16 feet FTF heights.

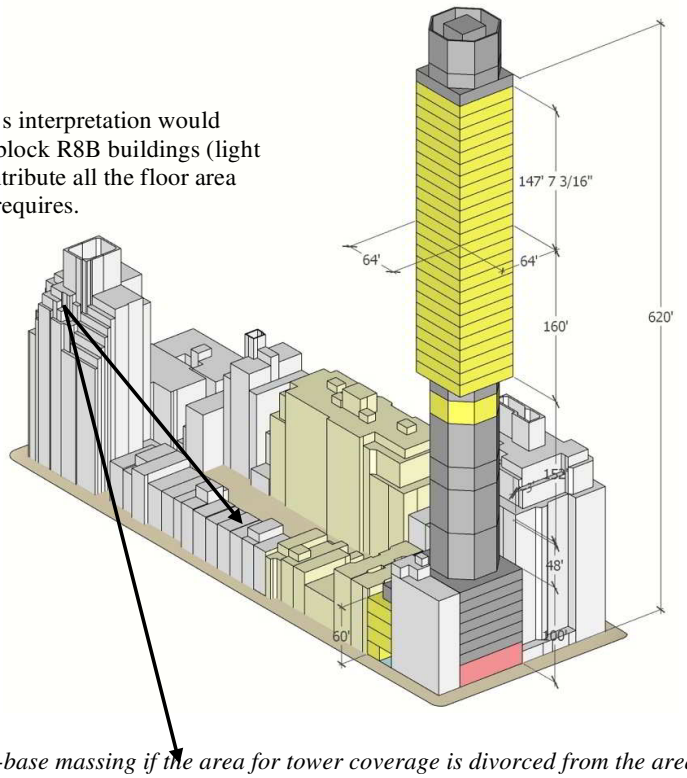
FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021



Actual tower-on-base proposal at 249 E. 62nd Street

This is another R10 equivalent tower-on-base with a massive void. Here, the R10 equivalent portion of the lot extends only 100 feet in from the wide street the tower faces. If all floor area on the zoning lot under 150 feet can be counted for bulk packing outside the R10 equivalent portion of the lot, and the tower coverage is only counted on the R10 equivalent portion of the zoning lot, then the zoning lot can be expanded to cover much of the block. If that is done, then *all* floor area under 150 feet, with the exception of the ground floor of the new building, will be in buildings to stay on the lot. This zoning lot would require no transfer of development rights and would not impair the future development potential of the existing developments in the height-limited mid-blocks. The following shows how such a building might be massed out:

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021



Possible tower-on-base massing if the area for tower coverage is divorced from the area for bulk packing

The existing buildings added to the zoning lot are shown in light yellow in the midblock. They contribute substantially all the floor area under 150 feet that this new building needs so that the floor area generated on its own lot can be placed at levels higher than 150 feet. In the prior example, there were 13 residential floors over 150 feet. With this interpretation and large zoning lot, 26 residential floors in the main portion of the building are over 150 feet. This example shows expanded mechanical floors acting as a platform to raise the building to 150 feet so that the height can be maintained. It could have just as easily been a single floor designed to be 150 feet floor-to-floor, which while sounding absurdly unrealistic, is actually 11 feet shorter than what the applicant is actually proposing on the 18th floor of its building.

While the absurdity of the results of this interpretation is self-evident, it must also be said that there is no reasonable planning or design rationale for zoning text to be read as such. The 30 percent minimum tower coverage standard came out of previously quoted DCP studies from 30 years ago that found that older towers from the 1960s and 1970s were largely at or near the 40 percent maximum coverage. Towers from the 1980s were smaller, averaging just 27 percent, with some extreme cases as low as 20 percent. The record could not be clearer that the 30 percent minimum on tower coverage, linked with bulk packing, was intended to act as a control on tower height. At its largest (11,580 SF), the tower proposed on West 66th Street has a coverage of 21 percent on its zoning lot. At its smallest, it covers just 19 percent. The statute requires it to cover between 30 and 40 percent of the zoning lot, which means it should be between 16,406 SF and 21,875 SF.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Conclusion

The Borough Commissioner's decision to affirm the approval of the ZD1 should be reversed.

Dated: December 19, 2018

_____/s/_____
JOHN R. LOW-BEER
415 8th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11215
(718) 744-5245
jlowbeer@yahoo.com

_____/s/_____
CHARLES N. WEINSTOCK
8 Old Fulton Street
Brooklyn, NY 11201
(323) 791-1500
cweinstock@mac.com

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXHIBIT I

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-89-A 05/08/2019

NYC Buildings

Rick D. Chandler, P.E.
Commissioner

Martin Rebholz
Borough Commissioner
Manhattan Office

280 Broadway, 3rd Fl.
New York, NY 10007
x@buildings.nyc.gov

+1 212 393 2615 tel
+1 646 500 6170 fax

January 14, 2019

Luigi Russo (Applicant)
SLCE Architects, LLP
1359 Broadway
New York, NY 10018

David Rothstein (Owner)
West 66th Sponsor LLC
805 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022

Re: INTENT TO REVOKE APPROVAL
36 West 66th Street, New York, NY 10023
Block: 1118, Lot 45
NB Job Application Number: 121190200 (the "Proposed Building")

To Whom It May Concern,

The Department of Buildings (the "Department") intends to revoke the approval of construction documents in connection with the NB job application referenced above, pursuant to Section 28-104.2.10 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York ("AC"), within fifteen calendar days of the posting of this letter by mail unless sufficient information is presented to the Department to demonstrate that the approval should not be revoked. Specifically, the Department intends to revoke the approval of the Zoning Diagram ("ZD1") approved and posted on the Department's website on July 26, 2018 (the "Subject ZD1"). The Subject ZD1 is in connection with Post Approval Amendments ("PAA") 15 through 18 for the Proposed Building which have not been approved.

Pursuant to AC § 28-104.2.10, the Department may revoke approval of construction documents for failure to comply with the provisions of the AC, other applicable laws or rules, or whenever a false statement or misrepresentation of material fact in the submittal documents upon the basis of which the approval was issued, or whenever any approval or permit has been issued in error.

The Department intends to revoke the approval of the Subject ZD1 for the following reasons set forth in the attached objections. The proposed mechanical space on the 18th floor of the Proposed Building does not meet the definition of "accessory use" of § 12-10 of the New York City Zoning Resolution. Specifically, the mechanical space with a floor-to-floor height of approximately 160 feet is not customarily found in connection with residential uses.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-89-A 05/08/2019

NYC Buildings

Accordingly, the ZRD2 issued on November 19, 2018, in response to a public challenge pursuant to 1 RCNY § 101-15, of the Subject ZD1, is hereby rescinded. An approved ZD1 shall be posted at the time of the approval of the associated PAA.

In order to prevent revocation of the approval upon the expiration of the fifteen-day notice period, you must contact the Development HUB office immediately to schedule an appointment to present information to the Department demonstrating that the ZD1 approval should not be revoked. Your response may be deemed unresponsive if the architect or engineer of record fails to attend the appointment.

Sincerely,

Martin Rebholz, RA
Borough Commissioner

Martin Rebholz, R.A.
Borough Commissioner

MR/po

Cc: John Raine, Deputy Borough Commissioner
Calvin Warner, Chief Construction Inspector
Rodney Gittens, Deputy Borough Commissioner
Premises File

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-89-A 05/08/2019

Buildings

NYC Development Hub
Department of Buildings
80 Centre Street
Third Floor
New York, New York 10013
nycdevelopmenthub@buildings.nyc.gov

Notice of Comments

Owner: David Rothstein
West 66th Sponsor LLC
805 Third Ave. NY, NY 10022

Applicant: Luigi Russo
SLCE Architects, LLP
1359 Broadway NY, NY 10018

Date: 01/14/19
Job Application #: **121190200**
Application Type: NB
Premises Address: 36 West 66 St.
Zoning District: C4-7
Block: 1118 **Lot:** 45 **Doc(s):**

Examiner's Signature: Marguerite Baril | Job Description: NB

Obj. #	Doc #	Section of Code	Comments	Date Resolved	Comments
1	16	ZR 12-10	The proposed mechanical space on the 18th floor does not meet the definition of "accessory use" as per ZR 12-10 (b). Specifically, mechanical space with a floor-to-floor height of approximately 160 feet is not customarily found in connection with residential uses.		

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXHIBIT J

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

CLICK HERE TO SIGN UP FOR BUILDINGS NEWS

NYC Department of Buildings

Work Permit Data

Premises: 36 WEST 66 STREET MANHATTAN **Filed At: 36 WEST 66TH STREET MANHATTAN**

BIN: 1028168 **Block: 1118 Lot: 45** **Job Type: NB - NEW BUILDING**

View Permit History | Printable (PDF) version of this Permit

DOB NOW: *Inspections*

Job No:	121190200			**Fee:**	STANDARD
Permit No:	121190200-01-NB	**Issued:**	04/11/2019	**Expires:**	04/10/2020
Seq. No.:	06	**Filing Date:**	04/10/2019 RENEWAL	**Status:**	REISSUED
Work:		**Proposed Job Start:**	06/07/2017	**Work Approved:**	05/09/2017

NEW BUILDING -
NEW BUILDING

Related fence job no.: 121190200

Use: R-2 - RESIDENTIAL: APARTMENT HOUSES **Landmark:** NO **Stories:** 41

Site Fill: ON-SITE

Review is requested under Building Code: 2014

Total Number of Dwelling Units at Location: 127

Number of Dwelling Units Occupied During Construction: 0

Adding more than three stories: No

Removing one or more stories: No

Performing work in 50% or more of the area of the building: No

Demolishing 50% or more of the area of the building: No

Performing a vertical or horizontal enlargement adding more than 25% of the area of the building: No

Mechanical equipment other than handheld devices to be used for demolition or removal of debris to be used: No

Altering 10% or more of the existing floor surface area of the building: No

Approved work includes concrete: Yes

Concrete work has been completed: No

Requesting concrete exclusion now: No

Work includes 2,000 cubic yards or more of concrete: Yes

Site Safety Rule : SOURCE REQUIRED ITEM

Issued to: SCOTT HAMBURG **GC SAFETY REGISTRATION:** GC 016836

Business: LENDLEASE(US)CONSTRUCTION
200 PARK AVE NEW YORK NY 10166 **Phone:** 212-592-6806

Site Safety Manager: GEORGE W ZIMMERMAN.JR **License No:** M002514

Business: **Phone:** 718-234-8547
2062 62ND STREET 2ND FLOOR BROOKLYN NY 11204

Concrete Subcontractor

Applicant/contractor performing the concrete work for this permit: Yes

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

CONCRETE CONTRACTOR: JOHN O LOMBARDI
Business: CIVETTA COUSINS JV, L.L.C
1100 EAST 156TH STREET BRONX . NY

GC SAFETY REGISTRATION
Registration No: 000625 - GC
Phone: 718 - 991 - 5100

CONCRETE SAFETY MANAGER: VALON ADEMAJ
Business: CIVETTA COUSINS JV, LLC
1100 EAST 156TH STREET BRONX NY

CONCRETE SAFETY MANAGER
Registration No: 002355 - CS
Phone: 718 - 991 - 5100

If you have any questions please review these Frequently Asked Questions, the Glossary, or call the 311 Citizen Service Center by dialing 311 or (212) NEW YORK outside of New York City.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXHIBIT K

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Exhibit 99 A
DRAFT
05/08/2019

RESIDENTIAL MECHANICAL VOIDS FINDINGS

Building Permits Issued b/w 2007 and 2017

R6 through R10 Districts

April 2018

(Updated: February 2019)

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019 33 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

R6/R7/R8 Study

- Between 2007 and 2017, 718 new building permits were issued within the study area
- 49 out of the 718 buildings exceeded the optimum ***height factor*** heights of 21 stories in R8, 15 stories in R7, or 13 stories in R6
- None exhibited large mechanical voids

SUMMARY OF DETAILED STUDY FINDINGS

District/ Bulk	# of Buildings Surveyed	Large voids
R8/HF	10	0
R7/HF	17	0
R6/HF	22	0

913

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

R9/R10 Study

- Taller buildings in these districts are called *towers* whose bulk is controlled by setbacks, lot coverage, etc.
- Between 2007 and 2017, 78 new building permits were issued
- 46 buildings exceeded the contextual Quality Housing heights of 21 stories in R10, or 14 stories in R9
- 10 of those buildings were NYC sponsored or special permit projects
- The remaining 36 building permits were carefully reviewed
- One 2018 building permit with visible mechanical voids issue was added to the study

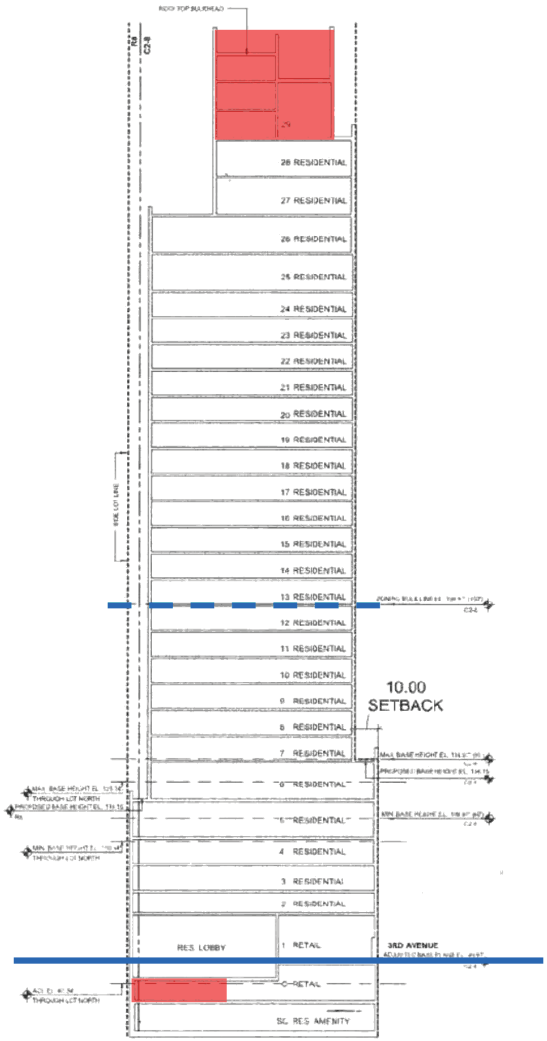
SUMMARY OF DETAILED STUDY FINDINGS

District/ Bulk	# of Buildings Surveyed	Large Voids
R10/TOB	12	1
R10/ST	24	6
R9/ST	1	0
Overall	37	7

914

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
2015 33 A 05/08/2019

Typical Residential Tower
C2-8(R10)/TOB: 1681 Third Avenue



A typical *tower-on-a-base* (TOB) building has:

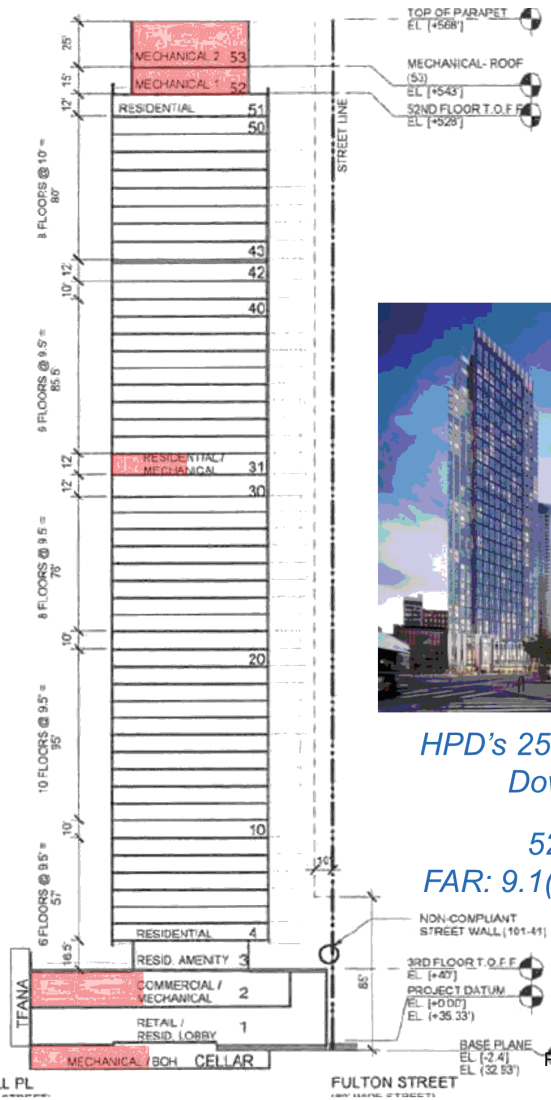
- Limited commercial mechanical space on a lower floor
- Most, if not all, residential mechanical spaces are located in the cellar and in a mechanical penthouse

915

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Typical Residential Tower
Typical Mechanical Floors

- Only a few TOB buildings had a mechanical floor below the highest residential floor (exclusive of cellars)
- Many non-TOB towers had one or more mechanical floors below the highest residential floor. Their typical height was 12-15 feet, but some exceeded 20 feet.





HPD's 250 Ashland Place, Downtown Brooklyn

52s/568', 585 DUs
FAR: 9.1(Res)/0.44(CF/C)

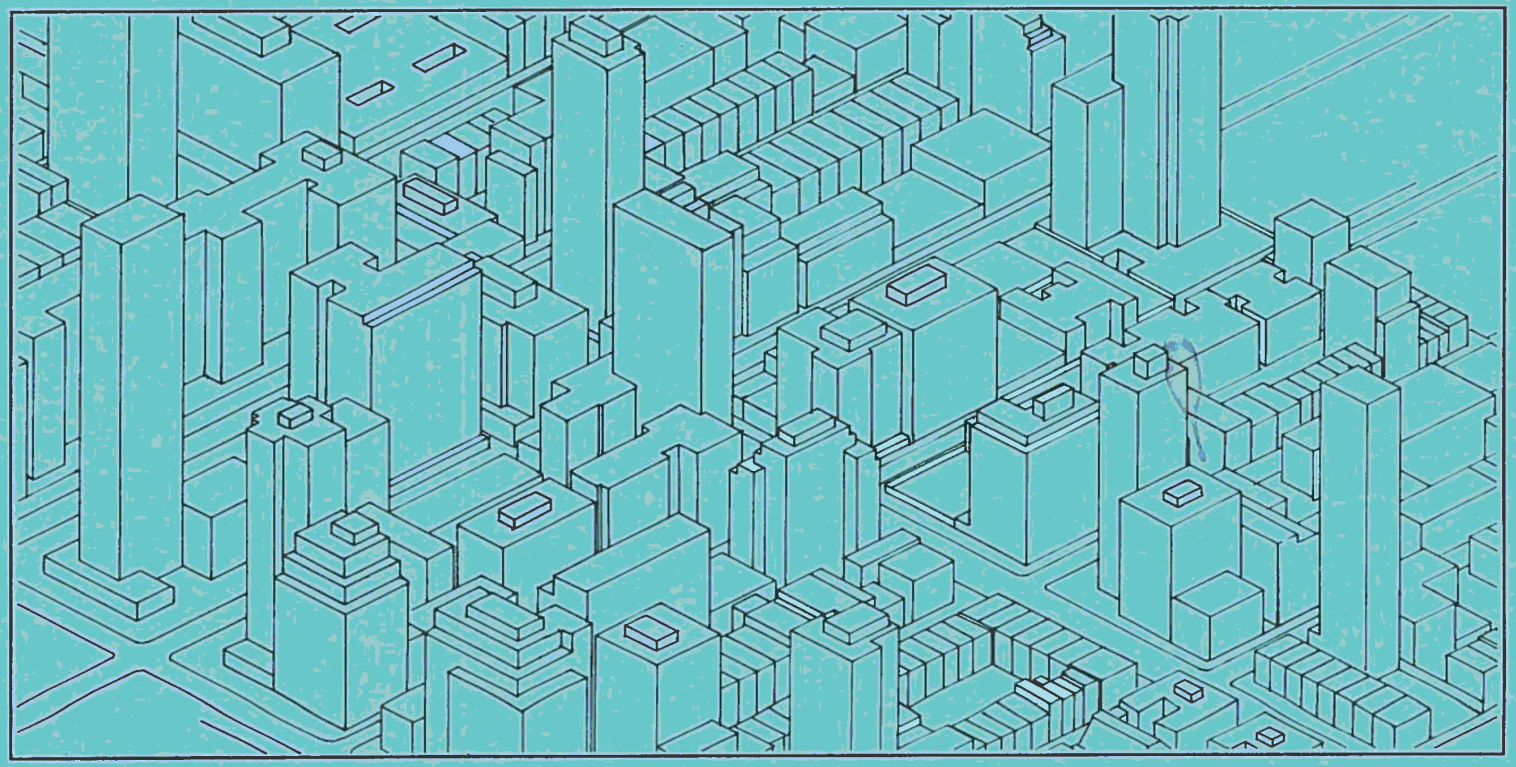
916
R 000096

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXHIBIT L

Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas: Issues and Options

A Discussion Document



Department of City Planning/New York City

R. 000098

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
05/08/2019

Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas: Issues and Options

A Discussion Document

Edward I. Koch, Mayor
City of New York

New York Department of City Planning
Sylvia Deutsch, Director
Con Howe, Executive Director

November 1989
NYC DCP #89-46

919

Introduction

Purpose

This publication presents various options for public discussion and further analysis to address a series of interrelated problems affecting the quality and character of residential development in high density areas, such as the Upper East Side of Manhattan. The issues discussed herein--tower regulations for high density residential districts, zoning lot mergers, and the residential plaza bonus--involve complex policy and technical questions, especially in the areas of urban design and economics. As such, members of the civic, professional and development communities may have different experiences and perspectives involving design and economic aspects of residential development which must be explored and discussed before a specific plan of action is undertaken.

These proposals evolved through several years of planning and urban design study by the Department of City Planning (DCP). The department's aim is to resolve these problems in an integrated manner and to offer a comprehensive planning framework for guiding future development. This document is intended to serve as the basis for public discussion with all interested groups prior to the drafting of specific zoning text amendments for subsequent review.

Current Regulations and Existing Conditions

Tower Regulations

Several regulations exist which guide the design of R10 and R10-equivalent buildings. Tower, height and setback or alternate front setback regulations may be used in these districts; these regulations are summarized in Appendix A. Even though there is a range of permissible building forms, most of the recently constructed buildings follow the tower regulations. However, concern has been raised that the current tower regulations do not ensure that new buildings are as compatible with the established neighborhood character as they could be.

One objection has centered around the erosion of streetwall character caused by buildings which are set back from the streetline as a result of the tower regulations. Additional objections to towers have centered around their height. Many new residential towers on the Upper East Side exceed forty stories; the tallest completed in the last decade is fifty stories, and taller buildings could be constructed (and are currently underway) as-of-right. Buyers and renters pay a premium for space at the upper floors of buildings: condominiums and apartments on the 30th floor typically are priced 30 percent more than identical units on the 10th floor.[1] The trend of constructing large buildings on relatively small "footprints" has also contributed to the construction of taller buildings, as contrasted with residential towers constructed during the 1960's, which tended to be constructed with tower coverage closer to 40 percent.

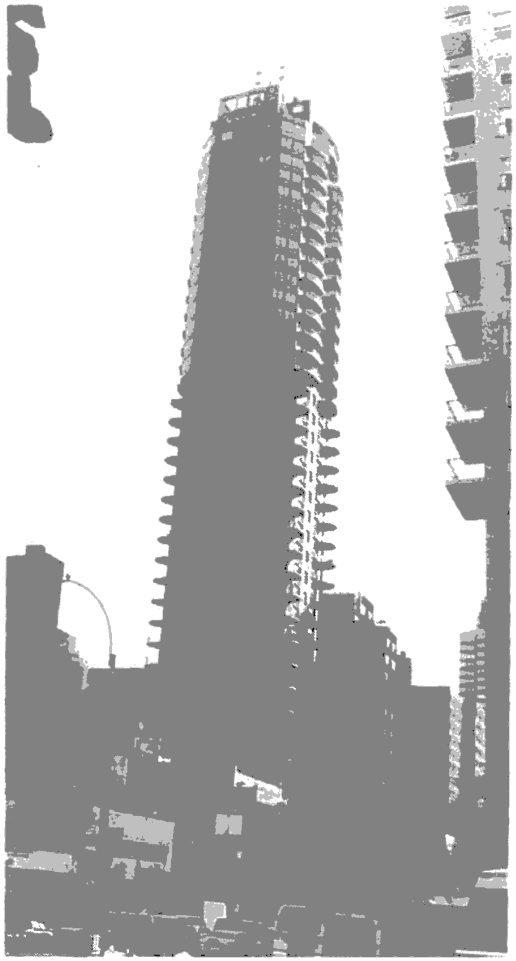


Figure 2 - New tower buildings have altered the traditional streetwall character of certain areas of the east side. The tower in the center is set back from adjacent buildings.

[1] Residential Construction in Manhattan, January 1989.

2019-89-A 05/08/2019

Proposals for Discussion

The broad range of building forms that exists in the R10 and R10-equivalent zones on the Upper East Side argues for a multi-dimensional approach. At one end of the spectrum are sections of the wide crosstown streets which are characterized by high coverage buildings with a relatively consistent streetwall of 125 to 150 feet. These streets are strong candidates for contextual zoning controls. However, the diversity of building forms along the avenues demands a more flexible approach that can successfully relate the form of new buildings to the varied context.

In considering possible new bulk controls for developments in high density residential zones, the DCP working group was guided by the following criteria:

- Any proposal should be in the form of a new set of envelope controls which would provide architectural flexibility and accommodate economic realities.
- Some minimum streetwall height should be required in order to strengthen the pedestrian-oriented streetscape and to create bases which have a proportional relationship with the towers above.
- A tower should be set back from the streetline in order to reduce the tower's prominence on the street.
- The new building form should relate to the established pattern of bulk placement of the varied building forms along the avenues.

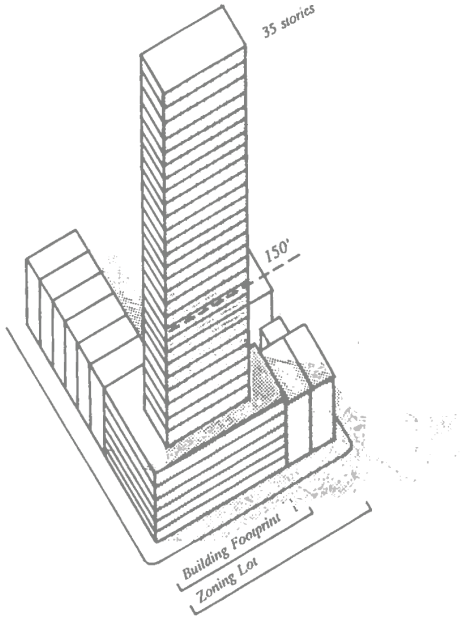


Figure 11 - A possible building configuration illustrating the "Packing-the-Bulk" concept applied to a large corner site.

Many variations of possible envelope controls were tested with drawings, computer simulations and computer analyses. Some results of this work were clear and led to relatively specific recommendations. Other elements of the work established a general direction, with a variety of solutions that might achieve the goal. Further analysis--which would benefit from the experience and perspective of civic, professional, business organizations and the development community--can refine the choices, or perhaps identify other alternatives for consideration.

The proposals developed by the DCP working group envision changes in the regulations that govern tower buildings and those that control residential plazas. The thrust of new regulations would be toward a "tower-on-a-base" form of building with specified controls on the amount of floor area that could be massed in the tower portion. The proposals for amending the residential plaza regulations are directed toward both improving the quality and usefulness of bonused public spaces and establishing parity between the Inclusionary Housing bonus and the residential plaza bonus. A description of these proposals follows.

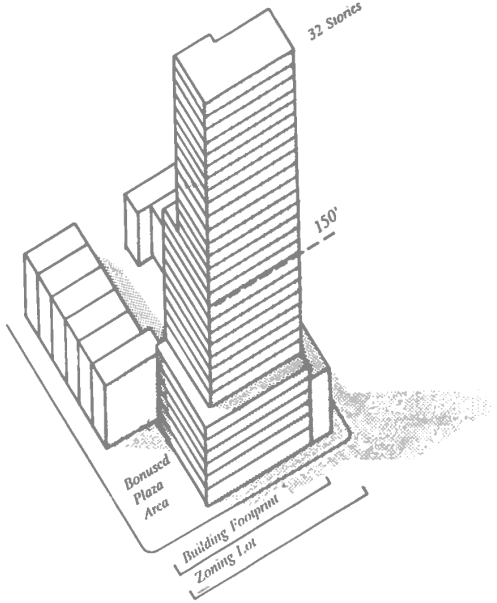


Figure 12 - A possible development using the plaza bonus under the proposed "Packing-the-Bulk" regulations.

Building Form

- Supplemental bulk controls would be established for residential towers in R10, C1-9 and C2-8 districts to require a "tower-on-a-base" form of building. The base of the building would reinforce the traditional streetwall character, and mandatory setbacks would reduce the tower's impact on the streetscape. Given the patterns of development along the avenues on the Upper East Side, the desirable range for the required streetwall is between 60 feet and 85 feet. The streetwall would be required to be located at the streetline, although permitted recesses would

2019-49-A 05/08/2019

be established; controls on the first 50 feet of the wrap-around from the avenue would also be defined. Above the maximum streetwall height, the building would be governed by the existing setback requirements which are 15 feet from a wide street and 20 feet from a narrow street. The current tower coverage provision would remain in effect above 85 feet.

- Envelope controls would be established that would govern the massing and height of new buildings. A potentially effective approach could be to require that a minimum percentage of the total floor area of the zoning lot be located at elevations less than 150 feet above the curb level. The DCP working group refers to this concept as "Packing-the-Bulk." In exploring this approach, staff analyzed recent developments and their zoning lot configurations, and concluded that a minimum percentage in the low 60's would result in an appropriate relationship between the base and the tower portions of new buildings. In some instances, an appropriate relationship might be established by coupling other envelope controls, such as a minimum tower coverage, with a lower minimum percentage for the proposed Packing-the-Bulk regulations. Identifying which approach, or mix of approaches, for supplementing existing envelope controls can only be determined after further analysis and discussion with design professionals and others with housing and development expertise.

924

Residential Plazas

- The bonus rate for residential plazas would be reduced substantially. The DCP working group proposes that the bonus rate for residential plazas

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXHIBIT M

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP

FRIED FRANK

One New York Plaza
New York, New York 10004–1980
Tel: +1.212.859.8000
Fax: +1.212.859.4000
www.friedfrank.com

Direct Line: +1.212.859.8927
Email: david.karnovsky@friedfrank.com

January 25, 2019

Via Email

Martin Rebholz, RA
Borough Commissioner
New York City Department of Buildings
280 Broadway, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10007

Scott Pavan, RA
Borough Commissioner (Development Hub)
New York City Department of Buildings
80 Centre Street, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10013

Re: Intent to Revoke Approval
36-44 West 66th Street, Manhattan Block 1118, Lots 14, 45, 46, 47, and 48
Job No. 121190200

Dear Commissioners Rebholz and Pavan:

This firm is special land use counsel to West 66th Sponsor LLC (the "Applicant") in connection with proposed development at 36-44 West 66th Street, New York, New York, identified as Block 1118, Tax Lots 14, 45, 46, 47, and 48 on the Tax Map of the Borough of Manhattan (the "Proposed Development"). We write in response to your letter dated January 14, 2019 stating the Department of Buildings' (the "Department") intention to revoke the July 26, 2018 Zoning Diagram ("ZD1") approved in connection with Post Approval Amendments 15 through 18 for the Proposed Development.

The "Notice of Comments" appended to the January 14 letter states that "[t]he proposed mechanical space on the 18th floor does not meet the definition of "accessory use" as per ZR 12-10(b)" on the basis that "mechanical space with a floor-to-floor height of approximately 160 feet is not customarily found in connection with residential uses." This objection has no basis in the text of the Zoning Resolution, and directly contradicts prior determinations of the Department as well as a recent decision by the Board of Standards and Appeals (the "BSA"). In effect, the Department's objection would establish a limitation upon the floor-to-floor height of mechanical

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

spaces where none exists under the Zoning Resolution. Such action would be ultra vires, and arbitrary, capricious and an abuse of discretion.

The Department has officially determined that the Zoning Resolution does not govern the floor-to-floor heights of floors used for mechanical equipment, and those determinations were confirmed by the BSA last year in its decision in BSA Calendar No. 2016-4327-A (the "BSA Decision").

On July 21, 2016, the Department granted permits for a new building planned at 15 East 30th Street in Manhattan, for which the second, third and fourth stories will be used for mechanical equipment and have a total height of 132 feet. In a ZRD-2 dated June 29, 2016, the Department of Buildings issued a response to a zoning challenge to this determination stating that "[t]here is no prohibition in the Zoning Resolution on the height of building stories regardless of use or occupancy." (ZRD-2, p. 2). In a subsequent determination dated March 1, 2017, the Department stated that the second, third and fourth stories could be excluded from the building's floor area because "those stories contain mechanical equipment throughout each story, which supports the building's mechanical systems" and that "[t]he Zoning Resolution does not regulate the floor-to-ceiling height of a building's mechanical spaces." (BSA Decision, p. 1).

The Department's determinations were appealed to the BSA by the challengers. In a July 11, 2017 submission to the BSA made by the Department's Assistant General Counsel, the Department stated without any qualification that "the Zoning Resolution does not contain any regulations on the floor-to-ceiling height of a building's mechanical spaces." (July 11, 2017 Letter, p. 1).[1] The Department of City Planning submitted a letter dated July 20, 2017 from the Director of the Zoning Division that stated that "there are no regulations in the Zoning Resolution controlling the height of mechanical floors." (July 20, 2017 DCP Letter, p. 1). This position of both the Department of Buildings and the Department of City Planning was affirmed in full by the BSA. Its decision states:

> [B]ased upon its review of the record, the definition of 'floor area' set forth in ZR § 12-10 and the Zoning Resolution as a whole, the Board finds that the Zoning Resolution does not control the floor-to-floor ceiling height of floor space used for mechanical equipment. (BSA Decision, p. 4)

Nothing in the Department's determinations or the BSA Decision supports the notion that there is a distinction between the floor-to-floor heights of the mechanical floors proposed at 15 East 30th Street (totaling 132 feet in height) and the floor-to-floor height of the mechanical space on the 18th floor of the Proposed Development.

The Department's January 14 letter nevertheless asserts that it may restrict the floor-to-floor heights for mechanical space where by claiming that the mechanical space on the 18th floor does not meet the definition of "accessory use" under ZR Section 12-10(b), on the purported

[1] We note that the prior statements of the Department refer to floor-to-ceiling heights and the current objection refers to floor-to-floor heights. For purposes of the issues discussed in this letter, there is no meaningful distinction between the floor-to-floor heights and floor-to-ceiling heights of mechanical spaces. The Zoning Resolution does not regulate either.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

basis that its floor-to-floor height of approximately 160 feet is not "customarily found in connection with residential uses."

In the first instance, mechanical space is not a "use" and characterizing it as such is a plain misreading of the Zoning Resolution.

Under ZR Section 12-10, a "use" is defined as:

(a) any purpose for which a #building or other structure# or an open tract of land may be designed, arranged, intended, maintained or occupied; or

(b) any activity, occupation, business or operation carried on, or intended to be carried on, in a #building or other structure# or on an open tract of land.

Mechanical space is none of these things and is nowhere described or classified under the Zoning Resolution as a "use." Instead, floor space used for mechanical equipment is part of the gross area of a building which is not included in the definition of "floor area" under the Section 12-10 definition of floor area, and forms part of the residential, commercial, or manufacturing use of a building. See ZR Section 12-10(8) definition of Floor Area.

Mechanical space is therefore no more a "use" under the Zoning Resolution than cellar space, elevator or stair bulkheads, attic space, floor space with stairwells, and all other forms of floor space included in a building which are excluded from the calculation of floor area. Stated simply: (i) the use of the Proposed Building is for residential use under Use Group 2 and community facility use under Use Group 3; and (ii) the residential and community facility uses will consist of floor space that either: (a) meets the definition of floor area, or (b) is excluded from the definition of floor area. The mechanical space on the 18th floor falls squarely within the category of floor space excluded from the definition of floor area. The Department's assertion that mechanical space is instead a "use" is wholly unsupported by the Zoning Resolution.

Moreover, mechanical space cannot in any sense be characterized as an "accessory use," a term defined under Section 12-10 of the Zoning Resolution as a use conducted on the same zoning lot as the principal use to which it is related and to which it is subordinate. See ZR Section 12-10 (a)-(c) definition of Accessory Use. The purpose of allowing accessory uses is to permit, subject to certain conditions, a use on a zoning lot which would not ordinarily be permitted in a building under the use regulations of the underlying zoning district on a stand-alone basis (e.g., a restaurant/cafeteria or a gift shop in a hospital located in a residential district which does not permit commercial uses). Unlike a restaurant/cafeteria or a gift shop, which meet the Section 12-10 definition of a "use" and are listed as uses classified under various use groups, including Use Group 6, there is no circumstance under which mechanical space in a residential building operates as a stand-alone use separate and apart from the residential use itself. Rather, mechanical space is an integral part of a building's function as a residential use and quite plainly not an "accessory use."

Even assuming that mechanical floor space within the Proposed Development could somehow be classified as an "accessory use," the BSA has specifically rejected the argument that

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

the floor-to-floor height dimension of a mechanical floor is susceptible to a determination whether or not it is "customarily found in connection" with such use.

In the proceeding before the BSA in Cal. No. 2016-4327-A, a number of organizations argued that the BSA should address the heights of the mechanical spaces at 12 East 31st Street in order to stem a proliferation of tall mechanical spaces at locations such as 220 Central Park West, 520 Park Avenue, 217 West 57th Street and 432 Park Avenue in Manhattan.

The BSA declined to ground its decision upon a determination that certain heights of mechanical spaces are customary and others are not. Instead it made clear that the request to restrict the heights of mechanical spaces was beyond its Charter authority to review and decide interpretations of the Zoning Resolution, stating that "insofar as Appellant or members of the community take issue with provisions of the Zoning Resolution—or absence thereof—as enacted, that grievance falls outside the scope of the Board's authority to review this appeal." (BSA Decision, p. 5). Quite simply, the Board determined that it was without authority to restrict the floor-to-floor heights of the mechanical spaces at issue in Cal. No. 2016-4327-A, *because this is not a subject matter regulated by the Zoning Resolution.* To do so would have the BSA exercise a power to enact zoning regulations which it does not have. The Department likewise has no power to zone and cannot adopt new zoning regulations.

The authority to adopt zoning regulations rests with the City Planning Commission and the City Council, and it is common knowledge that the Department of City Planning is developing a proposal for new regulations that would for the first time govern the floor-to-floor heights of mechanical spaces. This vividly illustrates that the objection asserted in the Department's January 14 letter is without any basis in law. The Department cannot attempt to achieve indirectly that which can only be achieved by means of a zoning text amendment to the Zoning Resolution duly adopted in accordance with Section 200 of the City Charter, with due process afforded to affected parties through public hearings and opportunity to comment.

For all the reasons set forth above, the Department should not revoke approval of the ZD-1 approved and posted on the Department's website on July 26, 2018. Likewise, the Department should reinstate the ZRD2 issued on November 19, 2018, in response to a public challenge made pursuant to 1 RCNY Sec. 101-15.[2]

Revocation of the ZRD-1 for the reasons stated in the Notice of Comments attached to the Department's January 14 letter would be a violation of law, and arbitrary, capricious, and an abuse of discretion. Such a decision would be tantamount to the adoption of new zoning regulations, a power which the Department does not have. It would also be in direct disregard of the BSA Decision in Cal. No. 2016-4327-A. Finally, a revocation would flatly contradict the

[2] The public challenge raises questions regarding the mechanical space on the 18th floor, but does not make any zoning argument or cite any provision of the Zoning Resolution to support a claim that the proposed mechanical space does not comply with Zoning Resolution. Moreover, in its ZRD-2 determination the Department rejected the zoning-based arguments made by the challengers that the Proposed Development would violate certain provisions of the Lincoln Square Special District regulations (ZR § 82-30 *et seq.*), and that determination is currently the subject of an appeal filed by the challengers that is pending at the BSA. (Cal. No. 2018-199-A). Accordingly, the Department has no grounds to rescind the ZRD-2. Any rescission of the ZRD-2 is in any event premature at this time.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Department's own determinations that the floor-to-floor height of mechanical spaces are not regulated under the Zoning Resolution.

Respectfully submitted,

David Karnovsky

cc: A. Mannarino
B. Gillen
L. Russo
D. Rothstein

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXHIBIT N

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Residential Tower Mechanical Voids

Text Amendment

Revised Environmental Assessment Statement*

CEQR No. 19DCP110Y

ULURP No. N190230 ZRY

* Following certification of the related land use application (ULURP No. N190230 ZRY) on January 28, 2019, the City Planning Commission (CPC) proposed modifications to the proposed zoning text amendment. This Revised EAS supersedes the EAS issued January 25, 2019 and assesses the change to the application, provided in Appendix D. As described herein, the change would not alter the conclusions of the previous environmental review.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Residential Tower Mechanical Voids Text Amendment EAS
Attachment A: Project Description

I. INTRODUCTION

The New York City Department of City Planning (DCP) proposes a zoning text amendment pursuant to Zoning Resolution (ZR) Section 23-16 (Special Floor Area and Lot Coverage Provisions for Certain Areas) and related sections, to modify floor area regulations for residential tower developments located within non-contextual R9 and R10 Residence Districts, their equivalent Commercial Districts, as well as Special Purpose Districts that rely on underlying floor area and height and setback regulations or that are primarily residential in character The proposed zoning text amendment (the "Proposed Action") would count residential mechanical floors in such buildings as zoning floor area when they are taller than 25 feet in height or when they are located within 75 feet in height of each other. Currently, mechanical space is excluded from zoning floor area calculations. The Proposed Action is intended to discourage the use of excessively tall mechanical floors that elevate upper-story residential units above the surrounding context.

II. BACKGROUND

The New York City Zoning Resolution allows floor space containing mechanical equipment to be excluded from zoning floor area calculations. The Resolution does not specifically identify a limit to the height of such spaces. In recent years, some developments have been built or proposed that use tall, inflated mechanical or structural floors to elevate upper-story residential units above the surrounding context and improve their views. These spaces have been commonly described as "mechanical voids".

Renderings of a proposed residential tower on the Upper East Side released in 2018 showed four mechanical floors taking up a total of approximately 150 feet in the middle of the building and raising its overall height to over 500 feet, far above other buildings in the surrounding area built under the same regulations. In response to this building, Mayor De Blasio requested that DCP examine the issue of excessive mechanical voids that are used in ways not anticipated or intended by zoning.

The Department subsequently conducted a citywide analysis of recent construction to better understand the mechanical needs of residential buildings and to assess when excessive mechanical spaces were being used to inflate their overall height. DCP assessed the residential buildings constructed in R6 through R10 districts and their Commercial District equivalents over the past 10 years and generally found excessive mechanical voids to be limited to a narrow set of circumstances in the city.

In R6 through R8 non-contextual zoning districts and their equivalent Commercial Districts, the Department assessed over 700 buildings and found no examples of excessive mechanical spaces. DCP attributes this primarily to the existing regulations that generally limit the overall height of buildings and impose additional restrictions as buildings become taller through the use of sky exposure planes.

In R9 and R10 non-contextual zoning districts and their equivalent Commercial Districts, residential buildings can penetrate the sky exposure plane through the optional tower regulations, which do not impose a limit on height for portions of buildings that meet certain lot coverage requirements. In these tower districts, generally concentrated in Manhattan, the Department assessed over 80 new residential

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

buildings and found that most towers exhibit consistent configurations of mechanical floors. This typically included one mechanical floor in the lower section of the building located between the non-residential and residential portions of the building. In addition, taller towers tended to have additional mechanical floors midway through the building, or regularly located every 10 to 20 stories. In both instances, these mechanical floors range in height from 10 to approximately 25 feet. Larger mechanical spaces were generally reserved for the uppermost floors of the building in a mechanical penthouse, or in the cellar below ground.

In contrast to these more typical scenarios, the Department identified seven buildings, either completed or currently undergoing construction, that were characterized by either a single, extremely tall mechanical space, or multiple mechanical floors stacked closely together. The height of these mechanical spaces varied significantly but ranged between approximately 80 feet to 190 feet in the aggregate. In districts where the tower-on-a-base regulations are applicable, like the Upper East Side building described above, these spaces were often located right above the 150-foot mark, which suggests that they are intended to elevate as many units as possible while also complying with the 'bulk packing' rule of these regulations, which require 55 percent of the floor area to be located below 150 feet. In other districts, these spaces were typically located lower in the building to raise more residential units higher in the air, which often also has the detrimental side effect of "deadening" the streetscape with inactive space close to the ground.

III. PROPOSED ACTION

Proposed Text Amendment

The Applicant, the Department of City Planning, is proposing a zoning text amendment to Zoning Resolution Section 23-16 (Special Floor Area and Lot Coverage Provisions for Certain Areas) and related sections, for residential towers in R9 and R10 non-contextual zoning districts, their equivalent Commercial Districts, and certain Special Districts to discourage the use of excessively tall mechanical spaces that disengage substantial amounts of building spaces from their surroundings. The proposed text amendment also seeks to recognize the need for reasonably sized and distributed mechanical spaces in residential towers, as well as the virtue of providing overall flexibility to support design excellence in these areas.

The proposed new text amendment (see Appendix A) would require that, in certain buildings where the text applies, floors occupied predominantly by mechanical space that are taller than 25 feet in height (whether individually or in combination) be counted as floor area. Taller floors, or stacked floors taller than 25 feet, would be counted as floor area based on the new 25-foot height threshold. A contiguous mechanical floor that is 132 feet in height, for example, would now count as five floors of floor area (e.g., 132/25 = 5.28, rounded to the closest whole number equals 5). The 25-foot height is based on mechanical floors found in recently-constructed residential towers and is meant to allow the mechanical needs of residential buildings to continue to be met without increasing the height of residential buildings to a significant degree. The provision would only apply to floors located below residential floor area to not impact mechanical penthouses found at the top of buildings where large amounts of mechanical space is typically located.

Additionally, any floors occupied predominantly by mechanical space located within 75 feet of one another that, in the aggregate, add up to more than 25 feet in height would count as floor area. This change is intended to address situations where non-mechanical floors are interspersed among mechanical

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXHIBIT O

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

February 06, 2018 11:00 PM

City wants to cut down supertalls

JOE ANUTA

TWEET SHARE SHARE EMAIL



Michael Korfhage

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The de Blasio administration is taking aim at developers' practice of stacking luxury condos atop multistory hollow spaces to achieve greater heights and more lucrative sales.

Marisa Lago, chairwoman of the City Planning Commission, said at a town hall meeting last month that her office is working to change how it treats such large voids, which do not count against a building's density limit. Limiting their size could shrink the height of future towers.

"The notion that there are empty spaces for the sole purpose of making the building taller for the views at the top is not what was intended" by the zoning code, she said. "We are already working under the mayor's direction with the Department of Buildings to see how we can make sure that the intent of the rules is followed."

Putting a building on stilts is a common gambit used by developers of very tall luxury condo towers to boost a project's height yet comply with existing zoning. It works because floors for mechanical equipment are exempt from the limits. By stretching the ceiling of one or more mechanical floors to dizzying heights, developers can essentially create a pedestal upon which to stack the priciest units.

"We have a building on 62nd Street that we have challenged … that has a 100-foot, floor-to-floor void in the middle," Rachel Levy, executive director of the Friends of the Upper East Side, said at the town hall.

How the city will close the loophole remains unclear. The Buildings Department repeatedly has signed off on the voids, ruling that they do not violate the zoning code. To change things, staff members could alter their interpretation of the code, or the city could simply rewrite the rules.

RELATED ARTICLES

Google to buy Chelsea Market for more than $2 billion

Luxury tower 432 Park surpasses $2 billion in sales

Nasdaq inks deal to relocate headquarters to Times Square

Anchor tenants aweigh at Navy Yard

Proptech startup Honest Buildings raises $21M in second round

New Willets Point project would cost taxpayers a lot more than old one

Firm shells out $11M for Turtle Bay Music School site

Manhattan tenants get big breaks as rents fall most since 2011

RECOMMENDED FOR YOU

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

STATEMENT OF FACTS AND LAW

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

NEW YORK CITY BOARD OF STANDARDS AND APPEALS

----------x

THE CITY CLUB OF NEW YORK, JAMES C.P. BERRY, JAN CONSTANTINE, VICTOR A. KOVNER, AGNES C. McKEON, and ARLENE SIMON,

Appellants,

BSA Cal. No. 2019-

Appeal from Building Permit issued April 11, 2019

Concerning Block 1118, Lot 45

----------x

STATEMENT OF FACTS AND LAW

Preliminary Statement

Appellants, a not-for-profit civic organization and individuals who live near the proposed building, challenge the validity of a building permit issued by the Department of Buildings ("DOB") on April 11, 2019, for a 775-foot residential tower at 36 West 66th Street a/k/a 50 West 66th Street. This tower, now being built by Extell Development Company and West 66th Sponsor LLC ("Extell"), would be the tallest building on the Upper West Side, hundreds of feet higher than contemplated by the City Planning Commission when it enacted the tower-on-base regulations in 1993. Those regulations were supposed to limit buildings to "the low 30 stories" in height. This building would be equivalent in height to a traditional 70-plus story building.

The proposed building violates the City's zoning regulations in two ways: (1) it is based on a methodology for calculating allowable floor space that violates the Bulk Packing Rule, ZR § 82-34, and the Split Lot Rules, ZR §§ 33-48 and 77-02; and (2) it claims an exemption from FAR for 196 vertical feet of purported mechanical space in the mid-

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

section of the building that is neither "used for mechanical equipment" nor customarily accessory to residential uses, and is therefore illegal. ZR §§ 12-10 and 22-12.

FACTS

A. The Special Lincoln Square District, the Proposed Building, and the Site

The proposed building is in the Special Lincoln Square District, established in 1969 "to guide new growth and uses in a way that would complement the newly sited institutions" of Lincoln Center.[1] The great majority of the District is zoned C4-7 (R10 equivalent), a commercial designation which also allows the highest level of residential density in the City. Towers are allowed in this area.[2] Only a very small portion of the Special District – parts of two blocks comprising 5.3 percent of the District's area – is zoned R8, a lower density residential designation where towers are not allowed. The map below shows the Lincoln Square Special District (the grey area between West 60th and West 68th Streets, not including Columbus Circle and surrounds), and Extell's zoning lot within it (cross-hatched).

The current zoning rules for the Special District are the result of the tower-on-a-base amendments enacted in 1993, following a Zoning Review conducted by the Department of City Planning[3] and earlier proposals that had suggested two rules to regulate the height of towers: the Bulk Packing Rule and the Tower Coverage Rule. The Department's proposals

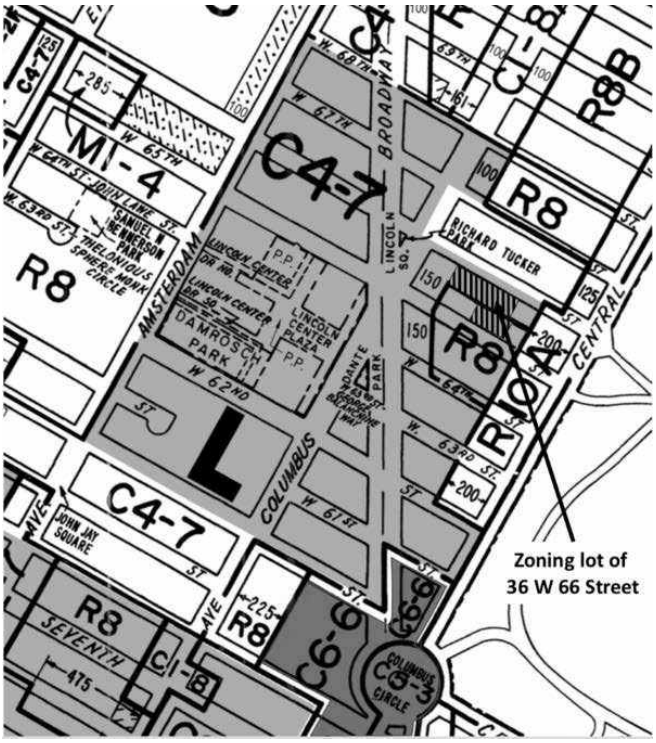
[1] CPC Report N 940127(A) ZRM, at 3 (Dec. 20, 1993) ("1993 CPC Report"), at 3 (https://www1.nyc.gov/assets/planning/download/pdf/about/cpc/940127a.pdf) (Exh. A); *see also* CPC Reports CP-20365A, CP-20388A, and CP-20595 (Mar. 19, 1969) (https://www1.nyc.gov/assets/planning/download/pdf/about/cpc/19690319.pdf).

[2] The Zoning Resolution defines a "tower" as a building that, pursuant to ZR §§ 23-65 or 35-64 ("Tower Regulations"), is permitted to break the "sky exposure plane," an imaginary inclined plane drawn from the street line that otherwise limits building height pursuant to the Zoning Resolution.

[3] Dep't of City Planning, Special Lincoln Square District Zoning Review (May 1993) ("1993 DCP Zoning Review") (Exh. B).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

were drafted with a view toward regulating six potential development sites that the Zoning Review had identified within the District. All six potential sites were in the highest residential



density (C4-7/R10) portion of the Special District, where towers are allowed. One of the sites was the "ABC assemblage," comprising three lots with small buildings fronting on 66th Street, which now forms part of Extell's development lot. None of the sites identified for potential development was located in the R8 portion of the Special District, where towers are not allowed.

Extell's zoning lot, Block 1118, Lot 45, runs from West 65th to West 66th Street, approximately 300 feet from Central Park, straddling the C4-7/R10 and R8 districts.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Sixty-four percent of the lot area is in the C4-7/R10 district and 36 percent is in the R8 district.[4] The dividing line between the zoning districts runs east-west right through the middle of Extell's zoning lot, with the northern side zoned C4-7/R10 and the southern side zoned R8. The northern portion contains the landmarked ABC Armory, which remains the property of ABC, and is joined to Extell's lot by a zoning lot merger. The southern portion, prior to its purchase by Extell, had been developed at or close to its total allowable FAR with an 11-story building that housed the headquarters of the Jewish Guild for the Blind, now demolished.

The proposed building would achieve its exceptional height in substantial part by virtue of two illegalities that would add at least 276 vertical feet. Its evasion of the Bulk Packing Rule would allow Extell to add at least five, and possibly as many as seven, residential tower floors over and above what would otherwise be allowed. Its inclusion of four largely empty mechanical spaces located above its base and below the residential floors of the tower section further increase the building's height by 196 feet. There would be three contiguous putatively mechanical floors (17, 18, and 19), two 64 feet high and one 48 feet high. Just below these, on the 16th floor, would be a "residential amenity space" 42 feet high, and below that, on the 15th floor, yet another mechanical space, 20 feet high. These spaces are in addition to two mechanical floors at the top, for a total of 229 vertical feet of supposed mechanical spaces, the equivalent of 23 traditional floors.

[4] *See* Extell's 2019 Zoning Diagram, approved Apr. 4, 2019 ("2019 ZD1), at 1 (http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/BScanJobDocumentServlet?requestid=3&passjobnumber=121190200&passdocnumber=01&allbin=1028168&scancode=ES636516048) (Exh. C).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

B. Procedural History

On November 24, 2015, Extell applied for a permit to build an innocuous 25-story, 292-foot-tall residential building with a community facility on four small tax lots along 66th Street.[5] On June 7, 2017, DOB issued a New Building permit for that building, and Extell began construction pursuant to that permit. In fact, Extell never intended to build this building. It was only a stalking horse. Already in April 2015, seven months before it filed for that permit, it had completed plans for a building more than twice the size – the building at issue here.[6] Under the disingenuous cover of its permit for the smaller building, it has been able to work undisturbed for almost two solid years, advancing preliminary construction, secure in the knowledge that the farther it got, the less likely that it would eventually be ordered to comply with zoning. At a public event last year, another prominent developer, Jon Kalikow, celebrated Extell's stalking-horse trick:[7]

> "A different developer did something smart at a site we looked at on W. 67th [sic] Street." The developer filed for a building that was "this high." Jon motioned a short length. But once he had his plans ready, he amended the tower to make it "that high." Jon motioned a taller length. "His belief and hope, and he's probably right, is that the community can't muster the resources to stop him. But these are the kinds of tricks you have to do these days, if you even hope to be successful," Jon said.

---

[5] ZD1 Zoning Diagram, filed Nov. 24, 2015, approved Oct. 24, 2016 ("2016 ZD1") (http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/BScanJobDocumentServlet?requestid=28&passjobnumber=121190200&passdocnumber=07&allbin=1028168&scancode=ES336402953) (Exh. D).

[6] Extell's Zoning Diagram for the larger building ("2018 ZD1"), approved July 26, 2018, is dated April 15, 2015. *See* http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/BScanJobDocumentServlet?requestid=4&passjobnumber=121190200&passdocnumber=01&allbin=1028168&scancode=ES555372378 (Exh. D)

[7] Betsy Kim, "Richard and Jon Kalikow Say What They're Really Thinking," *GlobeSt.com* (Feb. 20, 2018) (https://www.globest.com/2018/02/20/richard-and-jon-kalikow-say-what-theyre-really-thinking/) (Exh. E).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Bait and switch indeed.

On December 13, 2017, Extell filed its plans for the 775-foot building.[8] On July 26, 2018, DOB approved Extell's Zoning Diagram for that building. On September 9, 2018, Landmark West! ("LW!") and 10 West 66th Street Corporation, filed a Zoning Challenge with DOB.[9] The challengers raised two issues that remain of concern to Appellants: first, that Extell's building design relied on an illegal methodology for applying the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules; and second, that the building as then proposed had an enormous 160-foot-high void, an alleged mechanical space that was illegal under the Zoning Resolution.

On November 19, 2018, DOB rejected the challenge on all points.[10] With respect to the 160-foot void, DOB simply stated, "The Zoning Resolution does not prescribe a height limit for building floors."

With respect to the Bulk Packing Rule, DOB's response was more extensive. The challengers had raised the fact that Extell had calculated the bulk below 150 feet based on the entire zoning lot while calculating tower coverage based only on the C4-7/R10 portion of the lot. They argued that the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules must both apply to the same area. DOB's response followed the reasoning of Extell's counsel David Karnovsky, now in private practice but for many years previous General Counsel at the Department of City

---

[8] http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/JobsQueryByNumberServlet?passdocnumber=16&passjobnumber=121190200&requestid=18#FSup.

[9] BSA Cal. No. 2018-199-A.

[10] The Zoning Challenge and DOB's denial, in document called a "ZRD2," may be found at http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/BScanJobDocumentServlet?requestid=19&passjobnumber=121190200&passdocnumber=16&allbin=1028168&scancode=SC620325809 (Exh. F).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Planning. Mr. Karnovsky set forth his argument in a December 18, 2017 email addressed to "Council Land Use, Office of Council Member Helen Rosenthal Staff."[11]

Following Mr. Karnovsky, DOB correctly pointed out that under the Zoning Resolution's provisions governing split lots (ZR §§ 33-48 and 77-02), the Tower Coverage Rule can only apply to the C4-7/R10 portion of the zoning lot, where towers are permitted. However, still following Extell's counsel, DOB argued that the split lot provisions do not apply to the Bulk Packing Rule, because the Special District's version of that rule "would be applicable to all portions of a zoning lot located within the Special District regardless of zoning district designations."[12] Extell's counsel based his assertion on the fact that the Bulk Packing Rule for the Special District begins with the phrase "Within the Special District, ..." Because both the R8 and the C4-7/R10 portions of the lot are "within the Special District," he argued, the Bulk Packing Rule applied to both portions, notwithstanding the split lot rules.[13]

After DOB denied the Zoning Challenge, LW! timely appealed to the BSA.[14] However, before the BSA could address the issue, DOB reversed itself: on January 14, 2019, it issued a Notice of Intent to Revoke Approval of the Zoning Diagram that had been the object of LW!'s Zoning Challenge and subsequent appeal to the BSA.[15] The Notice stated DOB's intent to revoke the approval within 15 calendar days "unless sufficient information is presented to the Department to demonstrate that the approval should not be revoked." DOB

[11] Karnovsky Email (Dec. 18, 2017) (Exh. G).

[12] ZRD2 (Exh. F), at 2.

[13] *Id.*.

[14] *See* Statement of Facts, BSA 2018 199 A (filed Dec. 19, 2018) (Exh. H).

[15] Notice of Intent to Revoke (Jan. 14, 2019) (Exh. I).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

now took the position that the void was unlawful. "The proposed mechanical space on the 18th floor of the Proposed Building," it stated, "does not meet the definition of 'accessory use' of § 12-10 of the New York City Zoning Resolution. Specifically, the mechanical space with floor-to-floor height of approximately 160 feet is not customarily found in connection with residential uses."[16] The Notice also announced that DOB was rescinding its denial of LW!'s Zoning Challenge, from which LW! had appealed. As a result, the BSA took the position that the appeal had been rendered moot. The Notice did not, however, reconsider whether Extell's methodology for calculating the required floor area below 150 feet and the floor area allowed in the tower portion of the building violated the Bulk Packing Rule.

Meanwhile, although DOB had threatened to issue a stop-work order, it had not done so, leaving Extell free to continue construction.

By a letter dated January 25, 2018, Extell objected to DOB's Notice of Intent, stating that it was inconsistent with DOB's earlier approval of voids and rejection of a challenge in the case of 15 East 30th Street, and with the BSA's affirmation of that decision in BSA Calendar No. 2016-4327-A.

On April 4, 2019, DOB reversed itself yet again: it withdrew its Notice of Intent to Revoke, approved a slightly revised Zoning Diagram,[17] and, on April 11, 2019, for the first time, issued a building permit for the 775-foot tower.[18] The permit approved plans that were tweaked, although not in any way that is material here. Apparently in response to objections

[16] *Id.* at 1.

[17] Exh. C.

[18] *See* http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/WorkPermitDataServlet?requestid=4&allisn=0003617726&allisn2=0002887139&allbin=1028168&passjobnumber=121190200. (Exh. J).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

by the Fire Department, which had raised safety concerns about the proposed 160-foot void, Extell replaced that void with three contiguous smaller ones totaling 176 feet, 16 feet more than the original 160-foot void. These are below the tower apartments and immediately above the 42-foot-high residential amenity space and another 20-foot-high mechanical space. The aggregate 196 vertical feet of mechanical spaces sandwiched into the middle of the building below the tower portion would be the most ever inserted into any building in the City, and far, far taller than necessary for mechanical equipment.[19]

On April 24, 2019, Appellants filed a lawsuit against Extell seeking a preliminary and permanent injunction against the ongoing construction of the building at issue.

THE BULK PACKING AND TOWER COVERAGE RULES

In 1993, following various other measures to limit building heights in Manhattan's residential zoning districts, such as the Sliver Law in 1983 and a series of contextual zoning provisions in 1984, the City enacted the Tower-on-a-Base Rules. Already in 1989, the City had begun to consider these rules. In a "Discussion Document" titled "Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas" produced that year, the City Planning Department observed that "objections to towers have centered around their height" as well as "the erosion of streetwall character," noting that "apartments on the 30th floor typically are priced 30 percent more than identical units on the 10th floor."[20] The Department proposed to replace the "tower-on-a-plaza" form of building with a new form, the "tower-on-a-base," with "specified controls on the amount of floor area that could be massed in the tower portion" of a building.

[19] *See* Dep't of City Planning, Residential Mechanical Voids Findings ("Mechanical Voids Findings") (Apr. 2018, updated Feb. 2019) (Exh. K attached).

[20] Dep't of City Planning, Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas: Issues and Options: A Discussion Document (1989) ("Discussion Document"), at 7 (Exh. L).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

It introduced "packing-the-bulk" and minimum tower coverage as two complementary tools to regulate height. The Bulk Packing Rule would "require that a minimum percentage of the total floor area of the zoning lot be located at elevations less than 150 feet above the curb level." This would ensure that buildings are not too top-heavy. The Tower Coverage Rule would require that any tower cover a minimum percentage of its lot area, making towers squatter and less needle-like, and keep the number of tower stories constant regardless of lot size.[21]

However, the City did not act on this proposal until 1993. In the Special Lincoln Square District, the tipping point that pushed the City into action was the 545-foot-tall Millennium Tower at 101 West 67th Street, announced in 1992. That tower – 230 feet *shorter* than Extell's planned building – outraged the community and roused the City to action.[22] In its 1993 Zoning Review of the Special District, the City Planning Department restated the problem:

> Several buildings in the district have exceeded 40 stories in height, and are out of character with the neighborhood. Current district requirements do not effectively regulate height, nor govern specific aspects of urban design which relate to specific conditions of the Special District.[23]

---

[21] *Id.* at 26-27. The Discussion Document described how too-low lot coverage led to too-tall buildings:

> The original prototype of the residential tower entailed a 30 to 32 story building with tower coverage approaching the 40 percent standard. However, more recent buildings have been built at a coverage of 27 percent on the average, with the most extreme constructed at 20 percent. This lower tower coverage translates into buildings that are most recently ranging from 25 to 50 stories, averaging 40.

Id. at 16-17.

[22] Emily Bernstein, "Upper West Side; New Tower Rules Come up Short," New York Times (Dec. 26, 1993), at 5 (https://www.nytimes.com/1993/12/26/nyregion/neighborhood-report-upper-west-side-new-tower-rules-come-up-short.html?searchResultPosition=1).

[23] 1993 DCP Zoning Review, at 3 (Exh. A).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The tower-on-a-base amendments were intended to limit building height definitively, not only in the Special Lincoln Square District, but throughout Manhattan's high-density residential neighborhoods. The amendments included the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules as well as other rules designed to preserve the street wall and promote contextual development. They were approved by the City Planning Commission on December 20th, in two different versions, one for the Special Lincoln Square District and another for Manhattan's high density (R9 and R10) residential districts generally. ZR §§ 82-34 and 82-36 (Special District rules); ZR § 23-651 (general rules).

The Special District's version of the Bulk Packing Rule, ZR § 82-34, states:

> Within the Special District, at least 60 percent of the total floor area permitted on a zoning lot shall be within stories located partially or entirely below a height of 150 feet from curb level.

This Rule differs in minor ways from the rule enacted for Manhattan's R9 and R10 districts generally. *Compare* ZR §§ 82-34 *with* ZR § 23-651(a)(2).

The Special District's version of the Tower Coverage Rule, § 82-36(a), states:

> At any level at or above a height of 85 feet above curb level, a tower shall occupy in the aggregate: (1) not more than 40 percent of the lot area of a zoning lot; and (2) not less than 30 percent of the lot area of a zoning lot....

The Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules govern the distribution of the allowable square footage within an envelope the size of which is determined by the size of the lot and the FAR applicable to that area. The Bulk Packing Rule ensures that, of the total allowable floor area that could otherwise go into the tower, 60 percent will be in the base, below 150 feet. Thus each square foot of floor area required for the base is one square foot less that can go into the tower, limiting the tower's bulk and height. The Tower Coverage Rule requires that the tower portion of the building cover at least 30 percent of the zoning lot area.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

When applied correctly, these two rules ensure that the number of stories in the tower portion of the building (*i.e.*, the portion above 150 feet) remains constant regardless of lot size. A simplified hypothetical shows how the two rules work together to achieve that result. Consider a 10,000 square-foot lot in a tower-on-a-base district zoned C4-7, where the allowable square footage is 10 FAR. A hypothetical developer can put a maximum of 100,000 square feet on this lot. The Bulk Packing Rule requires that 60 percent of that, or 60,000 feet, be in the base, below 150 feet, leaving 40,000 square feet for the tower portion of the tower-on-a-base. Under the Tower Coverage Rule, the footprint of the tower above the base must cover at least 30 percent of the lot area, *i.e.*, at least 3,000 square feet. At 3,000 square feet per floor, and with 40,000 square feet available for the tower, the developer can build a 13.3 story tower on top of its 150-foot high base.

If the lot is now quadrupled in size, to 40,000 square feet, then the allowable square footage is 400,000 square feet. Sixty percent of that, or 240,000 square feet, must be below 150 feet, leaving 160,000 square feet for the tower. Again, the footprint of the tower above the base must cover at least 30 percent of the lot area, which is now four times the previous size, *i.e.*, 12,000 square feet. At 12,000 square feet per floor, and with 160,000 square feet available for the tower, the developer can still build only a 13.3 story tower.

As the envelope grows bigger, the square footage in the tower and base grow proportionately, but the Tower Coverage Rule applied over the larger lot broadens and extends the tower's floorplates, keeping its height constant regardless of lot size. But this mechanism

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

can only work if the total allowable floor area, bulk below 150 feet, and tower coverage are all calculated based on the same area.[24]

The two City Planning reports accompanying these two sets of amendments make clear that the purpose of this legislation was to limit building heights to "the low-30 stories," equivalent, at that time, to perhaps 350 feet. The report for the Special District noted that a City Planning discussion document issued earlier that same year had "found that the height of buildings in the Special District needed to be regulated"; that "[c]urrent district requirements do not effectively regulate height"; and that, "[s]everal buildings in the district have exceeded 40 stories in height, and are out of character with the neighborhood."[25] The Report stated the Commission's belief that the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules "should predictably regulate the heights of new development," and "would sufficiently regulate the resultant building form and scale even in the case of development involving zoning lot mergers," so as to "produce building heights ranging from the mid-20 to the low-30 stories . . . on the remaining development sites" in the Special District.[26] The Department of City Planning Report for the high-density residential districts elsewhere in Manhattan contained similar language.[27]

---

[24] On the other hand, consider the result of using Extell's methodology on a split lot with 10,000 square feet in a C4-7/R10 district and 30,000 square feet in an R8 district. The bulk packing calculation would be based on the entire 40,000 square foot lot but tower coverage calculation would be based only on a smaller, 10,000 square foot portion of the lot. There would be 160,000 square feet available for the tower but the tower floors would only be 3,000 square feet each. This would result in a 53.3 story tower (160,000 divided by 3,000) on top of a 150-foot high base.

[25] 1993 CPC Report, at 3 (Exh. A).

[26] *Id.* at 19.

[27] CPC Report N 940013 ZRM (Dec. 20, 1993), at 2-3, 5, 11-12 (https://www1.nyc.gov/assets/planning/download/pdf/about/cpc/940013.pdf).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXTELL'S MISAPPLICATION OF THE BULK PACKING RULE VIOLATES ZR ¶¶ 82-34, 77-02 AND 33-48

Extell's interpretation of the Bulk Packing Rule, which has been adopted by DOB, is contrary to the plain language of the Zoning Resolution and nullifies the Bulk Packing Rule.

As Mr. Karnovsky has well-argued, the Zoning Resolution's split lot provisions mandate that the rules applicable to each portion of a split lot apply to that portion only. Therefore, the Tower Coverage Rule applies to the C4-7 portion of its lot only. However, Mr. Karnovsky and DOB would except the Bulk Packing Rule from the rules generally applicable to split lots because of the prefatory phrase "Within the Special District," which, they say, must be read to mean "Everywhere within the Special District":

> Within the Special District, at least 60 percent of the total floor area permitted on a zoning lot shall be within stories located partially or entirely below a height of 150 feet from curb level.

Contrary to their argument, this vague introductory phrase does not overrule the split lot provisions. To read it as doing so is to presume that the CPC and the City Council intended an absurd result. Rather, as the context and legislative history show, this phrase was intended to distinguish the Special Lincoln Square District from the rest of Manhattan's high-density residential districts, where the Bulk Packing Rule takes a slightly different form. As between two interpretations of the rule, one that makes nonsense of it and is inconsistent with its context and history and another that allows it to work as intended and is consistent with both context and history, the choice is obvious.

1. Applying the Bulk Packing Rule Where No Towers Are Allowed Negates the Rule and Leads to Absurd Results

The Tower-on-a-Base Rules form an integrated, interlocking mechanism that relies on lot area and FAR, bulk packing and tower coverage, to allocate bulk within the

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

building's envelope between the tower and the base. As noted above, this mechanism can work only if the total allowable floor area, tower coverage and bulk packing are calculated based on a common denominator: one lot size, one FAR and one set of rules applicable to the entire envelope. Only in this way can it keep the number of tower floors constant even as lot size varies.

Both the Split Lot Rules, discussed below, and the logic of this mechanism dictate that the common denominator in this case must be that portion of the lot in which towers are allowed. That is the area in which Extell in fact proposes to put its tower. Extell correctly calculated the total allowable floor area for the tower-on-a-base portion of the lot. This is the envelope within which its tower must fit. It also correctly calculated the minimum coverage requirement for the tower as 30 percent of that area.

However, when Extell did its bulk packing calculation, it did not calculate the amount permissible in the tower as 40 percent of the FAR allowed in the tower-on-a-base portion of its lot, but rather as 40 percent of the FAR allowed on the entire lot. Taking advantage of the split lot situation, it fulfilled the requirement of "60-below-150" with floor area much of which is outside the envelope, in the portion of its zoning lot where towers are not allowed. This not only does not reduce the floor area of the tower, but actually allows Extell to *add* to it.

This erroneous methodology negates the rule's purpose. To work right, the calculation must be zero-sum: the total square footage of the tower and base must add up to the total allowed on C4-7 portion of the lot. Thus, assuming there is no space left within the C4-7 envelope, adding 60 square feet to the base must reduce the square footage in the tower by 60 square feet. But if those 60 square feet are added from outside the envelope, from the

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019 89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

R8 portion, they do not force any reduction in the square footage of the tower. To the contrary, adding 60 square feet outside the envelope actually frees up 60 square feet within the C4-7 portion, allowing the developer to actually add 40 square feet to the tower. This is the opposite of what the rule is supposed to do: to force into the base a percentage of the total allowable square footage that could otherwise go into the tower.

Extell's own 2019 Zoning Diagram shows how its tower fails to comply with the required 60/40 ratio between tower and base. All the numbers in what follows are taken from Extell's 2019 ZD1.[28] The amount allowed on the C4-7 portion of the lot is 421,260 square feet. That same document shows a building base with 329,132 square feet and a tower with 219,403 square feet, adding up to 548,535 square feet. The result of Extell's mix-and-match approach is that instead of 60/40, the ratio of the base to the tower is 48/52 ratio. Only 48 percent of the bulk is in the base and a majority, 52 percent, is in the tower. This is an inversion of the correct ratio.

Moreover, the Tower-on-a-Base Rules' basic requirement that the total square footage of the tower and the base not exceed the total allowable square footage is not met. The square footage of the tower and the base (548,535) adds up to 30 percent more than the allowed 421,269. The excess tower square footage (50,899) increases the height of the tower, while the excess base square footage is in a district where towers are not allowed. It might as well be in Timbuktu for all the effect it has on the tower.

[28] 2019 ZD1 (Exh. C).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Removing the excess square footage from the tower and leaving everything else unchanged would reduce the height of the tower by *at least* five floors.[29] At 16-foot floor-to-floor heights, that adds up to 80 feet, and would bring the building's height down from 775 feet to 695 feet.

By Extell's logic, given a large enough R8 portion, it could satisfy the "60 below 150" requirement for the base entirely with floor area from that portion, allowing the tower in C4-7/R10 to grow until it fills the entire envelope of floor area allowed within that portion. If it did so, it could have a building with a 40-story tower.[30] With Extell's 16-foot floor-to-floor heights, 40 stories add up to 640 feet of tower height. The tower could start at 150 feet, making it 790 feet high. Adding the 229 feet of mechanical space that DOB has now approved for the building would bring the total height to 1,019 feet – about three times the "low 30 stories" in height that the drafters of the Tower-on-a-Base Rules stated would be the maximum!

---

[29] This is simple arithmetic. The Zoning Diagram shows 21 tower residential floors, but two (floors 16 and 39) have significantly less floor area than the others, so to be fair to Extell, they were excluded from the calculation of average tower floor size. The 19 full-size residential floors have 197,972 sf of floor area. Dividing by 19 yields the average size of a residential floor in the tower: 10,420 sf. The excess floor area in the tower is 50,899 sf. Dividing this by the average floor size (10,419 sf) gives the number of floors that would have to be removed from the tower portion of the building: 50,899 / 10,419 = 4.9 floors. Of course, one cannot remove 4.9 floors, so Extell would have to remove 5 floors.

We say "at least five floors" because in order to put the full allowable square footage into its tower, Extell would also have to put the full allowable square footage into its base. For every 6 sf in the base, Extell can place 4 sf in the tower, up to the maximum allowed. However, if Extell cannot build the base out to the maximum allowed, the tower will also be proportionately smaller. Although it may be theoretically possible to fit 252,761 square feet (60% of the maximum allowable square footage of 421,260) into the base, as a practical matter this will prove to be challenging on this site, because half of the area of the base is occupied by the landmarked Armory, and without a Certificate of Appropriateness from the Landmarks Preservation Commission, Extell cannot build over the Armory.

[30] The maximum allowable square footage on this portion of the lot is 421,260 sf. Dividing that number by the average residential floor square footage of 10,419 sf yields 40.43 stories.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2. Extell's Interpretation Violates ZR §§ 77-02 and 33-48, Which Dictate How Zoning Applies to Split Lots

The Zoning Resolution recognizes that the rules within each district form an integrated whole that regulates building form. That is why the drafters included specific provisions, ZR §§ 77-02 and 33-48, that dictate that when a zoning lot is split between two districts, the rules of each portion of the lot apply to that portion and to that portion alone. Thus, ZR § 77-02 provides:

> Whenever a zoning lot is divided by a boundary between two or more districts . . . each portion of such zoning lot shall be regulated by all the provisions applicable to the district in which such portion of the zoning lot is located.

Section 33-48 applies this same rule to the precise situation here, stating specifically that the split-lot rule of ZR § 77-02 applies

> whenever a zoning lot is divided by a boundary between a district to which the provisions of Section 33-45 (Tower Regulations) apply and a district to which such provisions do not apply.

These rules flatly prohibit what Extell has done, and DOB has ratified, here, and they are not overridden by the phrase "Within the Special District, . . ."

3. The Prefatory Phrase, "Within the District, . . ." Does Not Mean What DOB and Extell's Counsel Say It Means

All that DOB and Extell are left with are three words, "Within the Special District, . . ." which they claim, in defiance of both the statute and ordinary English, means "Everywhere within the Special District." The words themselves do not say that, and it is implausible to suggest that the drafters would have written a provision so critical, and so directly contrary to the general rule -- and above all, so nonsensical -- in such an offhanded and vague manner.

Rather, this phrase must be read as distinguishing the District's rule, ZR § 82-34, from the Bulk Packing Rule applicable in Manhattan's other high-density residential

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

districts, ZR § 23-651(a)(2), which the Commission approved on the same day. The general version differs from the Special District version in that it is slightly less demanding, and also more complex: the required percentage of floor area below 150 feet starts at 55 percent and increases to 59.5 percent as tower lot coverage decreases from 40 percent to 31 percent.[31]

The legislative history provides further evidence that the phrase "Within the Special District" was not intended to make the rule applicable to the R8 portion of the Special District. In its preparatory work for the tower-on-base rules for the Special Lincoln Square District, the City Planning Department had identified six, and only six, sites as "soft" sites where development might occur.[32] None of those sites was in the 5.3 percent of the District's area that is zoned R8.

One of those sites, the "ABC assemblage," is part of Extell's zoning lot. However, the City Planning Department did not envision that a developer might one day add to the ABC assemblage by purchasing the Jewish Guild site and demolishing the 11-story building on that lot. This was no doubt because that building was then only 21 years old, and moreover used all or virtually all the development rights on its lot.

In further support of his argument, Mr. Karnovsky cited the 1993 CPC Report that accompanied the Tower-on-a-Base Rules, asserting that it "describ[ed] proposed ZR § 82-34 as an urban design change that would apply '<u>throughout the district</u> . . ." to govern the

[31] ZR § 23-65(a)(2) illustrates the complementary but inverse relationship between bulk packing and tower coverage: the greater the tower coverage, the less bulk packing is required to keep tower height within the intended limits. For this relationship to work, however, both rules must be applied to the same area. Extell's mix and match tactic would illegally give it the best of both worlds.

[32] 1993 CPC Report, at 6 (Exh. A).; *see also* 1993 DCP Zoning Review, at 7-8 (including map showing potential development sites) (Exh. B).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

massing and height of new buildings.'"[33] This does not bolster his argument; it fatally undermines it. Contrary to Extell's counsel, those words in the Report refer not only to ZR § 82-34 (the Bulk Packing Rule), but also to ZR 82-36 (the Tower Coverage Rule), which Mr. Karnovsky agrees does not apply to the R8 portion of Extell's zoning lot.

The paragraph quoted by Extell's counsel reads, in full, as follows:

> Urban Design
>
> Certain urban design changes would apply throughout the district:
>
> - Section 82-34 [the Bulk Packing Rule] would establish envelope controls to govern the massing and height of new buildings by requiring a minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet.
> - Section 82-36 [the Tower Coverage Rule] would establish minimum tower coverage standards, and allow for the penthouse provision at the top of buildings.[34]

The underlined words are those quoted by Mr. Karnovsky. The full quote makes clear that he has misstated their meaning, and that if the Bulk Packing Rule applies "throughout the district," so does the Tower Coverage Rule."[35] Yet, as Mr. Karnvosky correctly argues, the

---

[33] Karnovsky Email, at 3 (underlining added) (Aff. Exh. G).

[34] 1993 CPC Report, at 7-8 (Exh. A).

[35] Another passage from the same report also makes clear that the Bulk Packing Rule and the Tower Coverage Rule are two inseparable pieces of a package intended to limit and shape towers "throughout the District":

> [I]n order to control the massing and height of development, envelope and floor area distribution regulations should be introduced throughout the district. These proposed regulations would introduce tower coverage controls for the base and tower portions of new development and require a minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet. This would produce building heights ranging from the mid-20 to the low-30 stories (including penthouse floors) on the remaining development sites.

Id. at 18-19 (underlining added). Again, if one of the rules applies "throughout the district," they both do. There is no basis to distinguish between the Tower Coverage Rule and the Bulk

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Tower Coverage Rule does not apply to the R8 portion of the Special District. If it did, it would drastically reduce the height of Extell's tower.

In reality, the phrase "throughout the district" was meant only to distinguish the Bulk Packing Rule from other provisions – ZR §§ 82-37, 82-38, 82-39, and 82-40 – discussed immediately afterward in the Report that apply only to specific portions of the District. Thus, the paragraph quoted by Mr. Karnovsky begins, "Certain urban design changes would apply throughout the District:". The next paragraph begins with, "The following would apply along Broadway:". The one after that begins with, "For the Bow Tie sites, the following would apply:". And the one after that begins with, "On the Mayflower Block, the following would apply, in addition to the controls applicable to Broadway sites:". Below each of these prefatory clauses, each successive paragraph contains bullet points summarizing the various new zoning provisions applicable to each location. *Id.* at 7-9. It is obvious, then, that the phrase "throughout the district" used with reference to the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules merely contrasts the area of applicability of those rules ("throughout the district") to the areas of applicability of the other rules (respectively, "along Broadway," "for the Bow Tie sites," and "on the Mayflower block").

The broader legislative history of the Tower-on-a-Base Rules also makes clear that Extell's interpretation is wrong. As stated above, those rules were intended to limit height to "the low-30 stories," to prevent another Millennium Tower, the West 67th Street tower that

---

Packing Rule with respect to their applicability to this zoning lot. Neither is applicable or relevant to the R8 portion of this lot.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

reached its unexpected height with the help of very high ceiling heights in the movie theaters in its base. This was, the City Planning Department wrote,

> an extreme case [that] will rise to 46 stories or 525 feet in height, with only 42 percent its bulk located below 150 feet. This is largely due to almost 125,000 square feet of movie theater uses, which create hollow spaces that substantially add to the mass and height of the building.[36]

The building here would be almost half as tall again as the Millennium Tower. And indeed, given a big enough R8 portion, under Extell's interpretation it could have been 1,019 feet high, almost double the height of the Millennium Tower. Surely, an interpretation that does nothing to restrict height was not what the Legislature intended.

Finally, even if the prefatory phrase "Within the Special District, . . ." gives rise to ambiguity, which it does not, the statute could not be interpreted to negate the legislature's purpose in enacting it. *Long v. Adirondack Park Agency*, 151 A.D.2d 189, 194 (3d Dep't 1989), *aff'd*, 76 N.Y.2d 416 (1990) ("Adherence to the letter will not be suffered to 'defeat the general purpose and manifest policy intended to be promoted'") (quoting *Surace v. Danna*, 248 N.Y. 18, 21 (1928) (Cardozo, J.)); *Abood v. Hospital Ambulance Services, Inc.*, 30 N.Y.2d 295, 298 (1975) ("the literal language of the statute, where it does not express the statute's manifest intent and purpose, need not be adhered to"); *Local Gov't Assistance Corp. v. Sales Tax Asset Receivable Corp.*, 2 N.Y.3d 524, 536-37 (2004) ("Statutes must be construed to effectuate the intent of the Legislature. . . . [T]he failure to make that intent plain in the statute . . . cannot serve to void the Act."); *Matter of Jamie J.*, 30 N.Y.3d 275, 283-84 (2017) ("courts should not adopt 'vacuum-like' readings of statutes in 'isolation with absolute literalness' if such interpretation is 'contrary to the purpose and intent of the underlying statutory scheme").

[36] 1993 DCP Zoning Review at 14 (Exh. D); *see also id.* at 9.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

EXTELL'S PURPORTED MECHANICAL SPACES VIOLATE SECTIONS 22-12 AND 12-10 OF THE ZONING RESOLUTION

Extell's aggregate 196 feet – nearly 20 conventional floors – of purported mechanical spaces below the residential tower floors make up fully one-quarter of the height of its building. These spaces violate both use and bulk restrictions in the Zoning Resolution.

These floors do not fall within any Use Group in the Zoning Resolution. Extell's ZD1, however, claims that they fall within the Zoning Resolution's Use Group 2, which allows residential uses and "accessory uses." ZR § 22-12. "Accessory uses" is a defined term in the Zoning Resolution: "An 'accessory use': (a) is a use conducted on the same zoning lot as the principal use . . . ; and (b) is a use which is clearly incidental to, and customarily found in connection with, such principal use . . . ." ZR § 12-10.

These spaces violate the use restrictions because they are not a use "customarily found in connection with residential uses," and therefore do not fit within the Zoning Resolution's definition of "accessory use." New York courts have not hesitated to review agency determinations that a so-called accessory use is in fact "customary." *See, e.g., Gray v. Ward*, 74 Misc.2d 50, 55 (Sup. Ct. Nassau Co. 1973), *aff'd on opinion below,* 44 A.D.3d 597 (2d Dep't 1974) (overruling zoning board determination that heliport is accessory use for shopping center); *Exxon Corp. v. BSA,* 128 A.D.2d 289 (1st Dep't 1987) (overruling zoning board determination that convenience store is not accessory use for gas station). The property owner must demonstrate that the accessory use has "*commonly, habitually and by long practice* been established as reasonably associated with the primary use." *Gray*, 74 Misc.2d at 55 (quoting *Town of Harvard v. Maxant,* 275 N.E.2d 347 (Mass. S.J.C. 1971) (emphasis added).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Voids do not come close to meeting that high standard, and so on January 14, 2019, DOB issued a Notice of Intent to Revoke its prior approval of Extell's 2018 Zoning Diagram:

> The proposed mechanical space on the 18th floor of the Proposed Building does not meet the definition of "accessory use" of § 12-10 of the New York City Zoning Resolution. Specifically, the mechanical space with floor-to-floor height of approximately 160 feet is not customarily found in connection with residential uses.[37]

DOB has not yet explained why, less than three months after issuing this Notice, it again reversed itself and approved a slightly tweaked new ZD1. There is certainly nothing in the new plan that explains the turnabout; it simply replaces a single 160-foot void with three contiguous smaller ones – 48, 64, and 64 feet in height totaling 176 feet in height. The combined height of these three spaces plus the fourth 20-foot high space is 196 feet – 25.3 percent of the building's 775-foot height. Adding the 33 feet of mechanical space at the top of the building, the total is 229 feet – a ludicrous 30 percent of the building's height. This volume is two-thirds as big as the 292-foot-high building Extell pretended to be building for two years.

Presumably, however, DOB was responding to Extell's argument, in a January 25, 2019 letter to DOB, that DOB and BSA had previously approved such voids in the case of a building on 15 East 30th Street.[38] The BSA's decision concerning that building, BSA Cal. No. 2016-4327-A, was based in part on the appellant's failure to provide any evidence or expert testimony in support of its claim that such voids were truly "irregular," despite the Board's request that it do so.

---

[37] Notice of Intent to Revoke (Exh. I).

[38] Letter from David Karnovsky to Martin Rebholz, R.A., and Scott Pavan, R.A. (Jan. 25, 2019), at 3 (Exh. M).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Since that decision, the City Planning Department has provided decisive confirmation for this claim. In 2018, it conducted a survey of the mechanical space of 796 residential buildings constructed in R6 through R10 districts between 2007 and 2017. The Department found that "[o]nly a few TOB [tower-on-base] buildings had a mechanical floor below the highest residential floor (exclusive of cellars)," and although many non-TOB towers had one or more mechanical floors below it, "their typical height was 12-15 feet...."[39] "Larger mechanical spaces were generally reserved for the uppermost floors of the building in a mechanical penthouse, or in the cellar below ground" – where they were not simply being deployed to boost the expensive apartments above them.[40] In any event, Appellants believe that Cal. No. 2016-4327-A was wrongly decided and should be reversed.

In its January 25, 2019 letter, Extell did not even try to claim that the voids in its proposed building are "customary." Instead, it argued that they are not a "use," based on the fact that they need not count as "floor area" under the *bulk* -- not *use* -- provisions of the statute. However, DOB had not contended that these spaces are separate "uses" but rather that they purport to be, but are not in fact, "accessory" to the residential uses of the building. Extell itself has conceded this point, listing these spaces in its ZD1 as falling within Use Group 2, which is for residential uses other than single-family homes.

Moreover, Extell's argument is a non-sequitur. Why should the claimed exclusion of these spaces from the definition of "floor area" mean that they need not fit within

[39] DCP, Mechanical Voids Findings, at 11 (Exh. K).

[40] DCP, Environmental Assessment Statement, Residential Mechanical Voids Text Amendment (Jan. 25, 2019, revised Apr. 9, 2019) Attachment A, at 2 (Exh. N). It was these anomalous buildings – far from "customary" – that provoked the agency to introduce new legislation prohibiting them. The proposed restrictions, now before the City Council, would clearly not allow the building here.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

a Use Group? The statute provides a definition of "use," and despite Extell's efforts to argue otherwise, it strongly supports the argument that mechanical space qualifies under either independent criterion:

> (a) any purpose for which a #building or other structure# or an open tract of land may be designed, arranged, intended, maintained or occupied or
> (b) any activity, occupation, business or operation carried on, or intended to be carried on, in a #building or other structure# or on an open tract of land.

ZR § 12-10. Whether one accepts Extell's description or Appellants', the space here plainly qualifies as a use. According to Extell, it will be "designed," "arranged," "intended," "maintained," and "occupied" for the purpose of providing necessary mechanical equipment. According to Appellants -- more accurately -- it will be "designed," "arranged," "intended," "maintained," and "occupied" for the purpose of boosting the heights of the tower apartments above it. In both instances, however, the space remains a "use." In both instances too, it qualifies under the alternative test as an "activity" or "operation" "carried on" in the building.

In addition to arguing that these supposed mechanical spaces are not accessory uses, Extell claims that they are permissible as "space used for mechanical equipment," as provided for in ZR § 12-10. As already stated, that section excludes such space from the definition of "floor area" for the purposes of calculating FAR, the basic measure of bulk in the Zoning Resolution. To qualify for the exclusion, however, the space must actually be "used for mechanical equipment." ZR § 12-10 (emphasis added). Nothing in Extell's public documents supports its claim that this space is necessary to house mechanical equipment. Indeed, there is no mechanical equipment yet imagined by humans that requires a 48- or 64-foot tall clearance for accessory use in a residential building.

The fact that the statute does not itself draw a specific line between permissible and impermissible floor height is hardly determinative. The Court of Appeals, analyzing

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

whether a 480-foot radio tower qualified as an accessory use on a university campus, wrote, "The fact that the definition of accessory radio towers contains no such size restrictions supports the conclusion that the size and scope of these structures must be based upon an individualized assessment of need." *N.Y. Botanical Garden v. BSA,* 91 N.Y.2d 413 (1998). The New York County Supreme Court made the same point: "Since there is no specific definition of 'mechanical equipment' in the Zoning Resolution or any definitive finding by DOB on this issue, it demands administrative determination in the first instance. . . ." *Educational Construction Fund v. Verizon New York,* 36 Misc.3d 1201(A) (Sup. Ct. N.Y. Co. 2012), *aff'd,* 114 A.D.2d 529 (1st Dep't 2014). In other words, the question must be resolved based on the facts of the individual case.

Extell's mechanical void is not only contrary to the plain language of the Zoning Resolution, but also contrary to the purpose of the 1993 tower-on-a-base amendments. No one in 1993 anticipated that a developer might insert enormous volumes of empty space in its building solely to make it higher. As the Chair of the Planning Commission, Marisa Lago, acknowledged at a town hall meeting last year, any further regulation of mechanical voids, such as the legislative proposal now before the City Council, would be a clarification, not new law: "The notion that there are empty spaces for the sole purpose of making the building taller for the views at the top is not what was intended [by the City's zoning laws]."[41]

[41] Joe Anuta, "City Wants to Cut Down Supertalls," Crain's New York (Feb. 6, 2018), at 2 (Exh. O).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

CONCLUSION

Because the Developer's plans for 36 West 66th Street violate both the letter and the purpose of the Zoning Resolution, Appellants respectfully request that the Board revoke the Developer's permit.

Dated: Brooklyn, New York
May 7, 2019

Respectfully submitted,

_____/s/_____
JOHN R. LOW-BEER
415 8th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11215
(718) 499-2590
jlowbeer@yahoo.com

_____/s/_____
CHARLES N. WEINSTOCK
8 Old Fulton Street
Brooklyn, NY 11201
(323) 791-1500
cweinstock@mac.com

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

ZONING RESOLUTION
SECTIONS

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

36 WEST 66TH STREET - BLOCK 1118, LOT 45
APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF N.Y.C. ZONING RESOLUTION

ZR § 12-10 – Definitions

"Floor area" is the sum of the gross areas of the several floors of a **building** or **buildings**, measured from the exterior faces of exterior walls or from the center lines of walls separating two **buildings** . . . .

However, the **floor area** of a **building** shall not include . . .

(8) floor space used for mechanical equipment, except that such exclusion shall not apply in R2A Districts, and in R1-2A, R2X, R3, R4, or R5 Districts, such exclusion shall be limited to 50 square feet for the first **dwelling unit**, an additional 30 square feet for the second **dwelling unit** and an additional 10 square feet for each additional **dwelling unit**. For the purposes of calculating floor space used for mechanical equipment, **building segments** on a single **zoning lot** may be considered to be separate **buildings** . . . .

ZR § 22-12 - Use Group 2

R3 R4 R5 R6 R7 R8 R9 R10

Use Group 2 consists of all other types of ***residences***.

A. ***Residential uses***

Residences of all kinds, including ***apartment hotels*** and ***affordable independent residences for seniors*** . . . .

B. ***Accessory uses***

ZR § 33-48 – Special Provisions for Zoning Lots Divided by District Boundaries

C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8

In all districts, as indicated, whenever a ***zoning lot*** is divided by a boundary between districts, or is subject to other regulations resulting in different height and setback regulations, or whenever a ***zoning lot*** is divided by a boundary between a district to which the provisions of Section 33-45 (Tower Regulations) apply and a

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

district to which such provisions do not apply, the provisions set forth in Article VII, Chapter 7, shall apply.

ZR § 77-02 – Zoning Lots Not Existing Prior to Effective Date or Amendment of Resolution

Whenever a **zoning lot** is divided by a boundary between two or more districts and such **zoning lot** did not exist on December 15, 1961, or any applicable subsequent amendment thereto, each portion of such **zoning lot** shall be regulated by all the provisions applicable to the district in which such portion of the **zoning lot** is located. However, the provisions of paragraph (a) of Section 77-22 (Floor Area Ratio) and Section 77-40 (SUPPLEMENTAL REGULATIONS) shall apply to **zoning lots** created at any time where different **bulk** regulations apply to different portions of such **zoning lot.**

ZR § 82-00 – General Purposes

The "Special Lincoln Square District" established in this Resolution is designed to promote and protect public health, safety, general welfare and amenity. These general goals include, among others, the following specific purposes:

(a) to preserve, protect and promote the character of the Special Lincoln Square District area as the location of a unique cultural and architectural complex - an attraction which helps the City of New York to achieve preeminent status as a center for the performing arts, and thus conserve its status as an office headquarters center and a cosmopolitan residential community;

(b) to improve circulation patterns in the area in order to avoid congestion arising from the movements of large numbers of people; improvement of subway stations and public access thereto; including convenient transportation to, from and within the district; and provision of arcades, open spaces, and subsurface concourses;

(c) to help attract a useful cluster of shops, restaurants and related amusement activities which will complement and enhance the area as presently existing;

(d) to provide an incentive for possible development of the area in a manner consistent with the aforegoing objectives which are an integral element of the Comprehensive Plan of the City of New York;

(e) to encourage a desirable urban design relationship of each building to its neighbors and to Broadway as the principal street; and

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(f) to promote the most desirable use of land in this area and thus to conserve the value of land and buildings, and thereby protect the City's tax revenues.

ZR § 82-02 – General Provisions

In harmony with the general purpose and intent of this Resolution and the general purposes of the **Special Lincoln Square District** and in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter, certain specified regulations of the districts on which the **Special Lincoln Square District** is superimposed are made inapplicable, and special regulations are substituted in this Chapter. Each **development** within the Special District shall conform to and comply with all of the applicable district regulations of this Resolution, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Chapter.

ZR § 82-34 – Bulk Distribution

Within the Special District, at least 60 percent of the total **floor area** permitted on a **zoning lot** shall be within **stories** located partially or entirely below a height of 150 feet from **curb level**. For the purposes of determining allowable **floor area**, where a **zoning lot** has a mandatory 85 foot high **street wall** requirement along Broadway, the portion of the **zoning lot** located within 50 feet of Broadway shall not be included in **lot area** unless such portion contains or will contain a **building** with a wall at least 85 feet high coincident with the entire **street line** of Broadway.

ZR § 82-35 – Height and Setback Regulations

Within the Special District, all **buildings** shall be subject to the height and setback regulations of the underlying districts, except as set forth in: (a) paragraph (a) of Section 82-37 (Street Walls Along Certain Street Lines) where the **street wall** of a **building** is required to be located at the **street line**; and (b) paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of Section 82-37 where the **street wall** of a **building** is required to be located at the **street line** and to penetrate the **sky exposure plane** above a height of 85 feet from **curb level**.

ZR § 82-36 – Special Tower Coverage and Setback Regulations

The requirements set forth in Sections 33-45 (Tower Regulations) or 35-64 (Special Tower Regulations for Mixed Buildings) for any **building**, or portion thereof, that qualifies as a **tower** shall be modified as follows:

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(a) At any level at or above a height of 85 feet above **curb level**, a tower shall occupy in the aggregate:

(1) not more than 40 percent of the **lot area** of a **zoning lot** or, for a **zoning lot** of less than 20,000 square feet, the percent set forth in Section 23-65 (Tower Regulations); and

(2) not less than 30 percent of the **lot area** of a **zoning lot**. However, the highest four **stories** of the tower or 40 feet, whichever is less, may cover less than 30 percent of the **lot area** of a **zoning lot** if the gross area of each **story** does not exceed 80 percent of the gross area of the **story** directly below it.

(b) At all levels at or above a height of 85 feet from **curb level**, the minimum required setback of the **street wall** of a tower shall be at least 15 feet from the **street line** of Broadway or Columbus Avenue, and at least 20 feet on a **narrow street**.

(c) In Subdistrict A, the provisions of paragraph (a) of Section 35-64, as modified by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section, shall apply to any **mixed building**. For the purposes of determining the permitted tower coverage in Block 3, as indicated on the District Plan in Appendix A of this Chapter, that portion of a **zoning lot** located within 100 feet of the west **street line** of Central Park West shall be treated as if it were a separate **zoning lot** and the tower regulations shall not apply to such portion.

ZR § 82-37 - Street Walls Along Certain Street Lines

(a) On a ***zoning lot*** with a ***front lot line*** coincident with any of the following ***street lines***, a ***street wall*** shall be located on such ***street line*** for the entire frontage of the ***zoning lot*** on that ***street*** and shall rise without setback to a height of 85 feet above ***curb level***:

(1) the east side of Broadway between West 61st Street and West 65th Street;

(2) the east side of Columbus Avenue between West 65th Street and West 66th Street;

(3) the east side of Broadway between West 67th Street and West 68th Street;

(4) the west side of Broadway between West 66th Street and West 68th Street; and

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(5) the west side of Broadway between West 60th Street and West 62nd Street.

Such ***street wall*** shall extend on a ***narrow street*** to a distance of not less than 50 feet from its intersection with the ***street line*** of Broadway or Columbus Avenue and shall include a 20 foot setback at a height of 85 feet above ***curb level*** as required in Section 33-432 (In other Commercial Districts).

(b) On a ***zoning lot*** in Block 1, as indicated on the District Plan in Appendix A of this Chapter, with a ***front lot line*** coincident with any of the following ***street lines***, a ***street wall*** shall be located on such ***street lines*** for the entire frontage of the ***zoning lot*** on that ***street***:

(1) the west side of Broadway between West 62nd Street and West 63rd Street;

(2) the south side of West 63rd Street between Broadway and Columbus Avenue; and

(3) the east side of Columbus Avenue between West 62nd Street and West 63rd Street.

The ***street wall*** located on the south side of West 63rd Street shall rise vertically without setback to the full height of the ***building*** except for the top four floors or 40 feet, whichever is less, and shall extend along Columbus Avenue and/or Broadway for no more than one-half of the length of the total ***block*** front. The ***street wall*** located on the remaining ***block***front on Broadway shall rise to a height of 85 feet above ***curb level*** and then set back 20 feet as required in Section 33-432.

(c) On a ***zoning lot*** in Block 2, as indicated on the District Plan, with a ***front lot line*** coincident with any of the following ***street lines***, a ***street wall*** shall be located on such ***street line*** for the entire frontage of the ***zoning lot*** on that ***street***:

(1) the east side of Broadway between West 67th Street and West 66th Street;

(2) the north side of West 66th Street between Broadway and Columbus Avenue; and

(3) the west side of Columbus Avenue between West 66th Street and West 67th Street.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The ***street wall*** located on the north side of West 66th Street shall rise vertically without setback to the full height of the ***building*** except for the top four floors or 40 feet, whichever is less, and shall extend on Broadway and/or Columbus Avenue for no more than one-half of the length of the total ***block*** front. The ***street wall*** located on the remaining ***block***front on Broadway shall rise to a height of 85 feet above ***curb level*** and then set back 20 feet as required in Section 33-432.

(d) On a ***zoning lot*** in Block 3, as indicated on the District Plan, with a ***front lot line*** coincident with the ***street line*** of Central Park West, the ***street wall*** shall be located on such ***street line*** for the entire frontage of the ***zoning lot*** on that ***street***.

The ***street wall*** fronting on Central Park West shall rise vertically without setback to a height of at least 125 feet but not greater than 150 feet and shall extend along the ***street line*** of West 61st Street and along the ***street line*** of West 62nd Street to a distance of not less than 50 feet but not more than 100 feet from their intersection with the west ***street line*** of Central Park West. Above that height, no ***building or other structure*** shall penetrate a ***sky exposure plane*** that starts at the ***street line*** and rises over the ***zoning lot*** at a ratio of 2.5:1.

ZR § 82-38 - Recesses in Street Wall

Recessed fenestration and special architectural expression lines in the ***street wall*** are required as follows:

(a) Except as set forth in paragraph (b) of this Section, the aggregate width of all recesses in the ***street wall*** fronting upon Broadway shall be between 15 percent and 30 percent of the entire width of such ***street wall*** at any ***story*** between the ground floor and 85 feet above ***curb level***.

(b) In Block 1, as indicated on the District Plan in Appendix A of this Chapter, for any ***street wall*** fronting upon the south side of West 63rd Street and extending along Broadway and/or Columbus Avenue to a distance of not less than 50 percent of the ***block*** front, the aggregate width of all recesses in the ***street walls*** along each such ***street*** shall be between 15 percent and 30 percent of the entire width of each ***street wall*** at any ***story*** between the ground floor and 85 feet above ***curb level*** and shall be between 30 percent and 50 percent of the entire width of each ***street wall*** at any ***story*** above 85 feet above ***curb level***.

(c) In Block 2, as indicated on the District Plan, the requirement of ***street wall*** recesses in paragraph (b) of this Section shall also apply to a ***street wall*** fronting upon the north side of West 66th Street and extending along Broadway and/or Columbus Avenue to a distance of not less than 50 percent of the ***block*** front.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Such recesses shall be a minimum of one foot in depth and shall not exceed a depth of 10 feet. Below a height of 85 feet above ***curb level***, no recesses deeper than one foot shall be permitted in a ***street wall*** within a distance of 10 feet from the intersection of any two ***street lines***.

In addition, along the ***street lines*** of Broadway, West 63rd Street and West 66th Street within Blocks 1 and 2, the ***street wall*** shall provide, at a height of 20 feet above ***curb level***, an architectural expression line consisting of a minimum six inch recess or projection, for a minimum height of one foot and maximum height of two feet.

ZR § 82-39 - Permitted Obstructions Within Required Setback Areas

The ***street wall*** of a ***building*** may be vertically extended above a height of 85 feet above ***curb level*** without setback in accordance with either of the following provisions:

(a) A dormer may be allowed as a permitted obstruction within the required ***initial setback distance*** above a height of 85 feet above ***curb level***. The ***street wall*** of a dormer shall rise vertically as an extension of the ***street wall*** of the ***building***. A dormer may be located anywhere on a ***wide*** or ***narrow street*** frontage.

On any ***street*** frontage the aggregate width of all dormers at the required initial setback level shall not exceed 60 percent of the width of the ***street wall*** of the ***story*** immediately below the initial setback level. For each foot of height above the required initial setback level, the aggregate width of all dormers at that height shall be decreased by one percent of the width of the ***street wall*** of the ***story*** immediately below the initial setback level. Such dormers shall count as ***floor area*** but not as tower ***lot coverage***.

(b) On a ***wide street*** and on a ***narrow street*** within 50 feet of its intersection with a ***wide street***, the ***street wall*** of a ***building*** may be vertically extended without setback within the required ***initial setback distance*** above a height of 85 feet above ***curb level***, up to a maximum height of 125 feet, provided that the aggregate width of such ***street walls*** shall not exceed 50 percent of the width of the ***street wall*** of the ***story*** immediately below the initial setback level and provided the ***street wall*** of the ***building*** contains special architectural expression lines at a height of 85 feet above ***curb level***.

ZR § 82-40 - Special Height Limitation

On Block 1 or 2, as indicated on the District Plan in Appendix A of this Chapter, the maximum height of a ***building or other structure*** shall not exceed 275 feet

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

above ***curb level***, except that a penthouse may be located above such height, provided that such penthouse:

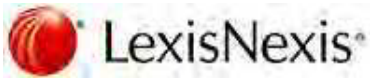
(1) contains not more than four ***stories*** or 40 feet, whichever is less; and

(2) the gross area of each ***story*** does not exceed 80 percent of the gross area of that ***story*** directly below it.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

CASE LAW

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021



Abood v. Hospital Ambulance Service, Inc.

Court of Appeals of New York

March 13, 1972, Argued ; May 3, 1972, Decided

No Number in Original

Reporter
30 N.Y.2d 295 *; 283 N.E.2d 754 **; 332 N.Y.S.2d 877 ***; 1972 N.Y. LEXIS 1322 ****

Arthur Abood et al., Plaintiffs, and Motors Insurance Corporation, Plaintiff-Respondent, v. Hospital Ambulance Service, Inc., Appellant, and Beatrice Russo et al., Defendants-Respondents; Angela L. Russo et al., Respondents, v. Hospital Ambulance Service, Inc., Appellant

Prior History: [****1] *Abood v. Hospital Ambulance Serv., 36 A D 2d 583.*

Appeal, by permission of the Court of Appeals, from an order of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the Second Judicial Department, entered January 25, 1971, which unanimously affirmed, insofar as appealed from, (1) an order of the Supreme Court at a Trial Term (Charles J. Beckinella, J.), entered in Kings County, denying a motion by defendant-appellant to set aside a verdict against it and for a new trial as to plaintiff Motors Insurance Corporation and granting the motion as to plaintiff Angela L. Russo unless she stipulated to reduce the verdict to $ 10,000, and (2) the judgment entered upon such order and upon such stipulation.

Disposition: Order affirmed, with costs.

Case Summary

Procedural Posture
By permission, appellant ambulance service sought review of the order of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the Second Judicial Department (New York), which affirmed an order denying a motion by the ambulance service to set aside a verdict against it and for a new trial as to plaintiff insurer and granting the motion as to plaintiff insured, unless she stipulated to reduce the verdict.

Overview

An ambulance owned by the ambulance service, in answering an emergency call, collided with another vehicle at a traffic-controlled intersection. At the time, the red turret light of the ambulance was on, but the driver had not sounded the siren. The court held that the ambulance was not entitled to emergency status because its operator did not, as required by *N.Y. Veh. & Traf. Law § 1104*, give an audible warning as it approached and entered the intersection against a red signal. The court found that the phrase, "as may be reasonably necessary," as found in the statute, meant that the emergency exemption was applicable at other traffic regulation immunities, such as speed limitations, parking restrictions, directional and turning regulations, and not at the immunity from observing red signal lights. The court also looked at legislative history and determined that the ambulance, to be entitled to emergency status, was absolutely required to give an audible warning before the emergency vehicle exemption attached in the circumstances.

Outcome
The court affirmed the denial of the ambulance service's motion to set aside the verdict and for a new trial.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 2 of 4

30 N.Y.2d 295, *295; 283 N.E.2d 754, **754; 332 N.Y.S.2d 877, ***877; 1972 N.Y. LEXIS 1322, ****1

Counsel: *James M. Gilleran* and *Edward L. Milde* for appellant. The court was in error in ruling that the ambulance lost its status as an emergency vehicle as matter of law since it did not have a siren in operation. (*Matter of Smith* [*Great Amer. Ins. Co.*], *29 N Y 2d 116*; *Lanvin Parfums v. Le Dans, Ltd., 9 N Y 2d 516*; *Matter of River Brand Rice Mills v. Latrobe Brewing Co., 305 N. Y. 36*; *Matter of Town of Smithtown v. Moore, 11 N Y 2d 238*; *Major v. Waverly & Ogden, 7 N Y 2d 332*; *Matter of Picone v. Commissioner of Licenses, 241 N. Y. 157*.)

Robert G. Martin, Julius Diamond and *Martin H. McGlynn* for defendants-respondents and respondents. I. The court did not err in its [****4] charge dealing with the rights of an ambulance as an emergency vehicle under *sections 1104* and *1144 of the Vehicle and Traffic Law*. II. The question of constitutionality of rules 105 and 106 of the Department of Hospitals which deprived ambulances at the time of this accident of the right to become emergency vehicles should not affect the determination of the rights of the parties to this action.

Judges: Jasen, J. Chief Judge Fuld and Judges Burke, Scileppi, Bergan, Breitel and Gibson concur.

Opinion by: JASEN

Opinion

[*296] [**755] [***878] This appeal requires us to pass upon a question of public importance concerning right-of-way privileges granted by statute to ambulances being driven as emergency vehicles.

An ambulance owned by the defendant, Hospital Ambulance Service, Inc., answering an emergency call, [1] collided with another vehicle at the traffic-controlled intersection of 7th Avenue and 3rd Street in Brooklyn. At the time of the accident, the red turret light of the ambulance was on, but no siren was sounded.

[****5] [***879] The jury was instructed that the defendant's failure to use or equip its ambulance with a siren or other device to give [*297] audible emergency warning deprived the ambulance driver of a preferred right of way at the traffic-controlled intersection at the time of the accident, and required the ambulance driver to observe traffic light commands the same as any other motor vehicle operator. Thus, the issue dispositive of the litigation was the jury's determination as to which of the vehicles entered the intersection against a red traffic signal. The question was resolved by the jury in favor of the plaintiffs and against the ambulance service.

We granted leave to appeal in this case in order to consider the issue whether an ambulance, on an emergency call, is required at a traffic-controlled intersection to sound an audible emergency signal in order to be entitled to the privileges of an emergency vehicle.

Section 1104 of the Vehicle and Traffic Law sets forth the privileges accorded emergency vehicles when responding to an emergency call. [2] [**756] Particularly pertinent is subdivision (c) of the section which provides that the "exemptions herein granted [****6] to an authorized emergency vehicle shall apply only when audible signals are sounded from any said vehicle while in motion by bell, siren, or exhaust whistle *as may be reasonably necessary*, and when the vehicle is equipped with at least one lighted lamp displaying a red light". (Emphasis added.)

---

[1] Plaintiff Abood had been struck by a hit-and-run vehicle, and seriously injured. Accompanying him in the ambulance were plaintiffs, Theodore Anderson, Irene Smith and Gerald Pleau.

[2] The privileges are enumerated in *subdivision (b) of section 1104*. Pursuant to this subdivision, the driver may: "1. Stop, stand or park irrespective of the provisions of this title; 2. Proceed past a steady red signal, a flashing red signal or a stop sign, but only after slowing down as may be [reasonably] necessary for safe operation; 3. Exceed the maximum speed limits so long as he does not endanger life or property; 4. Disregard regulations governing directions of movement or turning in specified directions."

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 3 of 4

30 N.Y.2d 295, *297; 283 N.E.2d 754, **756; 332 N.Y.S.2d 877, ***879; 1972 N.Y. LEXIS 1322, ****6

Construction of the phrase "as may be reasonably necessary" is the pivotal point in controversy. The ambulance service argues that the phrase negatives an absolute requirement that an audible emergency [****7] signal be given, and merely presents a jury question to determine such reasonable necessity. In other words, it contends that "§ 1104 requires the ambulance driver to make a judgment as to whether or not it is 'reasonably necessary' to sound a siren and that a jury will determine whether his judgment was correct, if he does not sound a siren and an accident occurs."

[*298] In construing statutory provisions, the purpose of the statute and the objectives sought to be accomplished by the Legislature must be borne in mind. (Matter of Capone v. Weaver, 6 N Y 2d 307, 309; Matter of New York Post Corp. v. Leibowitz, 2 N Y 2d 677, 685; [***880] People v. Ryan, 274 N. Y. 149, 152; see, also, 2 Sutherland, Statutory Construction [3d ed.], § 4501.) Indeed, the "primary command to the judiciary in the interpretation of statutes is to ascertain and effectuate the purpose of the Legislature." (Rankin v. Shanker, 23 N Y 2d 111, 114.) Whenever such intent is apparent, from the entire statute, its legislative history, or the statutes of which it is made a part, it must be followed in construing the statute. (Matter of United Press Assns. v. Valente [****8] , 308 N. Y. 71, 83-84; Matter of River Brand Rice Mills v. Latrobe Brewing Co., 305 N. Y. 36, 43; McKinney's Cons. Laws of N. Y., Book 1, Statutes, § 111, p. 225.) While it is true that, whenever the language of a statute is clear and unambiguous, we are required under ordinary rules of construction to give effect to its plain meaning (Meltzer v. Koenigsberg, 302 N. Y. 523, 525; Lawrence Constr. Corp. v. State of New York, 293 N. Y. 634, 639), the literal language of the statute, where it does not express the statute's manifest intent and purpose, need not be adhered to. (Matter of Hogan v. Culkin, 18 N Y 2d 330, 335 and cases cited therein.) [3] Rather, "[to] effect the intention of the legislature the words of a single provision may be enlarged or restrained in their meaning and operation, and language general in expression may be subjected to exceptions through implication." (Matter of Meyer, 209 N. Y. 386, 389-390; see Surace v. Danna, 248 N. Y. 18, 21; People v. Santoro, 229 N. Y. 277, 281-282; cf. *Matter of Smith* [*Great Amer. Ins. Co.*], 29 N Y 2d 116, 120.)

[****9] The predecessor statute to section 1104, section 84 of the Vehicle and Traffic Law, [**757] likewise authorized emergency vehicles to pass through red signal-controlled intersections. Such a privilege was granted, however, only when "adequate warning [*299] [was] sounded." (L. 1947, ch. 137, § 2.) Thus, the sounding of an audible emergency warning was made a strict prerequisite. It is highly significant that when the statute was recodified, the joint legislative committee, which proposed section 1104, did not intend any change in this warning requirement. (See N. Y. Legis. Doc., 1954, No. 36, p. 36.) In its report on proposed section 1144 of the Vehicle and Traffic Law, which imposes a duty upon other motorists *to yield the right of way* upon the [***881] approach of an emergency vehicle sounding an audible signal by siren, exhaust whistle, or bell, the committee re-emphasized the mandatory requirement that a siren be sounded in order to invoke the privilege. (N. Y. Legis. Doc., 1954, No. 36, p. 75.)

In light of this legislative history, and considering the contrary indications found in the committee's notes, it is inconceivable, we suggest, that the Legislature [****10] intended to have the jury determine whether there was a need to sound an alarm to take advantage of the privilege of proceeding against a red traffic signal light. (Cf. Williams v. Williams, 23 N Y 2d 592, 598-599.) As the committee's report makes clear, indeed, in view of its recognition of the unreasonable risk imposed on other motorists should an audible warning not be given, the interpolation of the phrase "as may be reasonably necessary", which was not contained in either section 84 or section 11-106 of the Uniform Vehicle Code, [4] was not intended to alter the prior rule that the sounding of an emergency warning is indispensable for the attaching of the privilege to proceed against a red signal light. In other words, when proceeding against a red traffic signal, caution requires and the statute was hardly intended to say

---

[3] "There is no more likely way to misapprehend the meaning of language -- be it in a constitution, a statute, a will or a contract --", Judge Learned Hand reminded us, "than to read the words literally, forgetting the object which the document as a whole is meant to secure." (Central Hanover Bank & Trust Co. v. Commissioner of Internal Revenue, 159 F. 2d 167, 169; see, also, Spencer v. Childs, 1 N Y 2d 103, 106-107.)

[4] Section 1104 was derived substantially from this section of the Uniform Vehicle Code. (N. Y. Legis. Doc., 1954, No. 36, p. 36.)

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 4 of 4

otherwise, that audible warnings be sounded -- loud enough to be heard and given soon enough to be acted upon -- so as to avoid a collision.

[****11] It should be readily apparent that motorists facing a green light are invited to proceed through the intersection and, in so doing, may not appreciate or have knowledge of the approaching danger unless they have audible warning. The conclusion, therefore, is clear that the phrase, "as may be reasonably necessary", was primarily directed at other traffic regulation immunities -- such as speed limitations, parking restrictions, [*300] directional and turning regulations -- and not at the immunity from observing red signal lights. This construction is manifestly reasonable since the perceivable risk in the enjoyment of this particular immunity suggests the use of greater caution and standards than are applicable to the other immunities. (Cf. *Buck v. Ice Delivery Co., 146 Ore. 132, 134-135*.)

In so construing *section 1104* (subd. [c]), we also give heed to the principle of statutory construction that a court must take the "entire act into consideration" (*People ex rel. Miller v. Martin, 1 N Y 2d 406, 410)*, and "aim to reconcile apparent contradictions" (*Hoey v. Gilroy, 129 N. Y. 132, 137*; see, also, McKinney's Cons. Laws of N. Y., Book 1, Statutes, §§ [****12] 97, 98). Thus, by imposing an absolute requirement that an audible [***882] warning be given before the emergency vehicle exemption attaches, the apparent inconsistency between *sections 1104* and *1144* is reconciled. (Accord, *Hogle v. City of Minneapolis, 193 Minn. 326*; but see *Reed v. Simpson, 32 Cal. 2d 444*; see, generally, Ann., Ambulance -- Injury -- Liability, *84 ALR 2d 121*, esp. Part III, Accidents at street intersections; Fisher, Vehicle Traffic Law, pp. 147-163, 260-262.)

[**758] In sum, the ambulance was not entitled to emergency status since its operator did not, as required by statute, give an audible warning as it approached and entered the intersection against a red signal.

Accordingly, the order appealed from should be affirmed.

Order affirmed, with costs.

End of Document

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

NEW YORK CITY BOARD OF STANDARDS AND APPEALS
----------x

THE CITY CLUB OF NEW YORK, JAMES C.P. BERRY, JAN CONSTANTINE, VICTOR A. KOVNER, AGNES C. McKEON, and ARLENE SIMON,

Appellants,

BSA Cal. No. 2019-

Appeal from Building Permit issued April 11, 2019

Concerning Block 1118, Lot 45

----------x

CORRECTED STATEMENT OF FACTS AND LAW

Preliminary Statement

Appellants, a not-for-profit civic organization and individuals who live near the proposed building, challenge the validity of a building permit issued by the Department of Buildings ("DOB") on April 11, 2019, for a 775-foot residential tower at 36 West 66th Street a/k/a 50 West 66th Street. This tower, now being built by Extell Development Company and West 66th Sponsor LLC ("Extell"), would be the tallest building on the Upper West Side, hundreds of feet higher than contemplated by the City Planning Commission when it enacted the tower-on-base regulations in 1993. Those regulations were supposed to limit buildings to "the low 30 stories" in height. This building would be equivalent in height to a traditional 70-plus story building.

The proposed building violates the City's zoning regulations in two ways: (1) it is based on a methodology for calculating allowable floor space that violates the Bulk Packing Rule, ZR § 82-34, and the Split Lot Rules, ZR §§ 33-48 and 77-02; and (2) it claims an exemption from FAR for 196 vertical feet of purported mechanical space in the mid-

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

section of the building that is neither "used for mechanical equipment" nor customarily accessory to residential uses, and is therefore illegal. ZR §§ 12-10 and 22-12.

FACTS

A. The Special Lincoln Square District, the Proposed Building, and the Site

The proposed building is in the Special Lincoln Square District, established in 1969 "to guide new growth and uses in a way that would complement the newly sited institutions" of Lincoln Center.[1] The great majority of the District is zoned C4-7 (R10 equivalent), a commercial designation which also allows the highest level of residential density in the City. Towers are allowed in this area.[2] Only a very small portion of the Special District – parts of two blocks comprising 5.3 percent of the District's area – is zoned R8, a lower density residential designation where towers are not allowed. The map below shows the Lincoln Square Special District (the grey area between West 60th and West 68th Streets, not including Columbus Circle and surrounds), and Extell's zoning lot within it (cross-hatched).

The current zoning rules for the Special District are the result of the tower-on-a-base amendments enacted in 1993, following a Zoning Review conducted by the Department of City Planning[3] and earlier proposals that had suggested two rules to regulate the height of towers: the Bulk Packing Rule and the Tower Coverage Rule. The Department's proposals

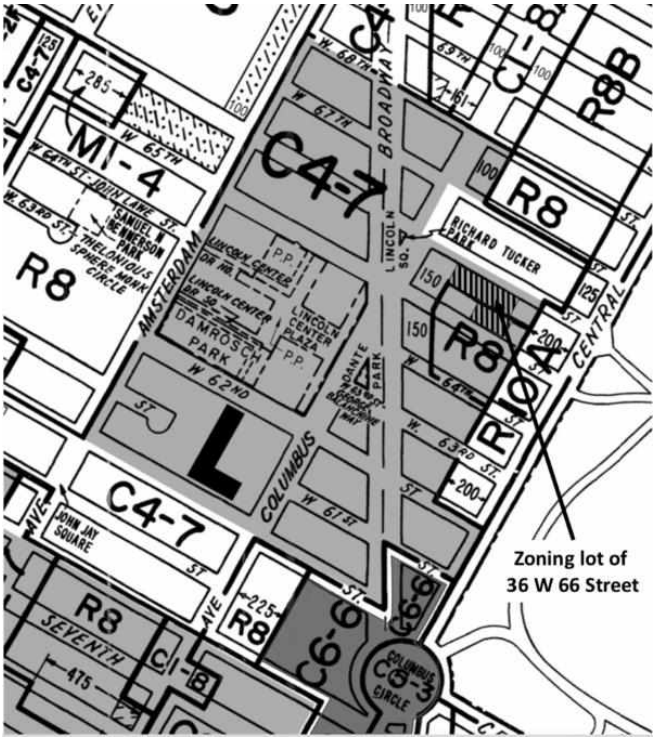
[1] CPC Report N 940127(A) ZRM, at 3 (Dec. 20, 1993) ("1993 CPC Report"), at 3 (https://www1.nyc.gov/assets/planning/download/pdf/about/cpc/940127a.pdf) (Exh. A); *see also* CPC Reports CP-20365A, CP-20388A, and CP-20595 (Mar. 19, 1969) (https://www1.nyc.gov/assets/planning/download/pdf/about/cpc/19690319.pdf).

[2] The Zoning Resolution defines a "tower" as a building that, pursuant to ZR §§ 23-65 or 35-64 ("Tower Regulations"), is permitted to break the "sky exposure plane," an imaginary inclined plane drawn from the street line that otherwise limits building height pursuant to the Zoning Resolution.

[3] Dep't of City Planning, Special Lincoln Square District Zoning Review (May 1993) ("1993 DCP Zoning Review") (Exh. B).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

were drafted with a view toward regulating six potential development sites that the Zoning Review had identified within the District. All six potential sites were in the highest residential



density (C4-7/R10) portion of the Special District, where towers are allowed. One of the sites was the "ABC assemblage," comprising three lots with small buildings fronting on 66th Street, which now forms part of Extell's development lot. None of the sites identified for potential development was located in the R8 portion of the Special District, where towers are not allowed.

Extell's zoning lot, Block 1118, Lot 45, runs from West 65th to West 66th Street, approximately 300 feet from Central Park, straddling the C4-7/R10 and R8 districts.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Sixty-four percent of the lot area is in the C4-7/R10 district and 36 percent is in the R8 district.[4] The dividing line between the zoning districts runs east-west right through the middle of Extell's zoning lot, with the northern side zoned C4-7/R10 and the southern side zoned R8. The northern portion contains the landmarked ABC Armory, which remains the property of ABC, and is joined to Extell's lot by a zoning lot merger. The southern portion, prior to its purchase by Extell, had been developed at or close to its total allowable FAR with an 11-story building that housed the headquarters of the Jewish Guild for the Blind, now demolished.

The proposed building would achieve its exceptional height in substantial part by virtue of two illegalities that would add at least 276 vertical feet. Its evasion of the Bulk Packing Rule would allow Extell to add at least five, and possibly as many as seven, residential tower floors over and above what would otherwise be allowed. Its inclusion of four largely empty mechanical spaces located above its base and below the residential floors of the tower section further increase the building's height by 196 feet. There would be three contiguous putatively mechanical floors (17, 18, and 19), two 64 feet high and one 48 feet high. Just below these, on the 16th floor, would be a "residential amenity space" 42 feet high, and below that, on the 15th floor, yet another mechanical space, 20 feet high. These spaces are in addition to two mechanical floors at the top, for a total of 229 vertical feet of supposed mechanical spaces, the equivalent of 23 traditional floors.

[4] *See* Extell's 2019 Zoning Diagram, approved Apr. 4, 2019 ("2019 ZD1), at 1 (http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/BScanJobDocumentServlet?requestid=3&passjobnumber=121190200&passdocnumber=01&allbin=1028168&scancode=ES636516048) (Exh. C).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

B. Procedural History

On November 24, 2015, Extell applied for a permit to build an innocuous 25-story, 292-foot-tall residential building with a community facility on four small tax lots along 66th Street.[5] On June 7, 2017, DOB issued a New Building permit for that building, and Extell began construction pursuant to that permit. In fact, Extell never intended to build this building. It was only a stalking horse. Already in April 2015, seven months before it filed for that permit, it had completed plans for a building more than twice the size – the building at issue here.[6] Under the disingenuous cover of its permit for the smaller building, it has been able to work undisturbed for almost two solid years, advancing preliminary construction, secure in the knowledge that the farther it got, the less likely that it would eventually be ordered to comply with zoning. At a public event last year, another prominent developer, Jon Kalikow, celebrated Extell's stalking-horse trick:[7]

> "A different developer did something smart at a site we looked at on W. 67th [sic] Street." The developer filed for a building that was "this high." Jon motioned a short length. But once he had his plans ready, he amended the tower to make it "that high." Jon motioned a taller length. "His belief and hope, and he's probably right, is that the community can't muster the resources to stop him. But these are the kinds of tricks you have to do these days, if you even hope to be successful," Jon said.

[5] ZD1 Zoning Diagram, filed Nov. 24, 2015, approved Oct. 24, 2016 ("2016 ZD1") (http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/BScanJobDocumentServlet?requestid=28&passjobnumber=121190200&passdocnumber=07&allbin=1028168&scancode=ES336402953) (Exh. D).

[6] Extell's Zoning Diagram for the larger building ("2018 ZD1"), approved July 26, 2018, is dated April 15, 2015. *See* http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/BScanJobDocumentServlet?requestid=4&passjobnumber=121190200&passdocnumber=01&allbin=1028168&scancode=ES555372378 (Exh. D)

[7] Betsy Kim, "Richard and Jon Kalikow Say What They're Really Thinking," *GlobeSt.com* (Feb. 20, 2018) (https://www.globest.com/2018/02/20/richard-and-jon-kalikow-say-what-theyre-really-thinking/) (Exh. E).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Bait and switch indeed.

On December 13, 2017, Extell filed its plans for the 775-foot building.[8] On July 26, 2018, DOB approved Extell's Zoning Diagram for that building. On September 9, 2018, Landmark West! ("LW!") and 10 West 66th Street Corporation, filed a Zoning Challenge with DOB.[9] The challengers raised two issues that remain of concern to Appellants: first, that Extell's building design relied on an illegal methodology for applying the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules; and second, that the building as then proposed had an enormous 160-foot-high void, an alleged mechanical space that was illegal under the Zoning Resolution.

On November 19, 2018, DOB rejected the challenge on all points.[10] With respect to the 160-foot void, DOB simply stated, "The Zoning Resolution does not prescribe a height limit for building floors."

With respect to the Bulk Packing Rule, DOB's response was more extensive. The challengers had raised the fact that Extell had calculated the bulk below 150 feet based on the entire zoning lot while calculating tower coverage based only on the C4-7/R10 portion of the lot. They argued that the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules must both apply to the same area. DOB's response followed the reasoning of Extell's counsel David Karnovsky, now in private practice but for many years previous General Counsel at the Department of City

[8] http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/JobsQueryByNumberServlet?passdocnumber=16&passjobnumber=121190200&requestid=18#FSup.

[9] BSA Cal. No. 2018-199-A.

[10] The Zoning Challenge and DOB's denial, in document called a "ZRD2," may be found at http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/BScanJobDocumentServlet?requestid=19&passjobnumber=121190200&passdocnumber=16&allbin=1028168&scancode=SC620325809 (Exh. F).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Planning. Mr. Karnovsky set forth his argument in a December 18, 2017 email addressed to "Council Land Use, Office of Council Member Helen Rosenthal Staff."[11]

Following Mr. Karnovsky, DOB correctly pointed out that under the Zoning Resolution's provisions governing split lots (ZR §§ 33-48 and 77-02), the Tower Coverage Rule can only apply to the C4-7/R10 portion of the zoning lot, where towers are permitted. However, still following Extell's counsel, DOB argued that the split lot provisions do not apply to the Bulk Packing Rule, because the Special District's version of that rule "would be applicable to all portions of a zoning lot located within the Special District regardless of zoning district designations."[12] Extell's counsel based his assertion on the fact that the Bulk Packing Rule for the Special District begins with the phrase "Within the Special District, ..." Because both the R8 and the C4-7/R10 portions of the lot are "within the Special District," he argued, the Bulk Packing Rule applied to both portions, notwithstanding the split lot rules.[13]

After DOB denied the Zoning Challenge, LW! timely appealed to the BSA.[14] However, before the BSA could address the issue, DOB reversed itself: on January 14, 2019, it issued a Notice of Intent to Revoke Approval of the Zoning Diagram that had been the object of LW!'s Zoning Challenge and subsequent appeal to the BSA.[15] The Notice stated DOB's intent to revoke the approval within 15 calendar days "unless sufficient information is presented to the Department to demonstrate that the approval should not be revoked." DOB

[11] Karnovsky Email (Dec. 18, 2017) (Exh. G).

[12] ZRD2 (Exh. F), at 2.

[13] *Id.*.

[14] *See* Statement of Facts, BSA 2018 199 A (filed Dec. 19, 2018) (Exh. H).

[15] Notice of Intent to Revoke (Jan. 14, 2019) (Exh. I).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

now took the position that the void was unlawful. "The proposed mechanical space on the 18th floor of the Proposed Building," it stated, "does not meet the definition of 'accessory use' of § 12-10 of the New York City Zoning Resolution. Specifically, the mechanical space with floor-to-floor height of approximately 160 feet is not customarily found in connection with residential uses."[16] The Notice also announced that DOB was rescinding its denial of LW!'s Zoning Challenge, from which LW! had appealed. As a result, the BSA took the position that the appeal had been rendered moot. The Notice did not, however, reconsider whether Extell's methodology for calculating the required floor area below 150 feet and the floor area allowed in the tower portion of the building violated the Bulk Packing Rule.

Meanwhile, although DOB had threatened to issue a stop-work order, it had not done so, leaving Extell free to continue construction.

By a letter dated January 25, 2018, Extell objected to DOB's Notice of Intent, stating that it was inconsistent with DOB's earlier approval of voids and rejection of a challenge in the case of 15 East 30th Street, and with the BSA's affirmation of that decision in BSA Calendar No. 2016-4327-A.

On April 4, 2019, DOB reversed itself yet again: it withdrew its Notice of Intent to Revoke, approved a slightly revised Zoning Diagram,[17] and, on April 11, 2019, for the first time, issued a building permit for the 775-foot tower.[18] The permit approved plans that were tweaked, although not in any way that is material here. Apparently in response to objections

[16] *Id.* at 1.

[17] Exh. C.

[18] *See* http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/WorkPermitDataServlet?requestid=4&allisn=0003617726&allisn2=0002887139&allbin=1028168&passjobnumber=121190200. (Exh. J).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

by the Fire Department, which had raised safety concerns about the proposed 160-foot void, Extell replaced that void with three contiguous smaller ones totaling 176 feet, 16 feet more than the original 160-foot void. These are below the tower apartments and immediately above the 42-foot-high residential amenity space and another 20-foot-high mechanical space. The aggregate 196 vertical feet of mechanical spaces sandwiched into the middle of the building below the tower portion would be the most ever inserted into any building in the City, and far, far taller than necessary for mechanical equipment.[19]

On April 24, 2019, Appellants filed a lawsuit against Extell seeking a preliminary and permanent injunction against the ongoing construction of the building at issue.

THE BULK PACKING AND TOWER COVERAGE RULES

In 1993, following various other measures to limit building heights in Manhattan's residential zoning districts, such as the Sliver Law in 1983 and a series of contextual zoning provisions in 1984, the City enacted the Tower-on-a-Base Rules. Already in 1989, the City had begun to consider these rules. In a "Discussion Document" titled "Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas" produced that year, the City Planning Department observed that "objections to towers have centered around their height" as well as "the erosion of streetwall character," noting that "apartments on the 30th floor typically are priced 30 percent more than identical units on the 10th floor."[20] The Department proposed to replace the "tower-on-a-plaza" form of building with a new form, the "tower-on-a-base," with "specified controls on the amount of floor area that could be massed in the tower portion" of a building.

[19] *See* Dep't of City Planning, Residential Mechanical Voids Findings ("Mechanical Voids Findings") (Apr. 2018, updated Feb. 2019) (Exh. K attached).

[20] Dep't of City Planning, Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas: Issues and Options: A Discussion Document (1989) ("Discussion Document"), at 7 (Exh. L).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

It introduced "packing-the-bulk" and minimum tower coverage as two complementary tools to regulate height. The Bulk Packing Rule would "require that a minimum percentage of the total floor area of the zoning lot be located at elevations less than 150 feet above the curb level." This would ensure that buildings are not too top-heavy. The Tower Coverage Rule would require that any tower cover a minimum percentage of its lot area, making towers squatter and less needle-like, and keep the number of tower stories constant regardless of lot size.[21]

However, the City did not act on this proposal until 1993. In the Special Lincoln Square District, the tipping point that pushed the City into action was the 545-foot-tall Millennium Tower at 101 West 67th Street, announced in 1992. That tower – 230 feet *shorter* than Extell's planned building – outraged the community and roused the City to action.[22] In its 1993 Zoning Review of the Special District, the City Planning Department restated the problem:

> Several buildings in the district have exceeded 40 stories in height, and are out of character with the neighborhood. Current district requirements do not effectively regulate height, nor govern specific aspects of urban design which relate to specific conditions of the Special District.[23]

[21] *Id.* at 26-27. The Discussion Document described how too-low lot coverage led to too-tall buildings:

> The original prototype of the residential tower entailed a 30 to 32 story building with tower coverage approaching the 40 percent standard. However, more recent buildings have been built at a coverage of 27 percent on the average, with the most extreme constructed at 20 percent. This lower tower coverage translates into buildings that are most recently ranging from 25 to 50 stories, averaging 40.

Id. at 16-17.

[22] Emily Bernstein, "Upper West Side; New Tower Rules Come up Short," New York Times (Dec. 26, 1993), at 5 (https://www.nytimes.com/1993/12/26/nyregion/neighborhood-report-upper-west-side-new-tower-rules-come-up-short.html?searchResultPosition=1).

[23] 1993 DCP Zoning Review, at 3 (Exh. A).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The tower-on-a-base amendments were intended to limit building height definitively, not only in the Special Lincoln Square District, but throughout Manhattan's high-density residential neighborhoods. The amendments included the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules as well as other rules designed to preserve the street wall and promote contextual development. They were approved by the City Planning Commission on December 20th, in two different versions, one for the Special Lincoln Square District and another for Manhattan's high density (R9 and R10) residential districts generally. ZR §§ 82-34 and 82-36 (Special District rules); ZR § 23-651 (general rules).

The Special District's version of the Bulk Packing Rule, ZR § 82-34, states:

> Within the Special District, at least 60 percent of the total floor area permitted on a zoning lot shall be within stories located partially or entirely below a height of 150 feet from curb level.

This Rule differs in minor ways from the rule enacted for Manhattan's R9 and R10 districts generally. *Compare* ZR §§ 82-34 *with* ZR § 23-651(a)(2).

The Special District's version of the Tower Coverage Rule, § 82-36(a), states:

> At any level at or above a height of 85 feet above curb level, a tower shall occupy in the aggregate: (1) not more than 40 percent of the lot area of a zoning lot; and (2) not less than 30 percent of the lot area of a zoning lot....

The Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules govern the distribution of the allowable square footage within an envelope the size of which is determined by the size of the lot and the FAR applicable to that area. The Bulk Packing Rule ensures that, of the total allowable floor area that could otherwise go into the tower, 60 percent will be in the base, below 150 feet. Thus each square foot of floor area required for the base is one square foot less that can go into the tower, limiting the tower's bulk and height. The Tower Coverage Rule requires that the tower portion of the building cover at least 30 percent of the zoning lot area.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

When applied correctly, these two rules ensure that the number of stories in the tower portion of the building (*i.e.*, the portion above 150 feet) remains constant regardless of lot size. A simplified hypothetical shows how the two rules work together to achieve that result. Consider a 10,000 square-foot lot in a tower-on-a-base district zoned C4-7, where the allowable square footage is 10 FAR. A hypothetical developer can put a maximum of 100,000 square feet on this lot. The Bulk Packing Rule requires that 60 percent of that, or 60,000 feet, be in the base, below 150 feet, leaving 40,000 square feet for the tower portion of the tower-on-a-base. Under the Tower Coverage Rule, the footprint of the tower above the base must cover at least 30 percent of the lot area, *i.e.*, at least 3,000 square feet. At 3,000 square feet per floor, and with 40,000 square feet available for the tower, the developer can build a 13.3 story tower on top of its 150-foot high base.

If the lot is now quadrupled in size, to 40,000 square feet, then the allowable square footage is 400,000 square feet. Sixty percent of that, or 240,000 square feet, must be below 150 feet, leaving 160,000 square feet for the tower. Again, the footprint of the tower above the base must cover at least 30 percent of the lot area, which is now four times the previous size, *i.e.*, 12,000 square feet. At 12,000 square feet per floor, and with 160,000 square feet available for the tower, the developer can still build only a 13.3 story tower.

As the envelope grows bigger, the square footage in the tower and base grow proportionately, but the Tower Coverage Rule applied over the larger lot broadens and extends the tower's floorplates, keeping its height constant regardless of lot size. But this mechanism

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

can only work if the total allowable floor area, bulk below 150 feet, and tower coverage are all calculated based on the same area.[24]

The two City Planning reports accompanying these two sets of amendments make clear that the purpose of this legislation was to limit building heights to "the low-30 stories," equivalent, at that time, to perhaps 350 feet. The report for the Special District noted that a City Planning discussion document issued earlier that same year had "found that the height of buildings in the Special District needed to be regulated"; that "[c]urrent district requirements do not effectively regulate height"; and that, "[s]everal buildings in the district have exceeded 40 stories in height, and are out of character with the neighborhood."[25] The Report stated the Commission's belief that the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules "should predictably regulate the heights of new development," and "would sufficiently regulate the resultant building form and scale even in the case of development involving zoning lot mergers," so as to "produce building heights ranging from the mid-20 to the low-30 stories . . . on the remaining development sites" in the Special District.[26] The Department of City

[24] On the other hand, consider the result of using Extell's methodology on a split lot with 10,000 sf in a C4-7/R10 district and 30,000 sf in an R8 district. The bulk packing calculation would be based on the entire 40,000 sf lot but tower coverage calculation would be based only on a smaller, 10,000 sf portion of the lot. There would be 100,000 sf allowable on the tower portion of the lot but the tower floors would only be 3,000 sf each. The required base could be entirely in the R8 portion of the zoning lot, leaving all the allowable 100,000 sf on the C4-7/R10 portion of the lot available for the tower. The result would be a 33.3 story tower (100,000 divided by 3,000) – over two and a half times the allowed number of stories – on top of a 150-foot high base.

[25] 1993 CPC Report, at 3 (Exh. A).

[26] *Id.* at 19.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Planning Report for the high-density residential districts elsewhere in Manhattan contained similar language.[27]

EXTELL'S MISAPPLICATION OF THE BULK PACKING RULE VIOLATES ZR ¶¶ 82-34, 77-02 AND 33-48

Extell's interpretation of the Bulk Packing Rule, which has been adopted by DOB, is contrary to the plain language of the Zoning Resolution and nullifies the Bulk Packing Rule.

As Mr. Karnovsky has well-argued, the Zoning Resolution's split lot provisions mandate that the rules applicable to each portion of a split lot apply to that portion only. Therefore, the Tower Coverage Rule applies to the C4-7 portion of its lot only. However, Mr. Karnovsky and DOB would except the Bulk Packing Rule from the rules generally applicable to split lots because of the prefatory phrase "Within the Special District," which, they say, must be read to mean "Everywhere within the Special District":

> Within the Special District, at least 60 percent of the total floor area permitted on a zoning lot shall be within stories located partially or entirely below a height of 150 feet from curb level.

Contrary to their argument, this vague introductory phrase does not overrule the split lot provisions. To read it as doing so is to presume that the CPC and the City Council intended an absurd result. Rather, as the context and legislative history show, this phrase was intended to distinguish the Special Lincoln Square District from the rest of Manhattan's high-density residential districts, where the Bulk Packing Rule takes a slightly different form. As between two interpretations of the rule, one that makes nonsense of it and is inconsistent with

[27] CPC Report N 940013 ZRM (Dec. 20, 1993), at 2-3, 5, 11-12 (https://www1.nyc.gov/assets/planning/download/pdf/about/cpc/940013.pdf).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

its context and history and another that allows it to work as intended and is consistent with both context and history, the choice is obvious.

1. Applying the Bulk Packing Rule Where No Towers Are Allowed Negates the Rule and Leads to Absurd Results

The Tower-on-a-Base Rules form an integrated, interlocking mechanism that relies on lot area and FAR, bulk packing and tower coverage, to allocate bulk within the building's envelope between the tower and the base. As noted above, this mechanism can work only if the total allowable floor area, tower coverage and bulk packing are calculated based on a common denominator: one lot size, one FAR and one set of rules applicable to the entire envelope. Only in this way can it keep the number of tower floors constant even as lot size varies.

Both the Split Lot Rules, discussed below, and the logic of this mechanism dictate that the common denominator in this case must be that portion of the lot in which towers are allowed. That is the area in which Extell in fact proposes to put its tower. Extell correctly calculated the total allowable floor area for the tower-on-a-base portion of the lot. This is the envelope within which its tower must fit. It also correctly calculated the minimum coverage requirement for the tower as 30 percent of that area.

However, when Extell did its bulk packing calculation, it did not calculate the amount permissible in the tower as 40 percent of the FAR allowed in the tower-on-a-base portion of its lot, but rather as 40 percent of the FAR allowed on the entire lot. Taking advantage of the split lot situation, it fulfilled the requirement of "60-below-150" with floor area much of which is outside the envelope, in the portion of its zoning lot where towers are not allowed. This not only does not reduce the floor area of the tower, but actually allows Extell to *add* to it.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

This erroneous methodology negates the rule's purpose. To work right, the calculation must be zero-sum: the total square footage of the tower and base must add up to the total allowed on C4-7 portion of the lot. Thus, assuming there is no space left within the C4-7 envelope, adding 60 square feet to the base must reduce the square footage in the tower by 60 square feet. But if those 60 square feet are added from outside the envelope, from the R8 portion, they do not force any reduction in the square footage of the tower. To the contrary, adding 60 square feet outside the envelope actually frees up 60 square feet within the C4-7 portion, allowing the developer to actually add 40 square feet to the tower. This is the opposite of what the rule is supposed to do: to force into the base a percentage of the total allowable square footage that could otherwise go into the tower.

Extell's own 2019 Zoning Diagram shows how its tower fails to comply with the required 60/40 ratio between tower and base. All the numbers in what follows are taken from Extell's 2019 ZD1.[28] The amount allowed on the C4-7 portion of the lot is 421,260 square feet. That same document shows a building base with 329,132 square feet and a tower with 219,403 square feet, adding up to 548,535 square feet. The result of Extell's mix-and-match approach is that instead of 60/40, the ratio of the base to the tower is 48/52 ratio. Only 48 percent of the bulk is in the base and a majority, 52 percent, is in the tower. This is an inversion of the correct ratio.

Moreover, the Tower-on-a-Base Rules' basic requirement that the total square footage of the tower and the base not exceed the total allowable square footage is not met. The square footage of the tower and the base (548,535) adds up to 30 percent more than the allowed 421,269. The excess tower square footage (50,899) increases the height of the tower, while

[28] 2019 ZD1 (Exh. C).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

the excess base square footage is in a district where towers are not allowed. It might as well be in Timbuktu for all the effect it has on the tower.

Removing the excess square footage from the tower and leaving everything else unchanged would reduce the height of the tower by *at least* five floors.[29] At 16-foot floor-to-floor heights, that adds up to 80 feet, and would bring the building's height down from 775 feet to 695 feet.

By Extell's logic, given a large enough R8 portion, it could satisfy the "60 below 150" requirement for the base entirely with floor area from that portion, allowing the tower in C4-7/R10 to grow until it fills the entire envelope of floor area allowed within that portion. If it did so, it could have a building with a 40-story tower.[30] With Extell's 16-foot floor-to-floor heights, 40 stories add up to 640 feet of tower height. The tower could start at 150 feet, making it 790 feet high. Adding the 229 feet of mechanical space that DOB has now approved for the

[29] This is simple arithmetic. The Zoning Diagram shows 21 tower residential floors, but two (floors 16 and 39) have significantly less floor area than the others, so to be fair to Extell, they were excluded from the calculation of average tower floor size. The 19 full-size residential floors have 197,972 sf of floor area. Dividing by 19 yields the average size of a residential floor in the tower: 10,420 sf. The excess floor area in the tower is 50,899 sf. Dividing this by the average floor size (10,419 sf) gives the number of floors that would have to be removed from the tower portion of the building: 50,899 / 10,419 = 4.9 floors. Of course, one cannot remove 4.9 floors, so Extell would have to remove 5 floors.

We say "at least five floors" because in order to put the full allowable square footage into its tower, Extell would also have to put the full allowable square footage into its base. For every 6 sf in the base, Extell can place 4 sf in the tower, up to the maximum allowed. However, if Extell cannot build the base out to the maximum allowed, the tower will also be proportionately smaller. Although it may be theoretically possible to fit 252,761 square feet (60% of the maximum allowable square footage of 421,260) into the base, as a practical matter this will prove to be challenging on this site, because half of the area of the base is occupied by the landmarked Armory, and without a Certificate of Appropriateness from the Landmarks Preservation Commission, Extell cannot build over the Armory.

[30] The maximum allowable square footage on this portion of the lot is 421,260 sf. Dividing that number by the average residential floor square footage of 10,419 sf yields 40.43 stories.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

building would bring the total height to 1,019 feet – about three times the "low 30 stories" in height that the drafters of the Tower-on-a-Base Rules stated would be the maximum!

2. Extell's Interpretation Violates ZR §§ 77-02 and 33-48, Which Dictate How Zoning Applies to Split Lots

The Zoning Resolution recognizes that the rules within each district form an integrated whole that regulates building form. That is why the drafters included specific provisions, ZR §§ 77-02 and 33-48, that dictate that when a zoning lot is split between two districts, the rules of each portion of the lot apply to that portion and to that portion alone. Thus, ZR § 77-02 provides:

> Whenever a zoning lot is divided by a boundary between two or more districts . . . each portion of such zoning lot shall be regulated by all the provisions applicable to the district in which such portion of the zoning lot is located.

Section 33-48 applies this same rule to the precise situation here, stating specifically that the split-lot rule of ZR § 77-02 applies

> whenever a zoning lot is divided by a boundary between a district to which the provisions of Section 33-45 (Tower Regulations) apply and a district to which such provisions do not apply.

These rules flatly prohibit what Extell has done, and DOB has ratified, here, and they are not overridden by the phrase "Within the Special District, . . ."

3. The Prefatory Phrase, "Within the District, . . ." Does Not Mean What DOB and Extell's Counsel Say It Means

All that DOB and Extell are left with are three words, "Within the Special District, . . ." which they claim, in defiance of both the statute and ordinary English, means "Everywhere within the Special District." The words themselves do not say that, and it is implausible to suggest that the drafters would have written a provision so critical, and so directly contrary to the general rule -- and above all, so nonsensical -- in such an offhanded and vague manner.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Rather, this phrase must be read as distinguishing the District's rule, ZR § 82-34, from the Bulk Packing Rule applicable in Manhattan's other high-density residential districts, ZR § 23-651(a)(2), which the Commission approved on the same day. The general version differs from the Special District version in that it is slightly less demanding, and also more complex: the required percentage of floor area below 150 feet starts at 55 percent and increases to 59.5 percent as tower lot coverage decreases from 40 percent to 31 percent.[31]

The legislative history provides further evidence that the phrase "Within the Special District" was not intended to make the rule applicable to the R8 portion of the Special District. In its preparatory work for the tower-on-base rules for the Special Lincoln Square District, the City Planning Department had identified six, and only six, sites as "soft" sites where development might occur.[32] None of those sites was in the 5.3 percent of the District's area that is zoned R8.

One of those sites, the "ABC assemblage," is part of Extell's zoning lot. However, the City Planning Department did not envision that a developer might one day add to the ABC assemblage by purchasing the Jewish Guild site and demolishing the 11-story building on that lot. This was no doubt because that building was then only 21 years old, and moreover used all or virtually all the development rights on its lot.

[31] ZR § 23-65(a)(2) illustrates the complementary but inverse relationship between bulk packing and tower coverage: the greater the tower coverage, the less bulk packing is required to keep tower height within the intended limits. For this relationship to work, however, both rules must be applied to the same area. Extell's mix and match tactic would illegally give it the best of both worlds.

[32] 1993 CPC Report, at 6 (Exh. A).; *see also* 1993 DCP Zoning Review, at 7-8 (including map showing potential development sites) (Exh. B).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

In further support of his argument, Mr. Karnovsky cited the 1993 CPC Report that accompanied the Tower-on-a-Base Rules, asserting that it "describ[ed] proposed ZR § 82-34 as an urban design change that would apply 'throughout the district . . ." to govern the massing and height of new buildings.'"[33] This does not bolster his argument; it fatally undermines it. Contrary to Extell's counsel, those words in the Report refer not only to ZR § 82-34 (the Bulk Packing Rule), but also to ZR 82-36 (the Tower Coverage Rule), which Mr. Karnovsky agrees does not apply to the R8 portion of Extell's zoning lot.

The paragraph quoted by Extell's counsel reads, in full, as follows:

> Urban Design
>
> Certain urban design changes would apply throughout the district:
>
> - Section 82-34 [the Bulk Packing Rule] would establish envelope controls to govern the massing and height of new buildings by requiring a minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet.
> - Section 82-36 [the Tower Coverage Rule] would establish minimum tower coverage standards, and allow for the penthouse provision at the top of buildings.[34]

The underlined words are those quoted by Mr. Karnovsky. The full quote makes clear that he has misstated their meaning, and that if the Bulk Packing Rule applies "throughout the district," so does the Tower Coverage Rule."[35] Yet, as Mr. Karnvosky correctly argues, the

[33] Karnovsky Email, at 3 (underlining added) (Aff. Exh. G).

[34] 1993 CPC Report, at 7-8 (Exh. A).

[35] Another passage from the same report also makes clear that the Bulk Packing Rule and the Tower Coverage Rule are two inseparable pieces of a package intended to limit and shape towers "throughout the District":

> [I]n order to control the massing and height of development, envelope and floor area distribution regulations should be introduced throughout the district. These proposed regulations would introduce tower coverage controls for the base and tower portions of new development and require a minimum of 60 percent of a

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Tower Coverage Rule does not apply to the R8 portion of the Special District. If it did, it would drastically reduce the height of Extell's tower.

In reality, the phrase "throughout the district" was meant only to distinguish the Bulk Packing Rule from other provisions – ZR §§ 82-37, 82-38, 82-39, and 82-40 – discussed immediately afterward in the Report that apply only to specific portions of the District. Thus, the paragraph quoted by Mr. Karnovsky begins, "Certain urban design changes would apply throughout the District:". The next paragraph begins with, "The following would apply along Broadway:". The one after that begins with, "For the Bow Tie sites, the following would apply:". And the one after that begins with, "On the Mayflower Block, the following would apply, in addition to the controls applicable to Broadway sites:". Below each of these prefatory clauses, each successive paragraph contains bullet points summarizing the various new zoning provisions applicable to each location. *Id.* at 7-9. It is obvious, then, that the phrase "throughout the district" used with reference to the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules merely contrasts the area of applicability of those rules ("throughout the district") to the areas of applicability of the other rules (respectively, "along Broadway," "for the Bow Tie sites," and "on the Mayflower block").

> <u>development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet.</u> This would produce building heights ranging from the mid-20 to the low-30 stories (including penthouse floors) on the remaining development sites.

Id. at 18-19 (underlining added). Again, if one of the rules applies "throughout the district," they both do. There is no basis to distinguish between the Tower Coverage Rule and the Bulk Packing Rule with respect to their applicability to this zoning lot. Neither is applicable or relevant to the R8 portion of this lot.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The broader legislative history of the Tower-on-a-Base Rules also makes clear that Extell's interpretation is wrong. As stated above, those rules were intended to limit height to "the low-30 stories," to prevent another Millennium Tower, the West 67th Street tower that reached its unexpected height with the help of very high ceiling heights in the movie theaters in its base. This was, the City Planning Department wrote,

> an extreme case [that] will rise to 46 stories or 525 feet in height, with only 42 percent its bulk located below 150 feet. This is largely due to almost 125,000 square feet of movie theater uses, which create hollow spaces that substantially add to the mass and height of the building.[36]

The building here would be almost half as tall again as the Millennium Tower. And indeed, given a big enough R8 portion, under Extell's interpretation it could have been 1,019 feet high, almost double the height of the Millennium Tower. Surely, an interpretation that does nothing to restrict height was not what the Legislature intended.

Finally, even if the prefatory phrase "Within the Special District, . . ." gives rise to ambiguity, which it does not, the statute could not be interpreted to negate the legislature's purpose in enacting it. *Long v. Adirondack Park Agency*, 151 A.D.2d 189, 194 (3d Dep't 1989), *aff'd*, 76 N.Y.2d 416 (1990) ("Adherence to the letter will not be suffered to 'defeat the general purpose and manifest policy intended to be promoted'") (quoting *Surace v. Danna*, 248 N.Y. 18, 21 (1928) (Cardozo, J.)); *Abood v. Hospital Ambulance Services, Inc.*, 30 N.Y.2d 295, 298 (1975) ("the literal language of the statute, where it does not express the statute's manifest intent and purpose, need not be adhered to"); *Local Gov't Assistance Corp. v. Sales Tax Asset Receivable Corp.*, 2 N.Y.3d 524, 536-37 (2004) ("Statutes must be construed to effectuate the intent of the Legislature. . . . [T]he failure to make that intent plain in the statute

[36] 1993 DCP Zoning Review at 14 (Exh. D); *see also id.* at 9.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

. . . cannot serve to void the Act."); *Matter of Jamie J.*, 30 N.Y.3d 275, 283-84 (2017) ("courts should not adopt 'vacuum-like' readings of statutes in 'isolation with absolute literalness' if such interpretation is 'contrary to the purpose and intent of the underlying statutory scheme").

EXTELL'S PURPORTED MECHANICAL SPACES VIOLATE SECTIONS 22-12 AND 12-10 OF THE ZONING RESOLUTION

Extell's aggregate 196 feet – nearly 20 conventional floors – of purported mechanical spaces below the residential tower floors make up fully one-quarter of the height of its building. These spaces violate both use and bulk restrictions in the Zoning Resolution.

These floors do not fall within any Use Group in the Zoning Resolution. Extell's ZD1, however, claims that they fall within the Zoning Resolution's Use Group 2, which allows residential uses and "accessory uses." ZR § 22-12. "Accessory uses" is a defined term in the Zoning Resolution: "An 'accessory use': (a) is a use conducted on the same zoning lot as the principal use . . . ; and (b) is a use which is clearly incidental to, and customarily found in connection with, such principal use . . . ." ZR § 12-10.

These spaces violate the use restrictions because they are not a use "customarily found in connection with residential uses," and therefore do not fit within the Zoning Resolution's definition of "accessory use." New York courts have not hesitated to review agency determinations that a so-called accessory use is in fact "customary." *See, e.g., Gray v. Ward*, 74 Misc.2d 50, 55 (Sup. Ct. Nassau Co. 1973), *aff'd on opinion below,* 44 A.D.3d 597 (2d Dep't 1974) (overruling zoning board determination that heliport is accessory use for shopping center); *Exxon Corp. v. BSA,* 128 A.D.2d 289 (1st Dep't 1987) (overruling zoning board determination that convenience store is not accessory use for gas station). The property owner must demonstrate that the accessory use has "*commonly, habitually and by long practice*

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

been established as reasonably associated with the primary use." *Gray*, 74 Misc.2d at 55 (quoting *Town of Harvard v. Maxant,* 275 N.E.2d 347 (Mass. S.J.C. 1971) (emphasis added).

Voids do not come close to meeting that high standard, and so on January 14, 2019, DOB issued a Notice of Intent to Revoke its prior approval of Extell's 2018 Zoning Diagram:

> The proposed mechanical space on the 18th floor of the Proposed Building does not meet the definition of "accessory use" of § 12-10 of the New York City Zoning Resolution. Specifically, the mechanical space with floor-to-floor height of approximately 160 feet is not customarily found in connection with residential uses.[37]

DOB has not yet explained why, less than three months after issuing this Notice, it again reversed itself and approved a slightly tweaked new ZD1. There is certainly nothing in the new plan that explains the turnabout; it simply replaces a single 160-foot void with three contiguous smaller ones – 48, 64, and 64 feet in height totaling 176 feet in height. The combined height of these three spaces plus the fourth 20-foot high space is 196 feet – 25.3 percent of the building's 775-foot height. Adding the 33 feet of mechanical space at the top of the building, the total is 229 feet – a ludicrous 30 percent of the building's height. This volume is two-thirds as big as the 292-foot-high building Extell pretended to be building for two years.

Presumably, however, DOB was responding to Extell's argument, in a January 25, 2019 letter to DOB, that DOB and BSA had previously approved such voids in the case of a building on 15 East 30th Street.[38] The BSA's decision concerning that building, BSA Cal. No. 2016-4327-A, was based in part on the appellant's failure to provide any evidence or expert

[37] Notice of Intent to Revoke (Exh. I).

[38] Letter from David Karnovsky to Martin Rebholz, R.A., and Scott Pavan, R.A. (Jan. 25, 2019), at 3 (Exh. M).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

testimony in support of its claim that such voids were truly "irregular," despite the Board's request that it do so.

Since that decision, the City Planning Department has provided decisive confirmation for this claim. In 2018, it conducted a survey of the mechanical space of 796 residential buildings constructed in R6 through R10 districts between 2007 and 2017. The Department found that "[o]nly a few TOB [tower-on-base] buildings had a mechanical floor below the highest residential floor (exclusive of cellars)," and although many non-TOB towers had one or more mechanical floors below it, "their typical height was 12-15 feet...."[39] "Larger mechanical spaces were generally reserved for the uppermost floors of the building in a mechanical penthouse, or in the cellar below ground" – where they were not simply being deployed to boost the expensive apartments above them.[40] In any event, Appellants believe that Cal. No. 2016-4327-A was wrongly decided and should be reversed.

In its January 25, 2019 letter, Extell did not even try to claim that the voids in its proposed building are "customary." Instead, it argued that they are not a "use," based on the fact that they need not count as "floor area" under the *bulk* -- not *use* -- provisions of the statute. However, DOB had not contended that these spaces are separate "uses" but rather that they purport to be, but are not in fact, "accessory" to the residential uses of the building. Extell itself has conceded this point, listing these spaces in its ZD1 as falling within Use Group 2, which is for residential uses other than single-family homes.

[39] DCP, Mechanical Voids Findings, at 11 (Exh. K).

[40] DCP, Environmental Assessment Statement, Residential Mechanical Voids Text Amendment (Jan. 25, 2019, revised Apr. 9, 2019) Attachment A, at 2 (Exh. N). It was these anomalous buildings – far from "customary" – that provoked the agency to introduce new legislation prohibiting them. The proposed restrictions, now before the City Council, would clearly not allow the building here.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Moreover, Extell's argument is a non-sequitur. Why should the claimed exclusion of these spaces from the definition of "floor area" mean that they need not fit within a Use Group? The statute provides a definition of "use," and despite Extell's efforts to argue otherwise, it strongly supports the argument that mechanical space qualifies under either independent criterion:

> (a) any purpose for which a #building or other structure# or an open tract of land may be designed, arranged, intended, maintained or occupied or
> (b) any activity, occupation, business or operation carried on, or intended to be carried on, in a #building or other structure# or on an open tract of land.

ZR § 12-10. Whether one accepts Extell's description or Appellants', the space here plainly qualifies as a use. According to Extell, it will be "designed," "arranged," "intended," "maintained," and "occupied" for the purpose of providing necessary mechanical equipment. According to Appellants -- more accurately -- it will be "designed," "arranged," "intended," "maintained," and "occupied" for the purpose of boosting the heights of the tower apartments above it. In both instances, however, the space remains a "use." In both instances too, it qualifies under the alternative test as an "activity" or "operation" "carried on" in the building.

In addition to arguing that these supposed mechanical spaces are not accessory uses, Extell claims that they are permissible as "space used for mechanical equipment," as provided for in ZR § 12-10. As already stated, that section excludes such space from the definition of "floor area" for the purposes of calculating FAR, the basic measure of bulk in the Zoning Resolution. To qualify for the exclusion, however, the space must actually be "used for mechanical equipment." ZR § 12-10 (emphasis added). Nothing in Extell's public documents supports its claim that this space is necessary to house mechanical equipment. Indeed, there is no mechanical equipment yet imagined by humans that requires a 48- or 64-foot tall clearance for accessory use in a residential building.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The fact that the statute does not itself draw a specific line between permissible and impermissible floor height is hardly determinative. The Court of Appeals, analyzing whether a 480-foot radio tower qualified as an accessory use on a university campus, wrote, "The fact that the definition of accessory radio towers contains no such size restrictions supports the conclusion that the size and scope of these structures must be based upon an individualized assessment of need." *N.Y. Botanical Garden v. BSA,* 91 N.Y.2d 413 (1998). The New York County Supreme Court made the same point: "Since there is no specific definition of 'mechanical equipment' in the Zoning Resolution or any definitive finding by DOB on this issue, it demands administrative determination in the first instance. . . ." *Educational Construction Fund v. Verizon New York,* 36 Misc.3d 1201(A) (Sup. Ct. N.Y. Co. 2012), *aff'd,* 114 A.D.2d 529 (1st Dep't 2014). In other words, the question must be resolved based on the facts of the individual case.

Extell's mechanical void is not only contrary to the plain language of the Zoning Resolution, but also contrary to the purpose of the 1993 tower-on-a-base amendments. No one in 1993 anticipated that a developer might insert enormous volumes of empty space in its building solely to make it higher. As the Chair of the Planning Commission, Marisa Lago, acknowledged at a town hall meeting last year, any further regulation of mechanical voids, such as the legislative proposal now before the City Council, would be a clarification, not new law: "The notion that there are empty spaces for the sole purpose of making the building taller for the views at the top is not what was intended [by the City's zoning laws]."[41]

[41] Joe Anuta, "City Wants to Cut Down Supertalls," Crain's New York (Feb. 6, 2018), at 2 (Exh. O).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

CONCLUSION

Because the Developer's plans for 36 West 66th Street violate both the letter and the purpose of the Zoning Resolution, Appellants respectfully request that the Board revoke the Developer's permit.

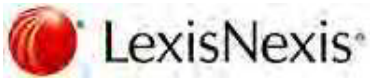
Dated: Brooklyn, New York
May 10, 2019

Respectfully submitted,

_____/s/_____
JOHN R. LOW-BEER
415 8th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11215
(718) 499-2590
jlowbeer@yahoo.com

_____/s/_____
CHARLES N. WEINSTOCK
8 Old Fulton Street
Brooklyn, NY 11201
(323) 791-1500
cweinstock@mac.com

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021



Exxon Corp. v. Board of Standards & Appeals

Supreme Court of New York, Appellate Division, First Department

May 28, 1987

No Number in Original

Reporter
128 A.D.2d 289 *; 515 N.Y.S.2d 768 **; 1987 N.Y. App. Div. LEXIS 43556 ***

In the Matter of Exxon Corporation, Respondent, v. Board of Standards and Appeals of the City of New York et al., Appellants

Prior History: [***1] Appeal from an order of the Supreme Court (Louis J. Grossman, J.), entered July 21, 1986 in New York County, which vacated a resolution of the Board of Standards and Appeals sustaining a Department of Buildings objection to petitioner's application.

Disposition: Order, Supreme Court, New York County, entered on July 21, 1986, unanimously affirmed, without costs and without disbursements.

Case Summary

Procedural Posture
Respondent lessee, which operated a gasoline station, submitted an application to convert it to a combination gasoline station/convenience store. The Supreme Court in New York County (New York) vacated the decision of appellant board of standards and appeals upholding the denial of the application, finding that the board had interpreted the zoning resolution restrictively and arbitrarily. The board challenged the trial court's decision.

Overview
The gas station was in an area zoned for commercial use by service establishments. Writing that zoning ordinances were to be strictly construed, the court noted that the zoning resolution, which defined an automotive service station as a building or tract of land used exclusively for the storage and sale of gasoline or other motor fuels "and for any uses accessory thereto," enumerated certain permitted accessory uses, but did not hold these uses out as exclusive. Moreover, it stated, the zoning resolution defined accessory uses, and mandated that the term be interpreted in accordance with the definition set forth in the resolution. Thus, it held, in determining what uses were accessory to a service station, the board was required to refer to that definition. Noting that the board had granted similar applications, it concluded that while a convenience store was not specifically authorized as an accessory use by the zoning resolution, it was not prohibited, requiring that the board make specific findings of fact as to whether the use qualified as an accessory use under the resolution's definition of the term.

Outcome
The court affirmed the trial court's order, remanding the matter to the board of standards and appeals.

Counsel: *Margaret G. King* of counsel *(June A. Witterschein* with her on the brief; *Peter L. Zimroth*, attorney), for appellants.

George A. Burrell of counsel *(Robert L. Haig* and *Scott I. Batterman* with him on the brief; *Kelley Drye & Warren*, attorneys), for respondent.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 2 of 7

128 A.D.2d 289, *289; 515 N.Y.S.2d 768, **768; 1987 N.Y. App. Div. LEXIS 43556, ***1

Judges: Sullivan, J. P. Asch, Milonas, Kassal and Ellerin, JJ., concur.

Opinion by: SULLIVAN

Opinion

[*290] **OPINION OF THE COURT**

[**769] This appeal presents the issue of whether the New York City Zoning Resolution prohibits the operation of a combination convenience store/gasoline station. We are persuaded that it does not, and affirm the remand of the matter to the Board of Standards and Appeals for a consideration of the relevant [***4] factors in determining whether the proposed convenience store satisfies the Zoning Resolution definition of an accessory use.

Exxon is the lessee under a long-term lease of premises located on Bell Boulevard in Queens. The property, a corner lot, is currently utilized, pursuant to a "variation" granted by the Board of Standards and Appeals on April 3, 1956, as a gasoline service station, with a lubritorium, an auto repair facility, as well as facilities for auto washing, an office, and the sale and storage of auto accessories. All four corners of the intersection are zoned C2-2, which allows commercial use by [*291] service establishments. [1] The surrounding area is residentially zoned.

[**770] In 1985, the owner of the property submitted an application to the Department of Buildings to construct a new building [***5] in order to convert the use of the premises to a 24-hour self-service gasoline station, without repair facilities and with a small retail, or convenience store. A retail store falls within a Use Group 6 under the New York City Zoning Resolution and, generally speaking, is permitted as of right, i.e., without need for prior approval, in a C2 area. The Department of Buildings disapproved the application on August 16, 1985, noting, *inter alia*, the following objection: "Proposed retail store on same zoning lot with 'automotive service station' not permitted and contrary to Sec. 12-10 [Zoning Resolution]." [2]

[***6] Section 12-10 of the New York City Zoning Resolution defines "automotive service station" as:

"[A] *building or other structure* or a tract of land used exclusively for the storage and sale of gasoline or other motor fuels and for any *uses accessory* thereto.

"The sale of lubricants, accessories, or supplies, the lubrication of motor vehicles, the minor adjustment or repair of motor vehicles with hand tools only, or the occasional washing of motor vehicles are permitted *accessory uses*.

"A *public parking lot* or *public parking garage* is not a permitted *accessory use*." (Italics as in original.)

Section 12-10 also defines "accessory use":

"An 'accessory use':

---

[1] Since the subject premises is presently in a C2 zoning district, a variance is no longer necessary for the operation of a gasoline station. A special use permit is all that is required.

[2] Only the objection based upon the addition of a convenience store is at issue on this appeal. The Department has also objected to the proposed reconstruction on two other grounds: the need for assurance that fire safety requirements have been considered and the fact that, in completely demolishing the existing gas station, which was constructed prior to the 1961 enactment of the Zoning Resolution, the owner would lose all right to operate such a facility (a nonconforming Group 16 Use) in a C2 area and would have to seek a special use permit or a variance in order to reconstruct any facility selling gasoline at the subject site. The proceeding relating to the appeal from the latter objection was adjourned *sine die* pending final determination of the instant matter. [2]

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 3 of 7

"(a) Is a *use* conducted on the same *zoning lot* as the principal *use* to which it is related (whether located within the same or an *accessory building or other structure*, or as an [*292] *accessory use* of land), except that, where specifically provided in the applicable district regulations, *accessory* off-street parking or loading need not be located on the same *zoning lot*; and

"(b) Is a *use* which is clearly incidental to, and customarily found in connection with, such [***7] principal *use*; and

"(c) Is either in the same ownership as such principal *use*, or is operated and maintained on the same *zoning lot* substantially for the benefit or convenience of the owners, occupants, employees, customers, or visitors of the principal *use*.

"When 'accessory' is used in the text, it shall have the same meaning as *accessory use*." (Italics as in original.)

Through their architect, Exxon and the owner appealed to the Board of Standards and Appeals from the Department of Buildings determination, and requested the Board to issue an interpretation of the two subsections of section 12-10 of the Zoning Resolution which define "automotive service station" and "accessory use," respectively, so as to permit the operation of a convenience store at the subject property in conjunction with a self-service gas station. The architect argued that since the Zoning Resolution does not specifically prohibit such combined use, the Board should recognize a retail store as an accessory use to a gas station in a zone where retail stores are permitted. In partial support of his position, the architect relied upon a 1967 Department of Buildings directive stating, in [***8] regard to gas stations, that "additional uses are permitted."

The architect also submitted written materials showing that the operation of a small convenience store in combination with the self-service sale of gasoline had become commonplace throughout the country [**771] over the last few years. At present, for instance, in excess of 70% of all sales of gasoline are conducted from self-service pumps, and some 55,000 gasoline stations, a number of which are located in the City of New York, are being operated in conjunction with a convenience store. The architect placed before the Board examples of some of the many instances in which it had expressly sanctioned such combined use for others, including Exxon's direct competitors.

By unanimous vote and without making any factual findings, the Board upheld the Department of Buildings objection. In so doing, it adopted an interpretation of section 12-10 of the Zoning Resolution which limited permitted "accessory uses" to those contained in that section's definition of "automotive service station." Exxon then commenced this CPLR [*293] article 78 proceeding. The court which heard the petition held, *inter alia*, that the [***9] Board had interpreted the Zoning Resolution too restrictively and arbitrarily, vacated its resolution and remanded the matter to the Board. [3] This appeal followed.

Zoning ordinances, which are in derogation of common law, must be strictly construed against the zoning authority. [***10] (*Thomson Indus. v Incorporated Vil. of Port Wash. N., 27 NY2d 537, 539*; *Matter of 440 E. 102nd St. Corp. v Murdock, 285 NY 298, 304*.) In construing a zoning regulation, "the issue is not whether the use is permissible, but, rather, whether it is prohibited." (*Matter of De Masco Scrap Iron & Metal Corp. v Zirk, 62 AD2d 92, 98*, *affd 46 NY2d 864*.)

In its resolution denying Exxon's appeal, the Board declared that the definition of "automotive service station" contained in section 12-10 "sets forth a clear list" -- in effect, an exclusive list -- "of the uses permitted as

---

[3] The Board argues that a remand was unnecessary since, in accordance with the court's decision, a convenience store is an accessory use to a gasoline station as a matter of law and, on remand, it would not have any latitude for the exercise of discretion. We do not read the court's decision so expansively. In our view, it merely held that the Zoning Resolution did not prohibit a convenience store as an accessory use as a matter of law, and remanded the matter for further consideration not inconsistent with that determination. Thus, the order is not a final determination and is not appealable as of right. (*CPLR 5701 [b] [1]*.) Since the issue presented is an important one, leave to appeal is granted, *sua sponte*. (*CPLR 5701 [c]*.)

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 4 of 7

128 A.D.2d 289, *293; 515 N.Y.S.2d 768, **771; 1987 N.Y. App. Div. LEXIS 43556, ***10

accessory." [4] But the definition of an automotive service station as a building or tract of land used exclusively for the storage and sale of gasoline or other motor fuels "and for any *uses accessory* thereto" speaks, insofar as the expression "accessory uses" is concerned, not in terms of exclusion or limitation, but, rather, inclusion. The statute expressly permits "any" accessory uses. While section 12-10 enumerates certain permitted accessory uses, it does not, even implicitly, hold the specified uses out as exclusive. Nor does it indicate that these uses are necessarily characteristic of [***11] the only permitted types of use. Significantly, nowhere does it say that "accessory uses", in the context of an automotive service station, must relate directly to the care and maintenance of automobiles. "Had the [city] intended to impose such a condition * * * it could easily have done so." *(Matter of Allen v Adami, 39 NY2d 275, 277.)* Zoning regulations [*294] may not be extended by implication. *(Matter of Monument Garage Corp. v Levy, 266 NY 339.)*

That the Zoning Resolution provides for the inclusion of "any" use accessory to the main use of selling gasoline is made clear in other ways. At the very beginning of section 12-10, the definitional portion of the Zoning Resolution, the following caveat appears: "Words in the text or tables of this resolution which are [***12] *italicized* shall be interpreted in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Section." (Emphasis [**772] in the original.) As is set forth in section 12-01 (c), "[the] word 'shall' is always mandatory and not discretionary." Accordingly, whenever an italicized word appears in any part of the Zoning Resolution, that word must be interpreted in accordance with the definition thereof provided in section 12-10. The Zoning Resolution definition of an "automotive service station", as italicized, provides, in pertinent part: "used exclusively for the storage and sale of gasoline or other motor fuels and for any *uses accessory* thereto." Thus, the Zoning Resolution requires that "uses accessory," as set forth in the definition of an automotive service station, be, without exception, "interpreted in accordance with" the definition of accessory uses set forth in section 12-10.

In determining what are the "uses accessory" to an automotive service station, the Board was therefore required to refer to the definition of an accessory use. It refused to do so, however, insisting that it is "unnecessary to even address the issue of whether a retail store would fit within the [***13] general definition of 'accessory use'", since it considers the list of permissible uses set forth in the definition of automotive service station to be exhaustive. If this were so, however, the words "uses accessory" in that definition would not have been italicized, thereby invoking the Zoning Resolution's definition of "accessory uses". Thus, the Board's interpretation is in direct contradiction to the unambiguous language of the Resolution.

Moreover, the same definition of "automotive service station" includes not only the list of accessory uses which the Board claims is exhaustive and all-inclusive, but also contains two uses -- parking lots and parking garages -- which are prohibited. The Board never suggested that these were the only uses prohibited. Yet, if one list were an all-inclusive enumeration of permitted accessory uses, as the Board contends, there would be no reason at all to have the second list of excluded uses. The existence of such a list, of necessity, militates [*295] against the argument that the first list contains the only permitted uses.

The Zoning Resolution's enumeration of two proscribed uses was apparently intended to prevent undue disturbance [***14] to surrounding areas. For instance, the Resolution permits "the minor adjustment or repair of motor vehicles with hand tools only", and "the occasional washing of motor vehicles", thus interdicting such activities as major overhauls and a commercial car wash. Obviously, the replacement of even these permitted activities with a small retail store would not undermine the intent of the Zoning Resolution.

Thus, the Board's interpretation of section 12-10 effectively struck the words "and for any *uses accessory* thereto" from the last part of the first paragraph. Likewise, it also deleted the last paragraph of the definition with the two prohibited uses, since, according to the Board's reasoning, anything not explicitly mentioned in the second paragraph would be automatically prohibited anyway. In so doing, the Board violated the well-established principle of statutory construction that a statute must be viewed as a whole, and, to that end, all of its parts, should, if possible, be harmonized to achieve the legislative purpose. *(See, Sanders v Winship, 57 NY2d 391, 395-396;*

---

[4] The Board also relied, in part, upon its reading of Department of Buildings Directive 7-1967, dated March 23, 1967, as limiting the accessory uses of an automotive service station to "uses [which] are all auto related uses."

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 5 of 7

People v Mobil Oil Corp., 48 NY2d 192, 199; McKinney's Cons Laws of NY, Book 1, Statutes §§ 97, 98, [***15] 130.) It is also a rule of statutory construction that "effect and meaning must, if possible, be given to the entire statute and every part and word thereof." (McKinney's Cons Laws of NY, *op. cit.*, § 98; *accord, Pearson v Pearson, 81 AD2d 291, 293*; *Grich v Wood & Hyde Leather Co., 74 AD2d 183, 184*.)

Absent an explanation for the use of the word "any" in the definition, or for the list of prohibitions in the third paragraph, the obvious intent of the Resolution is that any use which would fit the general definition of an accessory use, unless prohibited, is permissible. This would include all uses which are customarily found in connection with the operation of an automotive service station, irrespective of whether they are [**773] specifically mentioned in the second paragraph of the definition, or are expressly "auto related".

Citing, *inter alia, Matter of Lezette v Board of Educ. (35 NY2d 272, 281)*, the Board argues that the court is bound to uphold an administrative interpretation, even when doubt or ambiguity exists with respect to the proper construction of a statute. Yet, as already noted, zoning ordinances are in derogation [*296] of common-law rights [***16] and, accordingly, must be strictly construed so as not to place any greater inference upon the free use of land than is absolutely required. *(See, Matter of 440 E. 102nd St. Corp. v Murdock, supra, 285 NY, at 304*.) "Any ambiguity in the language used in such regulations must be resolved in favor of the property owner." *(Matter of Allen v Adami, supra, 39 NY2d, at 277*; *see also, FGL&L Prop. Corp. v City of Rye, 66 NY2d 111, 115*; *Town of Huntington v Barracuda Transp. Co., 80 AD2d 555*.)

Moreover, the Board's interpretation of what constitutes an accessory use is not entitled to unquestioning judicial deference, since the ultimate responsibility of interpreting the law is with the court. While courts should give due consideration to an agency's practical construction of a statute over a period of time *(see, e.g., Town of Amherst v County of Erie, 260 NY 361, 369-370)*, the Board admits that its determination in the instant matter was not part of any long-standing practical construction of the statute. Indeed, it has characterized the issue as "one of first impression". In fact, however, as Exxon demonstrates, the Board's long-standing practice has been to permit [***17] a retail store to be operated in combination with a gasoline service station. Indeed, the Board recognized as much when its chairperson stated, "The fact that it's become popular and many New York City service stations are equipped with Use Group 6 retail occupancies and that such cases have not had objections issued to them, it seems to the Board, is obvious but not controlling in this case."

While an administrative agency is accorded broad regulatory authority, "[discretionary] power is not absolute; it is subject to the limitation that it cannot be exercised arbitrarily". *(Matter of Freidus v Guggenheimer, 57 AD2d 760, 761*.) Thus, an administrative agency may not rule or act in such a way as to result in inconsistent treatment of similarly situated parties. *(See, Matter of Society of N. Y. Hosp. v Axelrod, 116 AD2d 426*; *Matter of Freidus v Guggenheimer, supra; see also, R-C Motor Lines v United States, 350 F Supp 1169, 1172*, *affd 411 U.S. 941* ["Although the doctrine of *stare decisis* does not apply to decisions of administrative bodies, consistency of administrative rulings is essential, for to adopt different standards for similar situations is to act [***18] arbitrarily."].)

The record indicates that the Board, in a significant number of cases, granted specific permission to others, including Exxon's direct competitors, to operate a gasoline station in combination with a retail store, among other uses. For example, [*297] under Calendar No. 914-83-A, the Board issued a resolution which states that the application sought permission, *inter alia*, "to erect a new * * * brick building to contain the attendant's booth and a retail store (Use Group 6)." In response to that application, the Board specifically amended a prior resolution, and approved the erection of the said "brick building to contain attendant's booth and other conforming uses." As demonstrated by photographs in the record, that "conforming use" is a gasoline station/convenience store combination.

Under Calendar No. 959-83-BZ, the Board again specifically permitted the combination of a gasoline station and a convenience store. The Board suggests, however, that, in that instance, it was only considering whether to allow "larger than permitted business signs," and that it did [**774] not focus on the fact that the site included a convenience store. This claim [***19] is belied by the language of the resolution, which clearly states:

"Whereas, the proposed retail convenience store is a permitted use in the district; and

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 6 of 7

"Whereas, the applicant has declared, in response to the community's request, that no beer or liquor will be sold in the retail convenience store * * *

"Resolved, that the Board of Standards and Appeals does hereby make the required findings and grants a Special Permit * * * to permit * * * the reconstruction of an automotive service station * * * into an automobile gas and oil selling station and the addition of a retail convenience store on condition * * *

"That the store shall not sell beer or liquor * * *

"That there shall be separate employees for the self-service gasoline station and for the retail convenience store at all times."

Similarly, the Board asserts that Calendar No. 654-77-A merely involved an application "to install two new gasoline pump islands and to erect a new steel building." But, as the Resolution clearly states, the petitioner sought permission "to erect a new steel building * * * for use as an attendant's booth and retail store (Use Group 6)." Under Calendar No. 573-55BZ, the Resolution's description [***20] of the "subject" made it clear that the purpose of the application was "to change the use of the accessory building of a gasoline service station (Use Group 16) to a food retail store (Use Group 6)". Photographs of [*298] the site clearly show the operation of a gasoline station and a retail store in the "accessory" building.

Clearly, despite the Board's denial of relevancy, these and other applications have placed the propriety of the operation of a retail store as an accessory use to a gasoline station squarely in issue. Whatever the paramount consideration in each of these applications, if the operation of the combination gas station/retail store were illegal, the Board would not even have had to consider any other issue. The Board has not offered any explanation as to why Exxon's application alone has been denied; nor why it faced a more restrictive definition of what is permissible as an accessory use than any other applicant. Clearly, absent a reasonable explanation, not demonstrated in this record, such discriminatory treatment is arbitrary, and was properly vacated by the motion court.

Although we do not read section 12-10 of the Zoning Resolution as expressly permitting [***21] the construction of a convenience store as an accessory use to an "automotive service station," as Exxon would have us do, there is ample evidence, on the basis of the record before us, that a convenience store may well fall within the Zoning Resolution's general definition of an "accessory use", Exxon's proposal obviously satisfies the first and last parts of the definition, as the facility would be on the same lot and would operate for the benefit and convenience of its customers. Only the requirement that the proposed use be one customarily found in connection with, and incidental to, the sale of gasoline poses a factual issue for Board resolution.

With respect to that issue, as already noted, evidence was offered that in 1985 over 55,000 stations in this country combined the sale of gasoline with a convenience store. The sale of convenience store products could be found in close to one third of all stations selling gasoline, with the trend clearly toward an increase in the number of such combinations. (Daniels, *Big Shift in Gasoline Retailing Is Changing Buying Patterns*, New York Times, May 28, 1985, at A1, col 1.) As the record reflects, these facts are repeated in numerous [***22] other articles highlighting what is, in fact, generally known -- that the sale of some products at gasoline stations, or the sale of gasoline in connection with convenience store operations, is becoming commonplace in this country.

[**775] Nor does there appear to be any immediate danger that the incidental use will dominate the principal use. Consumer [*299] research offered by Exxon reveals that the majority of patrons at Exxon Shops and Exxon's self-service gas stations purchase gasoline alone, while 26% purchase gasoline in combination with the purchase of another product. Only 22% limit their purchase to a convenience product solely. Facilities similar to the one proposed here generate, on average, a sales ratio of approximately 4:1 of motor fuel dollars to convenience item dollars.

In any event, since we find that a convenience store is not prohibited as an accessory use by the Zoning Resolution, although it is not expressly authorized, we remand the matter to the Board for specific findings of fact as to whether Exxon's proposed use qualifies as an accessory use within the section 12-10 general definition of that term.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 7 of 7

128 A.D.2d 289, *299; 515 N.Y.S.2d 768, **775; 1987 N.Y. App. Div. LEXIS 43556, ***22

Accordingly, the order of the Supreme Court, [***23] New York County (Louis Grossman, J.), entered July 21, 1986, which, *inter alia*, vacated the resolution of the Board of Standards and Appeals sustaining a Department of Buildings objection to petitioner's building application should be affirmed, without costs or disbursements.

Order, Supreme Court, New York County, entered on July 21, 1986, unanimously affirmed, without costs and without disbursements.

End of Document

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021



Gray v. Ward

Supreme Court of New York, Appellate Division, Second Department

March 25, 1974

No Number in Original

Reporter
44 A.D.2d 597 *; 1974 N.Y. App. Div. LEXIS 5385 **; 354 N.Y.S.2d 591

Eric S. Gray et al., Respondents, v. W. Tom Ward, as Mayor of the Incorporated Village of Valley Stream, et al., Respondents, and Nathan Serota et al., Appellants

Prior History: [**1] *74 Misc 2d 50*.

Judges: Latham, Acting P. J., Cohalan, Brennan, Benjamin and Munder, JJ., concur.

Opinion

[*598] Judgment of the Supreme Court, Nassau County, entered June 14, 1973, affirmed, with $ 20 costs and disbursements to petitioners-respondents, on the opinion of the learned Justice at Special Term.

End of Document

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021



Gray v. Ward

Supreme Court of New York, Special Term, Nassau County

May 14, 1973

No Number in Original

Reporter
74 Misc. 2d 50 *; 343 N.Y.S.2d 749 **; 1973 N.Y. Misc. LEXIS 1943 ***

Eric S. Gray et al., Petitioners, v. W. Tom Ward, as Mayor of the Incorporated Village of Valley Stream, et al., Respondents

Disposition: [***1] Accordingly, for all of the reasons set forth hereinabove, the court holds that the building permit granted by the Village Board of Trustee of the Village of Valley Stream on November 17, 1972, to S & E Realty Co. for the construction of a rooftop helipad at Alexander's department store is illegal and must be annulled.

Case Summary

Procedural Posture
Plaintiffs, property owners and parent/teachers associations (residents), brought an art. 78 proceeding seeking a judgment annulling a building permit granted by defendant village board of trustees (board) to the owners of a building leased by a department store for the construction of a rooftop helipad for the takeoff and landing of a helicopter owned by the department store and used solely by their executives.

Overview
The board granted a department store a building permit for a proposed helipad, as an accessory use to the retail store, to replace an existing rooftop pad, which had been in use for four years, to transport its executives. The residents objected to the issuance of the permit and contended that the use of helicopters was dangerous to the residential area. Being a case of first impression, the court evaluated other state decisions. The court held as a matter of law that the permit granted by the board for the proposed pad was illegal because its use was not an accessory use of the store within the purview of the zoning regulations. The court found that although the shuttling of executives did bear some relationship to the business, the use did not meet the test of being commonly and habitually associated with the primary use of the premises as a retail store. Only 66 flights had been made in four years. The court found that the board did not have the authority to grant the permit because it usurped the power of the building official, who denied the permit, by extending the definition of accessory use to the proposed helipad and bypassed the safeguards of review by a board of appeals.

Outcome
The court held that the permit issued by the board for a proposed helipad in a residential area was illegal.

Counsel: *Eric S. Gray*, in person, for petitioners.

Eugene J. Clavin, Village Attorney, for Village of Valley Stream, respondent.

Trubin, Sillcocks, Edelman & Knapp for Nathan Serota and others, respondents.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 2 of 7

74 Misc. 2d 50, *50; 343 N.Y.S.2d 749, **749; 1973 N.Y. Misc. LEXIS 1943, ***1

Judges: Joseph A. Suozzi, J.

Opinion by: SUOZZI

Opinion

[*51] [**750] This article 78 proceeding, commenced by a property owner and resident of the Village of Valley Stream and the Valley Stream Council of Parent Teachers Associations, seeks a judgment annulling the building permit granted by the Village Board of Trustees of the Village of Valley Stream on November 17, 1972 to the owners of the building leased by Alexander's [***3] Department Store for the construction of a rooftop helipad for the takeoff and landing of a helicopter owned by Alexander's and used solely by their executives.

The proposed structure is intended to replace an existing rooftop pad which has been in use since December, 1968, following approval of airspace by the Federal Aviation Administration. Although no express authorization for this use was ever given by the Village Board of Trustees, the board has known of the continuous use of this rooftop pad since 1968. This pad has been used to ferry Alexander's executives by helicopter from one store to another throughout the metropolitan area, and the number of flights from this location have not exceeded 66 since December, 1968.

Petitioners contend that, because of the fact that there are numerous houses and other buildings in the immediate vicinity of the subject premises, the landing and taking off of helicopters on and from the subject premises constitute a danger to the numerous persons in the vicinity and the homes in the area, as well as the travelers on Sunrise Highway.

The building permit which the petitioners seek to invalidate was approved by the Board of Trustees on the basis [***4] that the proposed helipad was an accessory use to the retail store. "Accessory use" is defined as follows in the Valley Stream zoning regulations (§ 99-3 -- Use, Accessory):

"A. A use conducted on the same lot as the principal use to which it is related * * * and

"B. A use which is clearly incidental to and is customarily found in connection with such principal use."

[**751] The zoning regulations do not include any reference to helipads in the specified uses permitted in the C-2 District, general commercial, in which Alexander's is located, or in the specified uses permitted anywhere within the village. However, permitted uses in each district are deemed to include "uses and buildings therefor that are customarily accessory to and incidental [*52] to such permitted uses and located on the same lot therewith." (Zoning Regulations, § 99-43A [1]).

The question presented is one of interpretation of the ordinance, i.e., does the principal use of a retail establishment such as Alexander's, in a general commercial district, as a matter of custom carry with it a helipad as an incidental use, so that as a matter of law it can be deemed that the legislative intent was to [***5] include it as a permitted accessory use. In considering this legislative intent, it becomes necessary to determine whether the use was customary as of the time the regulations were adopted, or whether such use has become customary since their enactment. (See *People v. Nicosia, 42 Misc 2d 300*; 1 Rathkopf, Law of Zoning and Planning, p. 23-24.)

The two sections of the Valley Stream regulations dealing with accessory uses are part of the 1952 enactment. At that point in time the utilization of helicopters as a means of transportation had not advanced to such a stage that anyone can now reasonably claim, in retrospect, that the use of helicopters and facilities for their landing and takeoff was "clearly incidental to and customarily found in connection with" even the largest retail or commercial establishment, or the private residences of those who could afford this specialized means of transportation. Clearly, then, it cannot be held that a helipad was encompassed within the definition of an accessory use at the time that the regulations were adopted. The court must therefore consider whether in the intervening years since 1952 the use

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 3 of 7

has become one which is clearly incidental [***6] to and customarily found in connection with a retail operation such as Alexander's.

A search of the New York authorities fails to disclose any case which had dealt directly with the question of whether a helipad is or is not a permitted accessory use as that phrase is usually defined in zoning ordinances. The only reference to the operation of a helicopter as an accessory use in this jurisdiction is found in Rathkopf (Law of Zoning and Planning, supp. to vol. 1, p. 23-32) where it is suggested that an inference can be drawn from the language of the Court of Appeals in *Thomson Ind. v. Incorporated Vil. of Port Washington North (27 N Y 2d 537, 539)* that the operation of a helicopter is a valid and accessory use to the operation of a manufacturing plant in an industrial district. Inasmuch as that case dealt with a zoning ordinance which prohibited heliports, and the Court of Appeals decided the matter primarily on [**752] the basis of the General Business Law, the inference referred to by Rathkopf, even if it can validly be made, is not controlling here. Therefore, unbridled [*53] by *stare decisis*, this court can approach the determination of the issue presented [***7] herein as one of first impression in this jurisdiction.

The court's attention has been called to a New Jersey case which does deal directly with a landing and takeoff pad as a permitted accessory use. In *Doublis* v. *Garden State Farms* (Super. Ct., Hudson County, Nov. 22, 1972), the court deemed a landing pad a permitted accessory use to a dairy products business on a large tract of land located in an industrial zone. The zoning ordinance involved therein defined an "accessory use" in substantially the same terms as the Valley Stream ordinance. In its decision the court did not discuss the relationship between the principal use and the landing pad which formed the basis for including it as an accessory use, but rather relied entirely on the authority of a New Jersey appellate court decision in *Schantz v. Rachlin (101 N. J. Super. 334)*.

The *Schantz* case involved the maintenance of an unlighted turf airstrip on a farm of about 135 acres, of which 100 acres were cultivated and the remainder used for livestock, a house and outbuildings. The airstrip was intended solely for daytime use and had been licensed for such use by the New Jersey Department of Aeronautics [***8] and stated by that department to be safe. The New Jersey appellate court based its holding on the lower court opinion, and ruled that the airstrip was a valid accessory use to the primary residential and agricultural uses. The lower court asserted as a basis for its conclusion that the installation of a landing strip for an airplane in connection with the defendant's residence is no less accessory to its primary use than the installation of a 60-foot tower support for a radio antenna (citing *Wright v. Vogt, 7 N. J. 1*). This analogy does not persuade this court that a similar conclusion is mandated here. The *Schantz* opinion concluded (p. 342): "but there is sufficient use of such aircraft in our area so that it can be said that the installation of a landing strip for personal use is accessory to the use of property as a residence. It does not change the primary use of the premises from residential."

Apart from the fact that this court is not bound by the holdings of its neighbor State, there is another significant difference between the case at bar and the two New Jersey cases. The New Jersey cases involved large tracts of land in farming and industrial areas. The [***9] helipad here is proposed for a limited roof area, in the midst of a large shopping center which attracts large crowds of shoppers and adjoins a much-traveled highway.

[*54] [**753] In a Massachusetts case, *Town of Harvard v. Maxant (275 N. E. 2d 347)*, the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts held that an airplane strip in an agricultural-residential zone was not customarily incidental to its principal use. In so finding it specifically rejected the holding of *Schantz v. Rachlin (supra)*, and followed instead the Ohio court, which in *Samsa v. Heck (13 Ohio App. 2d 94)* held that a private airport which landowners contemplated constructing on their property zoned for single and two-family dwelling was not permissible as a use "customarily incident" to the expressly permitted use.

After reaching its conclusion in the *Town of Harvard* case, the Massachusetts court stated as follows (p. 352): "Even if we take notice of the increasing use of private aircraft as a means of business travel and transportation and for pleasure purposes, such use has not become so prevalent in Massachusetts that it can now be held that it is one 'customarily incidental' [***10] to the residential use of property. See *Building Inspector of Falmouth v. Gingrass, 338 Mass. 274, 276, 154 N. E. 2d 896*."

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 4 of 7

It cannot be disputed that the use of helicopters in this area has increased in the past 20 years; that helicopters are being used for the convenient and expeditious movement of corporate executives; that the efficient supervision and management of business establishments with divisions or branches at widely dispersed locations may be enhanced by the swift shuttling between places that is possible with helicopters; and that modern merchandising methods can be assisted and the movement of merchandise can be facilitated by this mode of transportation. However, after taking notice of the increased use of helicopters in this area, this court cannot hold as a matter of law that the use has become so clearly incidental to and customarily found in connection with any principal use as to entitle it to be clothed with the permissive mantle of an accessory use.

In *Town of Harvard* v. *Maxant* (*supra, p. 351*) the court quotes a discussion which is contained in the case of *Lawrence v. Zoning Bd. of Appeals of Town of North Branford (158 Conn. 509, 512-513)* [***11] of the meaning of the words "customarily incidental" as they relate to accessory uses. This court deems this discussion pertinent and relevant to the issues presented here, and accordingly likewise sets forth this discussion:

"The word 'incidental' as employed in a definition of 'accessory use' incorporates two concepts. It means that the use must not be the primary use of the property but rather one which is subordinate and minor in significance. * * * But 'incidental,' when used to define an accessory use, must also [*55] incorporate the concept of reasonable relationship with the primary use. It is not enough that [**754] the use be subordinate; it must also be attendant or concomitant. To ignore this latter aspect of 'incidental' would be to permit any use which is not primary, no matter how unrelated it is to the primary use.

"The word 'customarily' is even more difficult to apply. Although it is used in this and many other ordinances as a modifier of 'incidental,' it should be applied as a separate and distinct test. Courts have often held that the use of the word 'customarily' places a duty on the board or court to determine whether it is usual to maintain [***12] the use in question in connection with the primary use of the land. * * * In examining the use in question, it is not enough to determine that it is incidental in the two meanings of that word as discussed above. The use must be further scrutinized to determine whether it has commonly, habitually and by long practice been established as reasonably associated with the primary use. * * *

"In applying the test of custom, we feel that some of the factors which should be taken into consideration are the size of the lot in question, the nature of the primary use, the use made of the adjacent lots by neighbors and the economic structure of the area. As for the actual incidence of similar uses on other properties, geographical differences should be taken into account, and the use should be more than unique or rare, even though it is not necessarily found on a majority of similarly situated properties."

Considering the proposed helipad against this discussion, the shuttling of corporate executives for which it is intended, does bear some relationship to the business of Alexander's in that it would provide a convenient and time-saving method of transportation between the branches of this [***13] chain of stores. However, the proposed use does not meet the test of the word "customarily". Although Alexander's has been utilizing a pad for this purpose since 1968 and a total of 66 flights have been made in this four-year period, averaging less than 17 per year, the court finds that this use hardly measures up to the test of having "commonly, habitually and by long practice been established as reasonably associated with the primary use" of the premises as a retail store. This four-year use must also be evaluated in the light of the fact that it has not been affirmatively authorized by the village officials. Moreover, when considered in the light of the size of the lot in question, the nature of the primary use, the use made of the adjacent lots and the uniqueness of the use in this area, the proposed use does not [*56] meet any of the standards of the test of custom as set forth in the language quoted above.

This court holds as a matter of law that the proposed pad for the occasional flights of Alexander's corporate executives is not an accessory use within the purview of the Valley Stream zoning regulations, [**755] whether that definition is construed as of the [***14] time of the enactment of the regulations or as of the present.

In so holding this court believes it appropriate to raise the question of whether a use such as a helipad should ever be permitted as an accessory use unless such use is specifically included in the zoning regulations.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 5 of 7

In considering any part of a zoning ordinance and the legislative intent underlying it, the ordinance must be considered as a whole as well. An examination of the zoning regulations of the Village of Valley Stream reveals that they make specific provision for such commonplace accessory uses as off-street parking spaces in all zoning districts; private garages, swimming pools, tool sheds, fallout shelters and playhouses in residential districts; and have expressly excluded automobile wrecking and junk yards as accessory uses in any district. Many zoning regulations follow this format in substance. This court finds it extremely difficult to logically and reasonably infer that legislators who had given such specific attention to such commonplace accessory uses intended to encompass a helipad within the definition of accessory uses.

This court suggests that the authorization of such uses as helipads under [***15] the guise of their being an accessory use is an unwarranted application of the accessory use device. In Bassett, Zoning (Russell Sage Foundation, 1936, p. 100), the basis for the custom of permitting accessory uses is explained as follows: "During the formative period of comprehensive zoning it became evident that districts could not be confined to principal uses only. It had always been customary for occupants of homes to carry on gainful employment as something accessory and incidental to the residence use * * * The earliest zoning ordinances took communities as they existed and did not try to prevent customary practices that met with no objection from the community."

The extension of the accessory use definition to such uses as helipads does not reflect a sound, realistic or reasonable construction of the legislative intent of those who enacted such regulations. Any land use which involves the operation of aircraft such as a helicopter bears heavily upon a community's health, safety and welfare. The introduction of such a facility into a [*57] community is accompanied with serious implications which mandate more direct regulation and control than the "accessory use" approach [***16] permits. Judicial approval of such an approach is a form of "zoning leniency" which should not be encouraged.

Assuming *arguendo* that the proposed helipad were a permitted accessory use, the permit herein challenged must be invalidated in any event. The Village Board was without authority to grant it or [**756] authorize it as an accessory use or a special permit. An examination of the return filed by the respondent village discloses the following events in connection with this application:

An application for a heliport dated November 17, 1970 was filed with the Village Building Inspector. By a letter dated November 18, 1970, addressed to the applicant, as well as by a memo to the Superintendent of Public Works dated September 7, 1971, the Building Inspector noted that the zoning regulations do not permit such a use, and that the application should be submitted to the Board of Trustees for a special permit.

Subsequently, by resolution dated January 17, 1972, the Village Board denied the application, citing the following objections:

"1. Insufficiency of submitted application.

"2. Hazard to the public (using this area in large numbers).

"3. Already burdened air space [***17] over the Village, especially in foul weather when the glide path for planes landing at J. F. Kennedy International Airport.

"4. Danger of collision with large structure in the area or with other aircraft thus causing peril to dense population of the area.

"5. Discomfort of additional noise for homes located in the immediate vicinity."

The original application was subsequently amended by a letter dated September 7, 1972, from an attorney for Alexander's, to limit it as follows: "The installation of a private executive helipad as an accessory use to its retail store, the use of which shall be limited to accommodate eight (8) Alexander Executives." By resolution dated November 16, 1972, the Village Board authorized the "Superintendent of Public Works to grant the permit, if required, permitting a helipad as an accessory use to Alexander's, Valley Stream."

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 6 of 7

It is a well-established building and zoning law procedure that upon the refusal of a permit by a building official, the proper procedure is to appeal that decision to the Board of Appeals, whose determination may thereafter be reviewed in an article 78 proceeding. Notwithstanding that the zoning regulations contain no provision [***18] for granting a special permit for a helipad [*58] or heliport by the Village Board, the Building Inspector in denying the permit on the grounds that the regulations did not permit such a use, referred the applicant to the Village Board for a special permit. The Village Board, after having first denied the original application and citing several serious objections, subsequently granted it in its amended form.

Among the powers entrusted to a Village Board is the power to rezone property and to amend the zoning regulations, after appropriate [**757] and mandated public notices and hearings. Property cannot be rezoned or zoning regulations amended without following a prescribed procedure. Most zoning regulations provide, as do Valley Stream's, for the delegation to a building official of the power to grant or deny permits, subject to review by the Board of Appeals after public notices and hearings, and subject to further review by a court by an appropriate procedure. Implicit in this delegation is the power to interpret the ordinance. No power of interpretation is vested in the Village Board. However, a Village Board may request an interpretation from the Board of Appeals. [***19] While a Village Board may express its own legislative intent by the granting or denial of a rezoning, or by amending the zoning regulations, it is not empowered to engage in quasi-judicial interpretation of the intent of other legislators who enacted the regulations as they exist at a particular moment.

By approving the permit, the Village Board has in effect (1) usurped the power of the building official by extending the definition of "accessory use" to the proposed helipad; and (2) bypassed the safeguards of review by a Board of Appeals, thus engaging in "back-door rezoning" without the benefit or safeguard of the required public notice and hearings.

Aside from the lack of any authority to grant the permit, the Village Board has, by devising a special procedure for this application, actually avoided a direct confrontation with the problem of regulating land uses as to such facilities. At the same time the board has, without explanation and without any apparent change of circumstances, completely disregarded the serious and valid objections raised when the application was initially denied. It is the operation of a helicopter that poses the hazard to safety, not the purpose for [***20] which the aircraft is operated. The hazard to safety exists whether the helicopter is taking off and landing from a heliport, as Alexander's originally proposed, or from a helipad for the shuttling of corporate executives.

By their action the Village Board has obviously neglected to consider the consequences and implication of its action if this [*59] permit is validated by this court. If a helipad is to be permitted as an accessory use for Alexander's, what is to prevent the installation of a similar facility, on the basis of such interpretation, at every major department store or any other commercial or industrial establishment, or at every residence whose owner could afford it, for any of the purposes for which this mode of transportation may be utilized? Moreover, by giving judicial sanction to a permit for a helipad as an accessory use, a municipality would in effect be permitted to abdicate its authority with respect to the regulation of these facilities as they relate to the use of land within a community, and by implication a local community's police powers in this regard would be pre-empted. [**758] It is readily apparent that the consequences of utilizing this [***21] approach for the introduction of helipads into a community are far more serious and far-reaching than the use of this approach reflects.

A further question must also be considered: Do the provisions of *article 14 of the General Business Law*, requiring village approval and hearing and determination by the State Commissioner of Transportation, apply to this limited-use helipad? Federal Aviation Administration approval was obtained in 1968. At that time *section 240 of the General Business Law*, a definitional section, provided:

"4. 'Landing area' means any locality either of land or water, including airports and intermediate landing fields, which is used or intended to be used for the landing and take-off of aircraft, whether or not facilities are provided for shelter, servicing or repair of aircraft or for receiving or discharging passengers or cargo.

"5. 'Airport' means any landing area used regularly by aircraft for receiving or discharging passengers or cargo; or for the landing and take-off of aircraft being used for personal or training purposes. * * *

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 7 of 7

"11. 'Helicopter' means an aircraft, the support of which in the air is normally derived from airfoils mechanically rotated [***22] about an approximately vertical axis."

Section 249 (subd. 1, par. [a]) of the General Business Law, in 1968, forbade the establishment of a privately owned airport except by authorization of the governing body of the village within which such airport was proposed to be established. Airports established prior to April 12, 1947, the effective date of this section, were excepted from this requirement.

In *Thomson Ind. v. Incorporated Vil. of Port Washington North (27 N Y 2d 537, 539* [1970], *supra*), the Court of Appeals [*60] held that a helipad used occasionally for the landing and takeoff of a business-owned helicopter, for purely business-connected use, operating with FAA approval, in effect since 1964, "comes within the definitions contained in *section 240 of the General Business Law* (subd. 4) and the requirements of *section 249* of that statute * * * must be met."

The Village Board of Trustees' authorization required by *section 249* of the statute has not been sought by Alexander's, and therefore never was granted. The inaction of the Village Board cannot be equated with approval, given the strong legislative policy in favor of regulation where public safety [***23] is involved. Illegal from its inception, the helipad can now be established, zoning considerations apart, only in accordance with the requirements of *section 249 of the [**759] General Business Law*, as amended in 1969, which require hearing and determination by the State Commissioner of Transportation prior to obtaining the Village Board of Trustees' authorization. (See *Thomson Ind. v. Incorporated Vil. of Port Washington North, supra.*)

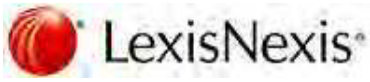
This court does not intend to convey the impression that helipads should be foreclosed for business, industrial or private use in the Village of Valley Stream or elsewhere. Quite the contrary, the court recognizes that there is a demand for facilities for the taking off and landing of helicopters which should be met as expeditiously as possible, by reasonable and appropriate regulations.

The village has had knowledge of the existence of a helipad at Alexander's for some four years, and has had more than ample opportunity within which to deal with this problem in a direct manner by an amendment, after required public hearings, to the zoning regulations. The difficulties presented in the formulation of appropriate regulations neither [***24] warrant nor excuse the utilization of the "accessory use" device to permit the proposed facility. If the Village Board is in favor of a helipad at Alexander's, as it presumably is, they have the legislative power to permit the same by amending the zoning regulations to include a helipad as a special use or an accessory use, or even as a primary use. All that this court suggests is that the village act in accordance with established procedure, and not improvise for a particular use.

Accordingly, for all of the reasons set forth hereinabove, the court holds that the building permit granted by the Village Board of Trustees of the Village of Valley Stream on November 17, 1972, to S & E Realty Co. for the construction of a rooftop helipad at Alexander's department store is illegal and must be annulled.

End of Document

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021



Local Gov't Assistance Corp. v. Sales Tax Asset Receivable Corp.

Court of Appeals of New York

April 28, 2004, Argued ; May 13, 2004, Decided

No. 90

Reporter
2 N.Y.3d 524 *; 813 N.E.2d 587 **; 780 N.Y.S.2d 507 ***; 2004 N.Y. LEXIS 1049 ****

Local Government Assistance Corporation et al., Appellants-Respondents, v. Sales Tax Asset Receivable Corporation et al., Respondents-Appellants.

Prior History: [****1] Cross appeals, on constitutional grounds, from an order of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the Third Judicial Department, entered March 4, 2004. The Appellate Division (1) dismissed the appeal from an order of the Supreme Court, Albany County (Louis C. Benza, J.; op *1 Misc. 3d 272, 764 N.Y.S.2d 577*), entered August 20, 2003, which had denied plaintiffs' motion for a preliminary injunction enjoining defendants from issuing bonds or otherwise implementing the provisions of the Municipal Assistance Corporation Refinancing Act, and (2) modified, on the law, an order of that Supreme Court, entered September 17, 2003, which had denied plaintiffs' cross motion for summary judgment, granted defendants' motion for summary judgment, declared the Municipal Assistance Corporation Refinancing Act, contained in Laws of 2003, chapter 62, part A4, and chapter 63, part V, constitutional under the challenges made therein, and denied all other relief. The modification consisted of (1) reversing so much of the order as had granted defendants' motion for summary judgment declaring constitutional the amendment to *Public Authorities Law § 3240 (5)*, as contained in Laws of 2003, chapter 62, part A4, § 2, and as had denied plaintiffs' cross motion declaring the amendment unconstitutional, (2) granted plaintiffs' cross motion to that extent, (3) declared the amendment unconstitutional, and (4) severed it from the Municipal Assistance Corporation Refinancing Act. The Appellate Division affirmed the order as modified.

Local Gov't Assistance Corp. v. Sales Tax Asset Receivable Corp., 5 A.D.3d 829, 773 N.Y.S.2d 460, 2004 N.Y. App. Div. LEXIS 2234 (N.Y. App. Div. 3d Dep't, 2004), modified.

Disposition: Order of the Appellate Division modified by reinstating the September 17, 2003 order of Supreme Court; as so modified, affirmed.

Case Summary

Procedural Posture

Plaintiff Local Government Assistance Corporation (LGAC) appealed and defendants, a city and a non-profit corporation, cross-appealed a decision of the Appellate Division (New York), which modified a supreme court order granting the LGAC's summary judgment motion, which challenged the constitutionality of *N.Y. Pub. Auth. Law § 3240(5)*, and severed *§ 3240(5)* from the remainder of the Municipal Assistance Corporation Refinancing Act.

Overview

In an effort to provide a funding mechanism to assist the city in satisfying debt, the legislature enacted the Act, 2003 N.Y. Laws ch. 62, pt. A4; 2003 N.Y. Laws ch. 63, pt. V, and charged the LGAC with channeling the payments from a portion of state sales tax revenues. Modifying the order and declaring the Act constitutional, the court held that (1)

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 2 of 18

the amendment to N.Y. Pub. Auth. Law § 3240(5) did not implicate N.Y. Const. art. VII, § 11 because, inter alia, the Act, as a whole, made clear that the legislature had an incentive, but not an obligation, to appropriate; (2) the city was not required to pledge its faith and credit under N.Y. Const. art. VII, § 2 because the city's assignment of the funds to the nonprofit made clear that the city had no obligation to the nonprofit or its bondholders; and (3) while N.Y. Pub. Auth. Law § 3238-a required the LGAC to make annual payments to the city, it did not modify or repeal the state's pledge to honor the contractual rights and remedies of the LGAC's bondholders pursuant to N.Y. Pub. Auth. Law § 3241(1) and, thus, did not impair the preexisting contractual rights of the LGAC's bondholders under U.S. Const. art. I, § 10.

Outcome

The court modified the appellate division's order by reinstating the order of the supreme court and declared the Act constitutional.

Counsel: *Davis Polk & Wardwell*, New York City (*Guy Miller Struve*, *Russell L. Lippman* and *Douglas K. Yatter* of counsel), *Kornstein Veisz Wexler & Pollard, LLP* (*Alexander H. Shapiro* of counsel), and *Thuillez, Ford, Gold, Johnson & Butler, LLP*, Albany (*Dale M. Thuillez* of counsel), for appellants-respondents. I. The Municipal Assistance Corporation Refinancing Act violates article VII, § 11 of the State Constitution by creating an absolute legal obligation to pay $ 170 million per year which is not subject to legislative appropriations. (Schulz v State of New York, 84 N.Y.2d 231, 639 N.E.2d 1140, 616 N.Y.S.2d 343; Matter of Wood v Irving, 85 N.Y.2d 238, 647 N.E.2d 1332, 623 N.Y.S.2d 824; People ex rel. Alpha Portland Cement Co. v Knapp, 230 N.Y. 48, 129 N.E. 202, *cert denied sub nom. State Tax Commr. of State of N.Y. v People ex rel. Alpha Portland Cement Co., 256 U.S. 702, 41 S. Ct. 624, 65 L. Ed. 1179*; Matter of Westinghouse Elec. Corp. v Tully, 63 N.Y.2d 191, 470 N.E.2d 853, 481 N.Y.S.2d 55; People v Dietze, 75 N.Y.2d 47, 549 N.E.2d 1166, 550 N.Y.S.2d 595; People v Smith, 63 N.Y.2d 41, 479 N.Y.S.2d 706, 468 N.E.2d 879; *469 U.S. 1227, 105 S. Ct. 1226, 84 L. Ed. 2d 364*; Bender v Jamaica Hosp., 40 N.Y.2d 560, 356 N.E.2d 1228, 388 N.Y.S.2d 269; Bright Homes v Wright, 8 N.Y.2d 157, 168 N.E.2d 515, 203 N.Y.S.2d 67; United States v National Treasury Empls. Union, 513 U.S. 454, 115 S. Ct. 1003, 130 L. Ed. 2d 964; National Adv. Co. v Town of Niagara, 942 F.2d 145.) II. The Municipal Assistance Corporation Refinancing Act violates the ban on revenue financing in article VIII, § 2 of the State Constitution by authorizing the City of New York to obtain financing backed only by the assignment of future revenues of the City. (Flushing Natl. Bank v Municipal Assistance Corp. for City of N.Y., 40 N.Y.2d 731, 358 N.E.2d 848, 390 N.Y.S.2d 22; Wein v City of New York, 36 N.Y.2d 610, 331 N.E.2d 514, 370 N.Y.S.2d 550; Schulz v State of New York, 193 A.D.2d 171, 606 N.Y.S.2d 916; 84 N.Y.2d 231, 616 N.Y.S.2d 343, 639 N.E.2d 1140; McCabe v Gross, 274 N.Y. 39, 8 N.E.2d 269; Kelly v Merry, 262 N.Y. 151, 186 N.E. 425; Kronsbein v City of Rochester, 76 A.D. 494, 70 N.Y.S. 813; Matter of Tierney v Cohen, 268 N.Y. 464, 198 N.E. 225; Comereski v City of Elmira, 308 N.Y. 248, 125 N.E.2d 241; Mnich v American Radiator Co., 263 A.D. 573, 34 N.Y.S.2d 16; 289 N.Y. 681, 45 N.E.2d 333; Endico Potatoes, Inc. v CIT Group/Factoring, Inc., 67 F.3d 1063.) III. The Municipal Assistance Corporation Refinancing Act unconstitutionally impairs the rights of Local Government Assistance Corporation's bondholders. (Patterson v Carey, 41 N.Y.2d 714, 363 N.E.2d 1146, 395 N.Y.S.2d 411; Matter of Westinghouse Elec. Corp. v Tully, 63 N.Y.2d 191, 470 N.E.2d 853, 481 N.Y.S.2d 55; United States Trust Co. v New Jersey, 431 U.S. 1, 97 S. Ct. 1505, 52 L. Ed. 2d 92.)

Michael A. Cardozo, *Corporation Counsel*, New York City (*Leonard Koerner*, *John R. Low-Beer*, *June R. Buch* and *Elizabeth I. Freedman* of counsel), and *Greenberg Traurig, LLP*, Albany (*Henry M. Greenberg* of counsel), for respondents-appellants. I. The Municipal Assistance Corporation Refinancing Act requires that the statutory payments be made subject to annual legislative appropriation. (Schulz v State of New York, 84 N.Y.2d 231, 639 N.E.2d 1140, 616 N.Y.S.2d 343; Matter of Consolidated Edison Co. of N.Y. v Department of Envtl. Conservation, 71 N.Y.2d 186, 519 N.E.2d 320, 524 N.Y.S.2d 409; Besser v E.R. Squibb & Sons, 146 A.D.2d 107, 539 N.Y.S.2d 734; 75 N.Y.2d 847, 552 N.Y.S.2d 923, 552 N.E.2d 171; People v Mancuso, 255 N.Y. 463, 175 N.E. 177; New York State Bankers Assn. v Albright, 38 N.Y.2d 430, 381 N.Y.S.2d 17, 343 N.E.2d 735; Matter of Lower Manhattan Loft Tenants v New York City Loft Bd., 66 N.Y.2d 298, 487 N.E.2d 889, 496 N.Y.S.2d 979; Eaton v New York City Conciliation & Appeals Bd., 56 N.Y.2d 340, 437 N.E.2d 1115, 452 N.Y.S.2d 358; Matter of Moran Towing Corp. v Urbach, 99 N.Y.2d 443, 787 N.E.2d 624, 757 N.Y.S.2d 513; TM Park Ave. Assoc. v Pataki, 214 F.3d 344; Waste Recovery Enters. v Town of Unadilla, 294 A.D.2d 766, 742 N.Y.S.2d 715; *100 N.Y.2d 614, 767 N.Y.S.2d 395, 799*

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 5 of 13

N.E.2d 618; *1 N.Y.3d 507, 776 N.Y.S.2d 223, 808 N.E.2d 359*.) II. The Municipal Assistance Corporation Refinancing Act does not authorize the creation of city debt. (*Schulz v State of New York, 193 A.D.2d 171, 606 N.Y.S.2d 916*; *84 N.Y.2d 231, 616 N.Y.S.2d 343, 639 N.E.2d 1140*; *513 U.S. 1127, 115 S. Ct. 936, 130 L. Ed. 2d 881*; *Endico Potatoes, Inc. v CIT Group/Factoring, Inc., 67 F.3d 1063*; *In re Golden Plan of Cal., Inc., 829 F.2d 705*; *Major's Furniture Mart, Inc. v Credit Corp., Inc., 602 F.2d 538*; *Wein v City of New York, 36 N.Y.2d 610, 331 N.E.2d 514, 370 N.Y.S.2d 550*; *Comereski v City of Elmira, 308 N.Y. 248, 125 N.E.2d 241*; *Schulz v New York State Legislature, 244 A.D.2d 126, 676 N.Y.S.2d 237*; *92 N.Y.2d 818, 684, N.Y.S.2d 489, 707 N.E.2d 444*; *Matter of Schulz v State of New York, 151 Misc. 2d 594, 582 N.Y.S.2d 355*; *185 A.D.2d 596, 586 N.Y.S.2d 428*; *81 N.Y.2d 336, 599 N.Y.S.2d 469, 615 N.E.2d 953*; *Matter of Tierney v Cohen, 268 N.Y. 464, 198 N.E. 225*; *Robertson v Zimmermann, 268 N.Y. 52, 196 N.E. 740*.) III. The Municipal Assistance Corporation Refinancing Act does not unconstitutionally impair the contract rights of Local Government Assistance Corporation bondholders. (*Besser v E.R. Squibb & Sons, 146 A.D.2d 107, 539 N.Y.S.2d 734*; *75 N.Y.2d 847, 552 N.Y.S.2d 923, 552 N.E.2d 171*; *Iazzetti v City of New York, 94 N.Y.2d 183, 723 N.E.2d 81, 701 N.Y.S.2d 332*; *Matter of Jacob, 86 N.Y.2d 651, 636 N.Y.S.2d 716, 660 N.E.2d 397*; *TSC Indus., Inc. v Northway, Inc., 426 U.S. 438, 96 S. Ct. 2126, 48 L. Ed. 2d 757*.)

Carter Ledyard & Milburn LLP, New York City (*Vincent Monte-Sano*, *James Gadsden* and *Susan B. Kalib* of counsel), for Bank of New York as Successor Trustee under the Local Government Assistance Corporation Bond Resolutions, amicus curiae. The trustee requires clarification as to the status of the Local Government Assistance Corporation bondholders. (*Patterson v Carey, 41 N.Y.2d 714, 363 N.E.2d 1146, 395 N.Y.S.2d 411*.)

Donna M.C. Giliberto, Albany, for New York State Conference of Mayors and Municipal Officials, amicus curiae. Public authorities are created in response to state and local concerns coupled with the need to access alternative financing methods not readily available to cities without state legislative action. (*Matter of Plumbing, Heating, Piping & A.C. Contrs. Assn. v New York State Thruway Auth., 5 N.Y.2d 420, 158 N.E.2d 238, 185 N.Y.S.2d 534*; *Matter of Lakeland Water Dist. v Onondaga County Water Auth., 24 N.Y.2d 400, 248 N.E.2d 855, 301 N.Y.S.2d 1*; *Grace & Co. v State Univ. Constr. Fund, 44 N.Y.2d 84, 375 N.E.2d 377, 404 N.Y.S.2d 316*; *Matter of Smith v Levitt, 37 A.D.2d 418, 326 N.Y.S.2d 335*; *30 N.Y.2d 934, 335 N.Y.S.2d 687, 287 N.E.2d 380*; *Wein v City of New York, 36 N.Y.2d 610, 331 N.E.2d 514, 370 N.Y.S.2d 550*; *Matter of Schulz v State of New York, 151 Misc. 2d 594, 582 N.Y.S.2d 355*; *185 A.D.2d 596, 586 N.Y.S.2d 428*; *81 N.Y.2d 336, 599 N.Y.S.2d 469, 615 N.E.2d 953*; *Comereski v City of Elmira, 308 N.Y. 248, 125 N.E.2d 241*; *Union Free School Dist. No. 3 v Town of Rye, 256 A.D. 456, 10 N.Y.S.2d 333*; *280 N.Y. 469, 21 N.E.2d 681*.)

Judges: Opinion by Judge G.B. Smith. Chief Judge Kaye and Judges Ciparick, Rosenblatt, Graffeo and Read concur. Judge R.S. Smith took no part.

Opinion by: G.B. SMITH

Opinion

[*528] [***509] [**589] G.B. Smith, J.

This is a constitutional challenge to the *Municipal Assistance Corporation Refinancing Act*, which was enacted as part of a 2003 budget bill to assist the City of New York in retiring certain long-term debt. The wisdom of this legislation is not a matter for this Court to address (*see Schulz v State of New York, 84 N.Y.2d 231, 237, 639 N.E.2d 1140, 616 N.Y.S.2d 343 [1994]*). As to its legality, we conclude that the Act does not violate the State or Federal Constitutions.

I.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 4 of 13

In the 1970s, [****2] defendant City of New York experienced a serious fiscal crisis that brought it to the brink of bankruptcy. In an effort to save the City from default, the State Legislature created the Municipal Assistance Corporation (MAC), which issued long-term bonds and used the proceeds to refinance the City's short-term debt. The bonds were to be financed over the next 30 years by diverting to MAC a [***510] [**590] portion of the state sales tax revenue that would otherwise be available to the City. The last remaining MAC bonds are scheduled to mature in 2008.

In 2003, with $ 2.5 billion left to pay on the MAC debt service (then due at a rate of $ 500 million annually for the remaining [*529] five years), the City faced another fiscal crisis. The Legislature sought to provide a financing mechanism to assist the City in satisfying the remainder of its MAC debt. In May 2003, over the Governor's veto of the entire budget bill, the Legislature enacted the *Municipal Assistance Corporation Refinancing Act* (L 2003, ch 62, part A4; ch 63, part V) to achieve this purpose. The Act amended the Public Authorities Law by adding a new section, *section 3238-a*, and amending existing *section 3240*. In doing so, the Act allowed the [****3] City to receive the sales tax revenue that was being diverted to MAC and thereby retain the remaining $ 2.5 billion that it owed on the debt service, while requiring the State to make 30 annual payments to the City of $ 170 million, or a total of $ 5.1 billion. The City intended to use the annual payments to finance bonds to be issued by a public benefit corporation established for this purpose. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds were to be used to retire the City's MAC debt.

Local Government Assistance Corporation

Plaintiff Local Government Assistance Corporation (LGAC) was charged with channeling the payments from a portion of state sales tax revenues. LGAC was established by chapter 220 of the Laws of 1990 as part of a state fiscal reform program. [1] As a public benefit corporation, it was authorized to issue $ 4.7 billion in bonds to provide funding for public services. LGAC bonds were issued pursuant to general bond resolutions adopted in 1991 and in 2002. The resolutions constitute contracts between LGAC and its bondholders and contain promises that the bondholders would have first priority on the tax dollars available to LGAC for debt service, and included a [****4] pledge that no equal or prior lien on these funds could be created. Additionally, pursuant to *Public Authorities Law § 3241 (1)*, the State has pledged not to limit or alter LGAC's right to fulfill its agreements with its bondholders or to impair the bondholders' rights or remedies.

The debt service on LGAC bonds is payable from revenues derived from state sales and compensating use taxes, one percentage point of which must be deposited in the Local Government [*530] Assistance Tax Fund (Tax Fund). [****5] The Tax Fund is held in the joint custody of the State Comptroller and the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance (*see State Finance Law § 92-r [1]*). Pursuant to *Public Authorities Law § 3240 (1)*, each year the Chairperson of LGAC must certify to the Governor and the Comptroller its debt service requirements and certain other required expenditures for the upcoming fiscal year. Upon annual appropriation by the Legislature, the funds needed are transferred by the Comptroller (*see Public Authorities Law § 3240 [3]*; *State Finance Law § 92-r [5]*). Only after LGAC has received its funds in accordance with its certified request can the remaining revenues in the Tax Fund be distributed to the general fund of the [***511] [**591] State Treasury (*see State Finance Law § 92-r [5]*).

Although the State is not legally obligated to appropriate the funds that LGAC has sought in its certification (*see Public Authorities Law § 3240 [5]*), [2] the State has a powerful incentive to make the requested appropriation

---

[1] At the time LGAC was created, the State was encountering fiscal problems from so-called "spring borrowing," which developed because the State's fiscal year ends on March 31, whereas the fiscal year of local governments ends on June 30. Spring borrowing occurred when local governments, in the last quarter of their fiscal year, would borrow money from the State during the first quarter of its fiscal year. LGAC was created to eliminate this practice by providing funding for local government needs.

[2] Prior to the amendment of the provision by the *MAC Refinancing Act*, *Public Authorities Law § 3240 (5)* stated:

"The agreement of the state contained in this section shall be deemed executory only to the extent of appropriations available for payments under this section and no liability on account of any such payment shall be incurred by the state beyond such

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 5 of 13

because the Comptroller is prohibited [****6] from distributing any money in the Tax Fund to the state general fund unless and until LGAC receives the payments according to its certification (*see* State Finance Law § 92-r [5] [a] [i]). This incentive has been referred to as the statute's "trapping mechanism." Since the inception of LGAC, there has annually been a legislative appropriation and substantial excess funds have been transferred each year from the Tax Fund to the State Treasury.

[****7] The MAC Refinancing Act

The *MAC Refinancing Act* created *Public Authorities Law § 3238-a*, which requires LGAC to make annual payments of $ 170 million to the City during each City fiscal year until 2034. The first paragraph of that provision states:

> "Notwithstanding any inconsistent provision of law, [*531] [LGAC] shall transfer to the city of New York [$ 170 million] from the resources of the corporation pursuant to *section [3239]* of this title. Such payment shall be made during each city fiscal year. Such payments from the corporation shall be made from the fund [i.e., the Tax Fund] established by [*State Finance Law § 92-r*] and in accordance with the provisions thereof" (*Public Authorities Law § 3238-a*).

The Act also amended *Public Authorities Law § 3240 (1)* to require the Chairperson of LGAC to include in its annual certifications to the Governor and Comptroller the $ 170 million payments it is required to make to the City. The Act further amended *Public Authorities Law § 3240 (5)*, which contained the executory clause [****8] and addressed the manner and timing of the State's payments to LGAC, by adding a sentence at the end of the provision which stated, "Provided however, this subdivision shall not apply for payments made pursuant to *section [3238-a]* of this title." [3]

[****9] In addition, the Act permits the City's Mayor to assign the $ 170 million payments to a new not-for-profit local development corporation (*see* *Public Authorities Law § 3238-a*). [***512] [**592] Once the Mayor gives notice to LGAC and the Comptroller of the assignment, the payments must be made directly to the assignee. The assigned payments then become the property of the assignee for all purposes. In accordance with this statutory scheme, the Mayor of the City of New York irrevocably assigned the City's right to receive the LGAC payments to defendant Sales Tax Asset Receivable Corporation (*C), the not-for-profit development corporation created for this purpose. Under the assignment agreement between the City and *C, *C would issue bonds financed by the LGAC payments. The proceeds from the bonds would be used to retire the City's remaining $ 2.5 billion [*532] MAC debt. Any net proceeds not necessary to retire the remaining MAC debt would be paid to the City.

The Instant Litigation

On August 6, 2003, citing legal and policy concerns regarding LGAC's obligations under the *MAC Refinancing Act*, LGAC's three directors [4] unanimously adopted a resolution (1) [****10] directing LGAC not to participate in the *C

---

appropriations. The state, acting through the director of the budget, and the corporation may enter into, amend, modify, or rescind one or more agreements providing for the specific manner, timing, and amount of payments to be made under this section, but only in conformity with this section."

[3] Following the enactment of the *MAC Refinancing Act*, each house of the Legislature passed separate "clean-up" bills to correct drafting errors in the prepared budget bills, although neither clean-up bill was enacted (2003 NY Assembly Bill A 9097 part J; 2003 NY Senate Bill S 5692 part J). These bills were similar in that they both sought to substitute the amended sentence in *Public Authorities Law § 3240 (5)* with language providing that agreements relating to payments made under *section 3238-a* would not be contrary to the intent of that provision. In addition, both bills sought to delete from *section 3238-a* the phrase "Notwithstanding any inconsistent provision of law." The bills also would have delayed the first payment to the City until the fiscal year ending June 30, 2005. Furthermore, both bills sought to add a sentence to *section 3238-a* which would have explicitly subordinated LGAC's payments on behalf of the State to LGAC's payments to its bondholders.

[4] Laws of 1990, chapter 220, sec 1, *§ 3234 (1)* reads as follows:

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 6 of 13

transaction, (2) authorizing and directing its coexecutive directors to explore the legal issues and to hire litigation counsel and (3) declaring that LGAC had no intention of making the payments to the City on behalf of the State until the legal issues were resolved either by litigation or by legislative action.

As a result of LGAC's resolution, *C restructured its initial bond offering plan by reducing the amount of bonds it intended to offer and resolving to hold the proceeds [****11] from the bonds in escrow, pending resolution of the anticipated litigation, rather than paying the MAC debt. On August 11, 2003, the City issued a preliminary offering circular for $ 532.2 million worth of Series A bonds set to mature in 2029. The offering circular recognized the stance taken by LGAC with regard to its payment obligations and expressed the City's intent to commence litigation to enforce its rights under the Act. The circular further stated that neither the State's payments to LGAC nor LGAC's payments to *C constituted a debt of either the State or the City. The circular also acknowledged that LGAC's obligation to pay *C in accordance with the Act was subordinated to its obligation to pay its bondholders. [5]

[****12] On August 13, 2003, LGAC commenced this declaratory action in Supreme Court, Albany County, seeking judgment declaring the *MAC Refinancing Act* unconstitutional. Specifically, [*533] LGAC alleged that the Act (1) violated *New York State Constitution, article VII, § 11*, by imposing upon the State a multiyear payment obligation without subjecting the payments to either a referendum or a legislative appropriation; (2) violated *New York State Constitution, article VIII, § 2*, because the assignment of the City's payments to [***513] [**593] *C constituted a contracting of debt without a pledge of the City's faith and credit; and (3) violated United States Constitution, article I, § 10, by impairing the contractual rights of LGAC's bondholders.

LGAC also sought a preliminary injunction to prevent *C from issuing its bonds. [6] In a decision dated August 20, 2003, Supreme Court denied LGAC's motion for a preliminary injunction. On August 27, 2003, the Appellate Division issued a preliminary injunction pending the appeal. Both parties have agreed to comply with the injunction pending this Court's decision. Thereafter, *C, along with the City, moved for summary judgment seeking dismissal of [****13] the complaint and a declaration that the Act is valid under the State and Federal Constitutions. LGAC cross-moved for summary judgment seeking a declaration that the Act is unconstitutional.

Supreme Court granted the motion and denied the cross motion, declaring the Act constitutional as challenged. As to the challenge that the Act created a multiyear obligation not subject to legislative appropriation, the court reasoned that *Public Authorities Law § 3238-a* requires that LGAC make its annual $ 170 million payments from funds appropriated by the State pursuant to *State Finance Law § 92-r*. Thus, the court concluded, even if the executory clause of *Public Authorities Law § 3240 (5)* did not apply to LGAC's payments to the City, other provisions of the Public Authorities Law ensured that the annual payments to the City would, [****14] as required, be subject to legislative appropriation.

Relying on this Court's decision in *Wein v City of New York (36 N.Y.2d 610, 331 N.E.2d 514, 370 N.Y.S.2d 550 [1975])*, Supreme Court rejected LGAC's argument that the City was unlawfully contracting a debt obligation without pledging its faith and credit. The court determined that no debt was being incurred by the City since the City was not liable to *C bondholders in the event that LGAC failed to make the annual $ 170 million payments. Finally, the court concluded that LGAC's payments to the City under the Act do [*534] not create obligations that are prior or equal to LGAC's bondholders in that LGAC does not have to pay the City until there has been an appropriation and all of LGAC's debt service obligations have been met.

"The corporation shall be administered by three directors, one of whom shall be the comptroller, one of whom shall be the director of the budget and one of whom shall be appointed by the governor. A director who is not a state official shall serve for a term expiring at the end of the term actually served by the officer making the appointment and may be removed for cause by such officer after hearing on ten days notice."

[5] On August 12, 2003, *C issued a preliminary offering circular for approximately $ 24 million in Series B bonds, the proceeds of which would be used to finance the Series A debt service in the event that the City was unsuccessful in its anticipated litigation. Payment on Series B bonds would otherwise be made in the manner described in the preliminary offering circular for Series A bonds.

[6] On August 13, 2003, Supreme Court issued a temporary restraining order preventing the issuance of *C bonds.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 7 of 13

Upon LGAC's appeal, the Appellate Division, with one Justice concurring in part and dissenting in part, modified the order of Supreme Court by (1) reversing that part of the order granting *C's motion for summary judgment declaring constitutional the amendment to *Public Authorities Law § 3240 (5)* and denied LGAC's cross motion as to that amendment; (2) denying *C's motion as to that amendment and granting [****15] LGAC's cross motion as to that amendment; and (3) declaring the amendment unconstitutional and severing it from the remainder of the Act. The Court held that the amendment to *section 3240 (5)* eliminated the necessity of annual legislative appropriations in violation of the State Constitution. The Court determined, however, that the offending provision was severable because to sever would preserve the legislative objective in promulgating the Act, which was to assist the City in retiring its remaining payments due on the MAC indebtedness.

The Court also concluded that the City's assignment of the $ 170 million payments to [***514] [**594] *C did not create a debt for the City. Rather, the Court reasoned, only *C would be liable if LGAC's failure to make its payments to *C resulted in *C's inability to pay its bondholders. Thus, the debt would be incurred by *C, not the City. Moreover, the Court stated that LGAC's obligations of first priority on tax dollars to its bondholders would not be impaired. It concluded that "nothing in the Act explicitly requires that the $ 170 million be paid at the expense of the existing LGAC bondholders. . . . [****16] . [B]ecause we have severed the constitutionally offensive amendment … the $ 170 million payment is subject to annual appropriation. The Act does not require LGAC to make the $ 170 million payment in the event of a shortfall in the appropriation." (*5 A.D.3d 829, 833, 773 N.Y.S.2d 460 [2004]*.)

One Justice concurred in part and dissented in part. While he concurred in the Court's conclusion that the Act, as severed, did not violate either of the state constitutional provisions invoked by plaintiffs, he disagreed with the majority's holding that the Act did not impair the contractual rights of LGAC's existing bondholders. He reasoned that if the Legislature appropriated funds sufficient for either LGAC's debt service or *C payments, but not both, the language of *Public Authorities Law § 3238-a* [*535] would mandate that LGAC pay *C before the LGAC bondholders. Because LGAC's contracts with its bondholders provide that they are to have first priority on money in the Tax Fund, the dissenting Justice concluded that the Act unconstitutionally impairs LGAC's contracts with its bondholders.

Pursuant to *CPLR 5601 (b)*, LGAC appeals and *C and the City cross-appeal to this Court. We now modify the order of the Appellate Division [****17] and reinstate the order of Supreme Court, thus declaring the *MAC Refinancing Act* constitutional.

II.

On this appeal, LGAC argues that the *MAC Refinancing Act* unconstitutionally requires LGAC, acting on behalf of the State, to make multiyear payments which are not subject to legislative appropriations (*see NY Const, art VII, § 11*). LGAC contends that this infirmity is not severable from the remainder of the Act. Additionally, LGAC contends that the Act violates the prohibition against revenue financing by authorizing the City to assign the payments to *C, and thereby to incur debt, without requiring the City to pledge its faith and credit (*see NY Const, art VIII, § 2*). LGAC urges further that the Act unconstitutionally impairs the contracts of LGAC's existing bondholders (*see* US Const, art I, § 10). In their cross appeal, *C and the City argue that the Act's amendment to *Public Authorities Law § 3240 (5)* is constitutional and does not exclude the payments from legislative appropriations.

At the outset, we again note that the wisdom of this refinancing plan is not a matter for this Court to evaluate. Moreover, LGAC bears a heavy burden [****18] to overcome the strong presumption of constitutionality that attaches to every statute (*see Schulz v State of New York, 84 N.Y.2d at 241*; *Hotel Dorset Co. v Trust for Cultural Resources, 46 N.Y.2d 358, 370, 385 N.E.2d 1284, 413 N.Y.S.2d 357 [1978]*). Particularly where the statute concerns public financing programs, courts are required to exercise restraint and give deference to the legislative enactment, unless the program is "patently illegal" (*Hotel Dorset Co., 46 N.Y.2d at 370*, quoting *Comereski v City of Elmira, 308 N.Y. 248, 254, 125 [***515] [**595] N.E.2d 241 [1955]*; *see also Schulz, 84 N.Y.2d at 241*). Thus, in order to prevail, LGAC must prove beyond a reasonable doubt that "in any degree and in every conceivable application the [legislative enactment] suffers wholesale constitutional impairment" (*Matter of Moran Towing Corp. v*

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 8 of 13

Urbach, 99 N.Y.2d 443, 448, 787 N.E.2d 624, 757 N.Y.S.2d 513 [2003] [citation and internal quotation marks omitted]).

[*536] We conclude that LGAC has not satisfied this substantial burden.

Legislative Appropriations

New York State Constitution, article VII, § 11, provides, in relevant part, "[N]o debt shall be hereafter contracted by or in behalf of [****19] the state, unless such debt shall be authorized by law, for some single work or purpose . . . . No such law shall take effect until it shall, at a general election, have been submitted to the people, and have received a majority of all the votes cast for and against it at such election." As this Court has recognized, a statute providing for multiyear payments pursuant to annual legislative appropriations does not create a debt within the meaning of *article VII, § 11*, and is not subject to the public referendum requirement (*see Schulz, 84 N.Y.2d at 249, 251*). Thus, the 30 annual payments that LGAC is required to make pursuant to the *MAC Refinancing Act*, passed without a public referendum, must be subject to annual legislative appropriations in order to satisfy this provision of the State Constitution.

[1] LGAC contends that the amendment to *Public Authorities Law § 3240 (5)* added a sentence at the end of that subdivision that renders the Act unconstitutional. *Public Authorities Law § 3240 (5)* reads as follows:

> "The agreement of the state contained in this section shall be deemed executory only to the extent of [****20] appropriations available for payments under this section and no liability on account of any such payment shall be incurred by the state beyond such appropriations. The state, acting through the director of the budget, and the corporation may enter into, amend, modify, or rescind one or more agreements providing for the specific manner, timing, and amount of payments to be made under this section, but only in conformity with this section. *Provided however, this subdivision shall not apply for payments made pursuant to section [3238-a] of this title"* (emphasis added).

LGAC argues that the final sentence of the subdivision exempts the payments to the City from the executory clause contained in the first sentence, and therefore obligates the State to provide the funds for LGAC's payments even without an appropriation. We disagree.

Statutes must be construed to effectuate the intent of the Legislature. Reading the Act as a whole, we conclude that the [*537] amended sentence was intended to apply only to the previous sentence, not to the entire subdivision, and the failure to make that intent plain in the statute--the result of legislative haste--cannot serve to void the Act. [****21] The previous sentence permitted LGAC and the State to "amend, modify, or rescind one or more agreements providing for the specific manner, timing, and amount of payments to be made" by LGAC. In enacting the amended sentence, the Legislature sought to prevent the State from changing the specific timing of the payments mandated under the Act. The City's fiscal year begins July 1, whereas the State's fiscal year begins April 1. It was therefore important from a budgeting perspective that the $ 170 million [***516] [**596] be available to the City no later than July 1. Accordingly, the Legislature intended to remove the discretion of the State Budget Director and LGAC with respect to the timing of the annual payments, so as to ensure that LGAC's payment to the City or its assignee would occur during each city fiscal year.

LGAC's contrary contention--that the Legislature's intent in amending *Public Authorities Law § 3240 (5)* was to exempt the payments to the City from the requirement of appropriation--is belied by the reality that the *MAC Refinancing Act* otherwise continues to explicitly require that the payments be subject to annual legislative appropriation.

Public Authorities Law § 3238-a [****22] states, in pertinent part:

> "Notwithstanding any inconsistent provision of law, [LGAC] shall transfer to the city of New York [$ 170 million] from the resources of the corporation pursuant to *section [3239]* of this title. Such payment shall be made during each city fiscal year. Such payments from the corporation shall be made from the fund established by [*State Finance Law § 92-r*] and in accordance with the provisions thereof."

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 9 of 13

As noted above, the fund established by *State Finance Law § 92-r (1)* is the Tax Fund. LGAC receives its revenue from the Tax Fund only by legislative appropriation. *Section 92-r (5) (a) of the State Finance Law* states that once the Comptroller receives the certification of LGAC's payment requirements, submitted pursuant to *Public Authorities Law § 3240*, the Comptroller must pay the amount certified "pursuant to an appropriation." The Act amended *Public Authorities Law § 3240 (1)* to require LGAC to include in its annual certification the $ 170 million payments it is required to make to the City. Moreover, *section 3240 (3)* [****23] states that the Comptroller must pay the [*538] amount certified by LGAC "provided that any such amounts shall have been first appropriated by the state."

Thus, upon construing *the Act* as a whole and reading its parts together to determine the intent of the Legislature, as we must, we conclude that the intent of the Legislature is clear: to enact a constitutionally sound statute pursuant to which the State would assist the City in meeting its debt obligations to MAC by providing for annual payments to the City through legislative appropriations channeled through LGAC. Moreover, both *C and the City acknowledge that LGAC's annual payments to the City must be appropriated. Of course, if no appropriation is made from the Tax Fund, LGAC cannot access the funds from which it must make its payments to the City, and the City would not receive the payment. Notably, *section 3238-a* requires that LGAC's payments be made from the Tax Fund, and even if revenue were available to LGAC from other sources, it could not be used to make the payments to the City. Thus, the Act ensures that any payments to the City are subject to an annual legislative appropriation notwithstanding the amendment to *Public Authorities Law § 3240 (5)*. [****24] Indeed, the entire purpose of channeling the annual payments through LGAC is to make use of LGAC's trapping mechanism, which gives the Legislature an incentive, but not an obligation, to appropriate; in fact appropriation remains, as it must, ultimately discretionary.

If, as plaintiffs contend, the Legislature had wanted to create an absolute and unconditional requirement of payments to the City, not subject to appropriation, it would simply have provided that in each of the next 30 years the State shall pay $ 170 million annually to the City. If the payments were meant to be mandated without the need for appropriation, there would [***517] [**597] have been no need to channel the payments through LGAC, using the incentive of the trapping mechanism of *State Finance Law § 92-r*. Therefore, we conclude that the *MAC Refinancing Act* does not violate *article VII, section 11, of the New York State Constitution*. [7]

[****25] [*539] Municipal Debt

[2] LGAC further contends that the Act violates *New York State Constitution article VIII, § 2*, because it permits the City to assign to *C its right to receive LGAC's annual payment of $ 170 million. LGAC argues that the City's assignment of this right to *C, in exchange for the proceeds on the bonds that *C would issue, constitutes a debt of the City, on which the City has not pledged its faith and credit. We disagree.

The State Constitution prohibits the City from contracting any indebtedness unless it pledges its "faith and credit" for the payment of the principal and interest on the debt (*NY Const, art VIII, § 2*). The purpose of this provision is obvious--to ensure that the municipalities honor their legal financial obligations to their creditors (*see generally Flushing Natl. Bank v Municipal Assistance Corp., 40 N.Y.2d 731, 358 N.E.2d 848, 390 N.Y.S.2d 22 [1976]*). Debt has a well-settled meaning within the contemplation of the State Constitution. A debt can arise only where the municipality has incurred a legal obligation to fund the public benefit corporation's debt service to its bondholders should the corporation default on its obligation (*see Wein v City of New York, 36 N.Y.2d at 617-618*; [****26] *Schulz v State of New York, 84 N.Y.2d 231, 247-249, 639 N.E.2d 1140, 616 N.Y.S.2d 343 [1994]*). Thus, the City's assignment to *C of payments that the City would otherwise receive from LGAC can be considered a debt of the City only if the City could be held liable to *C or its bondholders in the event that LGAC failed to make the payments to *C.

---

[7] We further reject LGAC's contention that--by specifying that $ 170 million be transferred annually to the City by LGAC "[n]otwithstanding any inconsistent provision of law" (*Public Authorities Law § 3238-a*)--the Act creates an "unambiguous" and "absolute" command that the $ 170 million be paid by the State each year, regardless of an appropriation. The challenged provision refers only to LGAC's payments to the City, not to the State's payments to LGAC, which must, of course, be subject to appropriation.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 10 of 13

Like Supreme Court and the Appellate Division, we conclude that our decision in *Wein* is dispositive of this issue. In *Wein*, pursuant to the *New York City Stabilization Reserve Corporation Act*, the Mayor of the City of New York was authorized to certify $ 520 million over the course of two succeeding fiscal years to the Stabilization Reserve Corporation (SRC). SRC would then sell $ 520 million of its own bonds and notes, the proceeds of which would be paid into the City's general fund. Under the applicable statute, the bonds and notes were the sole obligations of the SRC, and neither the State nor the City would be liable for payment on the debt service. The bonds were financed out of SRC's capital reserve fund. To assure proper maintenance of the fund, the City was to make a yearly appropriation to the fund. If the City failed to make the [****27] appropriation, [*540] the State Comptroller would pay SRC the amount certified out of revenue that would otherwise have been payable to the City (*see Wein v City of New York, 36 N.Y.2d at 614-615*).

In rejecting plaintiff taxpayer's article *VIII, § 2* challenge to the *New York City Stabilization Reserve Corporation Act*, we noted that the terms of the statute precluded [***518] [**598] the City from becoming indebted to SRC or its bondholders. We held that *article VIII, § 2* did not apply because the City could not be held liable to the bondholders even if the City failed to make the payments, thereby causing SRC to default (*id. at 617-618*).

In this case, as in *Wein*, the City has no legal obligation either to *C or to its bondholders should LGAC fail to make its payments to *C. Although the Act does not specifically state that the City incurs no obligation with respect to *C's bondholders, it does not impose such an obligation. And significantly, the City's avoidance of this debt obligation is abundantly clear in the record. According to *C's certificate of incorporation, "no member of the City Group will guarantee debts of the Corporation." Moreover, the [****28] assignment agreement between the City and *C states:

> "*City Not Liable on Bonds*. It is the intention of the City and [*C], and they do agree, that the Fiscal 2004 Bonds shall not be a debt of the City and the City will not have any obligation or liability thereon."

The preliminary offering circular on *C's Series A bonds states:

> "None of the payments to LGAC, to [*C] by LGAC or to the Bondholders by [*C] constitutes a debt of the State or the City, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or the City is pledged to the payment of amounts to LGAC, to [*C] by LGAC or to the payment of the Series 2004A Bonds."

Finally, the preliminary offering circular on *C's Series B bonds states:

> "Payments to the Series 2004B Bondholders by [*C] do not constitute a debt of the State or the City, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or the City is pledged to the payment of the Series 2004B Bonds."

[*541] The terms of the assignment between the City and *C cannot be clearer on this point--the City has no obligation to *C with regard to LGAC's payments and has no liability [****29] to *C's bondholders in the event that *C defaults. Therefore, the City has not incurred any enforceable debt with respect to the assignment and *article VIII, § 2* of the State Constitution does not apply.

We further reject LGAC's contention that the assignment of the City's right to receive the payments in exchange for bond revenues violates a purported "ban on revenue financing." According to LGAC, "[t]he purposes of the prohibition are to prevent local governments from evading constitutional debt limitations and committing their revenues to long-term obligations that are not conditioned on future local legislative appropriations and that are therefore beyond any local legislative power to alter in response to changed needs and conditions." Although LGAC couches this argument in terms of *article VIII, § 2 of the State Constitution*, this concern about inhibiting future local administrations from determining the use of its revenues has nothing to do with a city's obligation to pledge its faith and credit to its debt obligations. Rather, it appears to be a separate policy consideration altogether.

In any event, here there is no diversion of a preexisting revenue stream that the [****30] City otherwise would have received. Rather, the Legislature created an additional revenue stream of state funds through LGAC which enabled the City to receive revenues that had been diverted for payment of debt service on the MAC bonds. Moreover, the assignment here does not affect the ability of future local [***519] [**599] administrations to determine how the payments from LGAC ought to be expended. Pursuant to *Public Authorities Law § 3238-a*, upon the City's assignment of LGAC's payments to *C, the amount becomes "the property of [*C] for all purposes," and upon the

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 11 of 13

City's notice to LGAC and to the State Comptroller of the assignment, the payments must be made directly from LGAC to *C. Thus, the assignment constitutes a transfer of the City's entire property interest in the revenue stream. It is not a perpetual spending of the City's revenue on *C, but is rather a one-time assignment of a property right, and once it is made, the City has no interest in any of the LGAC payments. *C thereby has full ownership of the entire revenue stream. Thus, there is no interference in the appropriation power of future local administrations. Simply stated, a city council [****31] cannot appropriate revenue that it does not own.

[*542] Still, even if the City would otherwise have an interest in the LGAC payments, this Court has held that the diversion of municipal funds to a public benefit corporation does not necessarily run afoul of the State Constitution. As earlier noted, we upheld the financing program in the *Wein* case, in which the corporation's capital reserve fund was financed by city appropriation, and failing that appropriation, by the State's diversion of city revenues to the corporation (*see* Wein v City of New York, 36 N.Y.2d at 618). Indeed, we stated, "The fact that the comptroller is permitted, under certain circumstances, to pay a portion thereof directly to a public benefit corporation on behalf of the city, does not create any illegality, and we hold and find that no lien is thereby created on that fund" (*id. at 619*).

Also, in *Comereski v City of Elmira (308 N.Y. 248, 125 N.E.2d 241 [1955])*, we recognized that it was constitutionally permissible for a municipality to provide in a contractual agreement with an authority that, on the one hand, the authority's bonds create no liability for the municipality, and [****32] on the other hand, permit or mandate that the municipality make some kind of direct assistance to the authority (*see id. at 254* ["(A) city's nonliability on an authority's bonds and the same city's right or duty to assist the authority financially are part of the same conventional statutory pattern. We should not strain ourselves to find illegality in such programs"]). As we emphasized in both *Wein* and *Comereski*, if the State were to funnel money to a public benefit corporation that would otherwise be paid to the municipality, the payment would constitute a permissible gift under *article VIII, § 1 of the State Constitution* (*see Wein v City of New York, 36 N.Y.2d at 618*; *Comereski v City of Elmira, 308 N.Y. at 252-253*).

We recognize that there are numerous programs providing for the payment of a public benefit corporation's debt service through the diversion of state aid paid on behalf of a municipality. The most obvious example of such a program, of course, is the diversion of the City's interest in the state sales tax to MAC itself in order to pay the debt at issue in this litigation. Another prominent example is the utilization [****33] of public authorities by several counties of the State, including New York, Westchester, Erie and Nassau, for the issuance of bonds to provide immediate revenue to the respective counties, with the financing of these bonds secured by the proceeds the counties are to receive under the national tobacco settlement (Kasprak, *Securitization of Tobacco Settlement Funds*, Report of Conn Gen Assembly Off [*543] of Legis Research [Sept. 20, 2002] <http://www.cga.state.ct.us/2002/olrdata/ph/rpt/2002-R-0736.htm>). [***520] [**600] As we stated in *Wein*,

> "While the constitutional validity of these other enactments is not before us, we must assume that the legal and constitutional basis for the funneling of a municipality's State-aid moneys to these other public benefit corporations by the State Legislature, is founded on the similar right of a municipality to make gifts to a public benefit corporation pursuant to *section 1 of article VIII of the Constitution* and the other cited authorities. Upon a contrary holding it could be argued, successfully or otherwise, that their funding would be illegal." (*Id. at 619*.)

We therefore conclude that the *MAC Refinancing Act* does not violate *New York State Constitution, article VIII, § 2*.

Impairment of Contracts

In its final constitutional challenge, LGAC maintains that [****34] the *MAC Refinancing Act* impairs the preexisting contractual rights of its bondholders (US Const, art 1, § 10). Pursuant to the general bond resolutions adopted in 1991 and 2002, LGAC pledged to its bondholders that they would have first priority on the funds available to LGAC. While LGAC is permitted to issue other debt instruments, any obligations to disburse funds on such instruments must be subordinated to the bondholders' rights and cannot adversely affect LGAC's ability to satisfy its debt on the bonds. Under *Public Authorities Law § 3241 (1)*, the State pledged to LGAC bondholders that it would not limit or alter their rights and remedies to receive the principal and interest due them on the bonds.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 12 of 18

[3] LGAC argues that the Act impairs the rights that LGAC bondholders enjoy under the bond resolutions in violation of United States Constitution, article I, § 10 (1), which states, in pertinent part, "No State shall . . . pass any . . . Law impairing the Obligation of Contracts." LGAC rests its argument on the first sentence of *Public Authorities Law § 3238-a*: "Notwithstanding any inconsistent provision of law, [LGAC] shall [****35] transfer to the city of New York [$ 170 million] from the resources of [LGAC] pursuant to *section [3239]* of this title." According to LGAC, this provision gives the payments to the City a greater priority than that afforded to the LGAC bondholders, even though LGAC's contracts with its bondholders promised them first priority over any other debtors. LGAC urges that if [*544] there were a shortfall in the funds available for payment to the City and to LGAC's bondholders, the language of *section 3238-a* would require LGAC to disburse payments to the City at the expense of monies due to LGAC bondholders. We reject this contention.

The interpretation that LGAC urges this Court to give to the Act would require us to find that the Legislature modified or repealed *Public Authorities Law § 3241 (1)* by implication. For us to do so would be to ignore the fundamental tenet of statutory construction that implied repeal or modification of a preexisting law is distinctly disfavored (*see Iazzetti v City of New York, 94 N.Y.2d 183, 189, 723 N.E.2d 81, 701 N.Y.S.2d 332 [1999]*; *Matter of Consolidated Edison Co. of N.Y. v Department of Envtl. Conservation, 71 N.Y.2d 186, 195, 519 N.E.2d 320, 524 N.Y.S.2d 409 [1988]*; [****36] *Besser v E.R. Squibb & Sons, 146 A.D.2d 107, 114, 539 N.Y.S.2d 734 [1st Dept 1989]*, *affd 75 N.Y.2d 847, 552 N.E.2d 171, 552 N.Y.S.2d 923 [1990]*). "[T]he judiciary should not lightly infer that the Legislature has repealed one of its own enactments when it has failed to do so expressly; the Legislature is hardly reticent to repeal statutes when it means to do so" (*Alweis v Evans, 69 N.Y.2d 199, 204, 505 N.E.2d 605, 513 N.Y.S.2d 95 [1987]*). [***521] [**601] Generally, a statute impliedly repeals a prior statute "only if the two are in such conflict that it is impossible to give some effect to both" (*id.*). "If by any fair construction, a reasonable field of operation can be found for [both] statutes, that construction should be adopted" (*People v Newman, 32 N.Y.2d 379, 390, 298 N.E.2d 651, 345 N.Y.S.2d 502 [1973]*). Thus, in the absence of some expressed legislative intent to limit or repeal the State's guarantees to LGAC's bondholders under *Public Authorities Law § 3241 (1)*, we will not interpret the Act to have that effect. Rather, harmonizing the provisions of the statute, as we must (*see Alweis v Evans, 69 N.Y.2d at 204*), we conclude that while *§ 3238-a* requires LGAC to make annual payments to the City, it does not modify or repeal the State's pledge to honor [****37] the contractual rights and remedies of LGAC's bondholders pursuant to *section 3241 (1)*.

Public Authorities Law § 3241 (1) was clearly intended to pledge to LGAC and its bondholders that the State would honor the rights and remedies that the bondholders enjoy under their agreement with LGAC. Indeed, the provision permitted the pledge of the State to be incorporated into the agreement of the bondholders, and it subsequently was so incorporated. Pursuant to their contract with LGAC, the bondholders have first priority on appropriated monies in the Tax Fund. Thus, *section 3241 (1)* constituted the State's pledge to honor the bondholders' prior lien on the appropriated funds.

[*545] The Legislature's subsequent enactment of the *MAC Refinancing Act* did not modify or repeal the State's pledge to honor LGAC's contracts with its bondholders. As previously stated, the purpose of the Act was to provide for an annual appropriation of funds to the City in order to assist it in its repayment of the MAC debt. The Legislature sought to channel the payments through LGAC by way of its established certification process. In doing so, the Legislature sought to require LGAC to make the payments [****38] to the City using the same method by which it made payments on its debt service. A plain reading of the phrase "[n]otwithstanding any inconsistent provision of law" in *section 3238-a* reveals an intent on the part of the Legislature to require LGAC to make the annual payments to the City, even if some other provision would prohibit LGAC from making payments of this sort. *Section 3241 (1)* merely confirms the priority of payment set forth in LGAC's contract with its bondholders. It does not prohibit LGAC from making such payments to the City, and so is not inconsistent with the intent of *section 3238-a*. And importantly, nowhere in *section 3238-a* does the Legislature expressly undermine *section 3241 (1)* or otherwise establish a new order of priority on the payments that LGAC must make from its appropriated funds, and we decline to impose such a reading upon the statute.

Indeed, we find no intent on the part of the Legislature to give *C bondholders an equal or greater priority than LGAC bondholders. After all, in the normal course of events, the amount of money in the Tax Fund would be

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 15 of 18

substantially more than LGAC needs to satisfy its annual expenses, including that required to pay the City. [8] The size [****39] of the Tax Fund even following a disbursement, coupled with the trapping mechanism of *State Finance Law § 92-r (5)*--which would prohibit the Comptroller from making the excess revenue available to the state general fund [***522] [**602] until LGAC receives its requested money--creates a powerful incentive for the Legislature to appropriate the entire amount requested in LGAC's annual certification. Certainly, this was the result intended by the Legislature when it promulgated *State Finance Law § 92-r (5)*. Reading the statute as a whole, it is apparent that the Legislature intended the size of the Tax Fund and the trapping mechanism to assure LGAC's payments to the City, not an alteration to the lien status [*546] of the LGAC bondholders. To be sure, if for whatever reason there were not enough money appropriated to LGAC to meet all of its payment obligations, the LGAC bondholders would have first priority on the appropriated funds and the right of *C to receive payment would be subordinate.

[****40] Indeed, STARC concedes that the rights of LGAC bondholders are superior to its right to receive payments pursuant to *Public Authorities Law § 3238-a*. This concession was expressed three times in STARC's preliminary offering to prospective bondholders. In one of these instances, the offering states, "The payments LGAC is required by the [*MAC Refinancing Act*] to make to [STARC] from the Tax Fund will be subordinate to the payments LGAC is required to make pursuant to its bond resolutions." STARC has also offered to enter into a contract with LGAC confirming that the rights of LGAC bondholders to the money appropriated to LGAC would have priority over the rights of STARC bondholders. While a concession of priority rights in STARC's preliminary offering plan and in an agreement between the parties may not alter the statute, it is significant to note that as a practical matter, LGAC's concerns about the impairment of its bondholders' contracts simply will not come to fruition.

Accordingly, the order of the Appellate Division should be modified, with costs to defendants, by reinstating the September 17, 2003 order of Supreme Court and, as so modified, affirmed.

[****41] Chief Judge Kaye and Judges Ciparick, Rosenblatt, Graffeo and Read concur; Judge R.S. Smith taking no part.

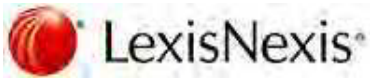
Order modified, etc.

End of Document

---

[8] According to STARC, in the state fiscal year ending March 31, 2002, the amount in the Tax Fund was more than three times the amount of LGAC's payment requirements, including a $ 170 million appropriation.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021



Long v. Adirondack Park Agency

Supreme Court of New York, Appellate Division, Third Department

November 16, 1989

No Number in Original

Reporter
151 A.D.2d 189 *; 547 N.Y.S.2d 921 **; 1989 N.Y. App. Div. LEXIS 14212 ***

In the Matter of George Long et al., Respondents, v. Adirondack Park Agency, Appellant

Prior History: [***1] Appeal from a judgment of the Supreme Court (John G. Dier, J.), entered February 2, 1989 in Warren County in a proceeding pursuant to CPLR article 78, which granted a petition to annul a determination of respondent Adirondack Park Agency reversing area variances granted to petitioners by the Town of Bolton Zoning Board of Appeals.

Disposition: Judgment reversed, on the law, without costs, determination confirmed and petition dismissed.

Case Summary

Procedural Posture
Respondent park agency sought review of the judgment of the Supreme Court in Warren County (New York), which granted the request of petitioners, applicant and zoning board, to annul the park agency's reversals of the zoning board's granting of the applicant's variances.

Overview

The applicant sought to convert his resort into a 32-unit condominium complex. The applicant requested a variance from the zoning board. Pursuant to *N.Y. Exec. Law § 808(3)* and *N.Y. Comp. Codes R. & Regs. tit. 9, § 582.6(b)*, the zoning board notified the park agency of the variance application on May 19, 1988. On June 13, 1988, the zoning board granted the application. On July 19, 1988, the park agency reversed the zoning board's decision. In September, the zoning board reconsidered the application and approved it. Upon the park agency's reversal, the applicant brought suit to set aside the park agency's reversals, alleging that the reversals were untimely under *N.Y. Exec. Law § 808(3)*. The trial court granted the applicant's petition. On appeal, the court reversed the judgment, holding that the park agency issued its reversal on a timely basis. The applicant asserted that under *§ 808(3)* the park agency had 30 days from the granting of the variance to reverse the zoning board's decision. The court disagreed, holding that the 30-day period in *§ 808(3)* did not begin to run until the park agency' received the notice of the grant of the variance and all the necessary documents.

Outcome
The court reversed the trial court's judgment, which granted the applicant's petition to set aside the park agency's reversal of the zoning board's decision to grant the applicant a variance.

Counsel: *Robert Abrams, Attorney-General (Douglas H. Ward, Peter H. Schiff, Val E. Washington* and *Lawrence A. Rappoport* of counsel), for appellant.

Walter O. Rehm, III, for respondents.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 2 of 4

151 A.D.2d 189, *189; 547 N.Y.S.2d 921, **921; 1989 N.Y. App. Div. LEXIS 14212, ***1

Bartlett, Pontiff, Stewart, Rhodes & Judge, P. C., for Lake George Association and others, *amici curiae*.

Judges: Levine, J. Mahoney, P. J., Weiss, Mikoll and Yesawich, Jr., JJ., concur.

Opinion by: LEVINE

Opinion

[*190] [**922] **OPINION OF THE COURT**

Petitioners are the owners of Blue Water Manor, a resort comprising approximately seven acres, with frontage on Basin Bay, Lake George, in the Town of Bolton (hereinafter the Town), Warren County. In May 1988 petitioners applied for an area variance to convert Blue Water Manor into a 32-unit [***2] condominium development. After conducting a hearing on the application, the Town Zoning Board of Appeals (hereinafter ZBA) granted the application on June 13, 1988. Pursuant to *Executive Law § 808 (3)* and implementing regulations (*9 NYCRR 582.6 [b]*), the ZBA sent notice of the application to respondent on May 19, 1988. Under *section 808 (3)*, respondent has jurisdiction to review the granting of such a variance and may reverse a local zoning authority's determination if it finds that "such variance involves the provisions of the land use and development plan as approved in the local land use program * * * and was not based upon the appropriate statutory basis of practical difficulties or unnecessary hardships".

Respondent responded by letter dated June 16, 1988 in which it advised that the application fell within the class of cases subject to its statutory power of review and requested a copy of the application materials. On June 21, 1988, respondent received notification that the ZBA had granted petitioners' application on June 13, along with copies of the first page of the application, an undated narrative description of the proposed development, the recommendation of the [***3] Town Planning Board and two letters in opposition. Notification of the grant of the variance was in compliance with the regulations *(see*, *9 NYCRR 582.6 [d]*).

After reviewing the foregoing documents respondent issued a decision dated July 19, 1988, reversing the ZBA essentially on the ground that there had been no finding of practical difficulties to justify the variance requested. Respondent also noted that it had not received a complete record of the evidence before the ZBA, including a copy of the minutes of [*191] the hearing, as it had previously advised was needed in every case subject to its review.

On September 7, 1988, respondent received notice from the ZBA that they would again consider petitioners' request for a variance at its meeting scheduled for September 12. The minutes of the September 12, 1988 meeting indicate that petitioners had reduced the number of condominium units for which the area variance was sought from 32 to 30. On September 26, 1988, respondent received written notice of the ZBA's September 12 approval of the variance, subject to 10 conditions. Shortly thereafter, respondent's staff orally requested from the ZBA additional information, [***4] including a map of the site showing year-round and seasonal units and any financial information pertinent to the financial hardship claimed by petitioners. This request was repeated by letter of October 7, 1988. In response to that request, petitioners' attorney sent to respondent, *inter alia*, two site plans of the proposed conversion, a letter from petitioners' consulting engineer and a copy of their variance application. These documents were received by respondent on October 24, 1988.

By decision dated November 14, 1988, respondent again reversed, citing as reasons the absence of concrete proof by petitioners of significant economic injury if the zoning regulations were strictly applied and that the character of the surrounding area would not be adversely affected by the proposed change. Petitioners then brought this CPLR article 78 proceeding to set aside respondent's reversals of both the [**923] June and September 1988 area variances granted by the ZBA. The sole ground for annulment alleged in the petition was that respondent's reversals were untimely under *Executive Law § 808 (3)*, having been rendered more than 30 days after the ZBA's

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 3 of 4

determinations granting the [***5] variances. Respondent appeals from the judgment of Supreme Court granting the petition in all respects.

The judgment should be reversed. Executive Law § 808 (3) provides that, upon the application for a variance, the local municipal zoning authority "shall give written notice thereof to [respondent] *together with such pertinent information as [respondent] may deem necessary*" (emphasis supplied). The section further provides that a variance granted by the local zoning body "shall not take effect for thirty days after the granting thereof", and for respondent's authority to review and reverse "within such thirty day period" (Executive Law § 808 [3]). Respondent's regulations require notice by the ZBA [*192] to respondent not only of the filing of an application for a variance but also of the granting thereof (9 NYCRR 582.6 [d]). Respondent has interpreted both the statute and the regulations to the effect that the 30-day period within which it must review and reverse the local municipal zoning authority's approval of a variance does not begin to run until respondent receives both notice of the local body's determination and the relevant documents and data upon [***6] which that determination was based. We uphold that interpretation.

It is true, as petitioners argue, that a literal reading of Executive Law § 808 (3) suggests that, irrespective of when respondent receives notice of a local municipality's decision to grant a variance or the variance record before the local body necessary for respondent to undertake responsible review thereof, respondent's power to reverse is exhausted upon the lapse of 30 days from the actual granting of the variance. Such a construction, however, would conflict with the purposes of the Adirondack Park Agency Act *(see*, Executive Law art 27) (hereinafter the Act), especially the 1973 amendments thereto (L 1973, ch 348). Those amendments reflect the Legislature's purpose of "preserving the priceless Adirondack Park through a comprehensive land use and development plan" *(* Wambat Realty Corp. v State of New York, 41 NY2d 490, 495). The amendments include the adoption of a specific Adirondack Park land use and development plan (Executive Law § 805). The Act, in its statement of purposes (Executive Law § 801), recognized the necessity of State intervention to protect the Adirondack Park from encroachments [***7] sought through local land use regulatory authorities. "Local governments in the Adirondack park find it increasingly difficult to cope with the unrelenting pressures for development being brought to bear on the area, and to exercise their discretionary powers to create an effective land use and development control framework" (Executive Law § 801). Yet the Act, as amended, also provided for local municipality participation in land use planning and regulation within the Adirondack Park. Respondent is empowered to review a municipality's zoning ordinance and other land use legislation to determine whether such codes and ordinances meet, at a minimum, the requirements of the State comprehensive plan (Executive Law § 807). Upon approval by respondent, the local legislative regulatory scheme becomes the municipality's "local land use program" (Executive Law § 802 [32]; § 807 [1]). Thereupon, the municipality initially assumes respondent's authority to pass upon proposals [*193] for a certain class of development projects within the locality's jurisdiction (Executive Law § 808 [2]; § 810 [2]). Nonetheless, supervision over local governmental land use and development [***8] decisions to insure consistency with the State comprehensive plan was reserved to respondent through its review powers under Executive Law § 808, as already outlined.

The Town's land use ordinances were approved by respondent in 1980. In pertinent part, section 9.020 of the Town's Zoning Ordinance provides that preexisting structures associated with, *inter alia*, resort hotels such as Blue Water Manor cannot be converted to condominiums without [**924] site plan review and that any such conversion must conform to the remaining provisions of the Zoning Ordinance. Petitioners have not challenged respondent's conclusion that, because their seven-acre resort lies within an area zoned to permit only one principal building per 1.3 acres, the variance granted by the ZBA here was substantial, i.e., permission to convert to 30 units, which was six times greater than the maximum permitted by the Town Zoning Ordinance.

It seems virtually self-evident that petitioners' literal interpretation of the time limitation for review by respondent and reversal of locally granted variances contained in Executive Law § 808 (3) would substantially jeopardize respondent's exercise of its statutory [***9] responsibility to supervise land use and development regulation by local governments within the Adirondack Park. To illustrate through an extreme hypothetical, a local zoning board could effectively thwart respondent's review, under petitioners' interpretation, by simply failing to give notice of its decision to grant a variance, or by delaying transmittal of the variance record before it until the end of the 30-day period.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 4 of 4

Literal application of the time limit from the date of actual local approval of a variance also conflicts with, and renders meaningless, the statutory duty of the local body to send to respondent both notice and "such pertinent information as [respondent] may deem necessary" (*Executive Law § 808 [3]*) for its review.

Petitioners' suggestion, that the danger of respondent being denied meaningful opportunity to review can be alleviated by its enlisting the cooperation of municipalities in prompt transmittal of the materials necessary for review, or by the respondent's exercise of its statutory right to participate in the proceedings on a variance application before the local body *(see*, *Executive Law § 808 [2]*), are unpersuasive. The concept of full [***10] cooperation between respondent and local land use [*194] regulators is inconsistent with the assumption underlying the Act, i.e., that safeguards are necessary to insure that the Adirondack Park does not fall victim to the pressures of local interests applied to local land use regulators. As stated in *Wambat Realty Corp. v State of New York (supra, at 494-495)*, "the * * * Act prevents localities within the Adirondack Park from freely exercising their zoning and planning powers. That indeed is its purpose and effect * * * because the motive is to serve a supervening State concern transcending local interests". The potentially adversarial relationship between respondent and local government regarding review by respondent is recognized under the Act in its provision giving the local zoning body standing to petition Supreme Court under CPLR article 78 for annulment of a reversal by respondent of its grant of a variance (*Executive Law § 808 [3]*). To require respondent to insure timely and thorough review by appearing and participating in every variance proceeding subject to the Act in the approximately 119 local governmental units within the Adirondack Park *(see, Wambat* [***11] *Realty Corp. v State of New York, supra, at 495)* would place a severe and impractical burden on respondent, thereby weakening its ability to perform its proper, supervisory role under the Act.

Thus, there is no realistic way that the literal meaning of the time limitations on review by respondent and reversal of local variances under *Executive Law § 808 (3)* can be applied without impairing respondent's ability to implement the purposes and policies of the Act. Under such circumstances, this court is not powerless to give meaning to statutory language which serves, rather than defeats, the legislative intent. "Adherence to the letter will not be suffered to 'defeat the general purpose and manifest policy intended to be promoted'" *(Surace v Danna, 248 NY 18, 21* [Cardozo, Ch. J], quoting *Spencer v Myers, 150 NY 269, 275*; *see, Matter of Hogan v Culkin, 18 NY2d 330, 335*; *Motor Vehicle Acc. Indem. Corp. v Eisenberg, 18 NY2d 1, 3*; *Matter of Petterson v Daystrom Corp., 17 NY2d 32, 38)*. Therefore, we construe [**925] the time limitation for review by respondent and reversal under *Executive Law § 808 (3)* to commence to run upon respondent's receipt of notice [***12] of the grant of the variance by the local zoning officials and of the variance record and other pertinent materials, requested with reasonable promptness by respondent. Under this interpretation, respondent timely issued reversal of the variances granted by the ZBA.

It should also be noted that Supreme Court's annulment of [*195] respondent's July 19, 1988 reversal of the ZBA cannot stand for an alternative reason, i.e., the failure of petitioners to seek CPLR article 78 review within the applicable period of limitations *(see*, *Executive Law § 818*).

End of Document

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/10/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

JOHN R. LOW-BEER
Attorney-at-Law
415 8th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11215

Phone: 718-744-5245 Email: jlowbeer@yahoo.com

May 10, 2019

By Email

Honorable Members of the Board
New York City Board of Standards and Appeals
250 Broadway, 29th floor
New York, New York 10007

Re: 36 West 66th Street, Manhattan, BSA Cal. No. 2019-89-A

Dear Honorable Members of the Board:

We represent Appellants in the above matter. We write to request that the Board consider this appeal on an urgent basis so as to ensure a decision in time for it to be effectual in the event that Appellants prevail. Under the Board's normal timeline, a final decision in this matter could take a year or more, as occurred in the recent case of 180 East 88th Street, Cal. No. 2017-290-A, in which I represented the appellants. Expedition is required here because the courts are very reluctant to order the demolition of substantial construction, so Appellants may well be deprived of any effective remedy even if this Board and/or the courts decide that their arguments have merit.

Respondents West 66th Sponsor LLC and Extell Development Corporation ("Extell") have already finished the foundation for the challenged building even though the permit for it was only first issued less than a month ago. They have been able to do this because they have been engaged in construction on the site since approximately June 2017, based on a permit for an innocuous 25-story building they never intended to build. That building was only a stalking horse for the 41-story, 775-foot high building for which they received a permit on April 11th, and which is the subject of this Appeal. This trickery has severely prejudiced opponents of the building. Appellants were further severely prejudiced by the fact that on January 14, 2019, DOB rescinded the ZRD2 from which Landmark West! had appealed to the Board on December 19, 2018, requiring them to bring a new appeal making exactly the same arguments that they made in the December 19th appeal.

Opponents of a project are entitled to rapid action on their objections, not only because they just may be right, but to remove a cloud from the developer's efforts if they are not. Extell's game is a "race to completion." *See Dreikausen v. Zoning Bd. of Appeals*, 98 N.Y.2d 165, 172 (2002) (holding that unless the objecting party seeks a preliminary injunction at

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/10/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

the earliest possible moment, its claims may be held moot if construction continues). Under *Dreikausen*, Appellants must apply for a preliminary injunction lest their claims become moot, and they have done so. Argument on this application is set for May 28, 2019. Nevertheless, an expeditious decision from this Board is the only sure way to a just outcome in this matter. Therefore, Appellants request that the Board consider this appeal on an urgent basis.

Very truly yours,

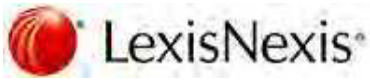
John R. Low-Beer

/s/

Charles N. Weinstock
8 Old Fulton Street
Brooklyn, New York 11201

c: Loreal Monroe, David Karnovsky, Paul Selver, Michael Zoltan, Susan Amron, Stuart Klein

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021



Matter of Jamie J. (Michelle E.C.)

Court of Appeals of New York

November 20, 2017, Decided

No. 118

Reporter
30 N.Y.3d 275 *; 89 N.E.3d 468 **; 67 N.Y.S.3d 78 ***; 2017 N.Y. LEXIS 3279 ****; 2017 NY Slip Op 08161; 2017 WL 5557887

[1] In the Matter of Jamie J. Wayne County Department of Social Services, Respondent; Michelle E.C., Appellant.

Prior History: Appeal from an order of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the Fourth Judicial Department, entered November 10, 2016. The Appellate Division, with two Justices dissenting, affirmed an order of the Family Court of Wayne County (Daniel G. Barrett, J.), which, after a permanency hearing, among other things, continued the placement of the child until the next permanency hearing.

Matter of Jamie J. (Michelle E.C.), 145 AD3d 127, 41 NYS3d 810, 2016 N.Y. App. Div. LEXIS 7303, 2016 NY Slip Op 7424 (Nov. 10, 2016), reversed.

Disposition: Order reversed, without costs, and the January 26, 2016 permanency order vacated.

Case Summary

Overview

HOLDINGS: [1]-When respondent agency's neglect petition was dismissed, the Family Court continued to assert subject matter jurisdiction in a second permanency order, and appellant mother sought review, the matter was not moot when, during the appeal, a third permanency order was issued, a fourth permanency hearing was scheduled, and a proceeding to terminate her parental rights was initiated and stayed, because these did not resolve the parties' conflict, and each permanency hearing was subject to the same jurisdictional objection, which could not be waived and was preserved; [2]-Family Ct Act art. 10-A and *§ 1088* did not let the Court assert jurisdiction because *Family Ct Act § 1088*'s place in the statutory scheme, Family Ct Act art. 10-A's legislative history, and parents' and children's constitutional rights to remain together showed dismissal terminated its jurisdiction.

Outcome
Judgment reversed.

Counsel: [****1] *Legal Assistance of Western New York*, Geneva (*Katharine F. Woods* of counsel), *The Bronx Defenders*, Bronx (*Emma S. Ketteringham* and *Saul Zipkin* of counsel), *Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton &Garrison LLP*, New York City (*Roberto Finzi, Katriana G. Roh* and *Jennifer S. Garrett* of counsel), and *NYU Family Defense Clinic, Washington Square Legal Services*, New York City (*Martin Guggenheim* and *Christine Gottlieb* of counsel), for appellant. I. The legislature enacted the exclusive framework for the adjudication of abuse or neglect cases in article 10 of the Family Court Act. (*Matter of Albany Law School v New York State Off. of Mental Retardation & Dev. Disabilities, 19 NY3d 106, 968 NE2d 967, 945 NYS2d 613*; *Matter of Wallach v Town of Dryden, 23 NY3d 728, 992 NYS2d 710, 16 NE3d 1188*; *Matter of Sutka v Conners, 73 NY2d 395, 538 NE2d 1012, 541 NYS2d 191*; *Lexecon*

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 2 of 7

Inc. v Milberg Weiss Bershad Hynes & Lerach, 523 US 26, 118 S Ct 956, 140 L Ed 2d 62; Matter of Michael B., 80 NY2d 299, 604 NE2d 122, 590 NYS2d 60; Matter of Jacob, 86 NY2d 651, 660 NE2d 397, 636 NYS2d 716; Matter of Tammie Z., 66 NY2d 1, 484 NE2d 1038, 494 NYS2d 686; Santosky v Kramer, 455 US 745, 102 S Ct 1388, 71 L Ed 2d 599; Matter of Sheena B. [Rory F.], 83 AD3d 1056, 922 NYS2d 176; Matter of Brandon C., 237 AD2d 821, 658 NYS2d 461.) II. The Court should construe the Family Court Act to avoid serious constitutional problems. (Matter of Jacob, 86 NY2d 651, 660 NE2d 397, 636 NYS2d 716; Edward J. DeBartolo Corp. v Florida Gulf Coast Building & Constr. Trades Council, 485 US 568, 108 S Ct 1392, 99 L Ed 2d 645; People v Correa, 15 NY3d 213, 933 NE2d 705, 907 NYS2d 106; Troxel v Granville, 530 US 57, 120 S Ct 2054, 147 L Ed 2d 49; Santosky v Kramer, 455 US 745, 102 S Ct 1388, 71 L Ed 2d 599; Matter of Marie B., 62 NY2d 352, 465 NE2d 807, 477 NYS2d 87.)

Gary Lee Bennett, Wayne County Department of Social Services, Lyons, for respondent. I. This appeal is now rendered moot due to the third permanency hearing order and should be dismissed. (*Matter of Anthony L. [Lisa P.], 144 AD3d 1690, 41 NYS3d 641*; Matter of Alexander M. [Michael M.], 83 AD3d 1400, 919 NYS2d 450; *Matter of Sysamouth D., 98 AD3d 1314, 951 NYS2d 424*; Matter of Marcus BB. [David BB.], 129 AD3d 1134, 15 NYS3d 477; Matter of Hearst Corp. v Clyne, 50 NY2d 707, 409 NE2d 876, 431 NYS2d 400; *Matter of Gannett Co., Inc. v Doran, 74 AD3d 1788, 903 NYS2d 634*.) II. Due process, other constitutional and Family Court Act article 10-A subject matter jurisdiction claims were not properly raised and preserved at Family Court. (People v Clarke, 81 NY2d 777, 609 NE2d 137, 593 NYS2d 784; *Matter of G. Children, 293 AD2d 470, 739 NYS2d 639*; People v Baumann & Sons Buses, Inc., 6 NY3d 404, 846 NE2d 457, 813 NYS2d 27; Melahn v Hearn, 60 NY2d 944, 459 NE2d 156, 471 NYS2d 47;People v Dozier, 52 NY2d 781, 417 NE2d 1008, 436 NYS2d 620; *Liffiton v Grossman, Levine & Civiletto, 100 AD2d 732, 473 NYS2d 646*; Matter of Mary R.F. [Angela I.], 144 AD3d 1493, 41 NYS3d 341; Merrill v Albany Med. Ctr. Hosp., 71 NY2d 990, 524 NE2d 873, 529 NYS2d 272; Hecker v State of New York, 20 NY3d 1087, 987 NE2d 636, 965 NYS2d 75; Matter of Daniel H., 15 NY3d 883, 938 NE2d 966, 912 NYS2d 533.) III. A finding of neglect is not required to continue the permanency hearing placement of a child previously placed under Family Court Act article 10-A. (Matter of Calm Lake Dev. v Town Bd. of Town of Farmington, 213 AD2d 979, 624 NYS2d 484; Matter of Christopher G. [Priscilla H.], 82 AD3d 1549, 919 NYS2d 244; Matter of Michael B., 80 NY2d 299, 604 NE2d 122, 590 NYS2d 60; Lacks v Lacks, 41 NY2d 71, 359 NE2d 384, 390 NYS2d 875; Matter of Sheena B. [Rory F.], 83 AD3d 1056, 922 NYS2d 176; Matter of Dashaun G. [Diana B.], 117 AD3d 1526, 985 NYS2d 802; Matter of Sullivan County Dept. of Social Servs. v Richard C., 260 AD2d 680, 687 NYS2d 470; Matter of Tatiana R., 17 Misc 3d 443, 841 NYS2d 834; Matter of Shinice H., 194 AD2d 444, 599 NYS2d 37; Matter of Jose R., 83 NY2d 388, 632 NE2d 1260, 610 NYS2d 937.) IV. Due process was provided by the Family Court Act article 10-A process below. (Eaton v New York City Conciliation & Appeals Bd., 56 NY2d 340, 437 NE2d 1115, 452 NYS2d 358; Matter of Marie B., 62 NY2d 352, 465 NE2d 807, 477 NYS2d 87; Matter of Anthony QQ., 48 AD3d 1014, 852 NYS2d 459; *Matter of Adney v Morton, 68 AD3d 1742, 890 NYS2d 864*; *Matter of Jerri D. v Jarrett H., 299 AD2d 863, 750 NYS2d 394*; Matter of Commissioner of Social Servs. v Philip De G., 59 NY2d 137, 450 NE2d 681, 463 NYS2d 761.)

James S. Hinman, P.C., Rochester (*James S. Hinman* of counsel), for James R. and another, interested parties. I. The Family Court had jurisdiction, and an obligation, to continue Jamie J. in foster care despite dismissal of the neglect petition against appellant. (Matter of Tammie Z., 66 NY2d 1, 484 NE2d 1038, 494 NYS2d 686; Matter of Brandon C., 237 AD2d 821, 658 NYS2d 461; Matter of Maria L., 152 AD2d 466, 543 NYS2d 674; Matter of Rasha B., 139 AD2d 962, 527 NYS2d 933; Matter of Sheena B. [Rory F.], 83 AD3d 1056, 922 NYS2d 176.) II. The only issue preserved for review was that of subject matter jurisdiction. III. Appellant was accorded due process.

Devalk, Power, Lair & Warner, P.C., Sodus (*Sean D. Lair* of counsel), Attorney for the Child. I. An adjudication of abuse or neglect is not required for the court's jurisdiction to continue pursuant to Family Court Act article 10-A. (Matter of Dashaun G. [Diana B.], 117 AD3d 1526, 985 NYS2d 802; Bender v Jamaica Hosp., 40 NY2d 560, 356 NE2d 1228, 388 NYS2d 269; People ex rel. New York Cent. & Hudson Riv. R.R. Co. v Woodbury, 208 NY 421, 102 N.E. 565; People v Golo, 26 NY3d 358, 23 NYS3d 110, 44 NE3d 185; Patrolmen's Benevolent Assn. of City of N.Y. v City of New York, 41 NY2d 205, 359 NE2d 1338, 391 NYS2d 544.) II. It is not a violation of the appellant's

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 3 of 7

30 N.Y.3d 275, *275; 89 N.E.3d 468, **468; 67 N.Y.S.3d 78, ***78; 2017 N.Y. LEXIS 3279, ****1; 2017 NY Slip Op 08161, *****08161

constitutionally protected rights to due process to hold her child in foster care absent a finding of neglect. (*Matter of Adney v Morton, 68 AD3d 1742, 890 NYS2d 864.*)

Mayer Brown LLP, New York City (*Scott A. Chesin* and *Allison Levine Stillman* of counsel), for Lawyers for Children, Inc. and another, amici curiae. I. Family Court Act article 10-A permanency hearings do not afford the necessary procedural safeguards to avoid unconstitutional and inappropriate placement in care. (*Duchesne v Sugarman, 566 F2d 817*; *Troxel v Granville, 530 US 57, 120 S Ct 2054, 147 L Ed 2d 49*; *Santosky v Kramer, 455 US 745, 102 S Ct 1388, 71 L Ed 2d 599*; *Matter of Michael B., 80 NY2d 299, 604 NE2d 122, 590 NYS2d 60*; *Nicholson v Scoppetta, 3 NY3d 357, 820 NE2d 840, 787 NYS2d 196*.) II. Existing procedural mechanisms under Family Court Act article 10 effectively protect children. III. Time spent in foster care has proven, deleterious effects on children. (*Matter of Michael B., 80 NY2d 299, 604 NE2d 122, 590 NYS2d 60*; *Matter of Dale P., 84 NY2d 72, 638 NE2d 506, 614 NYS2d 967*.)

Judges: WILSON, J. Opinion by Judge Wilson. Chief Judge DiFiore and Judges Rivera, Stein, Fahey, Garcia and Feinman concur.

Opinion by: WILSON

Opinion

[**469] [***79] [*279] Wilson, J.

This case presents the novel question of whether Family Court retains subject matter jurisdiction to conduct a permanency hearing pursuant to Family Court Act article 10-A once the underlying neglect petition brought under article 10 of that statute has been dismissed for failure to prove neglect. We hold that it does not. Instead, the dismissal of a [2] neglect petition terminates Family Court's jurisdiction.

As then-Judge Kaye explained,

> "New York's foster care scheme is built around several fundamental social policy choices that have been explicitly declared by the Legislature and are binding on this Court . . .
>
> "A biological parent has a right to the care and custody of a child, superior to that of others, unless the parent has abandoned that right or is proven unfit to assume the duties and privileges of parenthood, even though the State perhaps could [****2] find 'better' parents. A child is not the parent's property, but neither is a child the property of the State. [***80] [**470] Looking to the child's rights as well as the parents' rights to bring up their own children, the Legislature has found and declared that a child's need to grow up with a normal family life in a permanent home is ordinarily best met in the child's natural home" (*Matter of Michael B., 80 NY2d 299, 308-309, 604 NE2d 122, 590 NYS2d 60 [*280] [1992]* [internal quotation marks, citations and emphasis omitted]).[1]

---

[1] According to amici, those legislative findings are further substantiated by amici's experience and by recent works of social science (*see e.g.* Kristin Turney & Christopher Wildeman, *Mental and Physical Health of Children in Foster Care*, 138 [No. 5] Pediatrics at 1, 3 [2016] [documenting "vast" differences between the physical and mental health of those children placed in foster care and those in general population, many of which persist even after adjusting for child and household characteristics]; Diane Mastin, Sania Metzger & Jane Golden, *Foster Care and Disconnected Youth: A Way Forward for New York* [Apr. 2013], available at http://www.fysany.org/sites/default/files/document/report_final_April_2_0.pdf [accessed Oct. 25, 2017] [finding young adults who age out of foster care face particularly poor chances of achieving educational objectives, gaining employment, or developing strong family relations and stable housing arrangements]; Joseph J. Doyle, Jr., *Child Protection and Child Outcomes: Measuring the Effects of Foster Care*, 97 [No. 5] Am Econ Rev 1583 [2007] [suggesting that children on the margin of placement tend to have better outcomes when they remain at home]).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 4 of 7

Those rights are among our oldest and most fundamental and are not only provided by statute, but also guaranteed to parents and children by our State and Federal Constitutions (*Matter of Brooke S.B. v Elizabeth A.C.C., 28 NY3d 1, 26, 39 NYS3d 89, 61 NE3d 488 [2016]*; *Matter of Marie B., 62 NY2d 352, 358-359, 465, 465 NE2d 807, 477 NYS2d 87 [1984]*; *Santosky v Kramer, 455 US 745, 760, 102 S Ct 1388, 71 L Ed 2d 599 [1982]*; *Matter of Bennett v Jeffreys, 40 NY2d 543, 546, 356 NE2d 277, 387 NYS2d 821 [1976]*; *Stanley v Illinois, 405 US 645, 651, 92 S Ct 1208, 31 L Ed 2d 551 [1972]* [collecting cases]).

Here, the rights at issue are those of the subject child, Jamie J., and her mother, Michelle E.C. Jamie J. was born in November 2014. A week later, at the request of the Wayne County Department of Social Services (the Department), Family Court directed her temporary removal from Michelle E.C.'s custody pursuant to an ex parte pre-petition order under Family Court Act § 1022.[2] Four days after that, [****3] the Department filed its Family Court Act article 10 neglect petition. More than a year later, on the eve of the fact-finding hearing held to determine whether it could carry its burden to prove neglect, the Department moved to amend its petition to conform the pleadings with the proof. Family Court denied that eleventh-hour motion as unfairly prejudicial to Michelle E.C. and to the attorney for Jamie J. After hearing evidence, Family Court found that the Department failed to prove neglect, and therefore dismissed the petition. The Department did not appeal that decision.

[*281] Family Court, however, did not release Jamie J. into her mother's custody when it dismissed the article 10 neglect petition. Instead, at the Department's insistence and over Michelle E.C.'s objection, it held a second permanency hearing, which had been scheduled as a matter of course during the statutorily required first permanency hearing in the summer of 2015. Family Court and the Department contended that, even though the Department had failed to prove any legal basis to remove Jamie J. from her mother, article 10-A of the Family Court Act gave Family [***81] [**471] Court continuing jurisdiction over Jamie J. and entitled it to continue her placement in foster care.

Family Court held the second [****4] permanency hearing on January 19, 2016. There, Michelle E.C. argued, as she does here, that the dismissal of the neglect proceeding ended Family Court's subject matter jurisdiction and should have required her daughter's immediate return. Solely to expedite her appeal of that issue, Michelle E.C. consented to a second permanency hearing order denying her motion to dismiss the proceeding and continuing Jamie J.'s placement in foster care. The Appellate Division, with two Justices dissenting, affirmed the second permanency hearing order *(145 AD3d 127, 41 NYS3d 810 [4th Dept 2016])* and Michelle E.C. appealed that decision as of right under *CPLR 5601 (a)*. Her appeal presents a straightforward question of statutory interpretation: does Family Court Act article 10-A provide an independent grant of continuing jurisdiction that survives the dismissal of the underlying article 10 neglect petition?

[1, 2] Before turning to that question, we first consider whether mootness and preservation issues prevent us from reaching it. During the pendency of this appeal, the second permanency hearing order was superseded by a third, a fourth permanency hearing was scheduled, a proceeding to terminate Michelle E.C.'s parental rights was commenced and stayed [3] pending the result of this appeal, and [****5] a second neglect petition was filed. The Department argues this appeal has been rendered moot by those occurrences. However, none of them resolved the conflict between the parties, and each permanency hearing—docketed under the first neglect petition—remains subject to the same jurisdictional objection as its predecessor (*see Matter of State of New York v Michael M., 24 NY3d 649, 657, 2 NYS3d 830, 26 NE3d 769 [2014]*). Moreover, even if the appeal were moot, the exception to that doctrine would plainly apply (*see generally Matter of Hearst Corp. v Clyne, 50 NY2d 707, 714-715, 409 NE2d 876, 431 NYS2d 400 [1980]*). As to [*282] preservation, the jurisdictional objection, which may be raised at any time and may not be waived (*Lacks v Lacks, 41 NY2d 71, 75, 359 NE2d 384, 390 NYS2d 875 [1976]*), was preserved in Michelle E.C.'s letter to Family Court, through her proposed order to show cause, and at the second permanency hearing. Her eventual consent to the second permanency order was expressly understood by all parties and by the court as a means of expediting appellate review, not a waiver of the alleged defect. Finally, her due process argument is properly apprehended not as a stand-alone challenge requiring notice to the Attorney General, but as an invocation, in service of her jurisdictional challenge, of the canon of constitutional avoidance: that is, we should

[2] Jamie J.'s father's parental rights have subsequently been terminated upon consent.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 5 of 7

30 N.Y.3d 275, *282; 89 N.E.3d 468, **471; 67 N.Y.S.3d 78, ***81; 2017 N.Y. LEXIS 3279, ****5; 2017 NY Slip Op 08161, *****08161

construe the statute, if possible, to avoid the due process infirmity [****6] to which she points (*see* Matter of Jacob, 86 NY2d 651, 668 n 5, 660 NE2d 397, 636 NYS2d 716 [1995]). On that basis, we proceed to the heart of the parties' disagreement: the interplay between Family Court Act articles 10 (§§ 1011-1085) and 10-A (§§ 1086-1090-a).

Article 10, titled "Child Protective Proceedings," is designed to "establish procedures to help protect children from injury or mistreatment and to help safeguard their physical, mental, and emotional well-being" and "to provide a due process of law for determining when the state, through its family court, may intervene against the wishes of a parent on behalf of a child so that his [or her] needs are properly met" (Family Ct Act § 1011). A child is "neglected" if that child's "physical, [***82] [**472] mental or emotional condition has been impaired or is in imminent danger of becoming impaired as a result of the failure of [a] parent or other person legally responsible for his [or her] care to exercise a minimum degree of care" (*id.* § 1012 [f] [i]).

An article 10 proceeding is commenced by the filing of a neglect and/or abuse petition by the relevant child protective agency or another person (*id.* §§ 1031 [a]; 1032). However, even before a petition is filed, Family Court may temporarily remove a child who, inter alia, "appears so to suffer from the abuse or neglect of his or her parent or other person legally responsible [****7] for his or her care that his or her immediate removal is necessary to avoid imminent danger to the child's life or health" and if there is not enough time to hold a preliminary post-petition hearing (*id.* § 1022 [a] [i]). In making this determination, Family Court "shall consider and determine in its order whether continuation in the child's home would be contrary to the best interests of the child" (*id.* § 1022 [a] [iii]). It must also determine that "reasonable efforts were made prior to the date [*283] of application for the order directing such temporary removal to prevent or eliminate the need for removal" or that "the lack of such efforts was appropriate [4] under the circumstances" (*id.*). If a child is removed under this section, a neglect petition must be filed within three court days, except for good cause shown, and a permanency hearing scheduled (*id.* §§ 1022 [b]; 1027 [h]).

For that neglect petition to be sustained, the child protective agency must prove neglect by a preponderance of the competent, material, and relevant evidence (*id.* §§ 1046 [b]; 1051 [a]). If the petition contains allegations that do not conform to the proof of neglect, Family Court may amend the petition provided the parent retains reasonable time to prepare an answer to [****8] the amended allegations (*id.* § 1051 [b]). If the agency carries its burden, Family Court must sustain the petition and hold a dispositional hearing, at the conclusion of which it may, inter alia, suspend judgment, release the child to parental custody under an order of supervision, enter an order of protection, or place the neglected child in foster care (*id.* §§ 1052-1057). If the agency fails to carry its burden, Family Court must dismiss the petition (*id.* § 1051 [c]).

Article 10-A, "Permanency Hearings for Children Placed Out of Their Homes," exists "to provide children placed out of their homes timely and effective judicial review that promotes permanency, safety and well-being in their lives" (*id.* § 1086). Enacted in 2005, it establishes a system of "permanency hearings" for children who have been removed from parental custody. Prior to each hearing, scheduled at six-month intervals beginning at the expiration of an initial eight-month window (*id.* § 1089 [a] [2]), the child protective agency proffers a sworn report that recommends a "permanency goal" for the child, which may be reunification with the parent, adoption, or another goal (*id.* §§ 1087 [e]; 1089 [c]). At the conclusion of each hearing, Family Court enters an order of disposition, [****9] schedules a subsequent hearing, and may also consider whether the permanency goal should be approved or modified (*id.* § 1089 [d]). Those determinations must be made "in accordance with the best interests and safety of the child, including whether the child would be at risk of abuse or neglect if returned to the parent" (*id.*). Regardless of the determination, once a child has been placed in foster care pursuant to certain sections of the Social Services Law or of Family Court Act articles 10 and 10-C ("Destitute Children"), "the case shall remain on the [*284] court's calendar and the court shall maintain jurisdiction over the case until the child is discharged [***83] [**473] from placement and all orders regarding supervision, protection or services have expired" (*id.* § 1088).

Here, the Department seizes on a hyperliteral reading of section 1088, divorced from all context, to argue that Family Court's pre-petition placement of Jamie J. under section 1022 triggered a continuing grant of jurisdiction that survives the eventual dismissal of the neglect petition. In other words, even if the Family Court removes a child who

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 6 of 7

has not been neglected or abused, it has jurisdiction to continue that child's placement in foster care until and unless it decides otherwise. Section 1088's place in the overall [****10] statutory scheme, the legislative history of article 10-A, and the dictates of parents' and children's constitutional rights to remain together compel the opposite conclusion: Family Court's jurisdiction terminates upon dismissal [5] of the original neglect or abuse petition.

Section 1088 and article 10-A must be construed not in isolation, but (as the "-A" implies) together with the other provisions of the Family Court Act on which their triggering facially depends (*see id.*; *Matter of Long v Adirondack Park Agency, 76 NY2d 416, 420, 559 NE2d 635, 559 NYS2d 941 [1990]* [courts should not adopt "vacuum-like" readings of statutes in "isolation with absolute literalness" if such interpretation is "contrary to the purpose and intent of the underlying statutory scheme and would conflict with other operative features of the statute's core overview procedures"]). Article 10 erects a careful bulwark against "unwarranted state intervention into private family life," for which its drafters had a deep concern (*Nicholson v Scoppetta, 3 NY3d 357, 368, 820 NE2d 840, 787 NYS2d 196 [2004]*; *see* Family Ct Act § 1011), and is particularly adamant that reasonable efforts be made to prevent the need for the removal of a child (*id.* § 1052 [b] [i] [A]). Neglect findings cannot be casually issued, but require proof of actual or imminent harm to the child as a result of a parent's failure to exercise a minimum degree of care (*id.* § 1012 [f]). "This [****11] prerequisite . . . ensures that the Family Court, in deciding whether to authorize state intervention, will focus on serious harm or potential harm to the child, not just on what might be deemed undesirable parental behavior. 'Imminent danger' . . . must be near or impending, not merely possible" (*Nicholson, 3 NY3d at 369*).

As the dissenting Appellate Division Justices correctly noted, adopting the Department's interpretation of section 1088 would permit a temporary order issued in an ex parte proceeding to [*285] provide an end-run around the protections of article 10. Permanency hearing determinations are based not on the elevated "imminent harm" standard of article 10, but "in accordance with the best interests and safety of the child" under article 10-A (Family Ct Act § 1089 [d]). Allowing a separate jurisdictional expressway for the placement of a child to substitute for the manner in which article 10 expects that threshold determination to be reached would subvert the statutory scheme.[3]

[**474] [***84] As we held in *Matter of Tammie Z.*, "[i]f abuse or neglect is not proved, the court must dismiss the petition . . . at which time the child is returned to the parents" *(66 NY2d 1, 4-5, 484 NE2d 1038, 494 NYS2d 686 [1985])*. Nothing in the legislative history of article 10-A suggests that its drafters intended to overturn [****12] the long-established rule, promulgated by pre-2005 decisions of this Court and of the Appellate Division, that the dismissal of a neglect petition divests Family Court of jurisdiction to issue further orders or impose additional conditions on a child's release (*see id.*; *Matter of Edwin SS., 302 AD2d 754, 754 NYS2d 912 [3d Dept 2003]*; *Matter of Amanda SS., 284 AD2d 588, 725 NYS2d 747 [3d Dept 2001]*; *Matter of Brandon C., 237 AD2d 821, 658 NYS2d 461 [3d Dept 1997]*; *Matter of Melissa B., 225 AD2d 452, 639 NYS2d 348 [1st Dept 1996]*; *Matter of Anthony YY., 202 AD2d 740, 608 NYS2d 580 [3d Dept 1994]*; *Matter of Maria L., 152 AD2d 466, 543 NYS2d 674 [1st Dept 1989]*; *Matter of Rasha B., 139 AD2d 962, 527 NYS2d 933 [4th Dept 1988]*; *Matter of Dina V., 86 AD2d 875, 447 NYS2d 296 [2d Dept 1982]*; *see also Matter of Male Infant L., 61 NY2d 420, 427, 462 NE2d 1165, 474 NYS2d 447 [1984]* ["For once it is found that the parent is fit . . . the inquiry ends and the natural parent may not be deprived the custody of his or her child"]).

Instead, that history demonstrates that the drafters intended only to correct a technical issue that plagued article 10 and [*286] threatened the State's continued access to federal funding under *title IV of the Social Security Act*:

---

[3] The Department's interpretation would create a further anomaly: according to the Department, Family Court's continuing jurisdiction under article 10-A turns on the fortuity of whether the neglect petition is adjudicated before or after the statutorily required first permanency hearing. Under that interpretation, Family Court has continuing jurisdiction here only because it failed to hold the fact-finding hearing for more than a year after removal; had it held that hearing during the first seven months following Jamie J.'s removal, the Department concedes no continuing jurisdiction would exist under its interpretation of section 1088. Having the court's jurisdiction and a family's welfare turn on the vagaries of a court's congested calendar would be not only arbitrary and unlikely to comport with legislative intent, but also out of step with our precedents (*see Matter of Sanjivini K., 47 NY2d 374, 381, 391 NE2d 1316, 418 NYS2d 339 [1979]* [holding a neglect finding could not be based on a prolonged separation when that separation was due to the slow pace of litigation commenced by the child protective agency]).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 7 of 7

30 N.Y.3d 275, *286; 89 N.E.3d 468, **474; 67 N.Y.S.3d 78, ***84; 2017 N.Y. LEXIS 3279, ****12; 2017 NY Slip Op 08161, *****08161

Family Court's need to constantly reassert jurisdiction *after* a child had been determined to be the victim of neglect or abuse. As the Sponsor's Memorandum noted, under then-current law,

> "After the initial finding of abuse or neglect, even where the child is placed in foster care and orders are issued regarding the respondent parents, the Court's jurisdiction over the parties ends with the order of disposition. Any other action necessary to pursue return of the child home, including holding permanency hearings for court review [****13] of the permanency plan for the child, requires the filing of a new petition and delay occasioned by the calendaring of that petition . . . [S]ervice upon the respondents must be effected for each new petition before the Court may address the gravamen of the petition, although the Court previously established jurisdiction over those parties at the initiation of the original proceeding" (Senate Introducer's Mem in Support, Bill Jacket, L 2005, ch 3 at 12, 2005 NY Legis Ann at 4).

That technical fix served a practical goal: to "reduce by months the time a child spends in foster care" (*id.*). Far from accomplishing this goal, the Department's interpretation of section 1088 would instead indefinitely prolong a child's placement outside the home.

Finally, the state intrusion into family matters licensed by the Department's interpretation of section 1088 would infringe the constitutional rights of both parents and children. As Justice Marshall explained, [***85]

> [**475] "[w]e have little doubt that the *Due Process Clause* would be offended if a State were to attempt to force the breakup of a natural family, over the objections of the parents and their children, without some showing of unfitness and for the sole reason that to do so was thought to be in the children's best [****14] interest" (*Quilloin v Walcott, 434 US 246, 255, 98 S Ct 549, 54 L Ed 2d 511 [1978]* [citations, internal quotation marks and brackets omitted]).

Sensitive to that concern, this Court has provided a list of the constitutionally permissible showings of "overriding necessity" [*287] that would justify the removal of a child from a parent or parents (*Matter of Marie B., 62 NY2d at 358*). That list includes "abandonment, surrender, persisting neglect, unfitness or other like behavior evincing utter indifference and irresponsibility to the child's well-being"—and excludes the child's best interests (*id.*). Here, application of the canon of constitutional avoidance leads us to reject the Department's interpretation of section 1088 as providing Family Court jurisdiction when the Department has failed to prove neglect or abuse.

Taken together, those arguments from the statutory scheme, legislative history, and canon of constitutional avoidance demonstrate that Family Court cannot continue with an article 10-A permanency hearing once it has dismissed the underlying article 10 neglect petition. Accordingly, we hold that the dismissal of a neglect petition operates to discharge a child from placement, terminate all orders regarding supervision, protection or services docketed thereunder, and extinguish the court's jurisdiction over the matter.

That result [****15] harms neither Jamie J. nor future children in equally tragic circumstances. As to Jamie J., the Department remains free to take steps to place her in foster care, if warranted, including pursuing a section 1027 order under the second neglect petition. As to future children, the Department and those children's attorneys remain free to take all the steps the petitioners abjured or belatedly pursued here, including moving more quickly to conform the pleadings to the proof, appealing the petition's dismissal, or filing an additional petition.

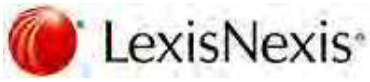
Accordingly, the Appellate Division order should be reversed, without costs, and the January 26, 2016 permanency order vacated.

Chief Judge DiFiore and Judges Rivera, Stein, Fahey, Garcia and Feinman concur.

Order reversed, without costs, and the January 26, 2016 permanency order vacated.

End of Document

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021



New York Botanical Garden v. Board of Stds. & Appeals

Court of Appeals of New York

February 18, 1998, Argued ; April 2, 1998, Decided

No. 29

Reporter
91 N.Y.2d 413 *; 694 N.E.2d 424 **; 671 N.Y.S.2d 423 ***; 1998 N.Y. LEXIS 605 ****

In the Matter of New York Botanical Garden, Appellant, v. Board of Standards and Appeals of the City of New York, Respondent, and Fordham University, Intervenor-Respondent.

Prior History: [****1] Appeal, by permission of the Court of Appeals, from an order of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court in the First Judicial Department, entered April 15, 1997, which affirmed an order and judgment (one paper) of the Supreme Court (Sheila Abdus-Salaam, J.), entered in New York County in a proceeding pursuant to CPLR article 78, denying an application by petitioner to annul a determination of respondent Board of Standards and Appeals of the City of New York that a radio tower being built on the campus of intervenor-respondent Fordham University is an accessory use, and dismissing the petition.

Matter of New York Botanical Garden v Board of Stds. & Appeals, 238 AD2d 200, affirmed.

Disposition: Order affirmed, with costs.

Case Summary

Procedural Posture
Appellant botanical garden sought review of an order of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court (New York), which affirmed the trial court's order and judgment that denied and dismissed the botanical garden's application to annul a determination of respondent Board of Standards and Appeals (board) that a radio tower built by intervenor-respondent university was an accessory use.

Overview
The Department of Buildings issued a permit to the university to build a radio station and tower as an accessory use on its campus. After construction began, the botanical garden, which was adjacent to the campus, objected to the issuance of the permit and appealed to the board. The board determined that the radio station and tower constituted an accessory use of the university's property. The botanical garden then commenced a proceeding under N.Y. C.P.L.R. 78 to annul the board's determination. On appeal, the botanical garden asserted that the tower was not clearly incidental to, and customarily found in connection with, the principal use of the university's land and, therefore, the tower was not an accessory use under N.Y. Zoning Res. 12-10. The court disagreed and held that the board's finding was not arbitrary or capricious or unsupported by substantial evidence. The board was comprised of land use planning experts, and their determination was entitled to deference. Furthermore, there was sufficient evidence to conclude that the university's radio operations were of a type and character customarily found on college campuses.

Outcome
The court affirmed the order of the lower appellate court.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 2 of 7

91 N.Y.2d 413, *413; 694 N.E.2d 424, **424; 671 N.Y.S.2d 423, ***423; 1998 N.Y. LEXIS 605, ****1

Counsel: *Rosenman & Colin, L. L. P.,* New York City *(Jeffrey L. Braun, Kenneth Lowenstein* and *Rosemary Halligan* of counsel), for appellant. The Board of Standards and Appeals' determination that Fordham's radio tower is an "accessory" use is irrational and erroneous. *(300 Gramatan Ave. Assocs. v State Div. of Human Rights, 45 NY2d 176*; *Matter of Pell v Board of Educ., 34 NY2d 222*; *Matter of Moran Towing & Transp. Co. v New York State Tax Commn., [****2] 72 NY2d 166*; *Chinese Staff & Workers Assn. v City of New York, 68 NY2d 359*; *Matter of Trump-Equitable Fifth Ave. Co. v Gliedman, 62 NY2d 539*; *Matter of Toys "R" Us v Silva, 89 NY2d 411*; *Matter of Raritan Dev. Corp. v Silva, 91 NY2d 98*; *Kurcsics v Merchants Mut. Ins. Co., 49 NY2d 451*; *Matter of Teachers Ins. & Annuity Assn. v City of New York, 82 NY2d 35*; *Matter of 7-11 Tours v Board of Zoning Appeals, 90 NY2d 486*.)

Jeffrey D. Friedlander, Acting Corporation Counsel of New York City *(Deborah R. Douglas* and *Kristin M. Helmers* of counsel), for respondent. The determination by the Board of Standards and Appeals that Fordham University's proposed radio tower qualifies as an "accessory use" under the Zoning Resolution, thereby permitting construction of the tower as of right, has a rational basis and is supported by substantial evidence. *(Matter of Toys "R" Us v Silva, 89 NY2d 411*; *Appelbaum v Deutsch, 66 NY2d 975*; *Matter of Cowan v Kern, 41 NY2d 591*; *Matter of Teachers Ins. & Annuity Assn. v City of New York, 82 NY2d 35*; *Irwin v Kayser, 112 AD2d 192*; *Matter of Khan v Zoning Bd. of Appeals, 87 NY2d 344*; *Matter of Fuhst [****3] v Foley, 45 NY2d 441*; *Matter of Collins v Lonergan, 198 AD2d 349*; *Conley v Town of Brookhaven Zoning Bd. of Appeals, 40 NY2d 309*; *Matter of Raritan Dev. Corp. v Silva, 91 NY2d 98*.)

Kurzman Karelsen & Frank, L. L. P., New York City *(Deirdre A. Carson* and *Joanne Seminara Lehu* of counsel), for intervenor-respondent. I. The New York Botanical Garden failed to articulate to the Board of Standards and Appeals, or present evidence on, its theory that the tower alone is the accessory use; because the new theory was not preserved, the appeal must be dismissed. *(Cooper v City of New York, 81 NY2d 584*; *Merrill v Albany Med. Ctr. Hosp., 71 NY2d 990*; *Matter of Levine v New York State Liq. Auth., 23 NY2d 863*; *Matter of Fanelli v New York City Conciliation & Appeals Bd., 90 AD2d 756, 58 NY2d 952*; *Matter of Mengoni v Division of Hous. & Community Renewal, 186 AD2d 385*; *Matter of Schodack Concerned Citizens v Town Bd., 148 AD2d 130*; *Matter of Celestial Food Corp. v New York State Liq. Auth., 99 AD2d 25*.) II. The Board of Standards and Appeals' determination that, whether viewed as a use by itself, or together with WFUV's studio as an element [****4] of a single use, the WFUV tower is accessory to Fordham University, is rational, text-based and supported by substantial evidence. *(Matter of Exxon Corp. v Board of Stds. & Appeals, 128 AD2d 289, 70 NY2d 614*; *Aim Rent A Car v Zoning Bd. of Appeals, 156 AD2d 323*; *Matter of Porianda v Amelkin, 115 AD2d 650*; *Matter of Presnell v Leslie, 3 NY2d 384*; *Matter of Toys "R" Us v Silva, 89 NY2d 411*; *Matter of Fuhst v Foley, 45 NY2d 441*; *Matter of Collins v Lonergan, 198 AD2d 349*; *Matter of Raritan Dev. Corp. v Silva, 91 NY2d 98*.)

Edward N. Costikyan, New York City, for Municipal Art Society of New York, Inc., *amicus curiae.* The decision of the Board of Standards and Appeals finding that a 480-foot radio tower qualifies as an accessory use is arbitrary and capricious because there is no evidence in the record that a tower of such size is "customarily found in connection with" a university campus in a residential district. *(Matter of Teachers Ins. & Annuity Assn. v City of New York, 82 NY2d 35*; *Matter of Presnell v Leslie, 3 NY2d 384*; *Gray v Ward, 74 Misc 2d 50, 44 AD2d 597*; *Aim Rent A Car v Zoning Bd. of Appeals, 156 AD2d 323*; [****5] *Matter of 7-11 Tours v Board of Zoning Appeals, 90 AD2d 486*; *Matter of Porianda v Amelkin, 115 AD2d 650*; *Matter of Baker v Polsinelli, 177 AD2d 844, 80 NY2d 752*; *Matter of Exxon Corp. v Board of Stds. & Appeals, 151 AD2d 438, 75 NY2d 703*.)

Judges: Chief Judge Kaye and Judges Titone, Bellacosa and Ciparick concur; Judges Smith and Levine taking no part.

Opinion by: WESLEY

Opinion

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 3 of 7

91 N.Y.2d 413, *413; 694 N.E.2d 424, **424; 671 N.Y.S.2d 423, ***423; 1998 N.Y. LEXIS 605, ****5

[*416] [**425] [***424] Wesley, J.

In 1993, Fordham University applied to the New York City Department of Buildings (DOB) for a permit to build a new broadcasting facility and attendant tower as an accessory use on its Rose Hill campus. The DOB issued Fordham a building permit. After construction began, the New York Botanical Garden objected to the issuance of the permit. The DOB Commissioner determined that the radio station and accompanying tower together were an accessory use within the meaning of section 12-10 of the New York City Zoning Resolution. The Botanical Garden appealed to the Board of Standards and Appeals (BSA) which, after reviewing numerous submissions from both parties and holding two public hearings, unanimously confirmed the Commissioner's determination. The issue before this [****6] Court is whether that determination was arbitrary or capricious; we agree with both lower courts that it was not.

Fordham University was founded in 1841, at the site of the current main campus, as St. John's College. Shortly thereafter, the Jesuits assumed administration of the institution; it took its current name in 1907. The main campus is situated on approximately 80 acres in the Rose Hill section of the North Bronx, directly adjacent along its eastern border to the Botanical Garden. The campus falls within an R6 zoning district (medium density residential). The University offers a wide variety [*417] of graduate and undergraduate studies, including degree programs in communications and media studies. As part of these programs, the University offers courses such as "Introduction to Radio," "Radio News Techniques," "Broadcast News Operations" and an internship at the University's radio station, WFUV.

Fordham has operated WFUV as an on-campus, noncommercial, educational radio station since 1947. WFUV is affiliated with National Public Radio and has operated at its current signal strength of 50,000 watts since 1969. The station's current antenna extends 190 feet above [****7] ground level and is situated atop the University's Keating Hall, which also houses WFUV's broadcast studio. In 1983, Fordham explored new sites for the antenna. On February 17, 1993, it filed an application with the DOB to construct a new one-story radio transmitting building and an accessory 480-foot (approximately 45-story) radio tower midway along the eastern border of the campus. The application correctly identified the University as a Use Group 3 facility, a permitted use within R6 zoning districts (*see,* NY City Zoning Resolution § 22-13), and described the tower and radio station as an accessory use to the principal use of the property as an educational institution. DOB approved the project and issued a building permit on March 1, 1994; construction began shortly after the permit was renewed on May 13, 1994.

By letter to the DOB Commissioner dated June 30, 1994, the Botanical Garden, which is located across a four-lane thoroughfare from the tower site, objected to the construction and its classification as an "accessory use" under the Zoning Resolution. By that time, construction of the tower was partially complete, at a cost to Fordham of $ 800,000. On July 1, [****8] 1994, the DOB Commissioner issued a stop work order pending resolution of the objection.

By letter of September 12, 1994, the Commissioner informed Fordham that the DOB had determined that the tower did in fact constitute an accessory use within the meaning of Zoning Resolution § 12-10. In response [**426] [***425] to the Botanical Garden's request, the Commissioner issued a final determination confirming the decision on November 7, 1994. The Botanical Garden filed an administrative appeal with the BSA on December 6, 1994. After reviewing substantial submissions, and holding two public hearings, the BSA affirmed the Commissioner's determination. The BSA found that Fordham's operation of a radio station of this size and power was "clearly [*418] incidental to the educational mission of the University," and that it was "commonplace" for universities to operate stations "at or near the same power level." The BSA expressly ruled that "the sole issue … is whether the proposed tower is 'incidental to' and 'customarily found' in connection with the University and not whether the tower could be smaller or relocated to another site."

The Botanical Garden then commenced this [****9] CPLR article 78 proceeding to annul the BSA's determination that the radio station and tower constituted an accessory use of Fordham's property. The trial court dismissed the petition, holding that the BSA's determination was rational and supported by substantial evidence. The court noted

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 4 of 7

that aesthetics appeared to be at the heart of petitioner's concerns, and implicitly rejected this as a valid basis for labeling the BSA's determination arbitrary and capricious. The court further noted that the record was devoid of any proof that the Botanical Garden would suffer any economic harm, that the tower presented any sort of danger or that the tower would prompt an undesirable change in the character of the neighborhood. The court found it significant that Federal policy and Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations encourage local authorities to accommodate radio communications, and that FCC guidelines on radiation exposure levels made a new tower a practical necessity. The court noted that it would be "an arrogant abuse of judicial power" to annul the BSA's determination after its expert members had considered all the relevant factors and decided that the tower was a proper [****10] accessory use. Finally, the court noted that petitioner's application suffered from "a taint of laches," in that it had waited until the tower was half complete before taking action. The Botanical Garden appealed.

The Appellate Division unanimously affirmed. The Court held that:

"Respondent's determination is supported by substantial evidence that it is commonplace for universities to own and operate radio stations many of which operate at or near the same power level of the proposed radio station, and is rationally based on a statute that specifically lists radio towers as an accessory use." (*238 AD2d 200*.)

We granted petitioner leave to appeal, and now affirm.

This Court has frequently recognized that the BSA is comprised of experts in land use and planning, and that its interpretation [*419] of the Zoning Resolution is entitled to deference. So long as its interpretation is neither "irrational, unreasonable nor inconsistent with the governing statute," it will be upheld (*Matter of Trump-Equitable Fifth Ave. Co. v Gliedman, 62 NY2d 539, 545)*. Of course, this principle does not apply to purely legal determinations; where "the question is one of pure legal interpretation [****11] of statutory terms, deference to the BSA is not required" (*Matter of Toys "R" Us v Silva, 89 NY2d 411, 419)*. However, "when applying its special expertise in a particular field to interpret statutory language, an agency's rational construction is entitled to deference" (*Matter of Raritan Dev. Corp. v Silva, 91 NY2d 98, 102)*.

Here, the BSA determined that Fordham's radio station and tower constituted an "accessory use" within the meaning of Zoning Resolution § 12-10. That section provides that an accessory use:

"(a) Is a *use* conducted on the same *zoning lot* as the principal *use* to which it is related (whether located within the same or an *accessory building or other structure,* or as an *accessory use* of land) … and

"(b) Is a *use* which is clearly incidental to, and customarily found in connection with, such principal *use;* and

[**427] [***426] "(c) Is either in the same ownership as such principal *use,* or is operated and maintained on the same *zoning lot* substantially for the benefit or convenience of the owners, occupants, employees, customers, or visitors of the principal *use*."

Thus, Zoning Resolution § 12-10 sets forth a [****12] three-prong test for determining whether a use qualifies as an accessory one: first, it must be conducted on the same zoning lot as the principal use; second, it must be "clearly incidental to, and customarily found in connection with" the principal use; and third, there must be unity of ownership, either legal or beneficial, between the principal and accessory uses. Petitioner acknowledges that the first and third prongs are satisfied here. It takes issue, however, with the BSA's determination that a tower of this size is clearly incidental to, and customarily found in connection with, the principal use of this land as a university campus. Petitioner also maintains that this question, particularly the "customarily found" inquiry, presents an issue of pure [*420] statutory construction and therefore this Court should not give any deference to the BSA determination. We disagree.

Whether a proposed accessory use is clearly incidental to and customarily found in connection with the principal use depends on an analysis of the nature and character of the principal use of the land in question in relation to the accessory use, taking into consideration the over-all character [****13] of the particular area in question (*see, Matter of Hassett v Horn, 23 NY2d 745*, *revg 29 AD2d 945 on the dissent below*). This analysis is, to a great

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 5 of 7

91 N.Y.2d 413, *420; 694 N.E.2d 424, **427; 671 N.Y.S.2d 423, ***426; 1998 N.Y. LEXIS 605, ****13

extent, fact-based (*Matter of Exxon Corp. v Board of Stds. & Appeals, 128 AD2d 289, 298* ["the requirement that the proposed use be one customarily found in connection with, and incidental to, (the principal use) poses a factual issue for Board resolution"]). Moreover, such an analysis is one that will clearly benefit from the expertise of specialists in land use planning. Pursuant to *section 659 (b) of the New York City Charter*, the BSA includes a city planner, an engineer and an architect. These professionals unanimously determined that the radio station and the proposed tower are incidental to, and customarily found in connection with, an educational institution. This Court may not lightly disregard that determination.

The Botanical Garden nonetheless argues that the "customarily found" element of the definition of accessory use itself poses a purely legal question, relying on *Matter of Teachers Ins. & Annuity Assn. v City of New York (82 NY2d 35)*. We did hold in *Teachers* that, in an appropriate case, [****14] this Court will parse various sections of a statute or regulation, and identify certain sections as requiring deference to agency experts, while other sections present questions of pure legal interpretation. In *Teachers* we noted that whether a restaurant was of "special historical or aesthetic interest" (*Administrative Code of City of NY § 25-301 [bj*) to justify its designation as a landmark was an interpretation and application of the Landmarks Law better left to the expertise of the Landmarks Preservation Commission. However, the "jurisdictional predicate" that the restaurant would only be given landmark status if it was " 'customarily open or accessible to the public' " was a matter of pure legal interpretation (*id., at 41-42*). The Court in *Teachers* was not called upon to examine whether there was record support for deciding the "jurisdictional predicate." The issue was a straightforward legal one: does a restaurant fall within the coverage of the statute--i.e., areas that are customarily open or accessible to the public.

[*421] In this case, there is no dispute that radio stations and their attendant towers are clearly incidental to and customarily found [****15] on college campuses in New York and all over the United States. The issue before the BSA was: is a station of this particular size and power, with a 480-foot tower, customarily found on a college campus or is there something inherently different in this radio station and tower that would justify treating it differently. This is clearly a fact-based determination substantially different from the law issue presented in *Teachers (supra).*

[**428] [***427] Granting the BSA's determination its appropriate weight, we cannot say that its classification of the tower as an accessory use is arbitrary or capricious, or not supported by substantial evidence. It must be noted that the Botanical Garden's initial objection was to the over-all size of Fordham's radio operations. Petitioner argued before the DOB Commissioner and the BSA that it was not customary, but rather highly unusual, for a university to operate a station which is affiliated with National Public Radio and which broadcasts at a signal strength of 50,000 watts. It argued that the "sheer extent of the operations," which reached "far beyond the immediate college community" showed that the station was not being operated as an [****16] adjunct to University programs, but that it was essentially a commercial enterprise.

In response, Fordham established that it is commonplace for stations affiliated with educational institutions to operate on the scale of WFUV. The University submitted evidence showing that 180 college or university radio stations are affiliated with National Public Radio. (This represents 58% of all NPR affiliates.) Of these, slightly more than half operate at a signal strength of 50,000 watts. Fordham also presented proof that the station was an integral part of the University's communications curriculum. Finally, Fordham introduced evidence that building this tower was a practical necessity, in order for the station to comply with FCC regulations. This evidence provides a substantial basis for the BSA's determination that Fordham's radio operations are of a type and character customarily found in connection with an educational institution.

The Botanical Garden nonetheless maintains that it is not customary for universities to build radio towers of this height in connection with their radio operations. This argument ignores the fact that the Zoning Resolution classification of accessory [****17] uses is based upon functional rather than structural specifics. The use found to be accessory here is the operation of [*422] a 50,000-watt university radio station. As set forth above, there was more than adequate evidence to support the conclusion that such a use is customarily found in connection with a college or university. In order to operate such a station, it is necessary to maintain an antenna at a sufficient height to properly radiate that signal. The FCC has determined that broadcasting WFUV's signal from its current antenna atop Keating Hall has resulted in ground radiation levels which "substantially exceed[] the Commission's Radio

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 6 of 7

91 N.Y.2d 413, *422; 694 N.E.2d 424, **428; 671 N.Y.S.2d 423, ***427; 1998 N.Y. LEXIS 605, ****17

Frequency Protection Guidelines" (*In re: WFUV [FM], 12 FCCR 6774, 6777*; *see, 47 CFR 1.1307 [b]*; 1.1310). WFUV therefore cannot receive a license renewal unless and until it moves its antenna to a new location (*id*). *

[****18] The specifics of the proper placement of the station's antenna, particularly the height at which it must be placed, are dependent on site-specific factors such as the surrounding geography, building density and signal strength. This necessarily means that the placement of antennas will vary widely from one radio station to another. Thus, the fact that this specific tower may be somewhat different does not render the Board's determination unsupported as a matter of law, since the use itself (i.e., radio operations of this particular size and scope) is one customarily found in connection with an educational institution. Moreover, Fordham did introduce evidence that a significant number of other radio stations affiliated with educational institutions in this country utilize broadcast towers similar in size to the one it proposes.

Separation of powers concerns also support the decision we reach today. Accepting the Botanical Garden's argument would result in the judicial enactment of a new restriction on accessory uses not found in the Zoning Resolution. Zoning Resolution § 12-10 (accessory use) (q) specifically lists "*[a]ccessory* radio or television towers" as examples [****19] of permissible accessory uses (provided, of course, that they comply with the requirements of Zoning Resolution § 12-10 [accessory use] [a], [b] and [c]). Notably, no [**429] [***428] height restriction is included in this example of a permissible accessory use. By contrast, other examples of accessory uses contain specific size restrictions. For instance, Zoning Resolution § 12-10 defines a "home occupation" as an accessory use which "[o]ccupies not more than [*423] 25 percent of the total *floor area* … and in no event more than 500 square feet of *floor area*" (§ 12-10 [home occupation] [c]) and the accessory use of "[l]iving or sleeping accommodations for caretakers" is limited to "1200 square feet of *floor area*" (§ 12-10 [accessory use] [b] [2]). The fact that the definition of accessory radio towers contains no such size restrictions supports the conclusion that the size and scope of these structures must be based upon an individualized assessment of need. The BSA is the body designated to make this determination, and courts may intervene only if its determination is arbitrary or capricious.

The Botanical Garden continues to press [****20] the argument that the BSA abrogated its obligation to consider the environmental impact of the tower on an adjoining property by designating the tower an accessory use. The statute has no reference to environmental considerations in defining an accessory use, although it does list radio antennas as one type of an accessory use. The Botanical Garden's real complaint is the impact of the tower on the unique nature of its buildings and grounds. The Botanical Garden has raised these same concerns with the FCC in the context of the National Historic Preservation Act (*16 USC § 470 et seq.*) and that matter is still pending (*see, In re: WFUV [FM], 12 FCCR 6774*, *supra*). While we are not unmindful of those concerns, they are simply not part of the legal equation before us.

Matter of Presnell v Leslie (3 NY2d 384), relied upon heavily by petitioner, does not dictate a contrary result. The petitioner in *Presnell,* an amateur radio operator, applied for a building permit to construct a 44-foot radio tower. He claimed that he was entitled to a permit as of right, because the tower was an accessory use to the principal use of the lot as his residence. The Village Board [****21] of Trustees denied the application, finding that the tower was neither an accessory building nor use customary to a residential dwelling. Presnell challenged this determination. The trial court dismissed the petition and the Appellate Division affirmed. This Court affirmed, holding that "it cannot be said as a matter of law that the erection of a 44-foot steel tower in a compact residential area of a suburban community, where dwellings are restricted in height to 35 feet … is a customarily incidental use of residential property, or one which might commonly be expected by neighboring property owners" (*id., at 388*).

Presnell (supra) is both factually and legally distinguishable from the case at bar. The homeowner in *Presnell* claimed the [*424] right to build his radio tower in the pursuit of a hobby. This Court ruled that the municipality could legitimately conclude that the scope of the proposed operation took it outside the realm of a simple pastime. As we stated in *Presnell,* "[i]t is clear that, in the conduct of a hobby, the scale of its operation may well carry it

* FCC compliance concerns, as well as concerns with respect to the structural integrity of the current Keating Hall site, were apparently the primary impetus for Fordham's decision to build a new tower.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 7 of 7

91 N.Y.2d 413, *424; 694 N.E.2d 424, **429; 671 N.Y.S.2d 423, ***428; 1998 N.Y. LEXIS 605, ****21

beyond what is customary or permissible" (*3 NY2d, at 387-388*). Here, we are concerned [****22] not with a personal hobby carried on as an incident to a residential premises, but with a legally recognized institutional use that is integral to the educational mission of this University. As noted at the outset, Fordham offers both bachelor's and master's degrees in communications and media studies, and WFUV is a key part of that curriculum. Fordham submitted ample evidence showing that the scope of its radio operations is not outside the norm for an educational institution and that the station has operated at its current power levels for almost 30 years.

In addition, *Presnell (supra)* is distinguishable because there, the municipality had denied the permit. Thus, we specifically limited our scope of review to whether that determination was unsupported "as a matter of law" (*3 NY2d, at 388*). We did not hold that the municipality could not have determined that the tower was a permissible accessory use. We afforded its determination the proper [**430] [***429] level of respect, reviewable only for clear legal error. While we did not articulate this as an arbitrary and capricious or substantial evidence question, this was the standard effectively employed. Here, the BSA determined [****23] that the station and tower did constitute an accessory use. Thus, rather than mandating reversal, *Presnell* actually lends support to Fordham's position that the BSA's determination should be upheld as an appropriate and well-supported exercise of its power to decide what does or does not constitute an accessory use under the pertinent zoning ordinance.

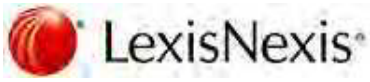
Accordingly, the order of the Appellate Division should be affirmed, with costs.

Chief Judge Kaye and Judges Titone, Bellacosa and Ciparick concur; Judges Smith and Levine taking no part.

Order affirmed, with costs.

End of Document

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021



New York City Educ. Constr. Fund v Verizon NY Inc.

Supreme Court of New York, New York County

June 11, 2012, Decided

650193/09

Reporter
36 Misc. 3d 1201(A) *; 957 N.Y.S.2d 265 **; 2012 N.Y. Misc. LEXIS 2949 ***; 2012 NY Slip Op 51142(U) ****; 2012 WL 2368984

[****1] New York City Educational Construction Fund, Plaintiff, against Verizon New York Inc. f/k/a NEW YORK TELEPHONE CO., TACONIC INVESTMENT PARTNERS LCC, TIP ACQUISITIONS LLP, SQUARE MILE CAPITAL, 375 PEARL ASSOCIATES LLC, MANUFACTURERS AND TRADERS TRUST COMPANY, AREFIN US INVESTMENT LENDERS 1 LLC, PAUL PARISER, as Manager of BOARD OF MANAGERS OF 375 PEARL STREET CONDOMINIUM, and DOES 1-100, Defendants.

Notice: THIS OPINION IS UNCORRECTED AND WILL NOT BE PUBLISHED IN THE PRINTED OFFICIAL REPORTS.

PUBLISHED IN TABLE FORMAT IN THE NEW YORK SUPPLEMENT.

Subsequent History: Affirmed by, Appeal dismissed by, in part *New York City Educ. Constr. Fund v. Verizon N.Y. Inc., 114 A.D.3d 529, 981 N.Y.S.2d 11, 2014 N.Y. App. Div. LEXIS 1104 (N.Y. App. Div. 1st Dep't, Feb. 18, 2014)*

Counsel: [***1] For Plaintiff: Jeffrey E. Glen, Dennis J. Nolan and Lawrence J. Bartelemucci, Esqs., ANDERSON KILL & OLICK, P.C., New York, New York.

For Defendant: Randy M. Mastro, Jennifer H. Rearden and Gabriel Hermann, Esqs., GIBSON, DUNN & CRUTCHER LLP, New York, New York.

Judges: BARBARA R. KAPNICK, J.S.C.

Opinion by: BARBARA R. KAPNICK

Opinion

Barbara R. Kapnick, J.

This action arises out of plaintiff's sale, almost 40 years ago, to New York Telephone Company ("Telco"), the predecessor of defendant Verizon New York Inc. f/k/a New York Telephone Co. ("Verizon"), of a plot of land designated as Block 113, Lot 150 on the Tax Map of New York County, together with certain specified development rights. Plaintiff ("ECF" or the "Fund") is a New York public benefit corporation that was created in 1966 "to facilitate the timely construction of [elementary and secondary] school buildings in combination with other compatible and lawful uses ... of available land." *Education Law 451*. The Fund develops combined-occupancy structures on land that is conveyed to it by the City of New York (the "City") (*see Education Law 452*), and finances the construction of schools with the revenue of bonds that, in turn, are financed by its sale of land [***2] and development rights to commercial entities.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 2 of 10

36 Misc. 3d 1201(A), *1201(A); 957 N.Y.S.2d 265, **265; 2012 N.Y. Misc. LEXIS 2949, ***2; 2012 NY Slip Op 51142(U), ****1

Directly adjacent to Lot 150 is Lot 100 which ECF owns; this is the site of the Murry Bergtraum High School for Business Careers (the "School Building"). Together, the lots comprise a single zoning lot (the "Combined Zoning Lot"). Under New York City zoning laws, the Combined Zoning Lot is considered a single zoning lot "for zoning calculation and limits", such as the amount of zoning floor area available for development in a particular lot.

*[****2] Background*

By Agreement made as of July 22, 1971 (the "City-Fund Agreement"), the City agreed to transfer to the Fund the Combined Zoning Lot consisting of real property located at 375 Pearl Street and 411 Pearl Street, for the purpose of building the School Building, and a Telco "multistory office building and wire equipment center." Prior to this transfer, the City Planning Commission ("CPC") had approved certain zoning variances needed because the proposed Telco building would exceed height and setback limitations set forth in the New York City Zoning Resolution ("Zoning Resolution"), and had issued a Special Permit providing that the building was to be "a million square foot telephone equipment and [***3] office building." CPC Approval, at 2863. The Board of Estimate had approved the transfer of this City-owned property, on condition that the Telco building not exceed a height of 544 feet above grade.

By contract of sale dated July 13, 1972 (the "1972 Contract") the Fund agreed to convey to Telco real property located at 375 Pearl Street, certain development rights above that land, and certain development rights above the School Building that would be built at 411 Pearl Street. AC, ¶ 28. In return, Telco was required to pay the Fund $4,278,000 plus 8.25% interest per year on the unpaid balance, payable in quarterly installments over 35 years, to build the telephone building as described in the 1972 Contract and to build the school. AC, ¶ 35. The Contract also provided that after 35 years, the Fund would transfer to Telco title to the land and the appurtenant rights for which Telco had paid (the "Closing").

By Development Agreement, also made as of July 13, 1972, the Fund, Telco, the Chancellor of the City School District, and Pearl Street Development Corporation agreed that the latter would oversee the construction of both the Telco building and the School Building. That agreement provided, [***4] among other things, that all parties would have the right to enter upon the construction site at any time to "examine the same for the purpose of inspection to determine whether or not Developer [was] complying with the terms and conditions of this Agreement." Development Agreement, Sec 215.

Construction of the Telco building was completed in 1976. On September 14, 1976, December 7, 1976, and March 8, 1977, the New York City Department of Buildings (the "DOB") issued temporary certificates of occupancy for the building. DOB issued a final Certificate of Occupancy on May 12, 1977, certifying that the building "conforms substantially to the approved plans and specifications and to the requirements of all applicable laws, rules and regulations for the uses and occupancies specified herein." The Certificate of Occupancy specifically notes that at least eight floors of the building were to be used for "Mechanical equipment", "Telephone equipment", or "Office telephone equipment".

In 2007, shortly before the contemplated Closing, Verizon notified the Fund that an architect's survey, which Verizon had commissioned, showed that the building actually occupied 759,200 square feet of Floor Area, [***5] rather than the 744,000 square feet which the Contract set as the limit on the Telco building. At that time, Verizon provided the Fund with, at least, the title sheet of a document entitled "Floor Area at Verizon 375 Pearl St. New York, NY," prepared by William Collins, AIA Architects, LLP, and dated November 2005.[1] AC, ¶ 68. The title sheet states that the Verizon building occupies a total of 759,200 square feet of Floor Area, "BASED ON NEW YORK ZONING RESOLUTION ARTICLE 1, CHAPTER 2, SECTION 12-10," and that "TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT AREAS HAVE BEEN ASSUMED AS ALLOWABLE EXCLUSIONS TO FLOOR AREA.'". The title sheet also noted that the "FLOOR PLANS SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON AS ACCURATE OR REFLECTING CURRENT [****3] CONDITIONS."

---

[1] Verizon contends that it provided the Fund with the entire survey.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 3 of 10

36 Misc. 3d 1201(A), *1201(A); 957 N.Y.S.2d 265, **265; 2012 N.Y. Misc. LEXIS 2949, ***5; 2012 NY Slip Op 51142(U), ****3

On or about July 31, 2007, the Fund and Verizon entered into a third amendment to the 1972 Contract (the "Third Amendment"), which described the real property sold as "including 771,003 square feet of Floor Area, as defined in the Zoning Resolution." Third Amendment, Recital B.2. (which replaced Sec. 101 of the 1972 Contract).[2] At the same time, the parties also entered into a Zoning Lot and Easement Agreement [***6] (the "ZLDA") and a Bargain and Sale Deed, which transferred to Verizon title to the real property described in the 1972 Contract, as modified by the Third Amendment, and which provided for reciprocal easements. The ZLDA recites that the Verizon building and the school contain, respectively, 759,200 and 219,403 square feet of Floor Area and that there remain 38,807 square feet of unused Floor Area. The ZLDA further recites that the Parties desire to allocate the Excess Development Rights as follows: 27,004 square feet to the Fund Premises and 11,803 square feet to the [Verizon] Building Premises, so that the Fund Premises shall have a total of 246,407 square feet Floor Area (the "*Fund Development Rights*"), and the [Verizon] Building Premises shall have a total of 771,003 square feet of Floor Area (the "*Office Building Development Rights*"), for use and enjoyment by the Fund and the [Verizon] Building Owner, respectively.

In November 2007, Verizon converted its property to condominium ownership, and then sold a condominium unit comprising most of the building to defendant TIP Acquisitions LLP, one of [***7] the "Taconic" defendants.[3]

After apparently examining "more closely" the floor-area calculations for the building as set forth in the Collins Drawings, ECF "inquired of the Department of Buildings as to whether telephone switching equipment was properly deductible" from the calculation of zoning floor area. It submitted a letter to DOB on March 10, 2008, more than six months after closing and delivering the Deed to Verizon.

A responsive letter dated March 27, 2008 was sent to the Executive Director of ECF from Manher Shah, P.E., Executive Engineer at DOB, which provided in relevant part as follows:

Please be advised that floor space occupied by equipment which supports the building's mechanical system is considered a mechanical space and can be excluded from zoning floor area. As you mentioned in your letter that the referenced telephone building is occupying floor space for housing telephone switching equipment for business operation and not for the building's mechanical system, such space will not qualify for mechanical space and therefore should not be exempt from zoning floor [***8] area.

ECF then initiated this action by Summons and Complaint filed on April 9, 2009, and filed its First Amended Complaint ("Amended Complaint" or "AC") on July 1, 2009.

The Amended Complaint alleges the following causes of action against Verizon: (1) fraud [****4] in relation to the 1972 Contract; (2) fraud in relation to the Third Amendment; (3) fraud in relation to the ZLDA; (4) negligent misrepresentation; (5) unjust enrichment for use of the overbuilt space; (6) unjust enrichment for the compensation that it received for the overbuilt space; (8) breach of the 1972 Contract; (9) breach of the ZLDA; (11) a request for a declaratory judgment; (12) a request for injunctive relief; (13) determination of interests under RPAPL Article 15 and (14) fraudulent concealment.[4]

Verizon now moves to dismiss the Amended Complaint, pursuant to *CPLR 203 (g)*, *213 (1)*, *(2)*, and *(8)*, *214 (4)*, *3016 (b)*, and *3211 (a) (1)* *(5)*, and *(7)*.

Discussion

---

[2] The first two amendments to the Contract have no bearing on the claims in this action.

[3] By Stipulation dated April 25, 2011, plaintiff discontinued this action as to the non-Verizon defendants.

[4] The causes of action which related solely to the non-Verizon defendants who settled are not included in this list.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 4 of 10

36 Misc. 3d 1201(A), *1201(A); 957 N.Y.S.2d 265, **265; 2012 N.Y. Misc. LEXIS 2949, ***8; 2012 NY Slip Op 51142(U), ****4

On a motion to dismiss pursuant to CPLR 3211, the pleading is to be afforded a liberal construction . . . We accept the facts as alleged in the complaint [***9] as true, accord plaintiffs the benefit of every favorable inference, and determine only whether the facts as alleged fit within any cognizable legal theory.

Leon v Martinez, 84 NY2d 83, 87-88, 638 N.E.2d 511, 614 N.Y.S.2d 972 (1994) (internal citations omitted). Allegations consisting of bare legal conclusions, with no factual specificity, however, "are insufficient to survive a motion to dismiss." Godfrey v Spano, 13 NY3d 358, 373, 920 N.E.2d 328, 892 N.Y.S.2d 272 (2009); *see also Caniglia v Chicago Tribune-N.Y. News Syndicate, 204 AD2d 233, 233-34, 612 N.Y.S.2d 146 (1st Dep't 1994)*.

Verizon argues that the central premise of this case is that Verizon misrepresented the total amount of "zoning floor area" utilized in the Verizon Building by misstating the amount of "gross floor area" it deducted, pursuant to a "mechanical space" exemption, from the calculation of "zoning floor area". Specifically, ECF alleges that Telco obtained a reduced price by offering to reduce the size of the building that it would construct, but that instead of doing so, it simply "misclassif[ied] certain space . . . as mechanical space' under the Zoning Resolution in order to exclude such space from the calculation of Floor Area utilized by the Verizon Building." AC, ¶ 52.

According to Verizon, [***10] the Zoning Resolution controls and limits the amount of "zoning floor area" that may be developed on any given zoning lot. Section 12-10 of the Resolution defines "floor area" to include "the sum of the gross areas of the several floors of a building or buildings," but it also excludes several categories of floor space from the scope of floor area; of significance here, section 12-10 states that "the floor area of a building shall not include . . . floor space used for mechanical equipment." This "mechanical equipment" exemption has been part of the Zoning Resolution at all times relevant to this action.

ECF's claim that Verizon improperly excluded its telephone switching equipment under the "mechanical equipment" exemption relies on the informal opinion letter ECF obtained from Mr. Shah in March 2008.

Verizon argues that the opinion in the DOB letter runs afoul of squarely applicable precedent, which precludes DOB or ECF from imposing such non-textual, purpose-based limitations on the Zoning Resolutions's floor-area provisions, and that the Court of Appeals decision in Matter of Raritan Dev. Corp v Silva, 91 N.Y.2d 98, 102-103, 689 N.E.2d 1373, 667 N.Y.S.2d 327 (1997), requires that the entire Complaint be dismissed. [****5]

In [***11] *Matter of Raritan*, the issue was whether cellar space in a building, that was used as dwelling space, should be included in the floor space used to calculate the Floor Area Ratio ("FAR") for zoning purposes. The Zoning Resolution provides that floor area includes the total amount of "floor space used for dwelling purposes, no matter where located within a building, when not specifically excluded; ... However, the floor area of a building shall not include ... cellar space." Id. at 100, quoting Zoning Resolution 12-10. "Cellar space" is defined in terms of its physical location in a building ("a space wholly or partly below the base plane with more than one-half of its height ... below the base plane"). Zoning Resolution 12-10. The Court of Appeals held that because the Zoning Resolution defines cellar space, "FAR calculations should not include cellars regardless of the intended use of the space." 91 NY2d at 103.

Verizon argues that the Court of Appeals' reasoning in *Matter of Raritan* compels the same conclusion here, because Section 12-10's "mechanical equipment" exemption unequivocally provides that zoning floor area "shall not include . . . floor space used for mechanical equipment."

However, [***12] ECF claims that there is a distinction here because unlike the phrase "cellar space", which is unambiguously defined in the Zoning Resolution, the phrase "mechanical equipment" is not defined therein.

Relying on the DOB opinion letter, ECF argues that the only "mechanical equipment" that is exempt from the zoning floor area is the equipment which services the building itself, not the telephone switching equipment that routes communications throughout lower Manhattan. Otherwise, plaintiff argues, a building housing only such equipment would occupy no zoning floor area at all, and could be built to an infinite size. Therefore, according to ECF, the only reasonable definition of "mechanical equipment" as used in the Zoning Resolution is the interpretation offered by Mr. Shah, on behalf of the DOB, i.e., equipment which supports the building's mechanical system. As the Court held

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 5 of 10

36 Misc. 3d 1201(A), *1201(A); 957 N.Y.S.2d 265, **265; 2012 N.Y. Misc. LEXIS 2949, ***12; 2012 NY Slip Op 51142(U), ****5

in *Matter of Raritan*, "when applying its special expertise in a particular field rational construction is entitled to deference." *91 NY2d at 102*.

Defendant, however, argues that no deference is owed to mere informal opinions expressed by agency personnel, as opposed to a definitive final agency determination. *See [***13] State Farm Mut. Auto. Ins. Co. v Mallela, 372 F3d 500, 506 (2d Cir 2004)*; *Marigliano v New York Cent. Mut. Fire Ins. Co., 15 Misc 3d 766, 774, 831 N.Y.S.2d 697 (Civ Ct, NY Co 2007)* aff'd *22 Misc. 3d 131A, 880 N.Y.S.2d 225 [A], 2009 NY Slip Op 50137 [U] (App. Term, 1st Dep't 2009)*; *Matter of Park Radiology v Allstate Ins. Co., 2 Misc 3d 621, 625 n.2 (Civ. Ct., 769 N.Y.S.2d 870, Richmond Co., 2003)*.

Where the question is one of "pure statutory reading and analysis, dependent only on accurate apprehension of legislative intent, there is little basis to rely on any special competence or expertise of the administrative agency" (*Kurcsics v Merchants Mut. Ins. Co., 49 NY2d 451, 459, 403 N.E.2d 159, 426 N.Y.S.2d 454 [1980]*), and no deference is required. However where the statutory language suffers from some "fundamental ambiguity" (*Matter of Golf v New York State Dep't. of Social Servs., 91 NY2d 656, 667, 697 N.E.2d 555, 674 N.Y.S.2d 600 [1998]*; *Matter of Beekman Hill Assn. v Chin, 274 A.D.2d 161, 167, 712 N.Y.S.2d 471 [2000]*; *lv denied 95 N.Y.2d 767, 742 N.E.2d 123, 719 N.Y.S.2d 647 [2000]*), or "the interpretation of a statute or its application involves knowledge and understanding of underlying operational practices" (*Kurcsics v Merchants Mut. Ins. Co., 49 NY2d 451, 459, 403 N.E.2d 159, 426 N.Y.S.2d 454 [1980]*, courts routinely defer to the agency's construction of a statute it administers.

New York City Council v City of New York, 4 AD3d 85, 97, 770 N.Y.S.2d 346 (1st Dep't 2004), [***14] lv den *4 N.Y.3d 701, 824 N.E.2d 48, 790 N.Y.S.2d 647 (2004)*.

It that case, which was an Article 78 proceeding, referred to by both counsel during oral [****6] argument as the *Highline* case, the petitioner City Council sought to compel the respondent City to submit a pending agreement to demolish the Highline on Manhattan's West Side to the Uniform Land Use Review Procedure ("ULURP") set forth in the New York City Charter, because it was part of the "City Map". The City and the adjoining landowners contended that despite the appearance of the Highline on various engineering maps maintained by the City over the years, the Highline was privately owned, and the private easements which were to be abandoned to the adjacent landowners were not part of the "City Map".

The respondents relied heavily on the affidavit of their expert, Robert Gochfeld, a supervisor in the Technical Review Division of the New York City Department of City Planning, whose responsibilities for 15 years had included "supervising the review and processing of applications for modifications of the City Map" submitted to the City Planning Department. *Highline, 4 AD3d at 95*. The Court found that Mr. Gochfeld's experiences, "his intimate knowledge of the operational [***15] practices of that Department and the nature of his duties" made him "uniquely qualified to render an opinion on the proper subjects of the City Map" (*id. at 96*), and found that his opinion was deserving of some degree of judicial deference because the language of the mapping provision was fundamentally ambiguous and susceptible to conflicting interpretations. *Id. at 97*.

ECF argues that since, as in the *Highline* case, there has been no formal adjudication by the relevant agency (i.e., DOB) of the issue before the Court - namely, what constitutes "floor area used for mechanical equipment" - the agency's view is binding, unless it is inherently arbitrary and capricious.

In reply, Verizon asserts that there is no valid basis for disregarding the plain language of the Zoning Resolution. Verizon argues that the arbitrary distinction between supposedly qualifying and non-qualifying "floor space used for mechanical equipment" which ECF urges the Court to adopt, is not supported in the statutory text, nor does it serve to address any legitimate textual ambiguity.

Since there is no specific definition of "mechanical equipment" in the Zoning Resolution or any definitive finding by DOB on this issue, [***16] it demands administrative determination in the first instance, and this Court declines to dismiss the action on this preliminary basis.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 6 of 10

36 Misc. 3d 1201(A), *1201(A); 957 N.Y.S.2d 265, **265; 2012 N.Y. Misc. LEXIS 2949, ***16; 2012 NY Slip Op 51142(U), ****6

Fraud and Negligent Misrepresentation Claims

The Court turns now to the specific causes of action alleged in the Complaint. The first to fourth, and the fourteenth causes of action alleging fraud, negligent misrepresentation, and fraudulent concealment, respectively, are all predicated on the large discrepancy between Telco's, and later Verizon's, representations of the amount of floor space that the telephone building would contain, and the actual amount of floor space that the building ultimately did contain.

Verizon argues that even if there were any legal basis for ECF's claim that Verizon improperly excluded its telephone switching space from the calculation of floor area used in the Verizon Building, all of ECF's fraud and misrepresentation claims would, nonetheless, fail as a matter of law, for lack of justifiable reliance, as well as being time-barred to the extent that fraud is claimed in connection with the original 1972 Contract. For inherent in the principle of justifiable reliance, Verizon contends, is the requirement that a party to a commercial [***17] contract must conduct reasonable, independent due diligence before purporting to rely on the representations of its counterparty. *See* *UST Private Equity Invs Fund v Salomon Smith Barney, 288 AD2d 87, 88, 733 N.Y.S.2d 385 (1st Dep't 2001)* ("a sophisticated plaintiff cannot establish that it entered into an arm's length transaction in justifiable reliance on alleged misrepresentations if that plaintiff [****7] failed to make use of the means of verification that were available to it"). Further, where the circumstances call into question the reliability of the representations at issue, or direct the plaintiff's attention to the source of information that would reveal the truth, the plaintiff bears a heightened burden of investigation. *Global Minerals & Metals Corp. v Holme, 35 AD3d 93, 100, 824 N.Y.S.2d 210 (1st Dep't 2006) lv den 8 N.Y.3d 804, 863 N.E.2d 111, 831 N.Y.S.2d 106 (2007)*; *UST Private Equity Invs Fund, supra.*

Verizon argues that ECF cannot possibly meet its burden of establishing justifiable reliance on any alleged misrepresentation here, because its own pleading, as well as the governing transactional documents and relevant public records, demonstrate that ECF failed to make any independent efforts to investigate the relevant facts and discover the alleged [***18] fraud.

Moreover, Verizon asserts that ECF is a sophisticated party, well-versed in matters of real estate development, was represented by counsel and was certainly capable of conducting its own diligence. Thus, according to Verizon, ECF bore a heightened duty to exercise reasonable diligence, which it failed to uphold.

It is Verizon's position that ECF knew all along that Verizon planned to construct a "telephone equipment and office building" which was to be built "in size and arrangement as proposed and as indicated on the plans" filed publicly with the CPC and Board of Estimate in connection with their review of the proposed project. *Journal of Proceedings of the Board of Estimate of the City of New York*, from May 28, 1971 to July 28, 1971, at 2755, 2757 and 2930-3.

In fact, ECF's own agreement with the City acknowledged that the proposed Verizon Building would contain a "wire equipment center," and required that the building be constructed "in accordance with plans and specifications" that had been prepared by Verizon's architects and "approved" by ECF. City Fund Agreement, Sec. 201. The Development Agreement also provided that the building would be "constructed in accordance with" [***19] plans made available to ECF, and it afforded ECF an express right to inspect the building at any time during construction, "day or night." Development Agreement, Sections 215, 301.2. Likewise, the 1972 Contract acknowledged that Verizon was purchasing the property for the purpose of constructing an "office/telephone facilities building" that was to contain a "telephone plant and equipment." Sections 201.2, 202.2. Despite all of these provisions, ECF does not allege that it took any steps to confirm Verizon's zoning floor-area analysis - including its calculation of "mechanical equipment" exemptions - at any time before or during the construction of the building.

Even after the building was completed, Verizon submits that ECF failed to take any steps to confirm whether Verizon correctly assessed the amount of the floor-are exemptions it claimed for "mechanical equipment" in the building. ECF failed to do so even though public documents, including the Certificate of Occupancy, clearly revealed that Verizon had characterized substantial portions of the building as dedicated to mechanical equipment.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 7 of 10

36 Misc. 3d 1201(A), *1201(A); 957 N.Y.S.2d 265, **265; 2012 N.Y. Misc. LEXIS 2949, ***19; 2012 NY Slip Op 51142(U), ****7

Verizon further contends that ECF failed to conduct any independent diligence to confirm [***20] the amount of zoning floor area contained in the Verizon Building prior to the 2007 transactions culminating in the transfer of title to Verizon under the 1972 Contract. ECF's duty to close under the 1972 Contract was expressly conditioned on Verizon having "substantially performed" all of its obligations under the 1972 Contract. *See*, Sec. 1002. Yet, according to Verizon, ECF failed to perform any diligence even after Verizon put it on notice that its initial floor-area calculations might not have been accurate. How, Verizon asks, with all this, could a sophisticated party justifiably rely on its counterparty's representation, without conducting any independent analysis? Yet, ECF proceeded to negotiate the Third Amendment to address the discrepancy identified by Verizon, and then proceeded to close the deal. [****8]

ECF admits it undertook no independent analysis here, but nonetheless claims it was wronged because it relied on the floor-area calculations contained in the Collins Title Sheet which Verizon provided prior to the Closing, notwithstanding the express disclaimers contained therein, as discussed, supra.

Verizon argues that ECF cannot now be heard to claim that it *justifiably* relied [***21] on a document that expressly disclaims reliance, and that expressly put ECF on notice that it should seek DOB's input to "provide interpretation" regarding Verizon's claimed floor-area exclusion.

Moreover, ECF's allegations demonstrate not only that it "failed to make use of the means of verification that were available to it," *UST Private Equity Invs. Fund, 288 AD2d at 88*, but also that ECF clearly *could have* discovered the alleged fraud had it undertaken any such efforts at the time the alleged misrepresentations were made. When it finally took the time to examine the facts "more closely," ECF apparently discovered that Verizon had claimed a higher-than-average amount of "mechanical deductions" in calculating the zoning floor area contained in the building. Specifically, ECF's counsel complained in a letter dated April 23, 2008, that Verizon had deducted about 30% of the gross floor area in the building, even though, according to ECF, "mechanical deductions for this type of building are typically under five percent." That "discovery" by ECF ultimately led to the commencement of this action. But ECF certainly knew, or should have known from the outset, that the gross floor space in [***22] the building would be approximately one million square feet. The Development Agreement, Sec. 30.12 makes reference to the plans and specifications and indicates that Telco agreed to provide the plaintiff with a conformed copy of them. The Fund also knew from the 1972 Contract that the building was supposed to contain only 744,000 square feet of zoning floor area. *See*, Sec. 201.2. The difference between those two figures alone should have alerted ECF to the possibility that "the amount of zoning floor area which Verizon[] . . . contracted to purchase" differed from "what was actually built in the Building." *See*, April 17, 2008 letter from plaintiff's counsel to Verizon in connection with the Closing.

Thus, Verizon argues that ECF's failures are fatal to its fraud and misrepresentation claims and that they must be dismissed. *See, e.g. Permasteelisa, S.p.A. v Lincolnshire Mgt., Inc., 16 AD3d 352, 793 N.Y.S.2d 16 (1st Dep't 2005)*; *UST Private Equity Invs. Fund, supra.*

ECF attempts to distinguish the holding in *UST*, arguing that it is not applicable to the facts here. Moreover, ECF argues that the facts misrepresented here - namely, the size of the actual building space in the Verizon Building - were previously [***23] within Verizon's own knowledge. ECF asserts that Verizon was obligated to build to specific specifications and thus asks "[w]hy on earth would ECF even think it needed [to] check" or to "independently measure each of the internal spaces Verizon built to be sure that Verizon was not committing fraud" since "[t]here was simply no reason for ECF to think that fraud was afoot."

ECF also refers to the 2010 Court of Appeals decision in *DDJ Mgt., LLC v Rhone Group L.L.C., 15 NY3d 147, 155, 931 N.E.2d 87, 905 N.Y.S.2d 118* where the Court of Appeals declined to dismiss a fraud claim on a *CPLR 3211* motion, based on justifiable reliance, recognizing that "[t]he question of what constitutes reasonable reliance is always nettlesome because it is so fact-intensive" (quoting *Schlaifer Nance & Co. v Estate of Warhol, 119 F3d 91, 98 [2d Cir 1997]*).

The *DDJ* Court further stated that where

36 Misc. 3d 1201(A), *1201(A); 957 N.Y.S.2d 265, **265; 2012 N.Y. Misc. LEXIS 2949, ***23; 2012 NY Slip Op 51142(U), ****8

> a plaintiff has taken reasonable steps to protect itself against deception, it should not be denied recovery merely because hindsight suggests that it might have been possible to detect the fraud when it occurred. In particular, where a plaintiff has [****9] gone to the trouble to insist on a written representation that certain facts are true, it will often [***24] be justified in accepting that representation rather than making its own inquiry.

15 NY3d at 154.

ECF asserts that as in *DDJ*, it sought and received from Verizon representations about the building's space dimensions that were offered as truthful, namely the Collins Architectural Drawings, and thus the Court should deny defendant's motion to dismiss the fraud claims based on plaintiff's failure to demonstrate reasonable or justifiable reliance on any alleged misrepresentation by Verizon as to the zoning floor area of the Verizon Building.

Of course, on March 27, 2012, after this motion was briefed and argued, the Appellate Division, First Department issued its decision in *HSH Nordbank AG v UBS AG, 95 AD3d 185, 941 NYS2d 59*, in which it dismissed plaintiff's fraud claim as legally insufficient pursuant to *CPLR 3211(a)(1)* and *(7)*, finding that plaintiff, - "a sophisticated commercial entity" (i.e., a German commercial bank)-could not satisfy the element of justifiable reliance. While the facts in that case were based on a complex financial transaction between the parties, and not a real estate transaction, the Appellate Division made clear that despite the Court of Appeals holding in *DDJ*, [***25] which it distinguished, the Appellate Division continues to adhere to its previous holdings that

> " [a]s a matter of law, a sophisticated plaintiff cannot establish that it entered into an arm's length transaction in justifiable reliance on alleged misrepresentations if that plaintiff failed to make use of the means of verification that were available to it'"

(*Ventur Group, LLC v Finnerty, 68 AD3d 638, 639, 892 N.Y.S.2d 69 [2009]*, quoting *UST Private Equity Invs. Fund v Salomon Smith Barney. 288 AD2d 87,88, 733 N.Y.S.2d 385 [2001]*; *see also Global Mins & Metals Corp. v Holme, 35 AD3d 93, 100, 824 N.Y.S.2d 210 [2006]*, *lv denied 8 N.Y.3d 804, 863 N.E.2d 111, 831 N.Y.S.2d 106 [2007]* ["New York law imposes an affirmative duty on sophisticated investors to protect themselves from misrepresentations . . . by investigating the details of the transactions"]; *Stuart Silver Assoc. v Baco Dev. Corp., 245 AD2d 96, 98-99, 665 N.Y.S.2d 415 [1997]* [justifiable reliance cannot be shown "(w)here a party has the means to discover the true nature of the transaction by the exercise of ordinary intelligence, and fails to make use of those means"]; *Lampert v Mahoney, Cohen & Co., 218 AD2d 580, 582-583, 630 N.Y.S.2d 733 [1995]* [dismissing fraud claim where "plaintiff failed to undertake an independent appraisal of the risk he was [***26] assuming," and thereby "assumed the risk of loss that a proper investigation would have been likely to disclose"]).

> The principle that sophisticated parties have "a duty to exercise ordinary diligence and conduct an independent appraisal of the risk they [are] assuming" (*Abrahami v UPC Constr. Co., 224 AD2d 231, 234, 638 N.Y.S.2d 11 [1996]*; *see also Granite Partners, L.P. v Bear, Stearns & Co., 58 F. Supp. 2d 228, 259 [SDNY 1999]*) has particular application where, as here, the true nature of the risk being assumed could have been ascertained from reviewing market data or other publicly available information (*see Havell Capital Enhanced Mun. Income Fund, L.P. v Citibank, N.A., 84 AD3d 588, 589, 923 N.Y.S.2d 479 [2011]*.

HSH Nordbank AG v UBS AG, 941 NYS2d at 66.

Verizon has made reference to the contracts between the parties, the Certificate of Occupancy and the Collins Architectural Drawings which all should have put a sophisticated [****10] commercial entity such as ECF on notice of the discrepancy with the zoning floor area in the building. The applicable rule, as stated by the Court of Appeals and referenced by the Appellate Division in HSH, is as follows:

> "If the facts represented are not matters peculiarly within the party's knowledge, [***27] and the other party has the means available to him of knowing, by the exercise of ordinary intelligence, the truth or the real quality of the subject of the representation, he must make use of those means, or he will not be heard to complain that he was induced to enter into the transaction by misrepresentation" (*Centro Empresarial Cempresa S.A. v América Móvil, S.A.B. de C.V., 17 N.Y.3d 269, 278-279, 952 N.E.2d 995, 929 N.Y.S.2d 3, [2011]* [internal

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
Page 9 of 10

36 Misc. 3d 1201(A), *1201(A); 957 N.Y.S.2d 265, **265; 2012 N.Y. Misc. LEXIS 2949, ***27; 2012 NY Slip Op 51142(U), ****10

quotations marks and brackets omitted]; *see also* Danann Realty Corp. v. Harris, 5 N.Y.2d 317, 322, 157 N.E.2d 597, 184 N.Y.S.2d 599 [1959] [same]; Schumaker v Mather, 133 NY 590, 596, 30 N.E. 755, 4 Silv. A. 224 [1892] [same].

HSH, 941 NYS2d at 65-66.

The Appellate Division distinguished its holding from the DDJ case, at least in part "on the ground that the matters misrepresented therein . . . were matters of existing fact peculiarly within the knowledge of the defendants,"[5] and also because the plaintiffs there made a significant effort to protect themselves against the possibility of false statements by obtaining written representations and warranties to the effect that nothing in the statements was materially misleading. HSH, 941 NYS2d at 68, FN 9 (citing DDJ, supra).

Based on the transactional documents and the relevant public records, and the fact that ECF failed to make any independent efforts to investigate the relevant facts and discover the alleged fraud, or at least the discrepancy in the zoning floor-area analysis, this Court finds that as a matter of law, plaintiff cannot establish the element of justifiable reliance necessary to sustain its causes of action based on fraud, and thus the first, second, third, fourth and fourteenth causes of action are dismissed.

Contract Claims

The eighth and ninth causes of action, alleging breach of the 1972 Contract and the ZLDA, respectively, must also be dismissed because the provisions of those contracts were merged into the deed upon closing of title. *See* Stollsteimer v Kohler, 77 AD3d 1259, 910 N.Y.S.2d 581 (3d Dep't 2010); Marcantonio v Picozzi, 70 AD3d 655, 893 N.Y.S.2d 623 (2d Dep't 2010). Plaintiff argues, however, that this rule does not apply "where there is a clear intent evidenced [***29] by the parties that a particular provision will survive delivery of the deed or where there is a collateral undertaking." Goldsmith v Knapp, 223 AD2d 671, 673, 637 N.Y.S.2d 434 (2d Dep't 1996). Still, ECF has failed to identify any contract provision or other "surrounding circumstances" which reflect any intent on the part of the parties to have the relevant contract provision survive the issuance of the deed.

Further, while ECF argues that the 1972 Contract required construction of the telephone building, and that such a "collateral undertaking" may show an intent that it not be merged in the deed, collateral matters are those that "cannot be performed until after conveyance." *See* White v [****11] Long, 204 AD2d 892, 612 N.Y.S.2d 482 (3d Dep't 1994), *mod on other grnds* 85 NY2d 564, 650 N.E.2d 836, 626 N.Y.S.2d 989 (1995). The Verizon Building herein was completed decades before the Fund conveyed title to Verizon.

Unjust Enrichment Claims

The Court will also dismiss the fifth and sixth causes of action alleging unjust enrichment, because quasi contract claims generally do not lie where, as here, there is a valid and enforceable written contract which covers the scope of the dispute between the parties. IDT Corp. v Morgan Stanley Dean Witter & Co., 12 NY3d 132, 142, 907 N.E.2d 268, 879 N.Y.S.2d 355 (2009); [***30] Clark-Fitzpatrick, Inc. v Long Is. R.R. Co., 70 NY2d 382, 388-389, 516 N.E.2d 190, 521 N.Y.S.2d 653 (1987).

Claims for Declaratory and Injunctive Relief

---

[5] This is also the reason, in part, that this Court recently denied [***28] a motion to dismiss a fraud claim for failing to satisfy the element of justifiable reliance, notwithstanding that the plaintiff was a sophisticated entity. See ***ACA Fin. Guar. Corp. v Goldman, Sachs & Co., 35 Misc. 3d 1217 [A], 951 N.Y.S.2d 84, 2012 NY Slip Op 50723 [U] (Sup Ct, NY Co April 23, 2012)***.

36 Misc. 3d 1201(A), *1201(A); 957 N.Y.S.2d 265, **265; 2012 N.Y. Misc. LEXIS 2949, ***28; 2012 NY Slip Op 51142(U), ****11

The eleventh and twelfth causes of action allege that Verizon (and Taconic) are planning certain unspecified alterations to the Verizon Building that would violate both the ZLDA and unspecified provisions of the Zoning Resolution. Similarly, the thirteenth cause of action seeks a determination of interests pursuant to Article 15 of the Real Property Actions and Proceedings Law, and alleges that Verizon claims "or might claim" (AC, ¶ 257) an ownership interest adverse to that of the Fund. The Court questions plaintiff's standing to bring these claims since it no longer owns the Building, nor does Verizon or Taconic for that matter. In any event, counsel for ECF stated on the record during oral argument on June 2, 2011 that they "have withdrawn that aspect of the case. We are no longer claiming that what's inside [the Verizon Building] didn't belong to Verizon and doesn't now belong to whoever bought it from Taconic." Tr. June 2, 2011, 28:19-22.

Thus, the eleventh to thirteenth causes of action are dismissed.

Accordingly, Verizon's motion is granted in its entirety and the [***31] action is dismissed with prejudice and without costs or disbursements.

The Clerk shall enter judgment accordingly.

This constitutes the decision and order of this Court.

Dated: June 11, 2012

BARBARA R. KAPNICK

J.S.C.

End of Document

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89-A
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
05/08/2019

2016-4327-A

APPLICANT – Sky House Condominium, owner.
SUBJECT – Application November 10, 2016 – Appeal challenging NYC Department of Building's determination that the Tower complies with the New York City Zoning Resolution and the New York City Housing Maintenance Code. C5-2 zoning district.
PREMISES AFFECTED – 15 East 30th Street, Block 860, Lot (s) 12, 69, 63, Borough of Manhattan.
COMMUNITY BOARD #5M
ACTION OF THE BOARD – Appeal denied.
THE VOTE TO GRANT –
Affirmative: ……0
Negative: Chair Perlmutter, Vice-Chair Chanda and Commissioner Ottley-Brown ……3
THE RESOLUTION –

WHEREAS, the determination of the Department of Buildings ("DOB"), dated March 1, 2017, acting on a public challenge to New Building Application No. 122128679, reads in pertinent part:

> The challenger's second zoning challenge pertains to the classification of the Chandler Hotel's existing use as a residential use and not a commercial use (Point II). The Chandler Hotel at 12 East 31st Street is on tax lot No. 74, which is one of six adjoining tax lots, including the subject building's tax lot No. 12, which have been merged into a single zoning lot. Per the latest Certificate of Occupancy (CO) (No. 38263) in the Department's BIS website, dated March 8, 1951, the Chandler Hotel's lawful use is a "hotel." In addition, the CO states that "[t]his building complies with Section 67 of the Multiple Dwelling Law."
> [. . .]
> As per the Chandler Hotel's inspection I-cards, circa 1938, from the Housing Preservation and Development's (HPD) website . . . , the Chandler Hotel is classified as a "Heretofore Erected Existing Class B" (HEXB) multiple dwelling "originally erected as [an] apartment [and] transient hotel." Per the NYS Multiple Dwelling Law's (MDL) definition in MDL § 4(9), "[a] 'class B' multiple dwelling is a multiple dwelling which is occupied, as a rule transiently, as the more or less temporary abode of individuals or families who are lodged with or without meals. This class shall include hotels . . . ." MDL § 4(12) defines hotel as "an inn having thirty or more sleeping rooms." According to the I-card issued contemporaneously with the 1951 CO, none of the units in the Chandler Hotel were identified as residential apartments. Therefore, based on the above DOB and HPD records, this public challenge is hereby denied.
> [. . .]
> The challenger's third zoning challenge pertains to the subject building's mechanical floor spaces' use and "unnecessary height" (Point III). The challenger does not specify which of the subject building's mechanical floor spaces will be constructed with "unnecessary height."
> Per the Zoning Resolution's definition for "floor area" in Section ZR 12-10, "the floor area of a building shall not include . . . (8) floor space used for mechanical equipment . . . ." Per the mechanical plans approved by the Department for the building's second, third, fourth, fiftieth and fifty-first stories, those stories contain mechanical equipment throughout each story, which supports the building's mechanical systems. As such, these stories may be excluded from the building's floor area, as demonstrated on the approved zoning analysis . . . .
> In addition, the Zoning Resolution does not regulate the floor-to-ceiling height of a building's mechanical spaces. The building's bulk, including the building's height, is limited by the applicable height and setback regulations, including the tower regulations, in the Zoning Resolution. The approved zoning analysis . . . demonstrates that the subject building's bulk complies with the tower regulations in ZR 23-65 (Tower Regulations), including ZR 23-652 (Standard Tower). Therefore, this public challenge is hereby denied.
> [. . .]
> The [fifth] zoning challenge pertains to the minimum required distance between the subject building and the Chandler Hotel.
> In response, the challenger states that "I agree that the building space requirements of 23-71 are not applicable 'because the existing and proposed building are abutting on the same zoning lot and therefore considered to be one building.'"
> In addition, the challenger cites to subdivision 2 in MDL § 28 (Two or more buildings on same lot) in the NYS Multiple Dwelling Law . . . . Because the Chandler Hotel on tax lot No. 74 and the subject building on tax lot No. 12 are located on two separate tax lots, MDL 28(2) is not applicable. Therefore, this public challenge is hereby denied; and

WHEREAS, this is an appeal for interpretation under ZR § 72-11 and Charter § 666(6)(a), brought on behalf of Sky House Condominium ("Appellant"), owner in fee of land located in Manhattan known and designated as Block 859, Lot 7501 (11 East 29th Street), alleging errors of law pertaining to floor space

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

used for mechanical equipment within a building proposed at 15 East 30th Street (the "Proposed Building") and to the use classification of Hotel Chandler, an existing building located at 12 East 31st Street (the "Hotel"); and

WHEREAS, for the reasons that follow, the Board denies this appeal; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on this appeal on July 25, 2017, after due notice by publication in *The City Record*, with a continued hearing on September 20, 2017, and then to decision on the same date; and

WHEREAS, Vice-Chair Chanda performed an inspection of the site and surrounding neighborhood; and

WHEREAS, the New York City Department of City Planning ("DCP") submitted testimony stating that there are no regulations in the Zoning Resolution controlling the height of stories with floor space used for mechanical equipment, that no inner court regulations apply to commercial hotel uses and that there are no provisions of the Zoning Resolution that would preclude the merger of two or more zoning lots in the event that such a merger would create any non-compliance with the bulk regulations of the Zoning Resolution; and

WHEREAS, New York City Councilmember Daniel R. Garodnick submitted testimony expressing concern that the idea of a "structural void," a shorthand term referring to the second, third and fourth stories of the Proposed Building and identified as mechanical floors, does not exist in the Zoning Resolution, that the DOB determination at issue in this appeal may set precedent for other developments in the City and that the proposed building may adversely affect legally mandated light and air available to Hotel Chandler; and

WHEREAS, Friends of the Upper East Side Historic Districts, The Municipal Art Society of New York and the Greenwich Village Society for Historic Preservation presented written and oral testimony in opposition to the proposed building and in support of this appeal; and

WHEREAS, DOB, Appellant, the owner of the Proposed Building (the "Owner") and the Hotel have been represented by counsel throughout this appeal; and

BACKGROUND

WHEREAS, the subject zoning lot is bounded by East 31st Street to the north, Madison Avenue to the east and East 30th Street to the south, in a C5-2 zoning district, in Manhattan; and

WHEREAS, the zoning lot has approximately 220 feet of frontage along East 31st Street, 143 total feet of non-continuous frontage along Madison Avenue, 118 square feet of frontage along East 30th Street and consists of Tax Lots 10, 12, 16, 63, 64, 67, 69, 71, 74, 1101–1107 and 90671; and

WHEREAS, the Proposed Building is under construction at 15 East 30th Street (Tax Lot 12); and

WHEREAS, 12 East 31st Street (Tax Lot 74) is occupied by the Hotel, a 13-story with cellar and sub-cellar building; and

PROCEDURAL HISTORY

WHEREAS, this appeal concerns the development of the Proposed Building, a 56-story, with cellar, mixed-use residential and commercial building; and

WHEREAS, a construction application for the Proposed Building was filed with DOB on September 11, 2014, and permits were issued in conjunction with New Building Application No. 122128679 (the "NB Application") on July 21, 2016, and subsequently renewed; and

WHEREAS, beginning February 11, 2015, numerous determinations regarding application of the Zoning Resolution to the Proposed Building were posted publicly on DOB's website in accordance with DOB's public-challenge rule, 1 RCNY § 101-15, which affords members of the public an opportunity to learn about proposed buildings early in the construction process; and

WHEREAS, by letter dated April 25, 2016, Appellant submitted a challenge to the Proposed Building, which DOB accepted in part and denied in part on June 29, 2016; and

WHEREAS, by letter dated July 14, 2016, Appellant internally appealed DOB's challenge denial to DOB's Technical Affairs Unit; and

WHEREAS, on June 29, 2016, and July 13, 2016, DOB audited the NB Application, finding open issues, which were resolved by August 4, 2016, when the NB Application passed its third audit; and

WHEREAS, post approval amendments to the NB Application were submitted and subsequently approved by DOB on August 11, 2016, and October 17, 2017; and

WHEREAS, on November 10, 2016, Appellant filed this appeal, contesting DOB's reissuance of Permit No. 122128679-01-NB for the Proposed Building on October 11, 2016; and

WHEREAS, on March 1, 2017, DOB issued the determination cited above (the "Final Determination") and Appellant filed an amendment to this appeal on March 31, 2017; and

WHEREAS, on May 5, 2017, the Board's staff instructed Appellant to notify the Hotel of this appeal because of Appellant's apparent challenge to the Hotel's CO; and

---

1 ZR § 12-10 states that a "zoning lot" "may or may not coincide with a lot as shown on the official tax map of the City of New York." Here, pursuant to subdivision (d) of the "zoning lot" definition, multiple tax lots have been merged into one zoning lot pursuant to a restrictive declaration executed by each party in interest and recorded in the Conveyances Section of the New York City Department of Finance Office of the City Register (Document ID No. 2017041300245001), and the Board credits DOB's testimony that these tax lots constitute one merged zoning lot.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

ISSUES PRESENTED

WHEREAS, the two issues in this appeal are whether (1) DOB appropriately determined that floor space used for mechanical equipment within the Proposed Building could be deducted from floor area under ZR § 12-10 without limitation as to height and (2) DOB properly considered a certificate of occupancy for the Hotel in determining its legal use and occupancy and in applying bulk regulations to the Proposed Building2; and

DISCUSSION

(1) MECHANICAL SPACE

WHEREAS, Appellant, DOB and the Owner dispute whether floor space on the second, third and fourth stories of the Proposed Building may properly be deducted from floor area; and

WHEREAS, ZR § 12-10 reads in pertinent part that "the *floor area* of a *building* shall not include: . . . floor space used for mechanical equipment" and that an "*accessory use* . . . is a *use* which is clearly incidental to, and customarily found in connection with, such principal *use*"; and

WHEREAS, Appellant contends that the spaces on the second, third and fourth stories3 of the Proposed Building used for mechanical equipment are too tall to permit their exemption from floor area and that the height of those floors are too excessive and unrelated to the housing of mechanical equipment that they must be classified as their own use (a "Structural Void" 4) with the primary purpose of increasing the height of the building, which is not a permitted use in the Zoning Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board considers Appellant's contentions in turn but ultimately finds them unconvincing; and

(A) Height

WHEREAS, Appellant argues that the Proposed Building will contain Structural Voids rather than bona fide mechanical floor space used for mechanical equipment and that a Structural Void is not a listed—and thereby permitted—floor area deduction under the Zoning Resolution; and

WHEREAS, Appellant states that Structural Voids, masquerading as accessory building mechanicals, are designed to boost building heights, views and sales prices; and

WHEREAS, Appellant states, in a submission dated March 31, 2017, that approximately 172 feet of height, or 24 percent of the Proposed Building's volume, is devoted to accessory building mechanicals, but Appellant also states that the Structural Void proposed is 132 feet in height5; and

WHEREAS, the Owner replies that mechanical deductions constitute approximately five percent of the Proposed Building's above-grade square footage and that Appellant's figures are unsupported by calculations; and

WHEREAS, Appellant cites no provision in the Zoning Resolution restricting the height of floor space used for mechanical equipment as is at issue here,6 and Appellant states that it has found no case law or legal guidance on the topic but contends that, under *New York Botanical Garden v. Bd. of Standards & Appeals of City of New York*, 91 N.Y.2d 413, 423 (1998), the Zoning Resolution's silence as to the height permitted for accessory uses is not determinative; and

WHEREAS, Appellant also cites to *47 East 3rd Street*, BSA Cal. No. 128-14-A (May 12, 2015), where the Board stated that "DOB may take into consideration, with respect to a purported accessory use, the relative size of the purported accessory use where the size of the purported accessory use is indicative of its status as subordinate and minor in significance to said principal use"; and

WHEREAS, DOB replies that the Zoning Resolution does not contain any regulations pertaining to the floor-to-ceiling height of a building's mechanical spaces and, by letter dated July 20, 2017, DCP corroborates that there are no regulations in the Zoning Resolution controlling the height of stories with floor space used for mechanical equipment; and

WHEREAS, the Owner replies that, where the Zoning Resolution restricts floor-to-ceiling heights or overall building heights, it does so explicitly, though no such provision restricts the height of the Proposed Building under ZR § 23-65; and

---

2 Appellant's revised statement of facts, dated March 31, 2017, indicates that these are the two issues on appeal. Subsequent submissions by Appellant attempt to muddy the issues by including, for instance, discussion of provisions of the Housing Maintenance Code without providing a final agency determination from DOB interpreting said provisions. Consistent with the Board's Rules of Practice and Procedure §§ 1-06.1(a) and 1-06.3(a), the Board declines to consider new arguments not presented to—and decided by—DOB in the first instance.

3 Appellant states in a letter dated August 8, 2017, that it does not address whether the fiftieth and fifty-first stories of the Proposed Building are primarily used for accessory building mechanicals in this appeal, but Appellant does not state what differentiates those stories from the second, third and fourth stories contested here.

4 The Board notes that "structural void" is a shorthand term, not one found or defined in the Zoning Resolution.

5 Presumably this discrepancy results from Appellant's inclusion or exclusion of the fiftieth and fifty-first stories from its calculations.

6 The Owner submits that the Zoning Resolution does regulate the height of mechanical equipment in the limited context of height restrictions for permitted obstructions under ZR §§ 23-62(g), 33-42(f) and 43-42(e), but those sections are inapplicable in this appeal.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

WHEREAS, based upon its review of the record, the definition of "floor area" set forth in ZR § 12-10 and the Zoning Resolution as a whole, the Board finds that the Zoning Resolution does not control the floor-to-ceiling height of floor space used for mechanical equipment; and

(B) Accessory Use

WHEREAS, Appellant additionally argues that a Structural Void does not constitute a lawful accessory use and, thus, the excessive heights of the second, third and fourth floors are not permitted by the Zoning Resolution; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ZR § 12-10, an "accessory use":

> (a) is a *use* conducted on the same *zoning lot* as the principal *use* to which it is related (whether located within the same or an *accessory building or other structure*, or as an *accessory use* of land), except that, where specifically provided in the applicable district regulations or elsewhere in this Resolution, *accessory* docks, off-street parking or off-street loading need not be located on the same *zoning lot*; and
>
> (b) is a *use* which is clearly incidental to, and customarily found in connection with, such principal *use*; and
>
> (c) is either on the same ownership as such principal *use*, or is operated and maintained on the same *zoning lot* substantially for the benefit or convenience of the owners, occupants, employees, customers, or visitors of the principal *use*; and

WHEREAS, Appellant posits that the Structural Void proposed on the second, third and fourth stories of the Proposed Building will hold only limited amounts of mechanical equipment that are not proportional to the size of the space or consistent with current standards for apartment buildings; and

WHEREAS, DOB and the Owner reply that the space at issue will be used for mechanical equipment, which is a lawful accessory use because the mechanical equipment proposed is "clearly incidental to" and "customarily found in connection with" the principal use of the Proposed Building under ZR § 12-10; and

WHEREAS, DCP states that, regardless of floor-to-ceiling height, any space devoted to accessory mechanical equipment is considered a lawful accessory use; and

WHEREAS, the Board notes that, under *New York Botanical Garden*, 91 N.Y.2d 413, 420 (1998):

> Whether a proposed accessory use is clearly incidental to and customarily found in connection with the principal use depends on an analysis of the nature and character of the principal use of the land in question in relation to the accessory use, taking into consideration the over-all character of the particular area in question . . . This analysis is, to a great extent, fact-based . . . [and] one that will clearly benefit from the expertise of specialists in land use planning; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, the Board considers whether the proposed mechanical equipment is "clearly incidental to" and "customarily found in connection with" the principal use of the Proposed Building under ZR § 12-10; and

(i) Clearly Incidental

WHEREAS, despite the Board's request to do so, Appellant provided no testimony from a mechanical engineer evaluating whether the amount of floor space used for mechanical equipment in the Proposed Building is excessive or irregular, and, in its submission dated August 8, 2017, Appellant states that it "does not intend to hire an engineer or enter into a technical argument about what really constitutes mechanical space"; and

WHEREAS, at hearing, Appellant stated that, after searching, Appellant was unable to find someone willing and qualified to testify on the record evaluating the amount of floor space used for mechanical equipment in the Proposed Building; and

WHEREAS, instead, Appellant urges DOB to employ its discretion, as upheld in *9th & 10th St. L.L.C. v. Bd. of Standards & Appeals of City of New York*, 10 N.Y.3d 264 (2008), to require specific proof that floor space denoted on the approved plans as being used for mechanical equipment could be put to that use; and

WHEREAS, DOB states that, based upon its review, the architectural and mechanical plans for the Proposed Building show mechanical space sufficient to justify its exemption from floor are as follows: the second floor contains an emergency generator and switchboard, cooling towers, primary cold-water pumps, secondary condenser water-loop pumps, an expansion tank, heat exchangers and an air separator; the third floor has a cogeneration power plan, a precipitator, boilers, hot-water pumps, an air separator, an expansion tank, heat exchangers, part of the indoor-cooling towers from the second floor and other equipment; and the fourth floor includes domestic hot-water pumps, domestic-water heat-exchanger units, air-handler units, fan units and other equipment; and

WHEREAS, DOB and the Owner represent that, here, DOB has no reason to doubt that the mechanical space can be used as proposed, especially in light of composite mechanical plans for the Proposed Building illustrating the mechanical equipment proposed for the second, third and fourth stories; and

WHEREAS, the Board credits DOB's review of the proposed plans and finds that, unlike *9th & 10th St. L.L.C.*, there is no reason to suspect that floor spaces designated as being used for mechanical equipment on the approved plans will not be put to such use; and

WHEREAS, the Owner submits sworn affidavits from Fatma M. Amer, former First Deputy Commissioner for DOB with more than 25 years of experience in technical positions, stating that composite mechanical plans for the Proposed Building

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

demonstrate that the second, third and fourth stories will be used solely for mechanical equipment with no other uses; and

WHEREAS, the Owner additionally cites *246 Spring Street*, BSA Cal. No. 315-08-A (Oct. 5, 2010), where the Board upheld DOB's determination that the specific floor-area deductions taken for swimming pool service process equipment spaces and electric meter rooms were proper; and

WHEREAS, the Board credits DOB's review of the specific mechanical equipment proposed and, in the absence of contradicting testimony or evidence from a licensed and appropriately experienced engineer, the Board has no basis upon which to question the evidence in the record suggesting that the floor space on the second, third and fourth stories of the Proposed Building is "clearly incidental" to the principal use of the Proposed Building, in satisfaction of subdivision (b) of the "accessory use" definition in ZR § 12-10; and

(ii) Customary Connection

WHEREAS, at hearing, Appellant stated that large spaces used for mechanical equipment are not unique to this building and can be found in dozens of buildings currently planned, under construction and recently built in the City; and

WHEREAS, Appellant further stated that, on 57th Street in Manhattan, there is another building under construction with multiple stories devoted to mechanical equipment, totaling approximately 390 feet or 27 percent of that building's height, though Appellant did not specify how much floor space was used for such mechanical equipment; and

WHEREAS, the Owner states that other buildings within the City have been constructed using similar floor-area deductions for mechanical space, including 220 Central Park South, 520 Park Avenue, 111 West 57th Street, 217 West 57th Street and 432 Park Avenue in Manhattan; and

WHEREAS, at hearing, the Board noted that, on the same street as the Proposed Building, a similar building was completed within the past year that featured four interstitial mechanical floors and also discussed the similarity of the building located at 432 Park Avenue, Manhattan, to the Proposed Building; and

WHEREAS, Friends of the Upper East Side Historic Districts states that a building under construction at 180 East 88th Street, Manhattan, contains a three-story space used for mechanical equipment that is exempt from floor area, though no mention is made of the specific amount of floor space deducted; and

WHEREAS, The Municipal Art Society of New York states that several developments—including 217 West 57th Street, Manhattan, with 350 feet of its height devoted to mechanical space and an unspecified amount of floor space thereby exempted—contain tall mechanical spaces that extend heights, improve views and increase prices; and

WHEREAS, in response to concerns from Appellant and the community regarding the applicability of this appeal to other development within the City, the Board notes that, while it has the power, among other things, "to hear and decide appeals from and to review interpretations of this Resolution" under ZR § 72-01(a), the Board does not have the power to zone, *see* Charter § 666; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, insofar as Appellant or members of the community take issue with provisions of the Zoning Resolution—or absence thereof—as enacted, that grievance falls outside the scope of the Board's authority to review this appeal; and

WHEREAS, the Board notes that whether the amount of mechanical equipment proposed for the Proposed Building is customarily found in connection with mixed-use buildings similar to the Proposed Building is "a fact-based determination," *New York Botanical Garden v. Bd. of Standards & Appeals of City of New York*, 91 N.Y.2d 413, 421 (1998); and

WHEREAS, in response to an inquiry from the Board regarding whether a standard percentage of floor space dedicated to mechanical equipment has been interpreted as reasonable for similar developments and, thus, properly exempt from floor-area calculations, DOB states that mechanical floor space deductions are evaluated on a case-by-case basis and that the deduction of floor space on the second, third and fourth stories of the Proposed Building is consistent with its evaluation of mechanical floor space in comparable mixed-use developments in the City; and

WHEREAS, based upon the foregoing, the Board finds that, in accordance with the "floor area" and "accessory use" definitions of ZR § 12-10, DOB properly classified the floor space identified for the placement of mechanical equipment in the Proposed Building as a permissible accessory use and properly deducted that floor space from the calculation of floor area; and

(2) OCCUPANCY OF THE HOTEL

WHEREAS, Appellant, DOB and the Owner dispute the Hotel's legal occupancy under the Multiple Dwelling Law as of 1951 and today, the Hotel's legal use under the Zoning Resolution and the affect that the Hotel's legal occupancy and use have on the applicability of certain bulk regulations to construction of the Proposed Building, specifically with regards to distance between buildings; and

WHEREAS, the Board considers each contention in turn, but ultimately finds none of Appellant's arguments persuasive; and

(A) Legal Occupancy in 1951

WHEREAS, Appellant states that, according to the CO, the Hotel "is used for hotel rooms"7; and

7 Appellant also argues that the CO is "largely illegible and unconvincing of the [Hotel's] status in 1951." The Board does not find the CO illegible, especially in light of the fact that Appellant, DOB and the Owner have all concluded that the CO permits occupancy for a class B hotel.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

WHEREAS, DOB and the Owner represent that the permissible occupancy of the Hotel is technically as a class B hotel,8 as defined in the Multiple Dwelling Law ("MDL"), and further emphasize that the definition of "class B" multiple dwelling in MDL § 4(9) indicates that such dwelling is occupied "as a rule transiently"; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds that, as authorized under the CO in 1951, the legal occupancy of the Hotel was as a class B hotel—a multiple dwelling designed to be occupied, as a rule transiently, as an inn having more than thirty sleeping rooms; and

(B) Current Legal Occupancy and Use

(i) Legal Occupancy under the Multiple Dwelling Law

WHEREAS, Appellant argues that the legal use of the Hotel in 1951 is irrelevant to this appeal, and that it is its current use, allegedly contrary to the CO, that dictates the applicability of certain bulk regulations to the Proposed Building; and

WHEREAS, in response, DOB directs the Board's attention to Charter § 645(e), which reads in relevant part:

> [E]very certificate of occupancy shall, unless and until set aside, vacated or modified by the board of standards and appeals or a court of competent jurisdiction, be and remain binding and conclusive upon all agencies and officers of the city . . . as to all matters therein set forth, and no order, direction or requirement affecting or at variance with any matter set forth in any certificate of occupancy shall be made or issued by any agency or officer of the city . . . unless and until the certificate is set aside, vacated or modified . . . upon the application of the agency, department, commission, officer or member thereof seeking to make or issue such order, direction or requirement; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, DOB argues that because the CO is binding as to matters set forth therein, it would be improper for DOB to look beyond the CO to determine the Hotel's legal occupancy; and

WHEREAS, the Board notes that DOB has not filed an appeal with the Board to set aside, vacate or modify the CO and that nothing in the record indicates that the CO was temporary, has otherwise expired as a matter of law or been superseded; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, the Board finds that the CO is currently in effect and that the Hotel's current legal occupancy remains class B hotel, as defined in the Multiple Dwelling Law and stated therein; and

(ii) Legal Use under the Zoning Resolution

(a) Apartment Hotel

WHEREAS, Appellant alleges that currently, the legal primary use of the Hotel is residential because the Hotel meets the definition of "apartment hotel" under ZR § 12-109; and

WHEREAS, ZR § 12-10 defines a "residence," in pertinent part, as "one or more *dwelling units* or *rooming units* . . . . A *residence* may, for example, consist of . . . multiple dwellings . . . or *apartment hotels*. However, *residences* do not include: (a) such transient accommodations as *transient hotels*"; and

WHEREAS, ZR § 12-10 defines an "apartment hotel," in pertinent part, as:

> [A] *building* or part of a *building* that is a Class A multiple dwelling as defined in the Multiple Dwelling Law, which:
> (a) has three or more *dwelling units* or *rooming units*;
> (b) has one or more common entrances serving all such units; and
> (c) provides one or more of the following services: housekeeping, telephone, desk, or bellhop service, or the furnishing or laundering of linens; and

WHEREAS, Appellant does not apply the Multiple Dwelling Law's definition of "Class A multiple dwelling"10 and instead presents records from the New York City Department of Finance ("DOF"), argues that they indicate that the Hotel contains rent-regulated residential units11 and cites *Nutter v. W&J Hotel Company*, 171 Misc. 2d 302 (N.Y.C. Civil Ct. 1997) for the proposition that rent-stabilized units in hotels are treated as permanent residences under the New York Rent Stabilization Law ("RSL"); and

8 MDL § 4 states in relevant part: "9. A 'class B' multiple dwelling is a multiple dwelling which is occupied, as a rule transiently, as the more or less temporary abode of individuals or families who are lodged with or without meals. This class shall include hotels, lodging houses, rooming houses, boarding houses, boarding schools, furnished room houses, lodgings, club houses, college and school dormitories and dwellings designed as private dwellings but occupied by one or two families with five or more transient boarders, roomers or lodgers in one household. . . . 12. A 'hotel' is an inn having thirty or more sleeping rooms."

9 Contradictorily, Appellant states in its submission dated August 8, 2017, "The Hotel is a transient hotel and a multiple dwelling." The Board notes that apartment hotels and transient hotels are mutually exclusive primary uses but considers Appellant's argument to be that the Hotel is primarily used as an apartment hotel.

10 Nor does Appellant apply the Zoning Resolution's definitions of "dwelling unit" or "rooming unit" under subdivision (a) of the "apartment hotel" definition set forth in ZR § 12-10. However, Appellant does state that the Hotel has a common entrance on 30th Street in response to subdivision (b) of the definition of "apartment hotel" and submitted a printout from the Hotel's website and states that the Hotel provides services listed under subdivision (c).

11 However, under the heading "Annual Property Tax Detail," the DOF property tax statement indicates that the Hotel is "Tax class 4 – Commercial Property."

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

WHEREAS, in response, DOB points out that hotels subject to rent regulation include "[a]ny Class A or Class B multiple dwelling" under 9 NYCRR § 2520.6; thus, Appellant's reference to the RSL proves unpersuasive as determinative of the Hotel's proper use classification; and

WHEREAS, both DOB and the Owner submit that the presence of an incidental number of rent-regulated units within the Hotel would not convert the Hotel into a class A multiple dwelling and, thus, residential; and

WHEREAS, the Board notes that, in administering and enforcing the Zoning Resolution, neither DOB nor the Board is "required to blindly import a definition" from other statutes with varying purposes, *see Appelbaum v. Deutsch*, 66 N.Y.2d 975, 977 (1985); and

WHEREAS, the Board does not credit Appellant's suggestion that the Hotel's tax classification or the treatment of rent-stabilized units under the RSL as determinative of the Hotel's legal primary use; and

WHEREAS, rather, the Board looks to the definitions section of the Multiple Dwelling Law, which is directly referenced in the relevant text of the Zoning Resolution, and notes that MDL § 4(8)(a) states in pertinent part:

> A "class A" multiple dwelling is a multiple dwelling that is occupied for permanent residence purposes. This class shall include . . . all other multiple dwellings except class B multiple dwellings. A class A multiple dwelling shall only be used for permanent residence purposes. For the purposes of this definition, "permanent residence purposes" shall consist of occupancy of a dwelling unit by the same natural person or family for thirty consecutive days or more . . . ; and

WHEREAS, the Owner emphasizes that, under MDL § 4(8)(a), a class A multiple dwelling "shall only" be used for permanent residence purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Board notes that, because the Hotel's current legal occupancy is class B multiple dwelling while class A multiple dwellings include "all other multiple dwellings except class B multiple dwellings" under MDL § 4(8)(a), the Hotel cannot be a "Class A multiple dwelling as defined in the Multiple Dwelling Law" in accordance with the "apartment hotel" definition of ZR § 12-10; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, the Board finds that the Hotel is not an apartment hotel under ZR § 12-10; and

(b) Transient Hotel

WHEREAS, DOB and the Owner contend that the Hotel is instead a commercial12 building and classified as a transient hotel under ZR § 12-10; and

WHEREAS, ZR § 12-10 states in relevant part, "A 'transient hotel' is a *building* or part of a *building* in which: (a) living or sleeping accommodations are used primarily for transient occupancy, and may be rented on a daily basis"13; and

WHEREAS, Appellant states in its submission dated July 21, 2017, that the Hotel is primarily used "as a transient Class B multiple dwelling"14; and

WHEREAS, the Board notes that ZR § 12-01(f) states, "The phrase 'used for' includes 'arranged for', 'designed for', 'intended for', 'maintained for', 'or occupied for'"; and

WHEREAS, as stated above, the Board finds that the Hotel's current certificate of occupancy indicates that the Hotel is designed and arranged for occupancy, as a rule transiently, as an inn having more than thirty sleeping rooms; and

WHEREAS, the Board notes that nothing in the record indicates that the Hotel has been unlawfully altered from its legal occupancy as a class B hotel; and

WHEREAS, to the contrary, the Board notes that the Hotel's website indicates that the Hotel is actively being operated and advertising rooms for short-term, transient occupancy; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, the Board finds that the primary use of the Hotel is consistent with the "transient hotel" definition in ZR § 12-10 and that the Hotel is, therefore, a commercial building; and

(C) Applicability of Bulk Regulations

WHEREAS, Appellant argues that certain bulk regulations15 applicable to residential buildings apply to the Hotel and were not properly considered in DOB's evaluation of the NB Application and, thus, the Final Determination was in error; and

WHEREAS, in particular, Appellant argues that MDL § 28 precludes construction of the Proposed Building, and MDL § 28(2) reads in relevant part:

> Except as otherwise provided . . . for dwellings erected, enlarged, converted or altered pursuant to plans filed prior to December fifteenth, nineteen hundred sixty-one in accordance with the provisions of

12 ZR § 12-10 states, "A 'commercial' *use* is any *use* listed in Use Group[] 5." Transient hotels and accessory uses are listed in Use Group 5 under ZR § 32-14 and are, therefore, commercial uses.

13 None of the other elements of the "transient hotel" definition of ZR § 12-10 as they apply to the Hotel are disputed in this appeal.

14 The Board again notes that this statement contradicts Appellant's argument that the Hotel is an apartment hotel.

15 By letter from Appellant to DOB dated July 14, 2016, as referenced in the Final Determination, Appellant states, "I agree that the building space requirements of 23-71 are not applicable 'because the existing and proposed buildings are abutting on the same zoning lot and therefore considered to be one building.'" Accordingly, the Board declines to consider the applicability of ZR § 23-71 in this appeal since Appellant apparently conceded this point before DOB. Appellant has also not challenged any bulk regulations of the Zoning Resolution applied by DOB in the Final Determination, including ZR §§ 23-532 and 23-65.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

05/08/2019

subdivision one of section twenty-six, if any building or dwelling is placed on the rear of the same lot with a multiple dwelling or a multiple dwelling is placed anywhere on the same lot with another building, there shall be left between the two buildings an open space unoccupied from the ground up and at least forty feet in depth, measured in the direction from one building to the other for the first one hundred twenty-five feet above the curb level, and eighty feet above that point; and

WHEREAS, both DOB and the Owner state that MDL § 28(2) does not apply because said provision relates to multiple buildings on a single tax lot, not zoning lot, and the Proposed Building and the Hotel are located on two separate tax lots; and

WHEREAS, additionally, the Owner notes that MDL § 4(31) states, "A 'lot' is a parcel or plot of ground which is or may be occupied wholly or in part by a dwelling, including the spaces occupied by accessory or other structures and any open or unoccupied spaces thereon, but not including any part of an abutting public street or thoroughfare"; and

WHEREAS, comparing the "lot" definition in MDL § 4(31) with the "zoning lot" definition in ZR § 12-10, the Board notes that the definitions differ in scope and purposes16; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds Appellant's conclusory conflation of the "lot" definition in MDL § 4(31) with the "zoning lot" definition in ZR § 12-10 unpersuasive; and

WHEREAS, the Board credits DOB's interpretations, especially in light of DOB's extensive experience administering complex zoning lot mergers; and

WHEREAS, based on the above, the Board finds MDL § 28(2) is inapplicable to the Proposed Building; and

CONCLUSION

WHEREAS, the Board has considered all of Appellant's arguments on appeal and finds them to be without merit; and

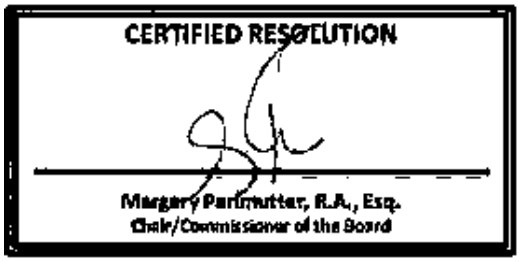
WHEREAS, for the foregoing reasons, the Board finds that DOB appropriately permitted floor space used for mechanical equipment within the Proposed Building to be deducted from floor area under ZR § 12-10 without limitation as to height and that DOB properly determined that the Hotel constitutes a commercial building occupied as a class B hotel, as defined in MDL § 4, and used as a transient hotel under ZR § 12-10 in applying bulk regulations to the Proposed Building.

Therefore it is Resolved, that the determination of the Department of Buildings, dated March 1, 2017, acting on a public challenge to New Building Application No. 122128679, shall be and hereby is *upheld* and that this appeal shall be and hereby is *denied*.

Adopted by the Board of Standards and Appeals, September 20, 2017.

16 For instance, MDL § 4(31) states that a lot "may be occupied wholly or in part by a dwelling," but ZR § 12-10 contains no reference to residences in the "zoning lot" definition. Likewise, ZR § 12-10 states that a "zoning lot" "may or may not coincide with a lot as shown on the official tax map of the City of New York," but MDL § 4(31) contains no such disclaimer.

A true copy of resolution adopted by the Board of Standards and Appeals, September 20, 2017.
Printed in Bulletin No. 39, Vol. 102.
Copies Sent
To Applicant
Fire Com'r.
Borough Com'r.



FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

PLANS

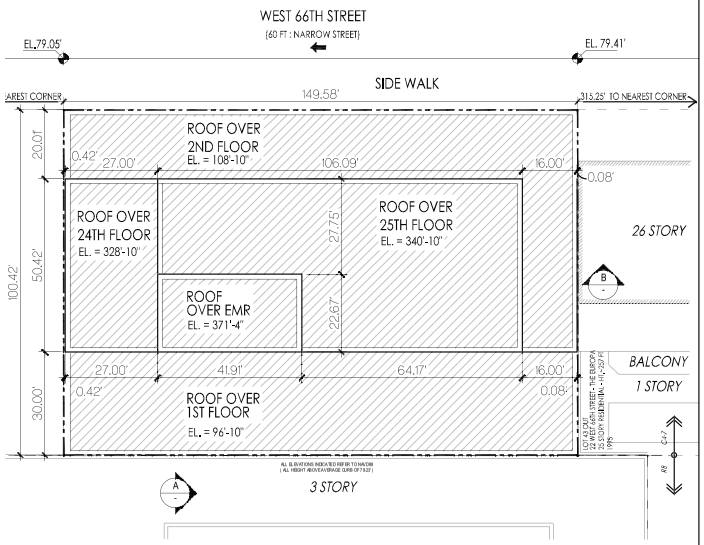
2019 60 A

DEPT OF BLDGS 121190200 Job Number

ES336402953 Scan Code

05/08/2019

SITE PLAN
Scale: 1/32" = 1'-0"



ZONING CONSIDERATION

ZONE	C4-7 / R10 Eq.	Map 8D, Special Lincoln Square District Subdistrict A
SITE AREA	15,021 SF	Block: 1118, Lot: 45, 46, 47, 48
MAX. BASE FAR	10	
MAX. BASE ZONING FLOOR AREA	150,210 SF	
INCLUSIONARY HOUSING INCREASE	20% 30,042 SF	ZR 82-32 (a)
TOTAL ALLOW. ZONING FLOOR AREA	180,252 SF	
PERMITTED COMMERCIAL FLOOR AREA	100,000 SF	ZR 82-31
MAXIMUM TOWER COVERAGE	45% 6,759 SF	ZR 23-65
MINIMUM TOWER COVERAGE	30% 4,506 SF	ZR 82-36 (a) (2)
MAXIMUM STREET WALL	85 FT	
MINIMUM SETBACK ABOVE STREETWALL	20 FT	NARROW STREET. ZR 82-36 (b)
MINIMUM BULK DISTRIBUTION MINIMUM FLOOR AREA BELOW 150 FT.	60% 108,151 SF	BELOW 150 FT. ZR 82-34

LEGEND

C4-7/ R-10 EQUIVALENT - (SPECIAL LINCOLN SQUARE DISTRCT - SUB DISTRICT A)

PROPOSED BUILDING

ZONING LOT

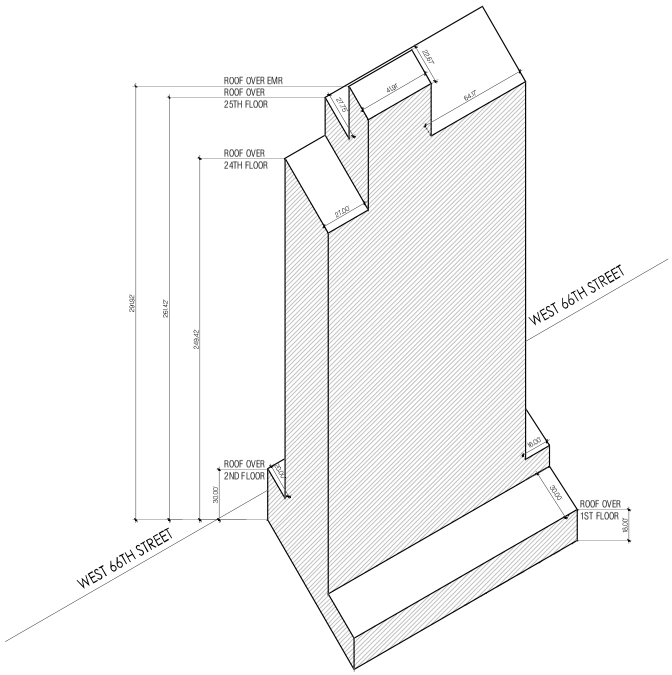
AXONOMETRIC DIAGRAM
SCALE: 1/64" = 1'-0"

STANDARD SETBACK REQUIREMENT AS PER ZR 82-36 (b):

20' MINIMUM SETBACK ABOVE STREETWALL

REQUIREMENT SETBACK:

FRONT: 20'-0"
REAR: 30'-0"
SIDE: NOT REQUIRED



NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Location Information

House No(s) 36
Street Name West 66th Street
Borough Manhattan
Block 1118
Lot 45
Bin 108168

For additional zoning characteristics, see Section 12 of the PW1.

Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both. It is unlawful to give to a city employee, or for a city employee to accept, any benefit, monetary or otherwise, either as a gratuity for properly performing the job or in exchange for special consideration. Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both. I understand that if I am found after hearing to have knowingly or negligently made false statement or to have knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any certificate, form, signed statement, application, report or certification of the correction of a violation required under the provisions of this code or of a rule of any agency, I may be barred from filing further applications or documents with the Department.

NAME (PLESE PRINT) Luigi P. R...

SIGNATURE DATE

LUIGI PIO ROSSI
REGISTERED ARCHITECT
No. 020741
STATE OF NEW YORK

P.E./R.A. SEAL (APPLY SEAL; SIGN AND DATE OVER SEAL)

Internal Use Only

BIS Doc #

PLAN EXAMINERS SIGN AND DATE

R. 000256

1076

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Must be typewritten.
Sheet 1 of 2

ZD1 Sheet 2 of 2

1 Applicant Information *Required for all applications.*

Last Name Russo | First Name Luigi | Middle Initial
Business Name SLCE Architects, LLP | Business Telephone (212) 979-8400
Business Address 1359 Broadway, 14th Floor | Business Fax (212) 979-8387
City New York | State NY | Zip 10018 | Mobile Telephone
E-Mail lrusso@slcearch.com | License Number 020741

2 Additional Zoning Characteristics *Required as applicable.*

Dwelling Units | Parking area sq. ft. | Parking Spaces: Total | Enclosed

3 BSA and/or CPC Approval for Subject Application *Required as applicable.*

Board of Standards & Appeals (BSA)

- ☐ Variance — Cal. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section 72-21
- ☐ Special Permit — Cal. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ General City Law Waiver — Cal. No. _____ — General City Law Section _____
- ☐ Other — Cal. No. _____

City Planning Commission (CPC)

- ☐ Special Permit — ULURP No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Authorization — App. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Certification — App. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Other — App. No. _____

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
SC1	15,021		-				
CEL	15,021		-	-			
001	14,962		6,161	3,299	5,442		0.99
002	10,492			10,492			0.70
003	6,684		6,429				0.43
004	6,684		6,429				0.43
005	6,684		6,429				0.43
006	6,684		6,429				0.43
007	6,684		6,429				0.43
008	6,684		6,429				0.43
009	6,684		6,429				0.43
010	6,684		6,429				0.43
011	6,684		6,429				0.43

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
012	6,684		6,429				0.43
013	6,684		6,429				0.43
014	6,684		6,429				0.43
015	6,684		6,429				0.43
016	6,684		6,429				0.43
017	6,684		6,429				0.43
018	6,684		6,429				0.43
019	6,684		6,429				0.43
020	6,684		6,429				0.43
021	6,684		6,429				0.43
022	6,684		6,429				0.43
023	6,684		6,429				0.43
024	6,684		6,429				0.43
025	5,633		5,424				0.36
ROF	956		-				
BULKHEAD	956		-				
Totals	210,089		153,023	13,791	5,442		11.47

Total Zoning Floor Area	172,256

07/09

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-89-A 05/08/2019

DEPT OF BLDGS 121190200 Job Number ES555372378 Scan Code

ZONING CALCULATIONS

ZONING DISTRICT : C4-7 (R-10 EQUIVALENT)
R8
SPECIAL LINCOLN SQUARE DISTRICT
SUBDISTRICT A
MAP: 8C
BLOCK: 1118
LOT: 14, 45, 46, 47, 48 & 52

LOT AREA: C4-7 DISTRICT = 35,105 SF
R8 DISTRICT = 19,582 SF
TOTAL LOT AREA = 54,687 SF

NO PARKING REQUIRED WITHIN MANHATTAN CORE AS PER ZR 13-10, NONE PROVIDED

STREET TREE PLANTING AS PER ZR 26-41 & 33-03

4) ZONING FLOOR AREA

a. Floor Area Permitted

C4-7 District (R10 equivalent)

33-122	Commercial	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
33-123	Community Facility	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
23-152, 23-16	Residential	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
23-154	Inclusionary Bonus (see below)	2 FAR	70,210.00 SF
35-31	Res. with Inclusionary (see below)	12 FAR	421,260.00 SF
	Max. Total		**421,260.00 SF**
	R8 District		
23-151	Community Facility	6.5 FAR	127,283.00 SF
24-11	Residential (See HF Calcs. Z-013)	5.92 FAR	115,925.44 SF
	Max. Total	6.5 FAR	**127,283.00 SF**
	Total All Districts		
	Commercial		351,050.00 SF
	Community Facility		478,333.00 SF
	Residential w/ Inclusionary		537,185.44 SF
	Max. Total		**548,543.00 SF**

b. Inclusionary Housing Bonus in C4-7

23-154	Base Residential	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
	Max. Inclusionary Bonus	2 FAR	70,210.00 SF
	Max. Residential with Inclusionary	12 FAR	421,260.00 SF
	Low Income Floor Area Provided		70,210.00 SF
	Off-site, see HPD Certificates and Table 1 on Z-001		
	Base Residential		351,050.00 SF
	Actual Inclusionary Bonus		70,210.00 SF
	Actual Residential with Inclusionary		421,260.00 SF

c. Floor Area Proposed

C4-7 District (R10 equivalent)

Existing Lot 52

Commercial	43,053.00 SF
(See Alt. 1 #120422729)	

Proposed

Community Facility	6,350.89 SF
Residential	371,855.27 SF
Total	378,206.16 SF

C4-7 Total

Commercial	43,053.00 SF
Community Facility	6,350.89 SF
Residential	371,855.27 SF
Total	**421,259.16 SF**

R8 District

Proposed / R8 Total

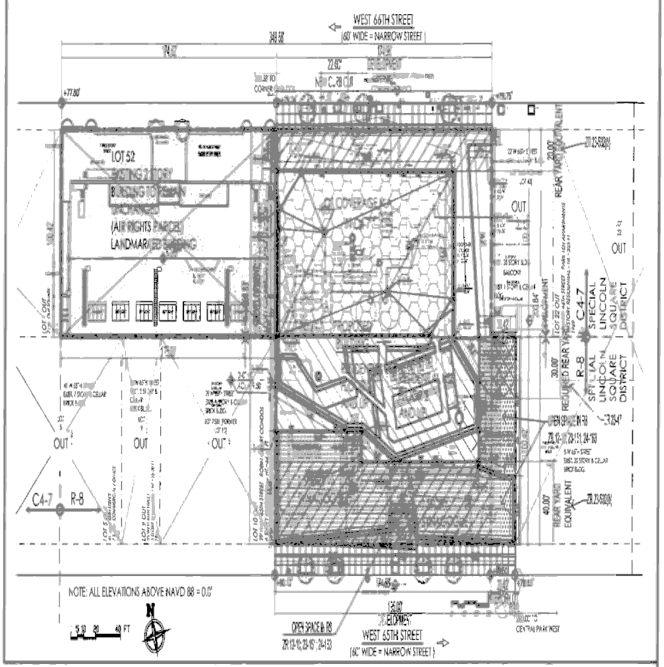
Community Facility	16,054.60 SF
Residential	111,227.78 SF
Total	**127,282.38 SF**

Total both Zones

Commercial	43,053.00 SF
Community Facility	22,405.49 SF
Residential	483,083.05 SF
Total	**548,541.54 SF**

SITE PLAN

Scale: 1/64" = 1'-0"



RESIDENTIAL FAR CALCULATIONS IN R8

12-10 Open Space shall not be included in Lot Coverage

23-151 Residential

Height Factor for Residential FAR

a. H.F. for FAR = Total Floor Area / Total Lot Coverage
H.F. for FAR = 127,282 SF / 8,899 SF = 14
F.A.R. @ H.F. 14 = 5.92

OPEN SPACE CALCULATIONS IN R8

23-151 a. Height Factor for OSR

24-163 H.F. for OSR = Residential FAR Residential Lot Coverage
H.F. for OSR = 111,228 SF / 8,899 SF = 12

b. Required Open Space
Open Space Ratio @ H.F. 12 = 9.2 %
Min. Open Space = 111,228 X 0.092 = 10,233 SF

c. Open Space Provided = 10,635 SF Complies

d. Open Space at Grade

12-10 Open space at grade shall be accessible and usable by all residential occupants.

e. Open Space on Roof

12-10 - Open Space on roof in R8 need not be accessible

12-10 - No dimension less than 25' except that area adjoining street line or rear yard min. depth 8' and max. length min. 2 times depth (or full width of zoning lot or 50', whichever is less).

24-16 Open Space permitted on roof of community facility

COMMUNITY FACILITY COVERAGE IN R8

24-11 Max. 65% Community Facility Coverage in R8 Zone
19,582 SF X 65 % = 12,728 SF

Provided 0 SF Complies

24-12 Community Facility use below 23' may be excluded from Lot Coverage

LEGEND

- EXISTING BUILDING
- PROPOSED BUILDING
- REAR YARD EQUIVALENT
- REQUIRED REAR YARD
- OPEN SPACE AT ROOF IN R8
- OPEN SPACE AT GRADE IN R8
- RESIDENTIAL COVERAGE IN R8
- TOWER COVERAGE IN C4-7
- ZONING LOT LINE
- STREET TREE
- SKY EXPOSURE PLANE
- PROPERTY LINE
- TCB TOP OF BEAM WITHIN NON-OCCUPIABLE SPACE

NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Submitted to resolve objections stated in a notice of intent to revoke issued pursuant to rule 101-15.
☐ YES ☒ NO

Location Information

House No(s) 36
Street Name West 66th Street
Borough Manhattan
Block 1118
Lot 45
Bin 1028168

Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both. It is unlawful to give to a city employee, or for a city employee to accept, any benefit, monetary or otherwise, either as a gratuity for properly performing the job or in exchange for special consideration. Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both. I understand that if I am found after hearing to have knowingly or negligently made false statement or to have knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any certificate, form, signed statement, application, report or certification of the correction of a violation required under the provisions of this code or of a rule of any agency, I may be barred from filing further applications or documents with the Department.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) Luigi P. R...
SIGNATURE DATE

REGISTERED ARCHITECT LUIGI P. RIGO 026771 STATE OF NEW YORK

P.E./R.A. SEAL (APPLY SEAL; SIGN AND DATE OVER SEAL)

Internal Use Only

BIS Doc #

PLAN EXAMINERS SIGN AND DATE

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-89-A 05/08/2019

ZONING CALCULATIONS

HEIGHT & SETBACK IN BOTH ZONES

35-21 / 23-641 Maximum Height of Wall and Required Setbacks
20' minimum setback above 85'
2.7:1 Sky Exposure Plane

TOWER IN C4-7

	a. Lot Area in C4-7		35,105.00 SF
82-36 (a)	b. Max. Tower Coverage Permitted	35,105.00 SF X 0.4 =	14,042.00 SF
	c. Min. Tower Coverage Permitted	35,105.00 SF X 0.3 =	10,531.50 SF
	d. Proposed Tower at floors 7-15		11,579.52 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 16		10,644.64 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 17		10,770.66 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 18		11,092.68 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 19		11,208.69 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 20-33		11,208.57 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 34		11,208.51 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 35		11,183.32 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 36		11,156.28 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 37		11,127.40 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 38		11,097.02 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 39		11,064.13 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 40		11,028.24 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 41		10,538.00 SF Complies
	e. Minimum Setback 20' above 85'		
	Complies		

TOP 40' OF TOWER

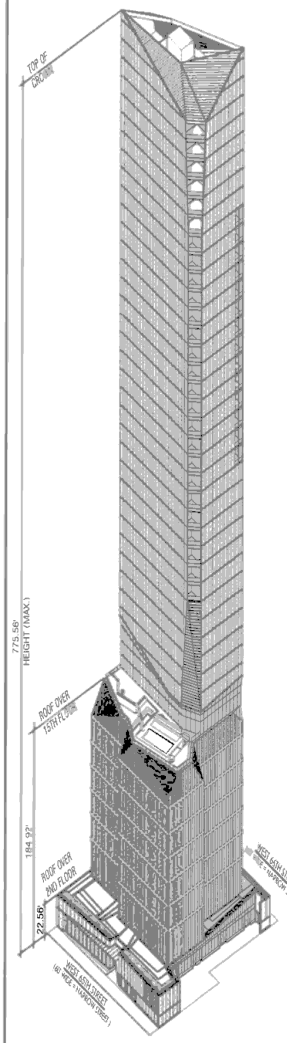
82-36 (a) The highest 4 stories of the tower or 40 feet, whichever is less, may cover less than 30% of the lot area if the GFA of each story does not exceed 80% of GFA of the story directly below it.

Proposed tower at 42nd Floor, Bulkhead (Ht. 752.73')		8,311.00 SF
Max. 80% of 41st Floor	80% x 10,538 SF =	8,430.40 SF Complies

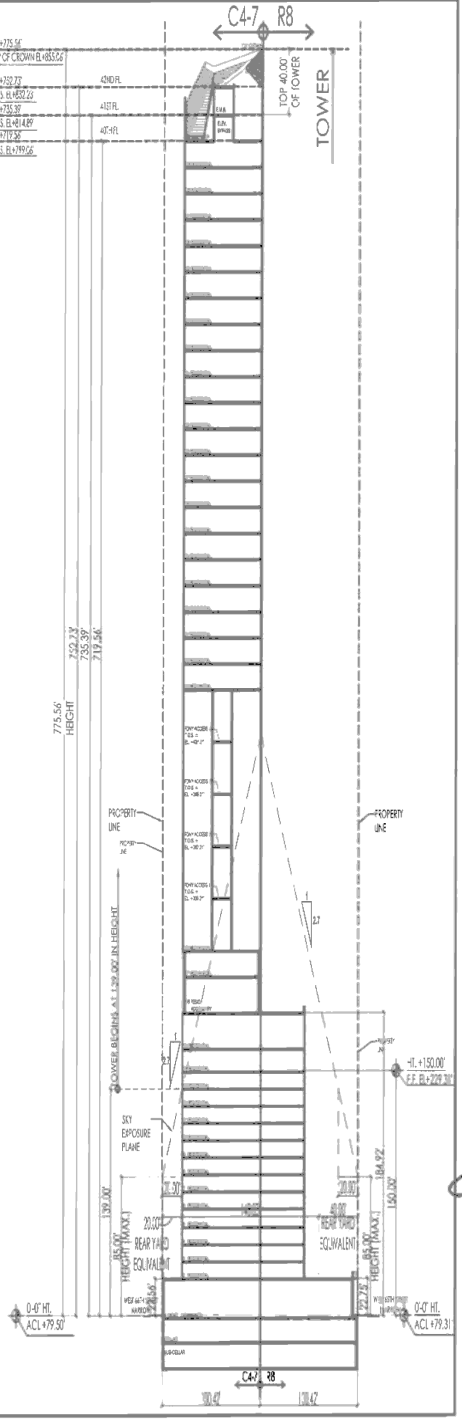
BULK DISTRIBUTION BELOW 150' IN HEIGHT

82-34	Total Permitted Floor Area		548,543.00 SF
	Min. Required ZFA Below 150'	548,543.00 SF X 0.6 =	329,126.80
	14th Floor - Finished Floor		
	Floor Elevation		228.96 Ft
	Floor Height in C4-7/ Through Lot Portion 1		149.48 Ft
	Floor Height in R8/ Through Lot Portion 2		149.67 Ft
	Provided:		
	Existing Building		43,053.00 SF
	New Building Floors 1-14 (See Floor Area Table)		286,076.04 SF
	Total Below 150'		329,129.04 SF Complies

AXONOMETRIC DIAGRAM
Scale: NTS



SECTION DIAGRAM
Scale: NTS



LEGEND

— — SKY EXPOSURE PLANE

PROPERTY LINE

NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Submitted to resolve objections stated in a notice of intent to revoke issued pursuant to rule 101-15.
☐ YES ☒ NO

Location Information

House No(s) 36
Street Name West 66th Street
Borough Manhattan
Block 1118
Lot 45
Bin 1028168

Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both. It is unlawful to give to a city employee, or for a city employee to accept, any benefit, monetary or otherwise, either as a gratuity for properly performing the job or in exchange for special consideration. Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both. I understand that if I am found after hearing to have knowingly or negligently made false statement or to have knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any certificate, form, signed statement, application, report or certification of the correction of a violation required under the provisions of this code or of a rule of any agency, I may be barred from filing further applications or documents with the Department.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) Luigi P.
SIGNATURE DATE

REGISTERED ARCHITECT LUIGI P. ROSA No. 026701 STATE OF NEW YORK

P.E/R.A. SEAL (APPLY SEAL; SIGN AND DATE OVER SEAL)

Internal Use Only

BIS Doc #

PLAN EXAMINERS SIGN AND DATE

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-89-A 05/08/2019

NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Must be typewritten.
Sheet 2 of 2

1 Applicant Information *Required for all applications.*

Last Name Russo | First Name Luigi | Middle Initial

Business Name SLCE Architects, LLP | Business Telephone (212) 979-8400

Business Address 1359 Broadway, 14th Floor | Business Fax (212) 979-8387

City New York | State NY | Zip 10018 | Mobile Telephone

E-Mail lrusso@slcearch.com | License Number 020741

2 Additional Zoning Characteristics *Required as applicable.*

Dwelling Units 127 | Parking area | sq. ft. | Parking Spaces: Total | Enclosed

3 BSA and/or CPC Approval for Subject Application *Required as applicable.*

Board of Standards & Appeals (BSA)

- ☐ Variance — Cal. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section 72-21
- ☐ Special Permit — Cal. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ General City Law Waiver — Cal. No. _____ — General City Law Section _____
- ☐ Other — Cal. No. _____

City Planning Commission (CPC)

- ☐ Special Permit — ULURP No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Authorization — App. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Certification — App. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Other — App. No. _____

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
SUB	27,751.62	2B	0				0
SUB	9,362.04	4A		0			0
CEL	27,721.93	2B	0				0
CEL	9,391.64	4A		0			0
001	9,370.60	2	8,923.74				0.16
001	22,405.49	4A		22,405.49			0.41
MEZ1	1,691.49	2	910.32				0.02
MEZ1	2,020.23	4A		0			0
002	20,478.30	2	19,507.39				0.36
003	20,478.30	2	19,509.56				0.36
004	20,478.30	2	19,509.56				0.36
005	20,478.30	2	19,509.56				0.36
006	20,478.30	2	19,531.26				0.36

ZD1 Sheet 2 of 2

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
007-008	40,956.60	2	39,062.52				0.71
009-014	122,869.80	2	117,206.64				2.14
015	17,402.80	2	0				0
016	10,644.64	2B	7,746.54				0.14
017	6,637.02	2	0				0
018	10,240.55	2	0				0
FDNY AC 1	334.25	2	334.25				0.01
FDNY AC 2	334.25	2	334.25				0.01
FDNY AC 3	334.25	2	334.25				0.01
FDNY AC 4	334.25	2	334.25				0.01
019	10,916.98	2	0				0
020-026	78,459.99	2	75,739.86				1.38
027-031	56,042.85	2	54,076.90				0.99
032-033	22,417.14	2	21,631.76				0.40
034	11,208.58	2	10,883.73				0.20
035	11,183.38	2	10,858.54				0.20
036	11,156.28	2	10,831.50				0.20
037	11,127.40	2	10,802.62				0.20
038	11,097.02	2	10,747.10				0.20
039	10,626.00	2	4,756.95				0.09
040	928.55	2	0				0
041	927.82	2	0				0
Totals	658,286.81		483,083.05	22,405.49			9.24

Total Zoning Floor Area	505,488.54

07/09

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
DEPT OF BLDGS 121190200 Job Number ES636516048 Scan Code

ZONING CALCULATIONS

ZONING DISTRICT : C4-7 (R-10 EQUIVALENT)
R8
SPECIAL LINCOLN SQUARE DISTRICT
SUBDISTRICT A
MAP: 8C
BLOCK: 1118
LOT: 14, 45, 46, 47, 48 & 52

NO PARKING REQUIRED WITHIN MANHATTAN CORE AS PER ZR 13-10, NONE PROVIDED

LOT AREA: C4-7 DISTRICT = 35,105 SF
R8 DISTRICT = 19,582 SF
TOTAL LOT AREA = 54,687 SF

STREET TREE PLANTING AS PER ZR 26-41 & 33-03

4) ZONING FLOOR AREA

a. Floor Area Permitted

C4-7 District (R10 equivalent)

33-122	Commercial	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
33-123	Community Facility	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
23-152*, 23-16	Residential	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
23-154	Inclusionary Bonus (see below)	2 FAR	70,210.00 SF
35-31	Res. with Inclusionary (see below)	12 FAR	421,260.00 SF
	Max. Total		**421,260.00 SF**

R8 District

23-151	Community Facility	6.5 FAR	127,283.00 SF
24-11	Residential (See H- Calcs Z 012)	5.92 FAR	115,922.44 SF
	Max. Total	6.5 FAR	**127,283.00 SF**

Total All Districts

Commercial	351,050.00 SF
Community Facility	478,333.00 SF
Residential w/ Inclusionary	537,185.44 SF
Max. Total	**548,543.00 SF**

b. Inclusionary Housing Bonus in C4-7

23-154	Base Residential	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
	Max. Inclusionary Bonus	2 FAR	70,210.00 SF
	Max. Residential with Inclusionary	12 FAR	421,260.00 SF
	Low Income Floor Area Provided		70,210.00 SF
	Off site, see IHO Certificates und Table 1 on Z 001		
	Base Residential		351,050.00 SF
	Actual Inclusionary Bonus		70,210.00 SF
	Actual Residential with Inclusionary		421,260.00 SF

c. Floor Area Proposed

C4-7 District (R10 equivalent)

Existing Lot 52
Commercial 43,053.00 SF
(See Alt. 1 #120427775)

Proposed
Community Facility 6,282.22 SF
Residential 371,920.68 SF
Total 378,205.90 SF

C4 / Total
Commercial 43,053.00 SF
Community Facility 6,282.22 SF
Residential 371,920.68 SF
Total 421,256.90 SF

R8 District

Proposed / R8 Total
Community Facility 16,068.87 SF
Residential 111,217.62 SF
Total 127,278.49 SF

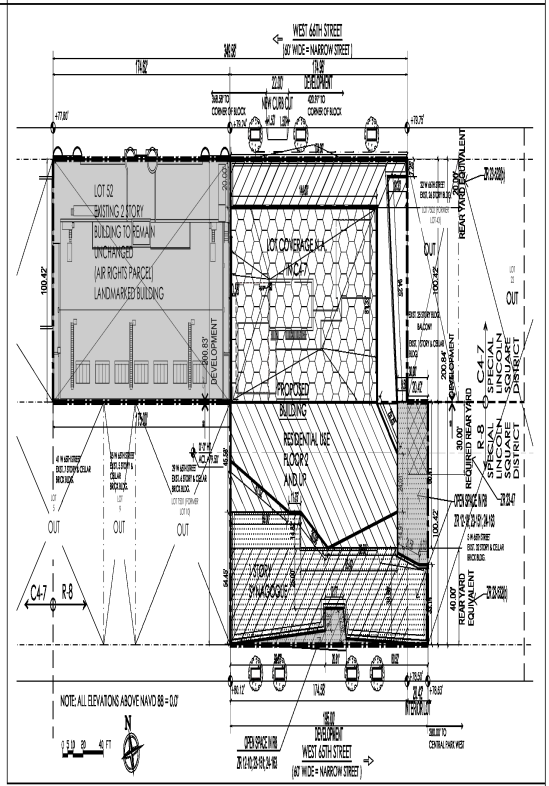
Total both Zones

Proposed With Zones Total
Community Facility 22,344.09 SF
Residential 483,138.30 SF
Total 505,482.39 SF

Commercial 43,053.00 SF
Proposed Both Zones Total 505,482.39 SF
Total 548,535.39 SF

SITE PLAN

Scale: 1/64" = 1'-0"



RESIDENTIAL FAR CALCULATIONS IN R8

12-10 Open Space shall not be included in Lot Coverage

23-151 Residential

Height Factor for Residential FAR

a. H.F. for FAR = Total Floor Area / Total Lot Coverage
H.F. for FAR = 127,276 SF / 8,999 SF = 14
F.A.R. @ H.F. 14 = 5.92

OPEN SPACE CALCULATIONS IN R8

23-151 a. Height Factor for OSR

24-153 - F for OSR = Residential FA/ Residential Lot Coverage
- F for OSR = 111,218 SF / 8,999 SF = 12

a. Required Open Space
Open Space Ratio @ H.F. 12 = 9.2 %
Min. Open Space = 111,218 X 0.092 = 12,232 SF

c. Open Space Provided = 10,635 SF Complies

d. Open Space at Grade

12-10 Open space at grade shall be accessible and usable by all residential occupants

e. Open Space on Roof

12-12 - Open Space on roof in R8 need not be accessible

12-10 - No dimension less than 25' except that area adjoining street line or rear yard min. depth 9' and max. length min. 2 times depth (or full width of zoning lot or 50', whichever is less).

24-15 Open Space permitted on 'roof' of community facility

COMMUNITY FACILITY COVERAGE IN R8

24-11 Max. 65% Community Facility Coverage in R8 Zone
19,582 SF X 65 % = 12,728 SF

Provided 0 SF Complies

24-12 Community Facility use below 23' may be excluded from Lot Coverage

LEGEND

- EXISTING BUILDING
- PROPOSED BUILDING
- REAR YARD EQUIVALENT
- REQUIRED REAR YARD
- OPEN SPACE AT ROOF IN R8
- OPEN SPACE AT GRADE IN R8
- RESIDENTIAL COVERAGE IN R8
- TOWER COVERAGE IN C4-7
- ZONING LOT LINE
- STREET TREE
- SKY EXPOSURE PLANE
- PROPERTY LINE

Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Submitted to resolve objections stated in a notice of intent to revoke issued pursuant to rule 101-15.
☐ YES ☒ NO

Location Information

House No(s) 36
Street Name West 66th Street
Borough Manhattan
Block 1118
Lot 45
Bin 1028168

Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both. It is unlawful to give to a city employee, or for a city employee to accept, any benefit, monetary or otherwise, either as a gratuity for properly performing the job or in exchange for special consideration. Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both. I understand that if I am found after hearing to have knowingly or negligently made false statement or to have knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any certificate, form, signed statement, application, report or certification of the correction of a violation required under the provisions of this code or of a rule of any agency, I may be barred from filing further applications or documents with the Department.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) Luigi P. Russo
SIGNATURE DATE

REGISTERED ARCHITECT LUIGI P. RUSSO 026 STATE OF NEW YORK

P.E/R.A. SEAL (APPLY SEAL, SIGN AND DATE OVER SEAL)

Internal Use Only

BIS Doc #

PLAN EXAMINERS SIGN AND DATE

R. 000261

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

ZONING CALCULATIONS

HEIGHT & SETBACK IN BOTH ZONES

23-24 Minimum Height of Wall and Required Setbacks
23-641 20' minimum setback above 85'
2 / 1 Bay Exposure Plane

TOWER IN C4-7

a	Lot Area in C4-7		36,106.00 SF
23-36 (a)	b Min. Tower Coverage Permitted	36,106.00 SF X 0.4	14,442.00 SF
	c Max. Tower Coverage Permitted	36,106.00 SF X 0.5	18,053.00 SF
d	Proposed Tower at Floors 7-15		11,379.52 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 16		10,644.64 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 16.1 MR		10,706.63 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 17		11,032.72 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 1 UNY ACCL 33.5 level 1		11,270.98 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 1 UNY ACCL 33.5 level 2		11,270.98 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 1 UNY ACCL 33.5 level 3		11,270.98 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 18		11,298.98 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 1 UNY ACCL 33.5 level 4		11,211.48 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 1 UNY ACCL 33.5 level 5		11,208.86 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 1 UNY ACCL 33.5 level 6		11,208.86 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 19		11,208.86 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 1 UNY ACCL 33.5 level 7		11,208.86 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 1 UNY ACCL 33.5 level 8		11,208.86 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floors 20-33		11,208.86 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floors 34		11,208.86 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floors 35		11,103.86 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floors 36		11,196.42 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 37		11,127.46 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 38		11,006.64 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Floor 39		11,043.92 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Roof (402ft+1)		11,600.24 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at Bulkhead Roof (411ft+1)		10,527.68 SF Complies
c	Minimum Setback 20' above 85'		
	Complies		

TOP 40' OF TOWER

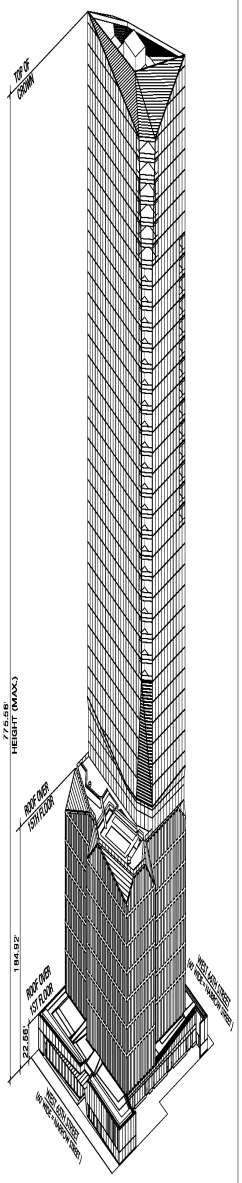
23-36 (a)	The highest 4 stories of the tower or 40 feet, whichever is less, may cover		
	less than 30% of the lot area if the GFA of each story does not exceed		
	40% of GFA of the story directly below it		
	Proposed tower at 2nd Bulkhead Roof (424ft+1) (EL 752.73')		8,211.46 SF
	Max. 40% of Bulkhead Roof (411ft+1)	40% x 10,538 SF	8,430.14 SF Complies

BULK DISTRIBUTION ABOVE 150' IN HEIGHT

23-36	Total Permitted Floor Area		549,540.00 SF
	Max. Area used At Or Below 150'	549,540.00 SF X 0.45	329,724.00
	14th Floor - Typical Floor		
	Floor Elevation		230.00' ±
	Floor Height on C4-7 (through Lot Portion 1		149.00' ±
	Floor Height on R8B (through Lot Portion 2		149.00' ±
	Provided		
	Existing Building		45,026.00 SF
	New Building (4 floors + 14 (Below Floor Area Ration)		285,698.00 SF
	Total Below 150'		329,724.00 SF Complies

AXONOMETRIC DIAGRAM

Scale: NTS



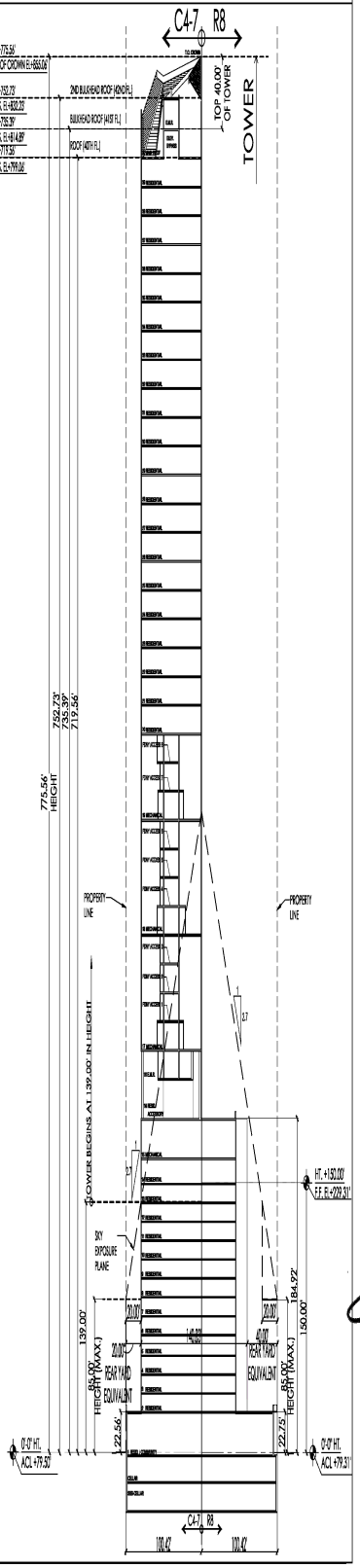
LEGEND

-- SKY EXPOSURE PLANE

---- PROPERTY LINE

SECTION DIAGRAM

Scale: NTS



NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Submitted to resolve objections stated in a notice of intent to revoke issued pursuant to rule 101-15.
☐ YES ☒ NO

Location Information

House No(s) 36
Street Name West 66th Street
Borough Manhattan
Block 1118
Lot 45
Bin 1028168

Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both. It is unlawful to give to a city employee, or for a city employee to accept, any benefit, monetary or otherwise, either as a gratuity for properly performing the job or in exchange for special consideration. Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both. I understand that if I am found after hearing to have knowingly or negligently made false statement or to have knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any certificate, form, signed statement, application, report or certification of the correction of a violation required under the provisions of this code or of a rule of any agency, I may be barred from filing further applications or documents with the Department.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) Luigi P. Russo
SIGNATURE DATE

REGISTERED ARCHITECT LUIGI P. RUSSO No. 026 STATE OF NEW YORK

P.E/R.A. SEAL (APPLY SEAL, SIGN AND DATE OVER SEAL)

Internal Use Only

BIS Doc #

PLAN EXAMINERS SIGN AND DATE

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Must be typewritten.
Sheet 3 of 3

ZD1 Sheet 3 of 3

1 Applicant Information *Required for all applications.*

Last Name Russo | First Name Luigi | Middle Initial
Business Name SLCE Architects, LLP | Business Telephone (212) 979-8400
Business Address 1359 Broadway, 14th Floor | Business Fax (212) 979-8387
City New York | State NY | Zip 10018 | Mobile Telephone
E-Mail lrusso@slcearch.com | License Number 020741

2 Additional Zoning Characteristics *Required as applicable.*

Dwelling Units 127 | Parking area sq. ft. | Parking Spaces: Total | Enclosed

3 BSA and/or CPC Approval for Subject Application *Required as applicable.*

Board of Standards & Appeals (BSA)

- ☐ Variance — Cal. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section 72-21
- ☐ Special Permit — Cal. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ General City Law Waiver — Cal. No. _____ — General City Law Section _____
- ☐ Other — Cal. No. _____

City Planning Commission (CPC)

- ☐ Special Permit — ULURP No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Authorization — App. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Certification — App. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Other — App. No. _____

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
SUB	27,754.56	2	0				0
SUB	9,359.07	4		0			0
CEL	28,108.47	2	0				0
CEL	9,004.88	4		0			0
001	9,384.46	2	8,969.42				0.16
001	22,344.09	4		22,344.09			0.41
MEZ1	1,604.41	2	969.95				0.02
MEZ1	2,002.10	4		0			0
002	20,478.30	2	19,510.36				0.36
003	20,478.30	2	19,515.75				0.36
004	20,478.30	2	19,516.25				0.36
005	20,478.30	2	19,513.47				0.36
006	20,478.30	2	19,526.06				0.36

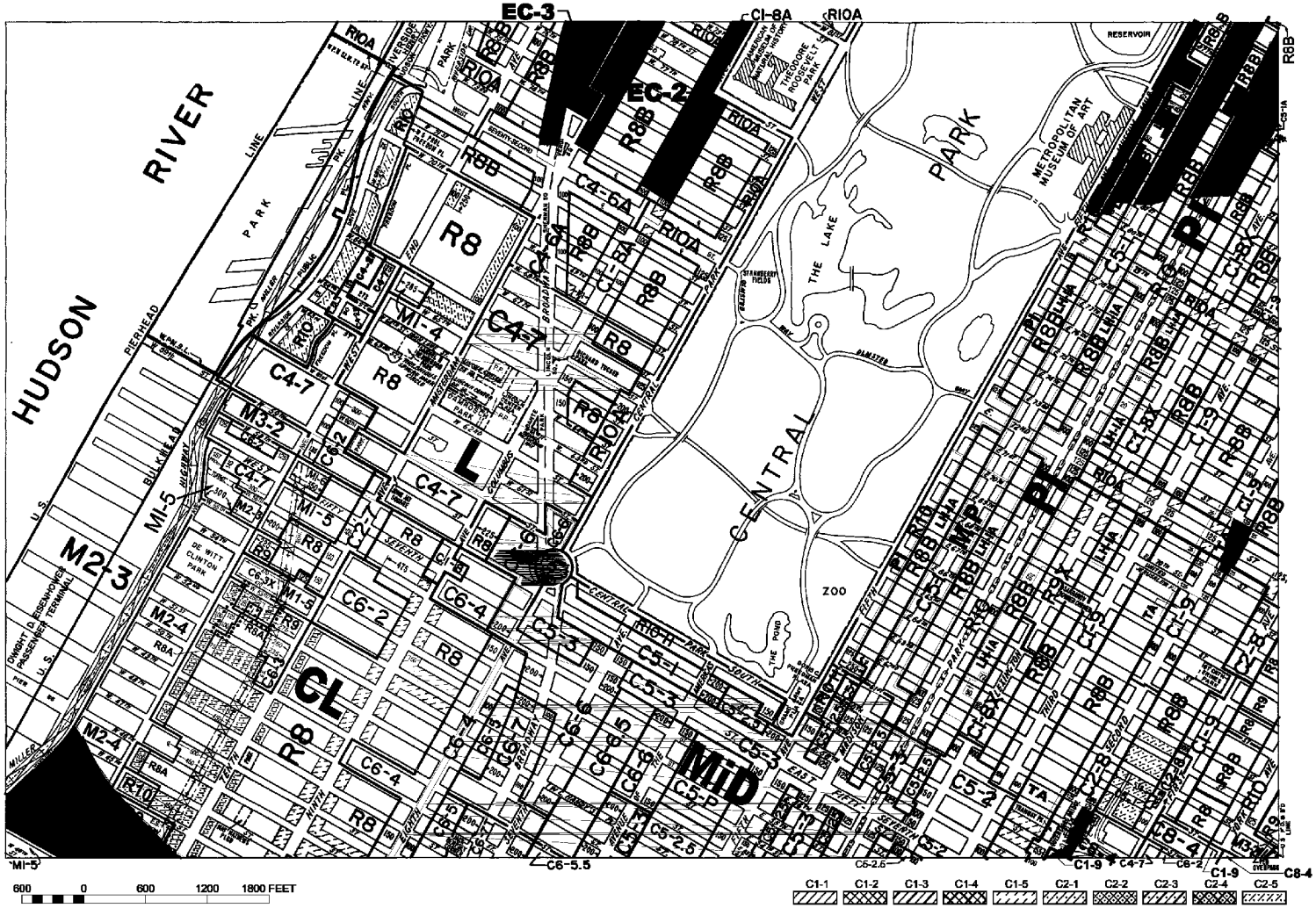
4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
007-008	40,956.60	2	39,052.12				0.71
009-011	61,434.90	2	58,570.35				1.07
012-014	61,434.90	2	58,571.10				1.07
015	20,478.25	2	0				0
016	10,644.64	2	7,899.31				0.14
016 E.M.R.	1,967.77	2	1,279.99				0.02
017	10,216.56	2	0				0
FDNY AC 1	993.13	2	896.07				0.02
FDNY AC 2	993.13	2	892.47				0.02
FDNY AC 3	993.13	2	896.07				0.02
018	10,240.54	2	0				0
FDNY AC 4	993.13	2	892.47				0.02
FDNY AC 5	993.13	2	892.47				0.02
FDNY AC 6	993.13	2	892.47				0.02
019	10,917.09	2	0				0
FDNY AC 7	993.13	2	892.47				0.02
FDNY AC 8	1,317.36	2	1,216.71				0.02
020-026	75,402.50	2	72,769.87				1.33
027-030	43,087.15	2	41,495.43				0.76
031	10,771.79	2	10,372.49				0.19
032-033	21,543.58	2	20,747.98				0.38
034	10,173.91	2	9,849.63				0.18
035	10,667.73	2	10,353.45				0.19
036	11,156.42	2	10,832.14				0.20
037	11,127.45	2	10,803.17				0.20
038	11,098.54	2	10,747.41				0.20
039	10,625.26	2	4,761.38				0.09
ROOF (40)	3,914.45	2	0				0
BH RF (41)	920.79	2	0				0
Totals	669,011.84		483,138.3	22,344.09			9.24

Total Zoning Floor Area	505,482.39

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

ZONING MAP



C1-1 C1-2 C1-3 C1-4 C1-5 C2-1 C2-2 C2-3 C2-4 C2-5

NOTE: Where no dimensions for zoning district boundaries appear on the zoning maps, such dimensions are determined in Article VII, Chapter 8 (Location of District Boundaries) of the Zoning Resolution.

ZONING MAP

THE NEW YORK CITY PLANNING COMMISSION

Major Zoning Classifications:

The number(s) and/or letter(s) that follows an **R**, **C** or **M** District designation indicates use, bulk and other controls as described in the text of the Zoning Resolution.

R – RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT

C – COMMERCIAL DISTRICT

M – MANUFACTURING DISTRICT

SPECIAL PURPOSE DISTRICT
The letter(s) within the shaded area designates the special purpose district as described in the text of the Zoning Resolution.

AREA(S) REZONED

Effective Date(s) of Rezoning:

06-26-2014 C 140181 ZMM

Special Requirements:

For a list of lots subject to CEQR environmental requirements, see APPENDIX C.

For a list of lots subject to "D" restrictive declarations, see APPENDIX D.

For Inclusionary Housing designated areas on this map, see APPENDIX F.

MAP KEY

N

	5d	6b
8a	**8c**	9a
8b	8d	9b

© Copyrighted by the City of New York

ZONING MAP **8c**

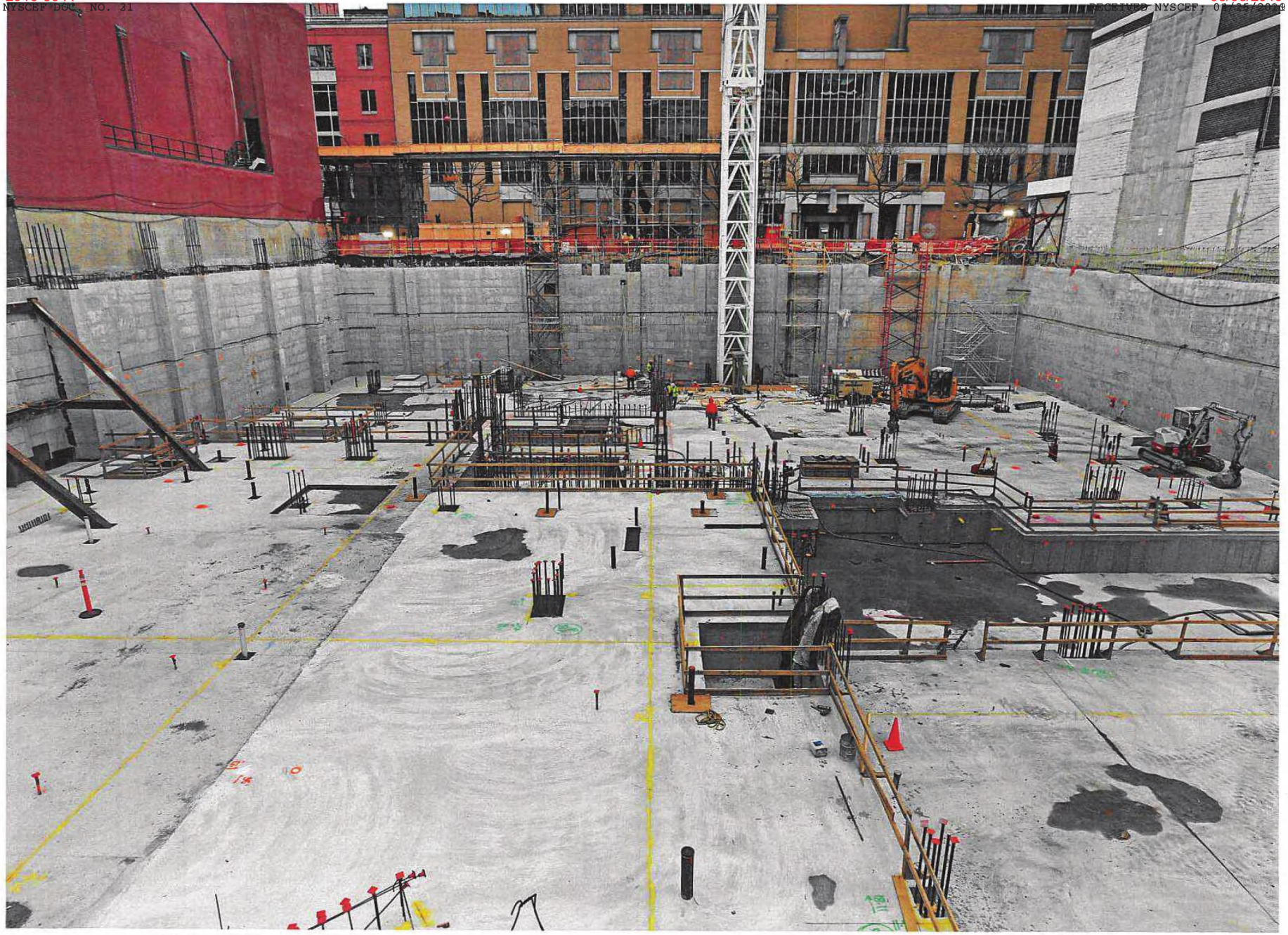
NOTE: Zoning information as shown on this map is subject to change. For the most up-to-date zoning information for this map, visit the Zoning section of the Department of City Planning website: www.nyc.gov/planning or contact the Zoning Information Desk at (212) 720-3291.

R. 000265

1085

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89 A 05/08/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

PHOTOGRAPH



36 West 66th , NY, NY 10023 Date Taken: 4/11/2019 Time: 1:32 PM Image # 2 View Looking: North

Location: South Side of Site Description: Site Overview Photographer: G. Brennan - 100 S. Moger Ave. Mt Kisco, NY

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

NEW YORK CITY BOARD OF STANDARDS AND APPEALS

----------x

THE CITY CLUB OF NEW YORK, JAMES C.P. BERRY, JAN CONSTANTINE, VICTOR A. KOVNER, AGNES C. McKEON, and ARLENE SIMON,

Appellants,

BSA Cal. No. 2019-

Appeal from Building Permit issued April 11, 2019

Concerning Block 1118, Lot 45

----------x

CORRECTED STATEMENT OF FACTS AND LAW

Preliminary Statement

Appellants, a not-for-profit civic organization and individuals who live near the proposed building, challenge the validity of a building permit issued by the Department of Buildings ("DOB") on April 11, 2019, for a 775-foot residential tower at 36 West 66th Street a/k/a 50 West 66th Street. This tower, now being built by Extell Development Company and West 66th Sponsor LLC ("Extell"), would be the tallest building on the Upper West Side, hundreds of feet higher than contemplated by the City Planning Commission when it enacted the tower-on-base regulations in 1993. Those regulations were supposed to limit buildings to "the low 30 stories" in height. This building would be equivalent in height to a traditional 70-plus story building.

The proposed building violates the City's zoning regulations in two ways: (1) it is based on a methodology for calculating allowable floor space that violates the Bulk Packing Rule, ZR § 82-34, and the Split Lot Rules, ZR §§ 33-48 and 77-02; and (2) it claims an exemption from FAR for 196 vertical feet of purported mechanical space in the mid-

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

section of the building that is neither "used for mechanical equipment" nor customarily accessory to residential uses, and is therefore illegal. ZR §§ 12-10 and 22-12.

FACTS

A. The Special Lincoln Square District, the Proposed Building, and the Site

The proposed building is in the Special Lincoln Square District, established in 1969 "to guide new growth and uses in a way that would complement the newly sited institutions" of Lincoln Center.[1] The great majority of the District is zoned C4-7 (R10 equivalent), a commercial designation which also allows the highest level of residential density in the City. Towers are allowed in this area.[2] Only a very small portion of the Special District – parts of two blocks comprising 5.3 percent of the District's area – is zoned R8, a lower density residential designation where towers are not allowed. The map below shows the Lincoln Square Special District (the grey area between West 60th and West 68th Streets, not including Columbus Circle and surrounds), and Extell's zoning lot within it (cross-hatched).

The current zoning rules for the Special District are the result of the tower-on-a-base amendments enacted in 1993, following a Zoning Review conducted by the Department of City Planning[3] and earlier proposals that had suggested two rules to regulate the height of towers: the Bulk Packing Rule and the Tower Coverage Rule. The Department's proposals

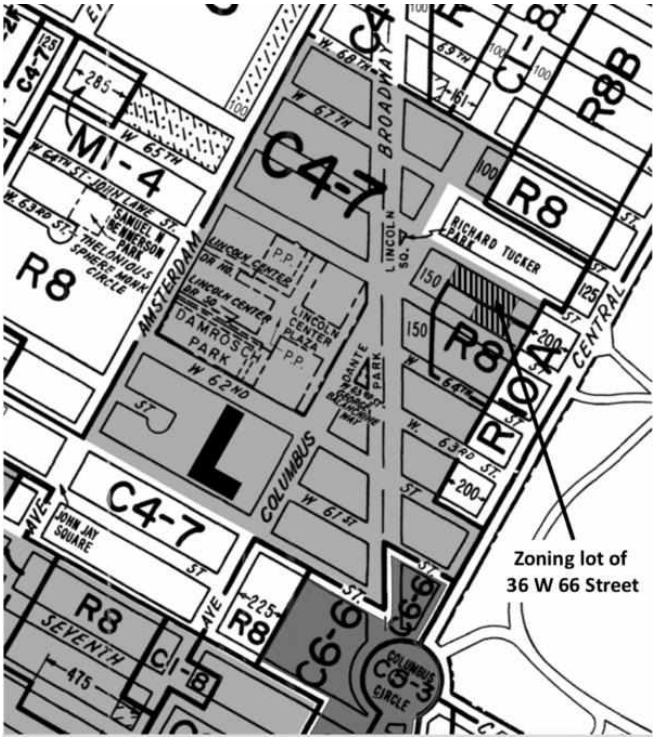
[1] CPC Report N 940127(A) ZRM, at 3 (Dec. 20, 1993) ("1993 CPC Report"), at 3 (https://www1.nyc.gov/assets/planning/download/pdf/about/cpc/940127a.pdf) (Exh. A); *see also* CPC Reports CP-20365A, CP-20388A, and CP-20595 (Mar. 19, 1969) (https://www1.nyc.gov/assets/planning/download/pdf/about/cpc/19690319.pdf).

[2] The Zoning Resolution defines a "tower" as a building that, pursuant to ZR §§ 23-65 or 35-64 ("Tower Regulations"), is permitted to break the "sky exposure plane," an imaginary inclined plane drawn from the street line that otherwise limits building height pursuant to the Zoning Resolution.

[3] Dep't of City Planning, Special Lincoln Square District Zoning Review (May 1993) ("1993 DCP Zoning Review") (Exh. B).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

were drafted with a view toward regulating six potential development sites that the Zoning Review had identified within the District. All six potential sites were in the highest residential



density (C4-7/R10) portion of the Special District, where towers are allowed. One of the sites was the "ABC assemblage," comprising three lots with small buildings fronting on 66th Street, which now forms part of Extell's development lot. None of the sites identified for potential development was located in the R8 portion of the Special District, where towers are not allowed.

Extell's zoning lot, Block 1118, Lot 45, runs from West 65th to West 66th Street, approximately 300 feet from Central Park, straddling the C4-7/R10 and R8 districts.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Sixty-four percent of the lot area is in the C4-7/R10 district and 36 percent is in the R8 district.[4] The dividing line between the zoning districts runs east-west right through the middle of Extell's zoning lot, with the northern side zoned C4-7/R10 and the southern side zoned R8. The northern portion contains the landmarked ABC Armory, which remains the property of ABC, and is joined to Extell's lot by a zoning lot merger. The southern portion, prior to its purchase by Extell, had been developed at or close to its total allowable FAR with an 11-story building that housed the headquarters of the Jewish Guild for the Blind, now demolished.

The proposed building would achieve its exceptional height in substantial part by virtue of two illegalities that would add at least 276 vertical feet. Its evasion of the Bulk Packing Rule would allow Extell to add at least five, and possibly as many as seven, residential tower floors over and above what would otherwise be allowed. Its inclusion of four largely empty mechanical spaces located above its base and below the residential floors of the tower section further increase the building's height by 196 feet. There would be three contiguous putatively mechanical floors (17, 18, and 19), two 64 feet high and one 48 feet high. Just below these, on the 16th floor, would be a "residential amenity space" 42 feet high, and below that, on the 15th floor, yet another mechanical space, 20 feet high. These spaces are in addition to two mechanical floors at the top, for a total of 229 vertical feet of supposed mechanical spaces, the equivalent of 23 traditional floors.

[4] *See* Extell's 2019 Zoning Diagram, approved Apr. 4, 2019 ("2019 ZD1), at 1 (http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/BScanJobDocumentServlet?requestid=3&passjobnumber=121190200&passdocnumber=01&allbin=1028168&scancode=ES636516048) (Exh. C).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

B. Procedural History

On November 24, 2015, Extell applied for a permit to build an innocuous 25-story, 292-foot-tall residential building with a community facility on four small tax lots along 66th Street.[5] On June 7, 2017, DOB issued a New Building permit for that building, and Extell began construction pursuant to that permit. In fact, Extell never intended to build this building. It was only a stalking horse. Already in April 2015, seven months before it filed for that permit, it had completed plans for a building more than twice the size – the building at issue here.[6] Under the disingenuous cover of its permit for the smaller building, it has been able to work undisturbed for almost two solid years, advancing preliminary construction, secure in the knowledge that the farther it got, the less likely that it would eventually be ordered to comply with zoning. At a public event last year, another prominent developer, Jon Kalikow, celebrated Extell's stalking-horse trick:[7]

> "A different developer did something smart at a site we looked at on W. 67th [sic] Street." The developer filed for a building that was "this high." Jon motioned a short length. But once he had his plans ready, he amended the tower to make it "that high." Jon motioned a taller length. "His belief and hope, and he's probably right, is that the community can't muster the resources to stop him. But these are the kinds of tricks you have to do these days, if you even hope to be successful," Jon said.

[5] ZD1 Zoning Diagram, filed Nov. 24, 2015, approved Oct. 24, 2016 ("2016 ZD1") (http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/BScanJobDocumentServlet?requestid=28&passjobnumber=121190200&passdocnumber=07&allbin=1028168&scancode=ES336402953) (Exh. D).

[6] Extell's Zoning Diagram for the larger building ("2018 ZD1"), approved July 26, 2018, is dated April 15, 2015. *See* http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/BScanJobDocumentServlet?requestid=4&passjobnumber=121190200&passdocnumber=01&allbin=1028168&scancode=ES555372378 (Exh. D)

[7] Betsy Kim, "Richard and Jon Kalikow Say What They're Really Thinking," *GlobeSt.com* (Feb. 20, 2018) (https://www.globest.com/2018/02/20/richard-and-jon-kalikow-say-what-theyre-really-thinking/) (Exh. E).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Bait and switch indeed.

On December 13, 2017, Extell filed its plans for the 775-foot building.[8] On July 26, 2018, DOB approved Extell's Zoning Diagram for that building. On September 9, 2018, Landmark West! ("LW!") and 10 West 66th Street Corporation, filed a Zoning Challenge with DOB.[9] The challengers raised two issues that remain of concern to Appellants: first, that Extell's building design relied on an illegal methodology for applying the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules; and second, that the building as then proposed had an enormous 160-foot-high void, an alleged mechanical space that was illegal under the Zoning Resolution.

On November 19, 2018, DOB rejected the challenge on all points.[10] With respect to the 160-foot void, DOB simply stated, "The Zoning Resolution does not prescribe a height limit for building floors."

With respect to the Bulk Packing Rule, DOB's response was more extensive. The challengers had raised the fact that Extell had calculated the bulk below 150 feet based on the entire zoning lot while calculating tower coverage based only on the C4-7/R10 portion of the lot. They argued that the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules must both apply to the same area. DOB's response followed the reasoning of Extell's counsel David Karnovsky, now in private practice but for many years previous General Counsel at the Department of City

[8] http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/JobsQueryByNumberServlet?passdocnumber=16&passjobnumber=121190200&requestid=18#FSup.

[9] BSA Cal. No. 2018-199-A.

[10] The Zoning Challenge and DOB's denial, in document called a "ZRD2," may be found at http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/BScanJobDocumentServlet?requestid=19&passjobnumber=121190200&passdocnumber=16&allbin=1028168&scancode=SC620325809 (Exh. F).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Planning. Mr. Karnovsky set forth his argument in a December 18, 2017 email addressed to "Council Land Use, Office of Council Member Helen Rosenthal Staff."[11]

Following Mr. Karnovsky, DOB correctly pointed out that under the Zoning Resolution's provisions governing split lots (ZR §§ 33-48 and 77-02), the Tower Coverage Rule can only apply to the C4-7/R10 portion of the zoning lot, where towers are permitted. However, still following Extell's counsel, DOB argued that the split lot provisions do not apply to the Bulk Packing Rule, because the Special District's version of that rule "would be applicable to all portions of a zoning lot located within the Special District regardless of zoning district designations."[12] Extell's counsel based his assertion on the fact that the Bulk Packing Rule for the Special District begins with the phrase "Within the Special District, ..." Because both the R8 and the C4-7/R10 portions of the lot are "within the Special District," he argued, the Bulk Packing Rule applied to both portions, notwithstanding the split lot rules.[13]

After DOB denied the Zoning Challenge, LW! timely appealed to the BSA.[14] However, before the BSA could address the issue, DOB reversed itself: on January 14, 2019, it issued a Notice of Intent to Revoke Approval of the Zoning Diagram that had been the object of LW!'s Zoning Challenge and subsequent appeal to the BSA.[15] The Notice stated DOB's intent to revoke the approval within 15 calendar days "unless sufficient information is presented to the Department to demonstrate that the approval should not be revoked." DOB

[11] Karnovsky Email (Dec. 18, 2017) (Exh. G).

[12] ZRD2 (Exh. F), at 2.

[13] *Id.*.

[14] *See* Statement of Facts, BSA 2018 199 A (filed Dec. 19, 2018) (Exh. H).

[15] Notice of Intent to Revoke (Jan. 14, 2019) (Exh. I).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

now took the position that the void was unlawful. "The proposed mechanical space on the 18th floor of the Proposed Building," it stated, "does not meet the definition of 'accessory use' of § 12-10 of the New York City Zoning Resolution. Specifically, the mechanical space with floor-to-floor height of approximately 160 feet is not customarily found in connection with residential uses."[16] The Notice also announced that DOB was rescinding its denial of LW!'s Zoning Challenge, from which LW! had appealed. As a result, the BSA took the position that the appeal had been rendered moot. The Notice did not, however, reconsider whether Extell's methodology for calculating the required floor area below 150 feet and the floor area allowed in the tower portion of the building violated the Bulk Packing Rule.

Meanwhile, although DOB had threatened to issue a stop-work order, it had not done so, leaving Extell free to continue construction.

By a letter dated January 25, 2018, Extell objected to DOB's Notice of Intent, stating that it was inconsistent with DOB's earlier approval of voids and rejection of a challenge in the case of 15 East 30th Street, and with the BSA's affirmation of that decision in BSA Calendar No. 2016-4327-A.

On April 4, 2019, DOB reversed itself yet again: it withdrew its Notice of Intent to Revoke, approved a slightly revised Zoning Diagram,[17] and, on April 11, 2019, for the first time, issued a building permit for the 775-foot tower.[18] The permit approved plans that were tweaked, although not in any way that is material here. Apparently in response to objections

[16] *Id.* at 1.

[17] Exh. C.

[18] *See* http://a810-bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/WorkPermitDataServlet?requestid=4&allisn=0003617726&allisn2=0002887139&allbin=1028168&passjobnumber=121190200. (Exh. J).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

by the Fire Department, which had raised safety concerns about the proposed 160-foot void, Extell replaced that void with three contiguous smaller ones totaling 176 feet, 16 feet more than the original 160-foot void. These are below the tower apartments and immediately above the 42-foot-high residential amenity space and another 20-foot-high mechanical space. The aggregate 196 vertical feet of mechanical spaces sandwiched into the middle of the building below the tower portion would be the most ever inserted into any building in the City, and far, far taller than necessary for mechanical equipment.[19]

On April 24, 2019, Appellants filed a lawsuit against Extell seeking a preliminary and permanent injunction against the ongoing construction of the building at issue.

THE BULK PACKING AND TOWER COVERAGE RULES

In 1993, following various other measures to limit building heights in Manhattan's residential zoning districts, such as the Sliver Law in 1983 and a series of contextual zoning provisions in 1984, the City enacted the Tower-on-a-Base Rules. Already in 1989, the City had begun to consider these rules. In a "Discussion Document" titled "Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas" produced that year, the City Planning Department observed that "objections to towers have centered around their height" as well as "the erosion of streetwall character," noting that "apartments on the 30th floor typically are priced 30 percent more than identical units on the 10th floor."[20] The Department proposed to replace the "tower-on-a-plaza" form of building with a new form, the "tower-on-a-base," with "specified controls on the amount of floor area that could be massed in the tower portion" of a building.

[19] *See* Dep't of City Planning, Residential Mechanical Voids Findings ("Mechanical Voids Findings") (Apr. 2018, updated Feb. 2019) (Exh. K attached).

[20] Dep't of City Planning, Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas: Issues and Options: A Discussion Document (1989) ("Discussion Document"), at 7 (Exh. L).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

It introduced "packing-the-bulk" and minimum tower coverage as two complementary tools to regulate height. The Bulk Packing Rule would "require that a minimum percentage of the total floor area of the zoning lot be located at elevations less than 150 feet above the curb level." This would ensure that buildings are not too top-heavy. The Tower Coverage Rule would require that any tower cover a minimum percentage of its lot area, making towers squatter and less needle-like, and keep the number of tower stories constant regardless of lot size.[21]

However, the City did not act on this proposal until 1993. In the Special Lincoln Square District, the tipping point that pushed the City into action was the 545-foot-tall Millennium Tower at 101 West 67th Street, announced in 1992. That tower – 230 feet *shorter* than Extell's planned building – outraged the community and roused the City to action.[22] In its 1993 Zoning Review of the Special District, the City Planning Department restated the problem:

> Several buildings in the district have exceeded 40 stories in height, and are out of character with the neighborhood. Current district requirements do not effectively regulate height, nor govern specific aspects of urban design which relate to specific conditions of the Special District.[23]

[21] *Id.* at 26-27. The Discussion Document described how too-low lot coverage led to too-tall buildings:

> The original prototype of the residential tower entailed a 30 to 32 story building with tower coverage approaching the 40 percent standard. However, more recent buildings have been built at a coverage of 27 percent on the average, with the most extreme constructed at 20 percent. This lower tower coverage translates into buildings that are most recently ranging from 25 to 50 stories, averaging 40.

Id. at 16-17.

[22] Emily Bernstein, "Upper West Side; New Tower Rules Come up Short," New York Times (Dec. 26, 1993), at 5 (https://www.nytimes.com/1993/12/26/nyregion/neighborhood-report-upper-west-side-new-tower-rules-come-up-short.html?searchResultPosition=1).

[23] 1993 DCP Zoning Review, at 3 (Exh. A).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The tower-on-a-base amendments were intended to limit building height definitively, not only in the Special Lincoln Square District, but throughout Manhattan's high-density residential neighborhoods. The amendments included the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules as well as other rules designed to preserve the street wall and promote contextual development. They were approved by the City Planning Commission on December 20th, in two different versions, one for the Special Lincoln Square District and another for Manhattan's high density (R9 and R10) residential districts generally. ZR §§ 82-34 and 82-36 (Special District rules); ZR § 23-651 (general rules).

The Special District's version of the Bulk Packing Rule, ZR § 82-34, states:

> Within the Special District, at least 60 percent of the total floor area permitted on a zoning lot shall be within stories located partially or entirely below a height of 150 feet from curb level.

This Rule differs in minor ways from the rule enacted for Manhattan's R9 and R10 districts generally. *Compare* ZR §§ 82-34 *with* ZR § 23-651(a)(2).

The Special District's version of the Tower Coverage Rule, § 82-36(a), states:

> At any level at or above a height of 85 feet above curb level, a tower shall occupy in the aggregate: (1) not more than 40 percent of the lot area of a zoning lot; and (2) not less than 30 percent of the lot area of a zoning lot....

The Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules govern the distribution of the allowable square footage within an envelope the size of which is determined by the size of the lot and the FAR applicable to that area. The Bulk Packing Rule ensures that, of the total allowable floor area that could otherwise go into the tower, 60 percent will be in the base, below 150 feet. Thus each square foot of floor area required for the base is one square foot less that can go into the tower, limiting the tower's bulk and height. The Tower Coverage Rule requires that the tower portion of the building cover at least 30 percent of the zoning lot area.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

When applied correctly, these two rules ensure that the number of stories in the tower portion of the building (*i.e.*, the portion above 150 feet) remains constant regardless of lot size. A simplified hypothetical shows how the two rules work together to achieve that result. Consider a 10,000 square-foot lot in a tower-on-a-base district zoned C4-7, where the allowable square footage is 10 FAR. A hypothetical developer can put a maximum of 100,000 square feet on this lot. The Bulk Packing Rule requires that 60 percent of that, or 60,000 feet, be in the base, below 150 feet, leaving 40,000 square feet for the tower portion of the tower-on-a-base. Under the Tower Coverage Rule, the footprint of the tower above the base must cover at least 30 percent of the lot area, *i.e.*, at least 3,000 square feet. At 3,000 square feet per floor, and with 40,000 square feet available for the tower, the developer can build a 13.3 story tower on top of its 150-foot high base.

If the lot is now quadrupled in size, to 40,000 square feet, then the allowable square footage is 400,000 square feet. Sixty percent of that, or 240,000 square feet, must be below 150 feet, leaving 160,000 square feet for the tower. Again, the footprint of the tower above the base must cover at least 30 percent of the lot area, which is now four times the previous size, *i.e.*, 12,000 square feet. At 12,000 square feet per floor, and with 160,000 square feet available for the tower, the developer can still build only a 13.3 story tower.

As the envelope grows bigger, the square footage in the tower and base grow proportionately, but the Tower Coverage Rule applied over the larger lot broadens and extends the tower's floorplates, keeping its height constant regardless of lot size. But this mechanism

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

can only work if the total allowable floor area, bulk below 150 feet, and tower coverage are all calculated based on the same area.[24]

The two City Planning reports accompanying these two sets of amendments make clear that the purpose of this legislation was to limit building heights to "the low-30 stories," equivalent, at that time, to perhaps 350 feet. The report for the Special District noted that a City Planning discussion document issued earlier that same year had "found that the height of buildings in the Special District needed to be regulated"; that "[c]urrent district requirements do not effectively regulate height"; and that, "[s]everal buildings in the district have exceeded 40 stories in height, and are out of character with the neighborhood."[25] The Report stated the Commission's belief that the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules "should predictably regulate the heights of new development," and "would sufficiently regulate the resultant building form and scale even in the case of development involving zoning lot mergers," so as to "produce building heights ranging from the mid-20 to the low-30 stories . . . on the remaining development sites" in the Special District.[26] The Department of City

[24] On the other hand, consider the result of using Extell's methodology on a split lot with 10,000 sf in a C4-7/R10 district and 30,000 sf in an R8 district. The bulk packing calculation would be based on the entire 40,000 sf lot but tower coverage calculation would be based only on a smaller, 10,000 sf portion of the lot. There would be 100,000 sf allowable on the tower portion of the lot but the tower floors would only be 3,000 sf each. The required base could be entirely in the R8 portion of the zoning lot, leaving all the allowable 100,000 sf on the C4-7/R10 portion of the lot available for the tower. The result would be a 33.3 story tower (100,000 divided by 3,000) – over two and a half times the allowed number of stories – on top of a 150-foot high base.

[25] 1993 CPC Report, at 3 (Exh. A).

[26] *Id.* at 19.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Planning Report for the high-density residential districts elsewhere in Manhattan contained similar language.[27]

EXTELL'S MISAPPLICATION OF THE BULK PACKING RULE VIOLATES ZR ¶¶ 82-34, 77-02 AND 33-48

Extell's interpretation of the Bulk Packing Rule, which has been adopted by DOB, is contrary to the plain language of the Zoning Resolution and nullifies the Bulk Packing Rule.

As Mr. Karnovsky has well-argued, the Zoning Resolution's split lot provisions mandate that the rules applicable to each portion of a split lot apply to that portion only. Therefore, the Tower Coverage Rule applies to the C4-7 portion of its lot only. However, Mr. Karnovsky and DOB would except the Bulk Packing Rule from the rules generally applicable to split lots because of the prefatory phrase "Within the Special District," which, they say, must be read to mean "Everywhere within the Special District":

> Within the Special District, at least 60 percent of the total floor area permitted on a zoning lot shall be within stories located partially or entirely below a height of 150 feet from curb level.

Contrary to their argument, this vague introductory phrase does not overrule the split lot provisions. To read it as doing so is to presume that the CPC and the City Council intended an absurd result. Rather, as the context and legislative history show, this phrase was intended to distinguish the Special Lincoln Square District from the rest of Manhattan's high-density residential districts, where the Bulk Packing Rule takes a slightly different form. As between two interpretations of the rule, one that makes nonsense of it and is inconsistent with

[27] CPC Report N 940013 ZRM (Dec. 20, 1993), at 2-3, 5, 11-12 (https://www1.nyc.gov/assets/planning/download/pdf/about/cpc/940013.pdf).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

its context and history and another that allows it to work as intended and is consistent with both context and history, the choice is obvious.

1. Applying the Bulk Packing Rule Where No Towers Are Allowed Negates the Rule and Leads to Absurd Results

The Tower-on-a-Base Rules form an integrated, interlocking mechanism that relies on lot area and FAR, bulk packing and tower coverage, to allocate bulk within the building's envelope between the tower and the base. As noted above, this mechanism can work only if the total allowable floor area, tower coverage and bulk packing are calculated based on a common denominator: one lot size, one FAR and one set of rules applicable to the entire envelope. Only in this way can it keep the number of tower floors constant even as lot size varies.

Both the Split Lot Rules, discussed below, and the logic of this mechanism dictate that the common denominator in this case must be that portion of the lot in which towers are allowed. That is the area in which Extell in fact proposes to put its tower. Extell correctly calculated the total allowable floor area for the tower-on-a-base portion of the lot. This is the envelope within which its tower must fit. It also correctly calculated the minimum coverage requirement for the tower as 30 percent of that area.

However, when Extell did its bulk packing calculation, it did not calculate the amount permissible in the tower as 40 percent of the FAR allowed in the tower-on-a-base portion of its lot, but rather as 40 percent of the FAR allowed on the entire lot. Taking advantage of the split lot situation, it fulfilled the requirement of "60-below-150" with floor area much of which is outside the envelope, in the portion of its zoning lot where towers are not allowed. This not only does not reduce the floor area of the tower, but actually allows Extell to *add* to it.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

This erroneous methodology negates the rule's purpose. To work right, the calculation must be zero-sum: the total square footage of the tower and base must add up to the total allowed on C4-7 portion of the lot. Thus, assuming there is no space left within the C4-7 envelope, adding 60 square feet to the base must reduce the square footage in the tower by 60 square feet. But if those 60 square feet are added from outside the envelope, from the R8 portion, they do not force any reduction in the square footage of the tower. To the contrary, adding 60 square feet outside the envelope actually frees up 60 square feet within the C4-7 portion, allowing the developer to actually add 40 square feet to the tower. This is the opposite of what the rule is supposed to do: to force into the base a percentage of the total allowable square footage that could otherwise go into the tower.

Extell's own 2019 Zoning Diagram shows how its tower fails to comply with the required 60/40 ratio between tower and base. All the numbers in what follows are taken from Extell's 2019 ZD1.[28] The amount allowed on the C4-7 portion of the lot is 421,260 square feet. That same document shows a building base with 329,132 square feet and a tower with 219,403 square feet, adding up to 548,535 square feet. The result of Extell's mix-and-match approach is that instead of 60/40, the ratio of the base to the tower is 48/52 ratio. Only 48 percent of the bulk is in the base and a majority, 52 percent, is in the tower. This is an inversion of the correct ratio.

Moreover, the Tower-on-a-Base Rules' basic requirement that the total square footage of the tower and the base not exceed the total allowable square footage is not met. The square footage of the tower and the base (548,535) adds up to 30 percent more than the allowed 421,269. The excess tower square footage (50,899) increases the height of the tower, while

[28] 2019 ZD1 (Exh. C).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

the excess base square footage is in a district where towers are not allowed. It might as well be in Timbuktu for all the effect it has on the tower.

Removing the excess square footage from the tower and leaving everything else unchanged would reduce the height of the tower by *at least* five floors.[29] At 16-foot floor-to-floor heights, that adds up to 80 feet, and would bring the building's height down from 775 feet to 695 feet.

By Extell's logic, given a large enough R8 portion, it could satisfy the "60 below 150" requirement for the base entirely with floor area from that portion, allowing the tower in C4-7/R10 to grow until it fills the entire envelope of floor area allowed within that portion. If it did so, it could have a building with a 40-story tower.[30] With Extell's 16-foot floor-to-floor heights, 40 stories add up to 640 feet of tower height. The tower could start at 150 feet, making it 790 feet high. Adding the 229 feet of mechanical space that DOB has now approved for the

[29] This is simple arithmetic. The Zoning Diagram shows 21 tower residential floors, but two (floors 16 and 39) have significantly less floor area than the others, so to be fair to Extell, they were excluded from the calculation of average tower floor size. The 19 full-size residential floors have 197,972 sf of floor area. Dividing by 19 yields the average size of a residential floor in the tower: 10,420 sf. The excess floor area in the tower is 50,899 sf. Dividing this by the average floor size (10,419 sf) gives the number of floors that would have to be removed from the tower portion of the building: 50,899 / 10,419 = 4.9 floors. Of course, one cannot remove 4.9 floors, so Extell would have to remove 5 floors.

We say "at least five floors" because in order to put the full allowable square footage into its tower, Extell would also have to put the full allowable square footage into its base. For every 6 sf in the base, Extell can place 4 sf in the tower, up to the maximum allowed. However, if Extell cannot build the base out to the maximum allowed, the tower will also be proportionately smaller. Although it may be theoretically possible to fit 252,761 square feet (60% of the maximum allowable square footage of 421,260) into the base, as a practical matter this will prove to be challenging on this site, because half of the area of the base is occupied by the landmarked Armory, and without a Certificate of Appropriateness from the Landmarks Preservation Commission, Extell cannot build over the Armory.

[30] The maximum allowable square footage on this portion of the lot is 421,260 sf. Dividing that number by the average residential floor square footage of 10,419 sf yields 40.43 stories.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

building would bring the total height to 1,019 feet – about three times the "low 30 stories" in height that the drafters of the Tower-on-a-Base Rules stated would be the maximum!

2. Extell's Interpretation Violates ZR §§ 77-02 and 33-48, Which Dictate How Zoning Applies to Split Lots

The Zoning Resolution recognizes that the rules within each district form an integrated whole that regulates building form. That is why the drafters included specific provisions, ZR §§ 77-02 and 33-48, that dictate that when a zoning lot is split between two districts, the rules of each portion of the lot apply to that portion and to that portion alone. Thus, ZR § 77-02 provides:

> Whenever a zoning lot is divided by a boundary between two or more districts . . . each portion of such zoning lot shall be regulated by all the provisions applicable to the district in which such portion of the zoning lot is located.

Section 33-48 applies this same rule to the precise situation here, stating specifically that the split-lot rule of ZR § 77-02 applies

> whenever a zoning lot is divided by a boundary between a district to which the provisions of Section 33-45 (Tower Regulations) apply and a district to which such provisions do not apply.

These rules flatly prohibit what Extell has done, and DOB has ratified, here, and they are not overridden by the phrase "Within the Special District, . . ."

3. The Prefatory Phrase, "Within the District, . . ." Does Not Mean What DOB and Extell's Counsel Say It Means

All that DOB and Extell are left with are three words, "Within the Special District, . . ." which they claim, in defiance of both the statute and ordinary English, means "Everywhere within the Special District." The words themselves do not say that, and it is implausible to suggest that the drafters would have written a provision so critical, and so directly contrary to the general rule -- and above all, so nonsensical -- in such an offhanded and vague manner.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Rather, this phrase must be read as distinguishing the District's rule, ZR § 82-34, from the Bulk Packing Rule applicable in Manhattan's other high-density residential districts, ZR § 23-651(a)(2), which the Commission approved on the same day. The general version differs from the Special District version in that it is slightly less demanding, and also more complex: the required percentage of floor area below 150 feet starts at 55 percent and increases to 59.5 percent as tower lot coverage decreases from 40 percent to 31 percent.[31]

The legislative history provides further evidence that the phrase "Within the Special District" was not intended to make the rule applicable to the R8 portion of the Special District. In its preparatory work for the tower-on-base rules for the Special Lincoln Square District, the City Planning Department had identified six, and only six, sites as "soft" sites where development might occur.[32] None of those sites was in the 5.3 percent of the District's area that is zoned R8.

One of those sites, the "ABC assemblage," is part of Extell's zoning lot. However, the City Planning Department did not envision that a developer might one day add to the ABC assemblage by purchasing the Jewish Guild site and demolishing the 11-story building on that lot. This was no doubt because that building was then only 21 years old, and moreover used all or virtually all the development rights on its lot.

[31] ZR § 23-65(a)(2) illustrates the complementary but inverse relationship between bulk packing and tower coverage: the greater the tower coverage, the less bulk packing is required to keep tower height within the intended limits. For this relationship to work, however, both rules must be applied to the same area. Extell's mix and match tactic would illegally give it the best of both worlds.

[32] 1993 CPC Report, at 6 (Exh. A).; *see also* 1993 DCP Zoning Review, at 7-8 (including map showing potential development sites) (Exh. B).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

In further support of his argument, Mr. Karnovsky cited the 1993 CPC Report that accompanied the Tower-on-a-Base Rules, asserting that it "describ[ed] proposed ZR § 82-34 as an urban design change that would apply 'throughout the district . . ." to govern the massing and height of new buildings.'"[33] This does not bolster his argument; it fatally undermines it. Contrary to Extell's counsel, those words in the Report refer not only to ZR § 82-34 (the Bulk Packing Rule), but also to ZR 82-36 (the Tower Coverage Rule), which Mr. Karnovsky agrees does not apply to the R8 portion of Extell's zoning lot.

The paragraph quoted by Extell's counsel reads, in full, as follows:

> Urban Design
>
> Certain urban design changes would apply throughout the district:
>
> - Section 82-34 [the Bulk Packing Rule] would establish envelope controls to govern the massing and height of new buildings by requiring a minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet.
> - Section 82-36 [the Tower Coverage Rule] would establish minimum tower coverage standards, and allow for the penthouse provision at the top of buildings.[34]

The underlined words are those quoted by Mr. Karnovsky. The full quote makes clear that he has misstated their meaning, and that if the Bulk Packing Rule applies "throughout the district," so does the Tower Coverage Rule."[35] Yet, as Mr. Karnvosky correctly argues, the

[33] Karnovsky Email, at 3 (underlining added) (Aff. Exh. G).

[34] 1993 CPC Report, at 7-8 (Exh. A).

[35] Another passage from the same report also makes clear that the Bulk Packing Rule and the Tower Coverage Rule are two inseparable pieces of a package intended to limit and shape towers "throughout the District":

> [I]n order to control the massing and height of development, envelope and floor area distribution regulations should be introduced throughout the district. These proposed regulations would introduce tower coverage controls for the base and tower portions of new development and require a minimum of 60 percent of a

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Tower Coverage Rule does not apply to the R8 portion of the Special District. If it did, it would drastically reduce the height of Extell's tower.

In reality, the phrase "throughout the district" was meant only to distinguish the Bulk Packing Rule from other provisions – ZR §§ 82-37, 82-38, 82-39, and 82-40 – discussed immediately afterward in the Report that apply only to specific portions of the District. Thus, the paragraph quoted by Mr. Karnovsky begins, "Certain urban design changes would apply throughout the District:". The next paragraph begins with, "The following would apply along Broadway:". The one after that begins with, "For the Bow Tie sites, the following would apply:". And the one after that begins with, "On the Mayflower Block, the following would apply, in addition to the controls applicable to Broadway sites:". Below each of these prefatory clauses, each successive paragraph contains bullet points summarizing the various new zoning provisions applicable to each location. *Id.* at 7-9. It is obvious, then, that the phrase "throughout the district" used with reference to the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules merely contrasts the area of applicability of those rules ("throughout the district") to the areas of applicability of the other rules (respectively, "along Broadway," "for the Bow Tie sites," and "on the Mayflower block").

> <u>development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet.</u> This would produce building heights ranging from the mid-20 to the low-30 stories (including penthouse floors) on the remaining development sites.

Id. at 18-19 (underlining added). Again, if one of the rules applies "throughout the district," they both do. There is no basis to distinguish between the Tower Coverage Rule and the Bulk Packing Rule with respect to their applicability to this zoning lot. Neither is applicable or relevant to the R8 portion of this lot.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The broader legislative history of the Tower-on-a-Base Rules also makes clear that Extell's interpretation is wrong. As stated above, those rules were intended to limit height to "the low-30 stories," to prevent another Millennium Tower, the West 67th Street tower that reached its unexpected height with the help of very high ceiling heights in the movie theaters in its base. This was, the City Planning Department wrote,

> an extreme case [that] will rise to 46 stories or 525 feet in height, with only 42 percent its bulk located below 150 feet. This is largely due to almost 125,000 square feet of movie theater uses, which create hollow spaces that substantially add to the mass and height of the building.[36]

The building here would be almost half as tall again as the Millennium Tower. And indeed, given a big enough R8 portion, under Extell's interpretation it could have been 1,019 feet high, almost double the height of the Millennium Tower. Surely, an interpretation that does nothing to restrict height was not what the Legislature intended.

Finally, even if the prefatory phrase "Within the Special District, . . ." gives rise to ambiguity, which it does not, the statute could not be interpreted to negate the legislature's purpose in enacting it. *Long v. Adirondack Park Agency*, 151 A.D.2d 189, 194 (3d Dep't 1989), *aff'd*, 76 N.Y.2d 416 (1990) ("Adherence to the letter will not be suffered to 'defeat the general purpose and manifest policy intended to be promoted'") (quoting *Surace v. Danna*, 248 N.Y. 18, 21 (1928) (Cardozo, J.)); *Abood v. Hospital Ambulance Services, Inc.*, 30 N.Y.2d 295, 298 (1975) ("the literal language of the statute, where it does not express the statute's manifest intent and purpose, need not be adhered to"); *Local Gov't Assistance Corp. v. Sales Tax Asset Receivable Corp.*, 2 N.Y.3d 524, 536-37 (2004) ("Statutes must be construed to effectuate the intent of the Legislature. . . . [T]he failure to make that intent plain in the statute

[36] 1993 DCP Zoning Review at 14 (Exh. D); *see also id.* at 9.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

. . . cannot serve to void the Act."); *Matter of Jamie J.*, 30 N.Y.3d 275, 283-84 (2017) ("courts should not adopt 'vacuum-like' readings of statutes in 'isolation with absolute literalness' if such interpretation is 'contrary to the purpose and intent of the underlying statutory scheme").

EXTELL'S PURPORTED MECHANICAL SPACES VIOLATE SECTIONS 22-12 AND 12-10 OF THE ZONING RESOLUTION

Extell's aggregate 196 feet – nearly 20 conventional floors – of purported mechanical spaces below the residential tower floors make up fully one-quarter of the height of its building. These spaces violate both use and bulk restrictions in the Zoning Resolution.

These floors do not fall within any Use Group in the Zoning Resolution. Extell's ZD1, however, claims that they fall within the Zoning Resolution's Use Group 2, which allows residential uses and "accessory uses." ZR § 22-12. "Accessory uses" is a defined term in the Zoning Resolution: "An 'accessory use': (a) is a use conducted on the same zoning lot as the principal use . . . ; and (b) is a use which is clearly incidental to, and customarily found in connection with, such principal use . . . ." ZR § 12-10.

These spaces violate the use restrictions because they are not a use "customarily found in connection with residential uses," and therefore do not fit within the Zoning Resolution's definition of "accessory use." New York courts have not hesitated to review agency determinations that a so-called accessory use is in fact "customary." *See, e.g., Gray v. Ward*, 74 Misc.2d 50, 55 (Sup. Ct. Nassau Co. 1973), *aff'd on opinion below,* 44 A.D.3d 597 (2d Dep't 1974) (overruling zoning board determination that heliport is accessory use for shopping center); *Exxon Corp. v. BSA,* 128 A.D.2d 289 (1st Dep't 1987) (overruling zoning board determination that convenience store is not accessory use for gas station). The property owner must demonstrate that the accessory use has "*commonly, habitually and by long practice*

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

been established as reasonably associated with the primary use." *Gray*, 74 Misc.2d at 55 (quoting *Town of Harvard v. Maxant,* 275 N.E.2d 347 (Mass. S.J.C. 1971) (emphasis added).

Voids do not come close to meeting that high standard, and so on January 14, 2019, DOB issued a Notice of Intent to Revoke its prior approval of Extell's 2018 Zoning Diagram:

> The proposed mechanical space on the 18th floor of the Proposed Building does not meet the definition of "accessory use" of § 12-10 of the New York City Zoning Resolution. Specifically, the mechanical space with floor-to-floor height of approximately 160 feet is not customarily found in connection with residential uses.[37]

DOB has not yet explained why, less than three months after issuing this Notice, it again reversed itself and approved a slightly tweaked new ZD1. There is certainly nothing in the new plan that explains the turnabout; it simply replaces a single 160-foot void with three contiguous smaller ones – 48, 64, and 64 feet in height totaling 176 feet in height. The combined height of these three spaces plus the fourth 20-foot high space is 196 feet – 25.3 percent of the building's 775-foot height. Adding the 33 feet of mechanical space at the top of the building, the total is 229 feet – a ludicrous 30 percent of the building's height. This volume is two-thirds as big as the 292-foot-high building Extell pretended to be building for two years.

Presumably, however, DOB was responding to Extell's argument, in a January 25, 2019 letter to DOB, that DOB and BSA had previously approved such voids in the case of a building on 15 East 30th Street.[38] The BSA's decision concerning that building, BSA Cal. No. 2016-4327-A, was based in part on the appellant's failure to provide any evidence or expert

[37] Notice of Intent to Revoke (Exh. I).

[38] Letter from David Karnovsky to Martin Rebholz, R.A., and Scott Pavan, R.A. (Jan. 25, 2019), at 3 (Exh. M).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

testimony in support of its claim that such voids were truly "irregular," despite the Board's request that it do so.

Since that decision, the City Planning Department has provided decisive confirmation for this claim. In 2018, it conducted a survey of the mechanical space of 796 residential buildings constructed in R6 through R10 districts between 2007 and 2017. The Department found that "[o]nly a few TOB [tower-on-base] buildings had a mechanical floor below the highest residential floor (exclusive of cellars)," and although many non-TOB towers had one or more mechanical floors below it, "their typical height was 12-15 feet...."[39] "Larger mechanical spaces were generally reserved for the uppermost floors of the building in a mechanical penthouse, or in the cellar below ground" – where they were not simply being deployed to boost the expensive apartments above them.[40] In any event, Appellants believe that Cal. No. 2016-4327-A was wrongly decided and should be reversed.

In its January 25, 2019 letter, Extell did not even try to claim that the voids in its proposed building are "customary." Instead, it argued that they are not a "use," based on the fact that they need not count as "floor area" under the *bulk* -- not *use* -- provisions of the statute. However, DOB had not contended that these spaces are separate "uses" but rather that they purport to be, but are not in fact, "accessory" to the residential uses of the building. Extell itself has conceded this point, listing these spaces in its ZD1 as falling within Use Group 2, which is for residential uses other than single-family homes.

[39] DCP, Mechanical Voids Findings, at 11 (Exh. K).

[40] DCP, Environmental Assessment Statement, Residential Mechanical Voids Text Amendment (Jan. 25, 2019, revised Apr. 9, 2019) Attachment A, at 2 (Exh. N). It was these anomalous buildings – far from "customary" – that provoked the agency to introduce new legislation prohibiting them. The proposed restrictions, now before the City Council, would clearly not allow the building here.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Moreover, Extell's argument is a non-sequitur. Why should the claimed exclusion of these spaces from the definition of "floor area" mean that they need not fit within a Use Group? The statute provides a definition of "use," and despite Extell's efforts to argue otherwise, it strongly supports the argument that mechanical space qualifies under either independent criterion:

> (a) any purpose for which a #building or other structure# or an open tract of land may be designed, arranged, intended, maintained or occupied or
> (b) any activity, occupation, business or operation carried on, or intended to be carried on, in a #building or other structure# or on an open tract of land.

ZR § 12-10. Whether one accepts Extell's description or Appellants', the space here plainly qualifies as a use. According to Extell, it will be "designed," "arranged," "intended," "maintained," and "occupied" for the purpose of providing necessary mechanical equipment. According to Appellants -- more accurately -- it will be "designed," "arranged," "intended," "maintained," and "occupied" for the purpose of boosting the heights of the tower apartments above it. In both instances, however, the space remains a "use." In both instances too, it qualifies under the alternative test as an "activity" or "operation" "carried on" in the building.

In addition to arguing that these supposed mechanical spaces are not accessory uses, Extell claims that they are permissible as "space used for mechanical equipment," as provided for in ZR § 12-10. As already stated, that section excludes such space from the definition of "floor area" for the purposes of calculating FAR, the basic measure of bulk in the Zoning Resolution. To qualify for the exclusion, however, the space must actually be "used for mechanical equipment." ZR § 12-10 (emphasis added). Nothing in Extell's public documents supports its claim that this space is necessary to house mechanical equipment. Indeed, there is no mechanical equipment yet imagined by humans that requires a 48- or 64-foot tall clearance for accessory use in a residential building.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The fact that the statute does not itself draw a specific line between permissible and impermissible floor height is hardly determinative. The Court of Appeals, analyzing whether a 480-foot radio tower qualified as an accessory use on a university campus, wrote, "The fact that the definition of accessory radio towers contains no such size restrictions supports the conclusion that the size and scope of these structures must be based upon an individualized assessment of need." *N.Y. Botanical Garden v. BSA,* 91 N.Y.2d 413 (1998). The New York County Supreme Court made the same point: "Since there is no specific definition of 'mechanical equipment' in the Zoning Resolution or any definitive finding by DOB on this issue, it demands administrative determination in the first instance. . . ." *Educational Construction Fund v. Verizon New York,* 36 Misc.3d 1201(A) (Sup. Ct. N.Y. Co. 2012), *aff'd,* 114 A.D.2d 529 (1st Dep't 2014). In other words, the question must be resolved based on the facts of the individual case.

Extell's mechanical void is not only contrary to the plain language of the Zoning Resolution, but also contrary to the purpose of the 1993 tower-on-a-base amendments. No one in 1993 anticipated that a developer might insert enormous volumes of empty space in its building solely to make it higher. As the Chair of the Planning Commission, Marisa Lago, acknowledged at a town hall meeting last year, any further regulation of mechanical voids, such as the legislative proposal now before the City Council, would be a clarification, not new law: "The notion that there are empty spaces for the sole purpose of making the building taller for the views at the top is not what was intended [by the City's zoning laws]."[41]

[41] Joe Anuta, "City Wants to Cut Down Supertalls," Crain's New York (Feb. 6, 2018), at 2 (Exh. O).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

CONCLUSION

Because the Developer's plans for 36 West 66th Street violate both the letter and the purpose of the Zoning Resolution, Appellants respectfully request that the Board revoke the Developer's permit.

Dated: Brooklyn, New York
May 10, 2019

Respectfully submitted,

_____/s/_____
JOHN R. LOW-BEER
415 8th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11215
(718) 499-2590
jlowbeer@yahoo.com

_____/s/_____
CHARLES N. WEINSTOCK
8 Old Fulton Street
Brooklyn, NY 11201
(323) 791-1500
cweinstock@mac.com

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-89-A 05/10/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

JOHN R. LOW-BEER
Attorney-at-Law
415 8th Street
Brooklyn, New York 11215

Phone: 718-744-5245 Email: jlowbeer@yahoo.com

May 10, 2019

By Email

Honorable Members of the Board
New York City Board of Standards and Appeals
250 Broadway, 29th floor
New York, New York 10007

Re: 36 West 66th Street, Manhattan, BSA Cal. No. 2019-89-A

Dear Honorable Members of the Board:

We represent Appellants in the above matter. We write to request that the Board consider this appeal on an urgent basis so as to ensure a decision in time for it to be effectual in the event that Appellants prevail. Under the Board's normal timeline, a final decision in this matter could take a year or more, as occurred in the recent case of 180 East 88th Street, Cal. No. 2017-290-A, in which I represented the appellants. Expedition is required here because the courts are very reluctant to order the demolition of substantial construction, so Appellants may well be deprived of any effective remedy even if this Board and/or the courts decide that their arguments have merit.

Respondents West 66th Sponsor LLC and Extell Development Corporation ("Extell") have already finished the foundation for the challenged building even though the permit for it was only first issued less than a month ago. They have been able to do this because they have been engaged in construction on the site since approximately June 2017, based on a permit for an innocuous 25-story building they never intended to build. That building was only a stalking horse for the 41-story, 775-foot high building for which they received a permit on April 11th, and which is the subject of this Appeal. This trickery has severely prejudiced opponents of the building. Appellants were further severely prejudiced by the fact that on January 14, 2019, DOB rescinded the ZRD2 from which Landmark West! had appealed to the Board on December 19, 2018, requiring them to bring a new appeal making exactly the same arguments that they made in the December 19th appeal.

Opponents of a project are entitled to rapid action on their objections, not only because they just may be right, but to remove a cloud from the developer's efforts if they are not. Extell's game is a "race to completion." *See Dreikausen v. Zoning Bd. of Appeals*, 98 N.Y.2d 165, 172 (2002) (holding that unless the objecting party seeks a preliminary injunction at

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-89 A 05/10/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 31 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

the earliest possible moment, its claims may be held moot if construction continues). Under *Dreikausen*, Appellants must apply for a preliminary injunction lest their claims become moot, and they have done so. Argument on this application is set for May 28, 2019. Nevertheless, an expeditious decision from this Board is the only sure way to a just outcome in this matter. Therefore, Appellants request that the Board consider this appeal on an urgent basis.

Very truly yours,

John R. Low-Beer

/s/

Charles N. Weinstock
8 Old Fulton Street
Brooklyn, New York 11201

c: Loreal Monroe, David Karnovsky, Paul Selver, Michael Zoltan, Susan Amron, Stuart Klein

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

NYC Board of Standards and Appeals
250 Broadway, 29th Floor
New York, NY 10007
212-386-0009 - Phone
646-500-6271 - Fax
www.nyc.gov/bsa

APPEALS (A) CALENDAR
Application Form

BSA APPLICATION NO. 2019-94-A

Section A — Applicant/ Owner

Applicant	Owner of Record
Landmark West!	West 66th Sponsor LLC c/o Paul Hastings LLP
NAME OF APPLICANT	OWNER OF RECORD
45 West 67th Street	200 Park Ave
ADDRESS	ADDRESS
New York / NY / 10023	New York / NY / 10166
CITY / STATE / ZIP	CITY / STATE / ZIP
212 / 496-8110	
AREA CODE / TELEPHONE	LESSEE / CONTRACT VENDEE
212 / 875-0209	
AREA CODE / FAX	ADDRESS
landmarkwest@landmarkwest.org	
EMAIL	CITY / STATE / ZIP

Section B — Site Data

36 West 66th Street (aka 50 West 66th Street) — 10023
STREET ADDRESS (INCLUDE ANY A/K/A) — ZIP CODE

Between 65th and 66th Streets, between Central Park West and Columbus Avenue
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY BY BOUNDING OR CROSS STREETS

BLOCK	LOT (S)	BOROUGH	COMMUNITY BOARD NO.	LANDMARK/ HISTORIC DISTRICT
1118	45*	Manhattan	7	N/A

CITY COUNCILMEMBER (include *and Lot 52--air rights parcel)	EXISTING ZONING DISTRICT (include special zoning district, if any)	ZONING MAP NUMBER
Helen Rosenthal	C4-7, R8 (Special Lincoln Square District)	8c

Section C — Application Type

☑ Dept. of Building or other Agency Appeals ☐ Variance to Building, MDL or Other Code
☐ Certificate of Occupancy Modification ☐ Waivers to GCL 35/36 ☐ Vested Rights
Date of Final Determination April 11, 2019 Acting on Application No. Permit No 121190200-01-NB

Section D — Description

Legalization ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ In part

Appeal from the Issuance of an NB Permit No. 121190200-01-NB for the address 36 West 66th Street

Section E — BSA History and Related Actions

If "YES" to any of the below questions, please explain in the STATEMENT OF FACTS	YES	NO
1. Has the premises been the subject of any previous BSA application(s).....	☑	☐
If yes, Prior BSA No 2018-199-A		
2. Are there any applications concerning the premises pending before any other government agency?.....	☑	☐
3. Is the property the subject of any court action?.....	☑	☐

Section G — Signature

I HEREBY AFFIRM THAT BASED ON INFORMATION AND BELIEF, THE ABOVE STATEMENTS AND THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THE PAPERS ARE TRUE.

M. Sheynker
Owner, Officer or Other Authorized Representative

Mikhail Sheynker — Attorney
Title

SWORN TO ME THIS 13th DAY OF May 2019

CHRISTOPHER M SLOWIK
Notary Public, State of New York
No.
Qualified in Kings County
Commission Expires August 20, 20 19

R. 000298

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-94 A 05/14/2019

Board of Standards and Appeals
250 Broadway, 29th Floor
New York, New York 10007
Phone: (212) 386-0009
Fax: (646) 500-6271
www.nyc.gov/bsa

APPLICATION DOCUMENT(S) CERTIFICATION

I, Mikhail Sheynker, Esq, am the [CHECK ALL APPLICABLE]
Printed Name

☐ APPLICANT

☐ PROPERTY OWNER ☐ CONTRACT VENDEE ☐ OTHER PERSON HAVING LEGAL OWNERSHIP OR COTROL OF THE PROPERTY IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 202 OF THE NYC BUILDING CODE

✓ PREPARER OF Attached Exhibits
Document Title(s)

for an application relating to a variance, special permit and/or appeal filed on the Board of Standards and Appeals' BZ, SOC or A Calendar for [ADDRESS] 36 West 66th Street, New York, New York and certify, under penalty of perjury, that all of the factual information in this submission / the above referenced document(s), submitted on [DATE] May 13, 2019, is correct to the best of my knowledge and understanding.

I also understand that to "knowingly make or allow to be made a material false statement in any certificate, professional certification, form, signed statement, application or report that is either submitted directly to the board of standards and appeals or that is generated with the intent that the Board rely on its assertions" is a violation of New York City Charter § 670 and may subject me to a civil penalty of up to $15,000 for each such false statement and that the Board may dismiss any application in connection with a final determination of such violation.

M. Sheynker
SIGNATURE

5/13/19
DATE

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
13 day of MAY, 20 19

NOTARY PUBLIC

CHRISTOPHER M. SLOWIK
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 02SL6173097
Qualified in Kings County
Commission Expires August 20, 2019

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-94-A 05/14/2019

Board of Standards and Appeals
250 Broadway, 29th Floor
New York, NY 10007
212-386-0009 - Phone
646-500-6271 - Fax
www.nyc.gov/bsa

AFFIDAVIT OF OWNERSHIP AND AUTHORIZATION

Affidavit of Ownership

Page Cowley, being duly sworn, deposes and says that she is the Chair of the Board of Landmark West!, with offices at 45 West 67th Street, New York, New York 10023; and that the statement of facts in the annexed application are true.

Check one of the following conditions:

- ☐ Sole property owner of zoning lot
- ☐ Cooperative Building
- ☐ Condominium Building
- ☐ Zoning lot contains more than one tax lot and property owner

Owner's Authorization

The owner identified above hereby authorizes the firm Klein Slowik, PLLC to make the annexed application on behalf of Landmark West!.

Signature of Owner Page Cowley

Print Name Page Cowley

Print Title Chair, Landmark West!

Sworn to before me this 13th day

Of May 2019

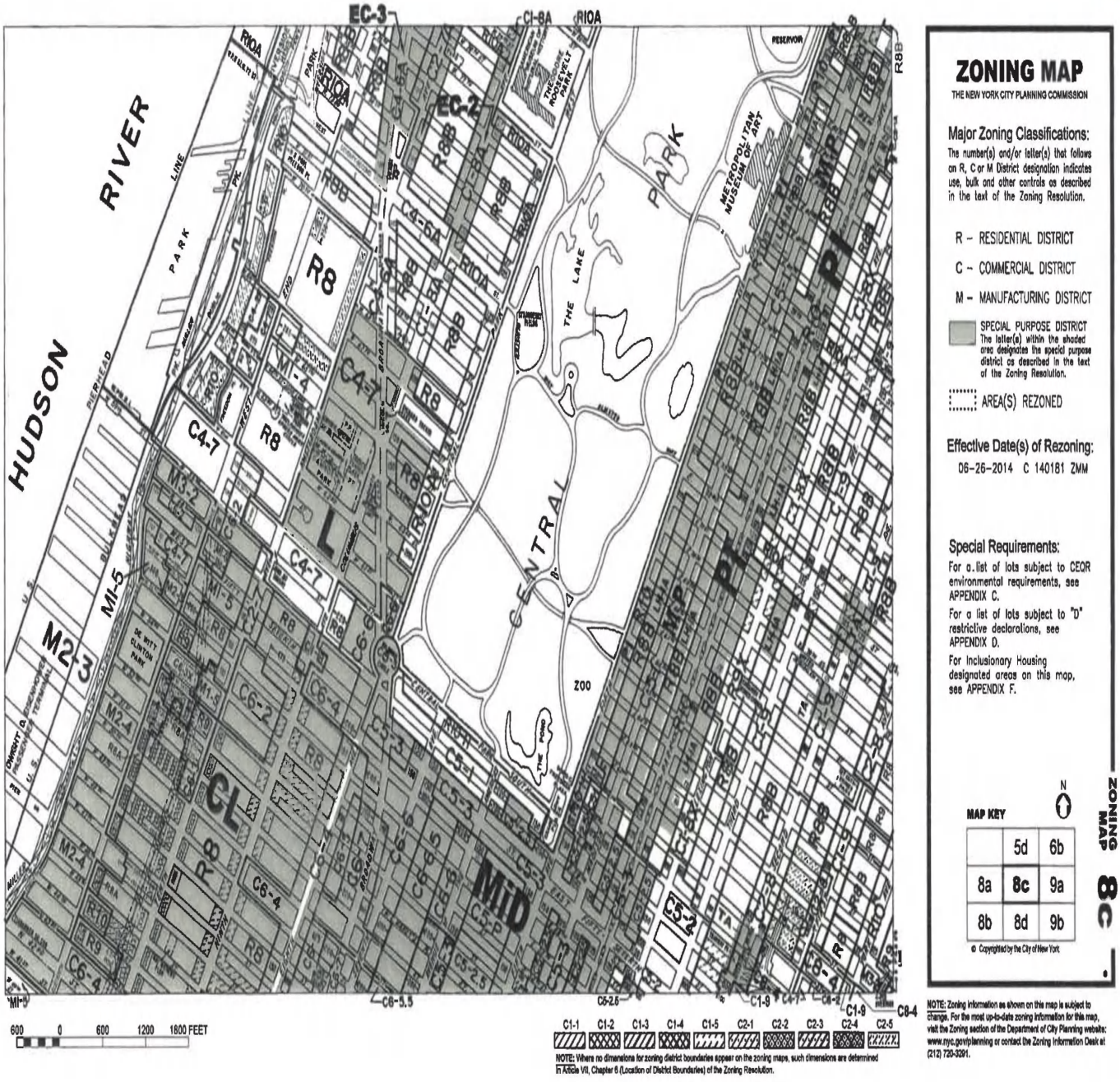
Pascale Gabbey

PASCALE GABBEY
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
Registration No. 01GA6374695
Qualified in Bronx County
Commission Expires April 30, 2022

Revised March 8, 2012

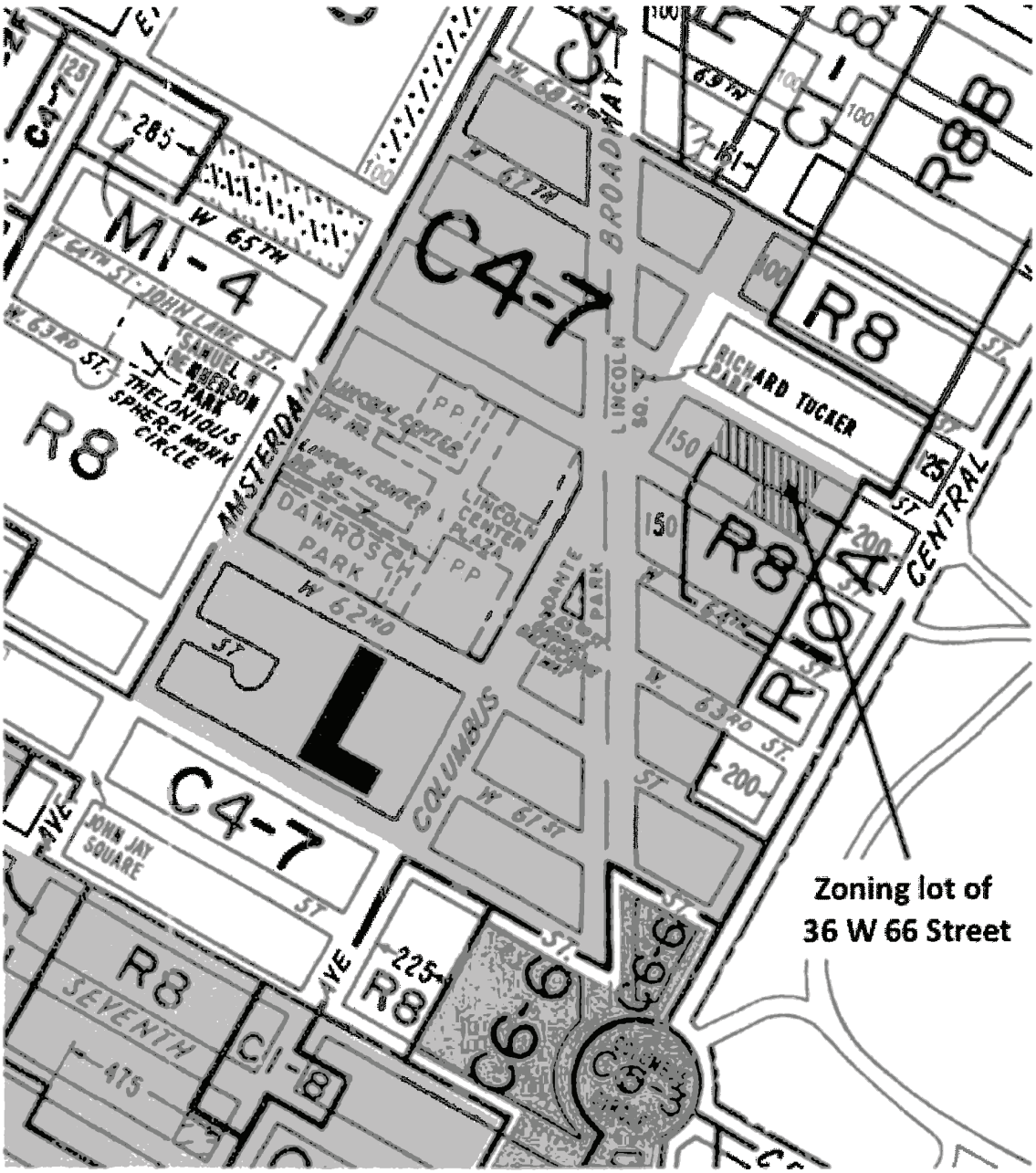
FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

05/14/2019



019-94-A

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021



FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

05/14/2019

NYC Buildings

Work Permit Department of Buildings

Permit Number: *121190200-01-NB*

Issued: *04/11/2019* Expires: *04/10/2020*

Issued to: SCOTT HAMBURG

Address: *MANHATTAN 36 WEST 66TH STREET*

Business: LENDLEASE(US)CONSTRUCTION

Contractor No: GC-16836

Description of Work:

NEW BUILDING - NEW BUILDING

Number of dwelling units occupied during construction: 0
Review is requested under Building Code: 2014 *SITE FILL: ON-SITE*

To see a Zoning Diagram (ZD1) or to challenge a zoning approval filed as part of a New Building application or Alteration application filed after 7/13/2009, please use "My Community" on the Buildings Department web site at www.nyc.gov/buildings.

Emergency Telephone Day or Night: 311 *SITE SAFETY PHONE : 212 669-7043*

Borough Commissioner: Commissioner of Buildings: Acting Commissioner of Buildings

This permit copy created on 05/13/2019 reflects the Commissioner(s) as of such date.

Tampering with or knowingly making a false entry in or falsely altering this permit is a crime that is punishable by a fine, imprisonment or both.

06 05/13/2019

OP-35A (5/10)

2019-94-A

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

KLEIN SLOWIK PLLC

90 Broad Street, Suite 602
New York, NY 10004
(212) 564-7560
(212) 564-7845 fax
www.buildinglawnyc.com

Mikhail Sheynkey, Esq.
Ext. 111
msheynker@buildinglawnyc.com

STATEMENT OF FACTS

BSA Calendar No:

Premises: 36 West 66th Street, a/k/a 50 West 66th Street, Manhattan Block 1118, Lot 45 ("the Parcel")

Determination Challenged: Issuance of Permit No. 121190200-01-NB ("the Permit")

I. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

Appellant LandMark West! ("LW!"), a non-profit corporation dedicated to preservation efforts for the Upper West Side of Manhattan,[1] hereby challenges, pursuant to New York City Charter §666, the issuance of the Permit to the applicant, West 66th Sponsor LLC ("the Owner"), a subsidiary of Extell Development Company, for the building to be constructed at the Parcel ("the Tower").

The Tower is planned to reach a height of approximately 775 feet – making it the tallest building on the Upper West Side by hundreds of feet, dwarfing other buildings in the vicinity – but would contain only 39 stories of residential units. Thus, a substantial portion of the Tower's height – 196 vertical feet - would be composed of empty spaces ("the Voids"), supposedly "used for mechanical equipment" and thus not counting toward floor area.

The Permit should be revoked, because the underlying plans contravene the Zoning Resolution ("ZR") in that:

a) the Owner's attempts to exempt the Voids from floor area should be rejected, as the Voids are neither "used for mechanical equipment," ZR §12-10, nor are they accessory uses to the residential uses in the Tower, ZR §22-12; and

[1] "Since 1985, LANDMARK WEST!, an award-winning non-profit, has worked to achieve landmark status for individual buildings and historic districts on the Upper West Side and to protect them from insensitive change and demolition. We are the proud stewards of more than 3,200 designated architectural and cultural landmarks from 59th to 110th Streets, Central Park to Riverside Park. We are dedicated to building community and promoting awareness of our neighborhood's special character." https://www.landmarkwest.org/mission/ (last accessed May 10, 2019).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

b) Floor area calculations are contrary to two sections of the ZR which work in tandem to limit building height in the Special Lincoln Square District ("the Special District") established by ZR art. VIII, ch. 2 (ZR §§82-00 *et seq.*):
   1) The "Bulk Packing Rule," ZR § 82-34, and
   2) The "Split Lot Rule," ZR §§ 33-48 and 77-02.

The within applicant submitted an Appeals case on substantially similar grounds, Cal No. XX, which was withdrawn subsequent to approval of the Permit ("the Prior Appeal"). The within applicant respectfully resubmits the within Appeal to challenge the Permit.

II. FACTS

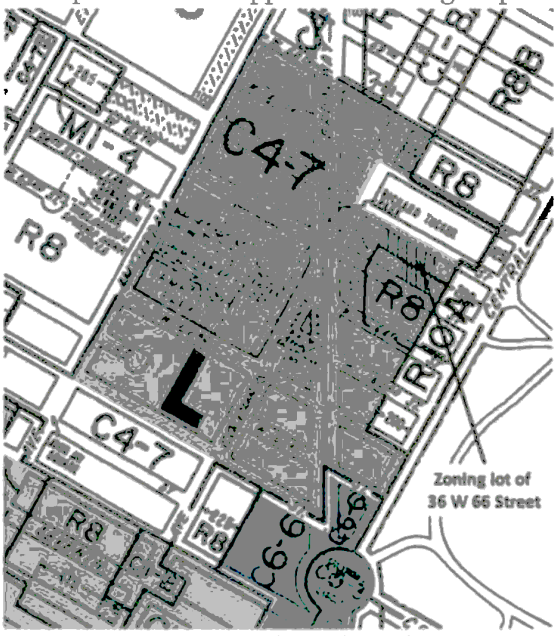
1. The Special District

The Special District was enacted in 1969. See CPC Report N 940127(A) ZRM (Dec. 20, 1993, *adopted by* the New York City Council on February 9, 1994, as amended) ("the 1993 Report") (Exhibit A hereto).

Most of the Special District is zoned C4-7 with an R10 equivalent. R10 is the highest allowed residential density in the ZR (ZR art II. ch. 3, generally). Towers are allowed in R10; ZR §23-65 *et seq.*

Parts of two blocks in the Special District are zoned R8, a lower density residential designation where towers are not allowed.

The Special District appears on Zoning Map 8c. It is marked the lighter-gray shading with the "L."



The Parcel is further indicated by diagonal lines.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

In 1993, DCP reviewed zoning in the Special District generally (see its Zoning Review, May 1993, Exhibit B hereto ("the 1993 DCP Review"). The Bulk Packing Rule and the Split Lot Rule eventuated together from this review.

The 1993 DCP Review studied in particular a number of sites in the Special District. One of these was the "ABC assemblage," three smaller lots on West 66th Street comprising a campus of the ABC television network (now landmarked). The "ABC assemblage" lay entirely within the C4-7/R10 portion of the District, i.e. the vast majority of the District, where high-density development and towers are allowed.

The 1993 DCP Review did not consider any of the R8 portion of the Special District, where towers are not permitted.

As per the Owner's updated ZD1 diagram, filed with DOB on April 4, 2019 ("the 2019 ZD1")(Exhibit C), the dividing line between the C4-7/R10 portion of the Special District, and the R8 portion, runs right through the Parcel, from west to east. The portion north of the line is the former "ABC assemblage"; south of the line is a tract that, prior to the Owner's purchase of it and incorporation into the Parcel via execution of a zoning-lot merger, was the site of the Jewish Guild for the Blind, an 11-story building. The Owner demolished that building, upon information and belief, in 2017. 64% of the Parcel is north of the line and zoned C4-7/R10.

The Permit enables the Owner to build a tower more than half-again as large as the ZR allows – adding about 276 vertical feet to get to its outrageous height of 776 feet, through the subterfuge of adding the Voids in between residential floors. The Voids comprise purportedly non-floor area space of 20 vertical feet on the fifteenth floor; "residential amenity space," 42 feet high, on the sixteenth floor; and more "mechanical space" on the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth floors for a total of 176 vertical feet. There are additionally two "mechanical floors" on two 64 feet high and one 48 feet high The proposed building would achieve its exceptional height in substantial part by virtue of two illegalities that would add at least 276 vertical feet. Its evasion of the Bulk Packing Rule would allow The Owner to add at least five, and possibly as many as seven, residential tower floors over and above what would otherwise be allowed. Its inclusion of four largely empty mechanical spaces located above its base and below the residential floors of the tower section further increase the building's height by 196 feet. There would be three contiguous putatively mechanical floors (17, 18, and 19), two 64 feet high and one 48 feet high. Just below these, on the 16th floor, would be a "residential amenity space" 42 feet high, and below that, on the 15th floor, yet another mechanical space, 20 feet high. The 40th and 41st floors are also devoted to "mechanical space", for a total of 229 vertical feet of such non-floor area space. This is *twenty-three floors' worth of height of mechanical space* – or roughly one vertical foot of such space to every two floors of residence. One struggles to conceive of a legitimate need for so much service equipment.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

These various subterfuges also enable the Owner to add at least five floors more than indicated to the top portion of the Tower which, by virtue of the Voids, float hundreds of feet higher than surrounding buildings – thus commanding astounding views of the City and beyond, and therefore justifying astronomical prices for the residential units which, not the provision of "mechanical" services to the units, is the rationale for the Voids.

2. History of the Parcel

On November 24, 2015, the Owner applied build a 25-story residential building with a community facility on the former "ABC assemblage." This building, at 292 vertical feet ("the 292ft. Building"), was as-of-right within the R10 zoning of most of the Special District, without resort to any tricks or artifice. See ZD1, filed 11/4/15 and approved 10/24/16, part of Exhibit D ("the 2016 ZD1").

On June 7, 2017, DOB issued a New Building permit for the 292ft. Building. Although excavation began shortly thereafter, it is apparent in hindsight that the Owner never intended to build it; the Prior Appeal referred to it, aptly, as a "stalking horse," to divert the attention of LW!, the public, and DOB while it planned the Tower. See ZD1, approved 7/26/18 and dated 4/15/15, part of Exhibit D ("the 2018 ZD1").

Although the Board has seen this in the Prior Appeal and likely in other applications, it is imperative that consideration again be given to the statements of Jon Kalikow, another developer of like-sized projects, in praise of the Owner's bait-and-switch here (which, presumably, unless a precedent can be set by the Board's grant of the within application and revocation of the Permit, will allow similar towers with pretextual "voids" to sprout all over the City):

> "A different developer did something smart at a site we looked at on W. 67th [sic] Street." The developer filed for a building that was "this high." Jon motioned a short length. But once he had his plans ready, he amended the tower to make it "that high." Jon motioned a taller length. "His belief and hope, and he's probably right, is that the community can't muster the resources to stop him. But these are the kinds of tricks you have to do these days, if you even hope to be successful," Jon said.
>
> Betsy Kim, "Richard and Jon Kalikow Say What They're Really Thinking," *GlobeSt.com* (Feb. 20, 2018) (https://www.globest.com/2018/02/20/richard-and-jon-kalikow-say-what-theyre-really-thinking/) (Exhibit E hereto) (last accessed May 11, 2019).

On December 13, 2017, the Owner, revealing its true intentions, filed with DOB to build the Tower.[2] On July 26, 2018, DOB a ZD1. On September 9, 2018, LW! and 10 West 66th Street

[2]See http://a810- bisweb.nyc.gov/bisweb/JobsQueryByNumberServlet?passdocnumber=16&passjobnumber=121190200&requestid=18#FSup (last accessed May 11, 2019).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Corporation filed a Zoning Challenge with DOB to challenge the ZD1, pursuant to 1 RCNY §101-15 ("the Zoning Challenge") (the Zoning Challenge, with DOB's response, Exhibit F hereto).

The grounds for the Zoning Challenge were that the "mechanical space" purportedly exempt from floor area was neither mechanical space nor accessory to the residential use; and that the plans were contrary to the Split Lot and Bulk Packing Rules.

On November 19, 2018, DOB rejected the Zoning Challenge with regard to the "mechanical space" stating that "[t]he Zoning Resolution does not prescribe a height limit for building floors."

With respect to the Zoning Challenge's attack on the bulk of the Tower, DOB responded, correctly, that under the Split Lot Rules, the provision governing tower bulk and lot coverage (ZR 82-36, the "Tower Coverage Rule") can only apply to the C4-7/R10 portion of the Parcel, where towers are permitted. However, DOB then incorrectly found that that Split Lot Rules do not apply to the Bulk Packing Rule, because the Special District's version of that rule "would be applicable to all portions of a zoning lot located within the Special District regardless of zoning district designations." Ex. F.

This interpretation parroted one previously advanced by David Karnovsky, Esq., who is now counsel for the Owner, but previously had served as General Counsel of DCP. *See* December 18, 2017 email addressed to "Council Land Use, Office of Council Member Helen Rosenthal Staff," Exhibit G hereto.

DOB based its finding on that the Bulk Packing Rule for the Special District begins with the phrase "Within the Special District, ..." Because both the R8 and the C4-7/R10 portions of the lot are "within the Special District, the Bulk Packing Rule purportedly applied to both portions, notwithstanding the Split Lot Rules.

Subsequently, LW! filed the Prior Appeal (annexed hereto as Exhibit H) to attack DOB's determination regarding the Zoning Challenge. However, during the pendency of that proceeding, DOB issued a Notice of Intent to revoke its approval of the Zoning Challenge (Exhibit I hereto).

In the Notice of Intent, Exh. I, DOB opoined that the Voids contravened the ZR:"The proposed mechanical space on the 18th floor of the Proposed Building does not meet the definition of 'accessory use' of § 12-10 of the New York City Zoning Resolution. Specifically, the mechanical space with floor-to-floor height of approximately 160 feet is not customarily found in connection with residential uses."

The Notice also stated that DOB had rescinded its denial of LW!'s Zoning Challenge, thus mooting the Prior Appeal.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The Notice did not, however, reconsider whether the Owner's methodology for calculating the required floor area below 150 feet and the floor area allowed in the tower portion of the building violated the Bulk Packing Rule.

By letter dated January 25, 2018, the Owner objected to DOB's Notice of Intent, stating that it was inconsistent with DOB's earlier approval of voids and rejection of a challenge in the case of 15 East 30th Street, and with the BSA's affirmation of that decision in BSA Calendar No. 2016-4327-A.

On April 4, 2019, DOB reversed itself yet again: it withdrew its Notice of Intent to Revoke, approved a slightly revised Zoning Diagram, Exh. C, and, on April 11, 2019, for the first time, issued the Permit, Exhibit J.

Apparently in response to safety objections by the Fire Department, the Owner redesigned the Voids with three contiguous smaller ones totaling 176 feet, 16 feet more than the original 160-foot void. These are below the tower apartments and immediately above the 42-foot-high residential amenity space and another 20-foot-high mechanical space. The aggregate 196 vertical feet of mechanical spaces sandwiched into the middle of the building below the tower portion would be the most ever inserted into any building in the City, and far, far taller than necessary for any mechanical equipment. *See* Dep't of City Planning, Residential Mechanical Voids Findings ("Mechanical Voids Findings") (Apr. 2018, updated Feb. 2019) (Exhibit K attached).

3. The Bulk Packing Rules and the Tower Coverage Rule

In a "Discussion Document" titled "Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas" produced in 1993, year, DCP observed that "objections to towers have centered around their height" as well as "the erosion of streetwall character," noting that "apartments on the 30th floor typically are priced 30 percent more than identical units on the 10th floor." *See* DCP, "Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas: Issues and Options: A Discussion Document" (1989) ("Discussion Document"), at 7 (Exhibit L hereto).

DCP proposed to replace the "tower-on-a-plaza" form of building with a new form, the "tower-on-a-base," with "specified controls on the amount of floor area that could be massed in the tower portion" of a building. It introduced "packing-the-bulk" and minimum tower coverage as two complementary tools to regulate height. The Bulk Packing Rules would "require that a minimum percentage of the total floor area of the zoning lot be located at elevations less than 150 feet above the curb level. " This would ensure that buildings are not too top-heavy. The Tower Coverage Rule would require that any tower cover a minimum percentage of its lot area, making towers squatter and less needle-like, and keep the number of tower stories constant regardless of lot size.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

However, the City did not act on this proposal until 1993. In the Special District, the 545-foot-tall Millennium Tower at 101 West 67th Street, announced in 1992 – obscenely tall, but still 230 feet shorter than the Tower - outraged the community[3] and prompted action by the city.

The 1993 DCP Review stated, Exh. A, at 3:

> Several buildings in the district have exceeded 40 stories in height, and are out of character with the neighborhood. Current district requirements do not effectively regulate height, nor govern specific aspects of urban design which relate to specific conditions of the Special District.

The Discussion Documbent, Exh. L, described the inversely proportional relationship between too-low lot coverage and too-tall buildings:

> The original prototype of the residential tower entailed a 30 to 32 story building with tower coverage approaching the 40 percent standard. However, more recent buildings have been built at a coverage of 27 percent on the average, with the most extreme constructed at 20 percent. This lower tower coverage translates into buildings that are most recently ranging from 25 to 50 stories, averaging 40.

These amendments, together with other proposed sections intended to promote appropriately contextual development, were intended to limit building height not only in the Special District, but throughout Manhattan's high-density residential neighborhoods. The amendments included the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules as well as other rules designed to preserve the street wall and promote contextual development. They were approved by the CPC in two different versions, one for the Special Lincoln Square District and another for Manhattan's high density (R9 and R10) residential districts generally. ZR §§ 82-34 and 82- 36 (Special District rules); ZR § 23-651 (general rules).

The Special District's version of the Bulk Packing Rule, ZR § 82-34, states:

> Within the Special District, at least 60 percent of the total floor area permitted on a zoning lot shall be within stories located partially or entirely below a height of 150 feet from curb level.

This Rule differs in minor ways from the rule enacted for Manhattan's R9 and R10 districts generally. Compare ZR §§ 82-34 with ZR § 23-651(a)(2).

---

[3] Emily Bernstein, "Upper West Side; New Tower Rules Come up Short," New York Times (Dec. 26, 1993), at 5 (https://www.nytimes.com/1993/12/26/nyregion/neighborhood-report- upper-west-side-new-tower-rules-come-up-short.html?searchResultPosition=1).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-91-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The Special District's version of the Tower Coverage Rule, § 82-36(a), states:

> At any level at or above a height of 85 feet above curb level, a tower shall occupy in the aggregate: (1) not more than 40 percent of the lot area of a zoning lot; and
> (2) not less than 30 percent of the lot area of a zoning lot....

The Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules (together, the "Tower-on-a-Base Rules") govern the distribution of the allowable square footage within an envelope, the size of which is determined by the size of the lot and the FAR applicable to that area.

The Bulk Packing Rule ensures that, of the total allowable floor area that could otherwise go into the tower, 60 percent will be in the base, below 150 feet. Thus each square foot of floor area required for the base is one square foot less that can go into the tower, limiting the tower's bulk and height. The Tower Coverage Rule requires that the tower portion of the building cover at least 30 percent of the zoning lot area.

When applied correctly, these two rules ensure that the number of stories in the tower portion of the building (i.e., the portion above 150 feet) remains constant regardless of lot size.

A simplified hypothetical shows how the two rules work together to achieve that result. Consider a 10,000 square-foot lot in a tower-on-a-base district zoned C4-7, where the allowable square footage is 10 FAR. A hypothetical developer can put a maximum of 100,000 square feet on this lot. The Bulk Packing Rule requires that 60 percent of that, or 60,000 feet, be in the base, below 150 feet, leaving 40,000 square feet for the tower portion of the tower- on-a-base. Under the Tower Coverage Rule, the footprint of the tower above the base must cover at least 30 percent of the lot area, i.e., at least 3,000 square feet. At 3,000 square feet per floor, and with 40,000 square feet available for the tower, the developer can build a 13.3 story tower on top of its 150-foot high base.

If the lot is now quadrupled in size, to 40,000 square feet, then the allowable square footage is 400,000 square feet. Sixty percent of that, or 240,000 square feet, must be below 150 feet, leaving 160,000 square feet for the tower. Again, the footprint of the tower above the base must cover at least 30 percent of the lot area, which is now four times the previous size, i.e., 12,000 square feet. At 12,000 square feet per floor, and with 160,000 square feet available for the tower, the developer can still build only a 13.3 story tower.

As the envelope grows bigger, the square footage in the tower and base grow proportionately, but the Tower Coverage Rule applied over the larger lot broadens and extends the tower's floorplates, keeping its height constant regardless of lot size. But this mechanism. can only work if the total allowable floor area, bulk below 150 feet, and tower coverage are all calculated based on the same area.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-34-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

On the other hand, consider the result of using the Owner's methodology on a split lot with 10,000 sf in a C4-7/R10 district and 30,000 sf in an R8 district. The bulk packing calculation would be based on the entire 40,000 sf lot but tower coverage calculation would be based only on a smaller, 10,000 sf portion of the lot. There would be 100,000 sf allowable on the tower portion of the lot but the tower floors would only be 3,000 sf each. The required base could be entirely in the R8 portion of the zoning lot, leaving all the allowable 100,000 sf on the C4 - 7/R10 portion of the lot available for the tower. The result would be a 33.3 story tower (100,000 divided by 3,000) – over two and a half times the allowed number of stories – on top of a 150-foot high base.

The two reports accompanying these two sets of amendments make clear that the purpose of this legislation was to limit building heights to "the low-30 stories," equivalent, at that time, to perhaps 350 feet. The report for the Special District noted that a City Planning discussion document issued earlier that same year had "found that the height of buildings in the Special District needed to be regulated"; that "[c]urrent district requirements do not effectively regulate height"; and that, "[s]everal buildings in the district have exceeded 40 stories in height, and are out of character with the neighborhood. " 1993 CPC Report, Exh. A, at 3.

The Report stated the Commission's belief that the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules "should predictably regulate the heights of new development," and "would sufficiently regulate the resultant building form and scale even in the case of development involving zoning lot mergers," so as to "produce building heights ranging from the mid-20 to the low-30 stories. . . on the remaining development sites" in the Special District. Id. at 19. The DCP report for the high-density residential districts elsewhere in Manhattan contained similar language. Exhibit A-1 (CPC Report N 940013 ZRM, dated Dec. 20, 1993, at 2-3, 5, 11-12)

III. THE OWNER'S MISAPPLICATION OF THE BULK PACKING RULE VIOLATES ZR ¶¶ 82-34, 77-02 AND 33-48

The Zoning Resolution's split lot provisions mandate that the rules applicable to each portion of a split lot apply to that portion only. Therefore, the Tower Coverage Rule applies to the C4-7 portion of its lot only. However, DOB, following Mr. Karnovsky's interpretation, Exh. G, would except the Bulk Packing Rule from the rules generally applicable to split lots because of the prefatory phrase "Within the Special District," which, they say, must be read to mean "Everywhere within the Special District":

> Within the Special District, at least 60 percent of the total floor area permitted on a zoning lot shall be within stories located partially or entirely below a height of 150 feet from curb level.

However, this vague introductory phrase does not overrule the split lot provisions. To read it as doing so is to presume that the CPC and the City Council intended an absurd result. Rather, as the

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

context and legislative history show, this phrase was intended to distinguish the Special District from other high- density residential districts, where the Bulk Packing Rule takes a slightly different form. As between two interpretations of the rule, one that makes nonsense of it and is inconsistent with its context and history and another that allows it to work as intended and is consistent with both context and history, the choice is obvious.

1. **Applying the Bulk Packing Rule Where No Towers Are Allowed Negates the Rule and Leads to Absurd Results**

The Tower-on-a-Base Rules form an integrated, interlocking mechanism that relies on lot area and FAR, bulk packing and tower coverage, to allocate bulk within the building's envelope between the tower and the base. As noted above, this mechanism can work only if the total allowable floor area, tower coverage and bulk packing are calculated based on a common denominator: one lot size, one FAR and one set of rules applicable to the entire envelope. Only in this way can it keep the number of tower floors constant even as lot size varies.

Both the Split Lot Rules, discussed below, and the logic of this mechanism dictate that the common denominator in this case must be that portion of the lot in which towers are allowed. That is the area in which the Owner in fact proposes to put its tower. The Owner correctly calculated the total allowable floor area for the tower-on-a-base portion of the lot. This is the envelope within which its tower must fit. It also correctly calculated the minimum coverage requirement for the tower as 30 percent of that area.

However, when the Owner did its bulk packing calculation, it did not calculate the amount permissible in the tower as 40 percent of the FAR allowed in the tower-on-a-base portion of its lot, but rather as 40 percent of the FAR allowed on the entire lot. Taking advantage of the split lot situation, it fulfilled the requirement of "60-below-150" with floor area much of which is outside the envelope, in the portion of its zoning lot where towers are not allowed. This not only does not reduce the floor area of the tower, but actually allows The Owner to add to it.

This erroneous methodology negates the rule's purpose. To work right, the calculation must be zero-sum: the total square footage of the tower and base must add up to the total allowed on C4-7 portion of the lot. Thus, assuming there is no space left within the C4-7 envelope, adding 60 square feet to the base must reduce the square footage in the tower by 60 square feet. But if those 60 square feet are added from outside the envelope, from the R8 portion, they do not force any reduction in the square footage of the tower. To the contrary, adding 60 square feet outside the envelope actually frees up 60 square feet within the C4-7 portion, allowing the developer to actually add 40 square feet to the tower. This is the opposite of what the rule is supposed to do: to force into the base a percentage of the total allowable square footage that could otherwise go into the tower.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-91-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The Owner's own 2019 Zoning Diagram shows how its tower fails to comply with the required 60/40 ratio between tower and base. All the numbers in what follows are taken from the Owner's 2019 ZD1. Exh. D. The amount allowed on the C4-7 portion of the lot is 421,260 square feet. That same document shows a building base with 329,132 square feet and a tower with 219,403 square feet, adding up to 548,535 square feet. The result of the Owner's mix-and-match approach is that instead of 60/40, the ratio of the base to the tower is 48/52 ratio. Only 48 percent of the bulk is in the base and a majority, 52 percent, is in the tower. This is an inversion of the correct ratio. Moreover, the Tower-on-a-Base Rules' basic requirement that the total square footage of the tower and the base not exceed the total allowable square footage is not met. The square footage of the tower and the base (548,535) adds up to 30 percent more than the allowed 421,269. The excess tower square footage (50,899) increases the height of the tower, while the excess base square footage is in a district where towers are not allowed. It might as well be on the moon for all the effect it has on the Tower.

Removing the excess square footage from the tower and leaving everything else unchanged would reduce the height of the tower by *at least five* floors. At 16-foot floor-to- floor heights, that adds up to 80 feet, and would bring the building's height down from 775 feet to 695 feet.

This is simple arithmetic. The Zoning Diagram shows 21 tower residential floors, but two (floors 16 and 39) have significantly less floor area than the others, so to be fair to The Owner, they were excluded from the calculation of average tower floor size. The 19 full-size residential floors have 197,972 sf of floor area. Dividing by 19 yields the average size of a residential floor in the tower: 10,420 sf. The excess floor area in the tower is 50,899 sf. Dividing this by the average floor size (10,419 sf) gives the number of floors that would have to be removed from the tower portion of the building: 50,899 / 10,419 = 4.9 floors. Of course, one cannot remove 4.9 floors, so The Owner would have to remove 5 floors.

We say "at least five floors" because in order to put the full allowable square footage into its tower, The Owner would also have to put the full allowable square footage into its base. For every 6 sf in the base, the Owner can place 4 sf in the tower, up to the maximum allowed. However, if the Owner cannot build the base out to the maximum allowed, the tower will also be proportionately smaller. Although it may be theoretically possible to fit 252,761 square feet (60% of the maximum allowable square footage of 421,260) into the base, as a practical matter this will prove to be challenging on this site, because half of the area of the base is occupied by the landmarked Armory, and without a Certificate of Appropriateness from the Landmarks Preservation Commission, The Owner cannot build over the Armory.

By the Owner's logic, given a large enough R8 portion, it could satisfy the "60 below 150" requirement for the base entirely with floor area from that portion, allowing the tower in C4-7/R10 to grow until it fills the entire envelope of floor area allowed within that portion. If it did so, it could have a building with a 40-story tower. (The maximum allowable square footage on this portion of

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

the lot is 421,260 sf. Dividing that number by the average residential floor square footage of 10,419 sf yields 40.43 stories.)With the Owner's 16-foot floor-to-floor heights, 40 stories add up to 640 feet of tower height. The tower could start at 150 feet, making it 790 feet high. Adding the 229 feet of mechanical space that DOB has now approved for the building would bring the total height to 1,019 feet – about three times the "low 30 stories" in height that the drafters of the Tower-on-a-Base Rules stated would be the maximum!

2. The Owner's Interpretation Violates ZR §§ 77-02 and 33-48, Which Dictate How Zoning Applies to Split Lots

The ZR recognizes that the rules within each district form an integrated whole that regulates building form. That is why the drafters included specific provisions, ZR §§ 77-02 and 33-48, that dictate that when a zoning lot is split between two districts, the rules of each portion of the lot apply to that portion and to that portion alone. Thus, ZR § 77-02 provides:

> Whenever a zoning lot is divided by a boundary between two or more districts . . . each portion of such zoning lot shall be regulated by all the provisions applicable to the district in which such portion of the zoning lot is located.

Section 33-48 applies this same rule to the precise situation here, stating specifically that the split-lot rule of ZR § 77-02 applies whenever a zoning lot is divided by a boundary between a district to which the provisions of Section 33-45 (Tower Regulations) apply and a district to which such provisions do not apply.

These rules flatly prohibit what the Owner has done, and DOB has ratified, here, and they are not overridden by the phrase "Within the Special District, . . ."

3. The Prefatory Phrase, "Within the District, . . ." Does Not Mean What DOB and The Owner's Counsel Say It Means

All that DOB and the Owner are left with are three words, "Within the Special District, . . ." which they claim, in defiance of both the statute and ordinary English, means "Everywhere within the Special District." The words themselves do not say that, and it is implausible to suggest that the drafters would have written a provision so critical, and so directly contrary to the general rule -- and above all, so nonsensical -- in such an offhanded and vague manner.

Rather, this phrase must be read as distinguishing the District's rule, ZR § 82- 34, from the Bulk Packing Rule applicable in Manhattan's other high-density residential districts, ZR § 23-651(a)(2), which the Commission approved on the same day. The general version differs from the Special District version in that it is slightly less demanding, and also more complex: the required percentage

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

of floor area below 150 feet starts at 55 percent and increases to 59.5 percent as tower lot coverage decreases from 40 percent to 31 percent.

ZR § 23-65(a)(2) illustrates the complementary but inverse relationship between bulk packing and tower coverage: the greater the tower coverage, the less bulk packing is required to keep tower height within the intended limits. For this relationship to work, however, both rules must be applied to the same area. Extell's mix and match tactic would illegally give it the best of both worlds.

The legislative history provides further evidence that the phrase "Within the Special District" was not intended to make the rule applicable to the R8 portion of the Special District. In its preparatory work for the tower-on-base rules for the Special Lincoln Square District, the City Planning Department had identified six, and only six, sites as "soft" sites where development might occur. 1993 CPC Report, at 6 (Exh. A).; *see also* 1993 DCP Zoning Review, at 7-8 (including map showing potential development sites) (Exh. B). None of those sites was in the 5.3 percent of the District's area that is zoned R8.

One of those sites, the "ABC assemblage," is part of the Owner's zoning lot. However, the City Planning Department did not envision that a developer might one day add to the ABC assemblage by purchasing the Jewish Guild site and demolishing the 11-story building on that lot. This was no doubt because that building was then only 21 years old, and moreover used all or virtually all the development rights on its lot.

31 ZR § 23-65(a)(2) illustrates the complementary but inverse relationship between bulk packing and tower coverage: the greater the tower coverage, the less bulk packing is required to keep tower height within the intended limits. For this relationship to work, however, both rules must be applied to the same area. The Owner's mix and match tactic would illegally give it the best of both worlds. 32 1993 CPC Report, at 6 (Exh. A).; see also 1993 DCP Zoning Review, at 7-8 (including map showing potential development sites) (Exh. B).

In further support of his argument, see Exh. G, Mr. Karnovsky cited the 1993 CPC Report that accompanied the Tower-on-a-Base Rules, asserting that it "describ[ed] proposed ZR § 82-34 as an urban design change that would apply 'throughout the district . . .' to govern the massing and height of new buildings.'"

This does not support his argument; it fatally undermines it. Contrary to the Owner's counsel, those words in the Report refer not only to ZR § 82-34 (the Bulk Packing Rule), but also to ZR § 82-36 (the Tower Coverage Rule), which Mr. Karnovsky agrees does not apply to the R8 portion of the Owner's zoning lot.

The paragraph quoted by the Owner's counsel reads, in full, as follows:

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Urban Design

Certain urban design changes would apply throughout the district:

• Section 82-34 [the Bulk Packing Rule] would establish envelope controls to govern the massing and height of new buildings by requiring a minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet.
• Section 82-36 [the Tower Coverage Rule] would establish minimum tower coverage standards, and allow for the penthouse provision at the top of buildings.

1993 CPC Report, Exh. A, at 7-8.

The underlined words are those quoted by Mr. Karnovsky. The full quote makes clear that he has misstated their meaning, and that if the Bulk Packing Rule applies "throughout the district," so does the Tower Coverage Rule." Another passage from the same report also makes clear that the Bulk Packing Rule and the Tower Coverage Rule are two inseparable pieces of a package intended to limit and shape towers "throughout the District":

> [I]n order to control the massing and height of development, envelope and floor area distribution regulations should be introduced throughout the district. These proposed regulations would introduce tower coverage controls for the base and tower portions of new development and require a minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet. This would produce building heights ranging from the mid-20 to the low-30 stories (including penthouse floors) on the remaining development sites.

Id. at 18-19 (underlining added). Again, if one of the rules applies "throughout the district," they both do. There is no basis to distinguish between the Tower Coverage Rule and the Bulk Packing Rule with respect to their applicability to this zoning lot. Neither is applicable or relevant to the R8 portion of this lot.

Yet, as Mr. Karnvosky correctly argues, Exh. G, the Tower Coverage Rule does not apply to the R8 portion of the Special District. If it did, it would drastically reduce the height of the Owner's tower.

In reality, the phrase "throughout the district" was meant only to distinguish the Bulk Packing Rule from other provisions – ZR §§ 82-37, 82-38, 82-39, and 82-40 – discussed immediately afterward in the Report that apply only to specific portions of the District. Thus, the paragraph quoted by Mr. Karnovsky begins, "Certain urban design changes would apply throughout the District:". The next paragraph begins with, "The following would apply along Broadway:". The one after that begins with, "For the Bow Tie sites, the following would apply:". And the one after that begins with, "On the Mayflower Block, the following would apply, in addition to the controls applicable to Broadway

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

sites:". Below each of these prefatory clauses, each successive paragraph contains bullet points summarizing the various new zoning provisions applicable to each location. Id. at 7-9. It is obvious, then, that the phrase "throughout the district" used with reference to the Bulk Packing and Tower Coverage Rules merely contrasts the area of applicability of those rules ("throughout the district") to the areas of applicability of the other rules (respectively, "along Broadway," "for the Bow Tie sites," and "on the Mayflower block").

The broader legislative history of the Tower-on-a-Base Rules also makes clear that the Owner's interpretation is wrong. As stated above, those rules were intended to limit height to "the low-30 stories," to prevent another Millennium Tower, the West 67th Street tower that reached its unexpected height with the help of very high ceiling heights in the movie theaters in its base. This was, as DCP observed,

> an extreme case [that] will rise to 46 stories or 525 feet in height, with only 42 percent its bulk located below 150 feet. This is largely due to almost 125,000 square feet of movie theater uses, which create hollow spaces that substantially add to the mass and height of the building.
>
> Exhibit D, p. 14.

The Tower here would be almost half as tall again as the Millennium Tower. And indeed, given a big enough R8 portion, under the Owner's interpretation it could have been *1,019 feet high*, almost *double* the height of the Millennium Tower. Surely, an interpretation that does nothing to restrict height was not what the Legislature intended.

Finally, even if the prefatory phrase "Within the Special District, . . ." gives rise to ambiguity, which it does not, the statute could not be interpreted to negate the legislature's purpose in enacting it. Long v. Adirondack Park Agency, 151 A.D.2d 189, 194 (3d Dep't 1989*), aff'd,* 76 N.Y.2d 416 (1990) ("Adherence to the letter will not be suffered to 'defeat the general purpose and manifest policy intended to be promoted'") (*citing* Surace v. Danna, 248 N.Y. 18, 21 (1928) (Cardozo, J.)); Abood v. Hospital Ambulance Services, Inc., 30 N.Y.2d 295, 298 (1975) ("the literal language of the statute, where it does not express the statute's manifest intent and purpose, need not be adhered to"); Local Gov't Assistance Corp. v. Sales Tax Asset Receivable Corp., 2 N.Y.3d 524, 536-37 (2004) ("Statutes must be construed to effectuate the intent of the Legislature… [T]he failure to make that intent plain in the statute. . . cannot serve to void the Act."); Matter of Jamie J., 30 N.Y.3d 275, 283-84 (2017) ("courts should not adopt 'vacuum-like' readings of statutes in 'isolation with absolute literalness' if such interpretation is 'contrary to the purpose and intent of the underlying statutory scheme").

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-34-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

IV. EXTELL'S PURPORTED MECHANICAL SPACES VIOLATE SECTIONS 22-12 AND 12-10 OF THE ZONING RESOLUTION

The Owner's aggregate 196 feet – nearly 20 conventional floors – of purported mechanical spaces below the residential tower floors make up fully one-quarter of the height of its building. These spaces violate both use and bulk restrictions in the Zoning Resolution.

These floors do not fall within any Use Group in the Zoning Resolution. The Owner's ZD1, however, claims that they fall within the Zoning Resolution's Use Group 2, which allows residential uses and "accessory uses." ZR § 22-12.

"Accessory uses" is a defined term in the Zoning Resolution: "An 'accessory use': (a) is a use conducted on the same zoning lot as the principal use . . . ; and (b) is a use which is clearly incidental to, and customarily found in connection with, such principal use . . . ." ZR § 12-10.

These spaces violate the use restrictions because they are not a use "customarily found in connection with residential uses," and therefore do not fit within the Zoning Resolution's definition of "accessory use." New York courts have not hesitated to review agency determinations that a so-called accessory use is in fact "customary." See, e.g., Gray v. Ward, 74 Misc.2d 50, 55 (Sup. Ct. Nassau Co. 1973), *aff'd on opinion below,* 44 A.D.3d 597 (2d Dep't 1974) (overruling zoning board determination that heliport is accessory use for shopping center); Exxon Corp. v. BSA, 128 A.D.2d 289 (1st Dep't 1987) (overruling zoning board determination that convenience store is not accessory use for gas station).

The property owner must demonstrate that the accessory use has "commonly, habitually and by long practice been established as reasonably associated with the primary use." Gray, 74 Misc.2d at 55 (*citing* Town of Harvard v. Maxant, 275 N.E.2d 347 (Mass. S.J.C. 1971) (emphasis added).

The Voids do not come close to meeting that high standard, and so on January 14, 2019, DOB issued a Notice of Intent to Revoke its prior approval of the Owner's 2018 Zoning Diagram:

> The proposed mechanical space on the 18th floor of the Proposed Building does not meet the definition of "accessory use" of § 12-10 of the New York City Zoning Resolution. Specifically, the mechanical space with floor-to-floor height of approximately 160 feet is not customarily found in connection with residential uses.
>
> Notice of Intent to Revoke, Exh. I.

DOB has not yet explained why, less than three months after issuing this Notice, it again reversed itself and approved a slightly tweaked new ZD1. There is certainly nothing in the new plan that explains the turnabout; it simply replaces a single 160-foot void with three contiguous smaller ones – 48, 64, and 64 feet in height totaling 176 feet in height. The combined height of these three spaces plus the fourth 20-foot high space is 196 feet – 25.3 percent of the building's 775-foot height.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Adding the 33 feet of mechanical space at the top of the building, the total is 229 feet – a ludicrous 30 percent of the building's height. This volume is two-thirds as big as the 292-foot-high building the Owner pretended to be building for two years.
Presumably, however, DOB was responding to the Owner's argument, in a January 25, 2019 letter to DOB, that DOB and BSA had previously approved such voids in the case of a building on 15 East 30th Street.[4] The BSA's decision concerning that building, BSA Cal. No. 2016-4327-A, was based in part on the appellant's failure to provide any evidence or expert testimony in support of its claim that such voids were truly "irregular," despite the Board's request that it do so.

Since that decision, the DCP has provided decisive confirmation for this claim. In 2018, it conducted a survey of the mechanical space of 796 residential buildings constructed in R6 through R10 districts between 2007 and 2017. The Department found that "[o]nly a few TOB [tower-on-base] buildings had a mechanical floor below the highest residential floor (exclusive of cellars)," and although many non-TOB towers had one or more mechanical floors below it, "their typical height was 12-15 feet...." Exh. K, at 11.

"Larger mechanical spaces were generally reserved for the uppermost floors of the building in a mechanical penthouse, or in the cellar below ground" – where they were not simply being deployed to boost the expensive apartments above them. U DCP, Environmental Assessment Statement, Residential Mechanical Voids Text Amendment (Jan. 25, 2019, revised Apr. 9, 2019) Attachment A, at 2 (annexed hereto as Exhibit N). It was these anomalous buildings – far from "customary" – that provoked the agency to introduce new legislation prohibiting them. The proposed restrictions, now before the City Council, would clearly not allow the building here. In any event, Appellants believe that Cal. No. 2016-4327-A was wrongly decided and should be reversed.

In its January 25, 2019 letter, the Owner did not even try to claim that the voids in its proposed building are "customary." Instead, it argued that they are not a "use," based on the fact that they need not count as "floor area" under the bulk -- not use -- provisions of the statute. However, DOB had not contended that these spaces are separate "uses" but rather that they purport to be, but are not in fact, "accessory" to the residential uses of the building. The Owner itself has conceded this point, listing these spaces in its ZD1 as falling within Use Group 2, which is for residential uses other than single-family homes.

Moreover, The Owner's argument is a non-sequitur. Why should the claimed exclusion of these spaces from the definition of "floor area" mean that they need not fit within a Use Group? The statute provides a definition of "use," and despite the Owner's efforts to argue otherwise, it strongly supports the argument that mechanical space qualifies under either independent criterion:

[4] Letter from David Karnovsky to Martin Rebholz, R.A., and Scott Pavan, R.A. (Jan. 25, 2019), at 3 (Exh. M).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(a) any purpose for which a #building or other structure# or an open tract of land may be designed, arranged, intended, maintained or occupied or
(b) any activity, occupation, business or operation carried on, or intended to be carried on, in a #building or other structure# or on an open tract of land.

ZR § 12-10.

Whether one accepts the Owner's description or Appellants', the space here plainly qualifies as a use. According to the Owner, it will be "designed," "arranged," "intended," "maintained," and "occupied" for the purpose of providing necessary mechanical equipment. According to Appellants -- more accurately -- it will be "designed," "arranged," "intended," "maintained," and "occupied" for the purpose of boosting the heights of the tower apartments above it. In both instances, however, the space remains a "use." In both instances too, it qualifies under the alternative test as an "activity" or "operation" "carried on" in the building.

In addition to arguing that these supposed mechanical spaces are not accessory uses, the Owner claims that they are permissible as "space used for mechanical equipment," as provided for in ZR § 12-10. As already stated, that section excludes such space from the definition of "floor area" for the purposes of calculating FAR, the basic measure of bulk in the Zoning Resolution. To qualify for the exclusion, however, the space must actually be "used for mechanical equipment." ZR § 12-10 (emphasis added).

Nothing in the Owner's public documents supports its claim that this space is necessary to house mechanical equipment. The Owner does not even try ot feign an attempt to justify the subject 48- or 64- foot tall clearance voids as necessary for the operation of the mechanical equipment. The subject mechanical equipment is not described, nor is any technical data about this equipment given to either the DOB or the court in the related action brought by the not-for-profit The City Club of New York, eponymously entitled The City Club of New York v Extell Development Company, pending in New York State Supreme Court, New York County, Index No. 154215/2019.

In its opposition filing, Extell, parent of the Owner, remains silent on the nature of the mechanical equipment or its operational characteristics that could clarify its spatial requirements and describe how the cavernous volumetric cubic footage is tied to the optimal technical exploitation of the subject equipment.

The pretextual nature of the "technical" need for the limitless high voids above the mechanical equipment is exposed upon a review of the April 4 ZD1. The July 26, 2018 ZD1 contained a 160-foot void. It has now been replaced by three smaller voids in response to the concerns raised by the Fire Department over the ability to fight a fire in what can essentially become a 160-foot high oven. The staircases and the connections that the Owner had to place within the void to mollify the Fire Department has eaten up valuable FAR. In response, the Owner converted a residential floor on

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

the upper level of the base of the structure into mechanical equipment space (for a schematic side-by-side comparison of the mechanical equipment voids exhibited in respective ZD1s, please see Exhibit N). This is despite the fact that the alterations needed to satisfy the Fire Department are not said to have displaced the mechanical equipment in the void. The mechanical equipment was moved simply to make up for the lost FAR. The void remained.

What is more, the use of the word composition "mechanical equipment voids" is a sort of a misnomer. There can be no mechanical void per se. The term "void" presupposes the absence of matter--emptiness. It is merely a void in space of any number of vertical feet that an architect can select to not use. There is nothing to stop the Owner from building a residential floor and use up the FAR at a reasonable height, say 20, 25 or 30 above the mechanical equipment. Going beyond the clearance that is specified by the manufacturer for the operation of the equipment, the Owner feels that the Zoning Resolution has no say in the height at which it can start building livable space. Hence the idea of the void. The logical extension of Kranovsky's argument is that the Owner can build a 1,000-foot high structure with a floor of apartments at the highest point, suspended in mid-air above the voids of choice, as long as at the bottom of the bottomless pit there is a water boiler and an HVAC system. Such view of accessory use language in the ZR is fatuous on its face.

The fact that the statute does not itself draw a specific line between permissible and impermissible floor height is hardly determinative. The Court of Appeals, analyzing whether a 480-foot radio tower qualified as an accessory use on a university campus, wrote, "The fact that the definition of accessory radio towers contains no such size restrictions supports the conclusion that the size and scope of these structures must be based upon an individualized assessment of need." N.Y. Botanical Garden v. BSA, 91 N.Y.2d 413 (1998). The New York County Supreme Court made the same point: "Since there is no specific definition of 'mechanical equipment' in the Zoning Resolution or any definitive finding by DOB on this issue, it demands administrative determination in the first instance." Educ. Constr. Fund v. Verizon New York, 36 Misc.3d 1201(A) (Sup. Ct. N.Y. Co. 2012), *aff'd,* 114 A.D.2d 529 (1st Dep't 2014). In other words, the question must be resolved based on the facts of the individual case.

In this vein, the BSA ruled that the DOB appropriately restricted the floor area of the cellar to qualify as accessory to residential use in the Matter of Chaya Schron and Eli Schron, BSA Cal. No. 14-11-A (a copy of decision is annexed hereto as Exhibit O). In that appeal, the BSA, in reliance on the Botanical Garden decision, accepted the principle that "where the ZR does not provide a size limitation, the appropriate limitations is based on an 'individualized assessment of the need" for the accessory use . . ." The BSA used the Botanical Garden "assessment of the need" analysis "in balancing the historical and practical purpose of accessory cellars with the policy considerations within the definition of accessory use." In so doing, the BSA upheld the DOB's restriction that residential cellars not exceed 49 percent of the floor area of the home, despite the fact that no spatial or area size limitation was present in the text of the Zoning Resolution. The BSA found that "size can be a rational and consistent form of establishing the accessory nature of certain uses . . ." The

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

BSA noted that "the ZR sets limits on above grade floor area, which counts towards zoning floor area and so it is reasonable to limit the below grade floor space, which is not addressed within bulk regulations as it does not count towards bulk, but does contribute to the home's overall occupation of space."

The Owner's mechanical void is not only contrary to the plain language of the Zoning Resolution, but also contrary to the purpose of the 1993 tower-on-a-base amendments. No one in 1993 anticipated that a developer might insert enormous volumes of empty space in its building solely to make it higher. As the Chair of the Planning Commission, Marisa Lago, acknowledged at a town hall meeting last year, any further regulation of mechanical voids, such as the legislative proposal now before the City Council, would be a clarification, not new law[5]: "The notion that there are empty spaces for the sole purpose of making the building taller for the views at the top is not what was intended [by the City's zoning laws]." Joe Anuta, "City Wants to Cut Down Supertalls," Crain's New York (Feb. 6, 2018), at 2 (Exhibit Q hereto).

To achieve the purpose of the 1993 tower-on-a-base amendments, the space housing the mechanical equipment, as accessory use exclusion to bulk, needs to be given its commonly accepted meaning of covering only footprint area and volumetric space, or spatial clearance, necessary for optimal operation of the equipment as per the manufacturer's guidelines. The principle of the "commonly accepted meaning" that does not require definition in the Zoning Resolution was adopted by the BSA in the Matter of Benjamin Shaul, Magnum Management, BSA Cal. No. 67-07-A (a copy of decision is annexed hereto as Exhibit P).

In that appeal, the BSA encountered a conundrum of the word "height" in the context of the Sliver Law limitations. The word "height" was not defined in the Zoning Resolution. A developer betted that the absence of the definition created an ambiguity as to whether the limitations on the vertical height of the building could be defeated by setting back penthouses deep out of sight from the street view. The DOB adopted the "penthouse" trick, erroneously believing that as height limitations under the Sliver Law were merely aesthetic in purpose, the "word" height meant "visual" height, as opposed to "actual" height. The BSA disapproved of such a gallingly twisted logic, and adopted a definition of the word height as the vertical distance from curb to the highest roof level. The BSA relied on a common sense principle that where the Zoning Resolution uses a word that has an accepted common meaning, no discrete definition is required.

This common sense approach and the need to effectuate the 1993 tower-on-a-base amendments limiting tower heights, must result in the only accurate conclusion that can be reached here. At the time of the 1993 tower-on-a-base amendments, every building in New York City had areas with mechanical equipment in it. If the intent of the drafters of the 1993 amendments was to limit the height of towers in the special districts, as well as throughout the city, accessory use for mechanical equipment should cover only area and space necessary for the placement and use of the mechanical

[5] For review of proposed 2019 Zoning Resolution Amendment, concercning resindential Tower Mechanical Voids, please see Exhibit M.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

equipment. All other voids that a developer elects to leave undeveloped should be counted towards the FAR. In essence, if a developer decides not to develop a "void", it should bear the expense of its election.

V. CONCLUSION

Because the Owner's plans for 36 West 66th Street violate both the letter and the purpose of the Zoning Resolution, Appellant respectfully requests that the Board revoke the Permit.

Dated: New York, New York
April 13, 2018

Yours, etc.,

KLEIN SLOWIK PLLC
By: MIKHAIL SHEYNKER, ESQ.
90 Broad Street, Suite 602
New York, NY 10004
(212) 564-7560

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Exhibit A

CPC Report N 940127(A), dated December 20, 1993

Exhibit A-1

CPC Report N 940013(A) ZRM, at 3 (Dec. 20, 1993)

Exhibit B

Dep't of City Planning, Special Lincoln Square District Zoning Review (May 1993)

Exhibit C

Extell's 2019 Zoning Diagram, approved April 4, 2019

Exhibit D

ZD1 Zoning Diagram, filed Nov. 24, 2015, approved October 24, 2016

Exhibit E

Betsy Kim, "Richard and Jon Kalikow Say What They're Really Thinking," *GlobeSt.com*, dated Feb. 20, 2018

Exhibit F

The Zoning Challenge and DOB's denial, in document called a "ZRD2

Exhibit G

Email of David Karnovsky to Council Land Use [sic], Office of Council Member Helen Rosenthal, dated December 18, 2017

Exhibit H

A complete copy of the prior appeal filing BSA 2018 199 A, filed on December 19, 2018

Exhibit I

Notice of Intent to Revoke, dated January 14, 2019

Exhibit J

Work Permit Number 121190200-01-NB, issued for the address 36 West 66th Street, New York County, on April 11, 2019

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Exhibit K

Dep't of City Planning, Residential Mechanical Voids Findings, dated Apr. 2018, updated Feb. 2019

Exhibit L

Dep't of City Planning, Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas: Issues and Options: A Discussion Document (1989)

Exhibit M

2019 Residential Tower Mechanical Voids Amendment

Exhibit N

Schematic Side-by-Side Comparison of Mechanical Spaces in Structures exhibit in 2018 and 2019 ZD1 filings

Exhibit O

A copy of BSA Decision in Matter of Chaya Schron and Eli Schron, BSA Cal. No. 14-11-A.

Exhibit P

A copy of BSA Decision Matter of Benjamin Shaul, Magnum Management, BSA Cal. No. 67-07-A

Exhibit Q

Joe Anuta, "City Wants to Cut Down Supertalls," Crain's New York, dated Feb. 6, 2018

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION

December 20, 1993/Calendar No. 3 N 940127 (A) ZRM

IN THE MATTER OF an application submitted by the Department of City Planning pursuant to Section 200 of the New York City Charter, for amendment of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, relating to Article VIII, Chapter 2, Section 82-00, to modify the use, bulk, and accessory parking and loading regulations of the Special Lincoln Square District and to reference in other sections.

Applications for amendments (N 940127 ZRM and N 940128 ZRM) to the Zoning Resolution were filed by the Department of City Planning on September 16, 1993 to amend the Special Lincoln Square District ("Special District"), located in the southern portion of Community District Seven between Central Park West, Amsterdam Avenue, and West 60th and West 68th Streets. The proposed text amendments would add additional urban design controls, modify commercial use regulations, mandate subway improvements in certain locations, amend mandatory arcade requirements, and permit public parking and curb cuts through different regulatory requirements.

The two alternative proposed text amendments are identical except for the proposed controls on arcades. Except where noted, all text changes relate to both text amendments. Application N 940127 ZRM proposes to retain the arcade as a mandated urban design requirement, with a reduced bonus from seven square feet per square foot of arcade to three square feet per square foot of arcade, and eliminate the requirement for an arcade on the north side of West 61st Street. Application N 940128 ZRM proposes to eliminate the arcade as a mandated urban design requirement and the bonus generated by the provision of such arcade.

On November 15, 1993, an alternative modification to both original applications was filed, (N 940127 (A) ZRM and N 940128 (A) ZRM) which proposes to reduce the special height limitation on Blocks 1 and 2 from 300 feet, with the penthouse provision, to 275 feet, with the penthouse provision.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

On November 23, 1993, a second set of alternative modifications to the applications were filed (N 940127 (B) ZRM and N 940128 (B) ZRM) which proposes to eliminate the penthouse provision throughout the district, and to reduce the special height limitation on Blocks 1 and 2 from 300 feet, with the penthouse provision, to 275 feet, without the penthouse provision.

This report adopts with modifications one of the alternative modifications, N 940127 (A) ZRM.

RELATED ACTION

In addition to the zoning text amendment which is the subject of this report, the Department certified a zoning map amendment (C 940129 ZMM) for an area north of the Special District, along Broadway from West 68th Street to a midway point between West 71st and 72nd streets, on October 4, 1993. However, implementation of the proposed zoning text does not require action by the City Planning Commission on the proposed map change. This item is subject to ULURP regulations, and will be considered separately by the Commission.

BACKGROUND

The Department of City Planning has proposed a zoning text amendment to the Special Lincoln Square District in order to respond to planning issues relating the area's mix of uses and the form and height of new development. The Department explored these issues in its May 1993 discussion document entitled "Special Lincoln Square District Zoning Review". This report described the twenty year history of development pursuant to the Special District's controls, and recommended certain text changes. The proposed text evolved after extensive consultation with Community Board 7, the Manhattan Borough President's Office and a number of civic groups.

It was found that a series of interrelated problems affect the character of development in the Special Lincoln Square District. These issues include existing urban design

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

regulations and the amount of commercial use allowed in the underlying C4-7 district. With regard to land use, the great majority of developments in the Special District are predominately residential, with only limited amounts of commercial and/or community facility uses. In contrast, a project in the district now under construction will contain about 5 FAR of retail, movie and health club uses (plus another 1 FAR of below-grade, commercial use). The intensity of activity generated by this concentration of commercial uses greatly exceeds that of other buildings built in the district which average about 1 FAR of commercial use.

In terms of urban design controls, it was found that the height of buildings in the Special District needed to be regulated. Several buildings in the district have exceeded 40 stories in height, and are out of character with the neighborhood. Current district requirements do not effectively regulate height, nor govern specific aspects of urban design which relate to specific conditions of the Special District. In addition, the mandated tower-on-a-base form along Broadway needs to be refined so that development on large sites is compatible with the district.

Existing Zoning

In the early 1960's the Lincoln Square area was redeveloped for major cultural and institutional uses, with the city facilitating site acquisition under the 1957 Lincoln Square Urban Renewal Plan. After the development of Lincoln Center and Fordham University, the areas surrounding the Urban Renewal Area experienced increased development pressure. Recognizing the unique opportunity that this presented, the City Planning Commission created the Special Lincoln Square District in 1969 to guide new growth and uses in a way that would complement the newly-sited institutions.

To achieve its objectives, the district was established to regulate ground floor uses and urban design elements, and makes floor area bonuses available by City Planning Commission Special Permit in exchange for the provision of certain public amenities. Since it was created, certain changes have been made to the district relating to public

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

amenities, bonuses and floor area. Originally, bonuses could be granted for a variety of amenities, including arcades, plazas, pedestrian malls, covered plazas, subsurface connections to the subway and low or moderate income housing. The incentive bonuses permitted development on a zoning lot up to 14.4 FAR, with no more than 12 FAR for residential uses.

After the adoption of Upper West Side contextual zoning (1984) and the city-wide inclusionary housing program amendments (1987), all bonusable public amenities were eliminated, except for the arcade required along the east side of Broadway, subway improvements and low or moderate income housing. The 1984 amendment reduced the permitted maximum FAR from 14.4 to 12. The 1987 amendment substituted the as-of-right inclusionary housing program for the lower income housing bonus.

The following is a description of current special district controls:

Land Use. Most of the Special District is zoned C4-7, which permits high density residential, commercial and community facility development with a maximum FAR of 10, bonusable to 12. A small area of the district is zoned R8, which permits mid-density residential and community facility development. The Special District encourages retail uses compatible with the area by permitting those commercial uses allowed in the underlying zoning district or listed in Use Group L. Use Group L comprises uses selected from those permitted in the C4-7 district which promote pedestrian oriented activity and serve visitors to the area. Those uses not listed in Use Group L are limited to 40 feet of street frontage.

Urban Design. The Special District's urban design regulations require buildings fronting on Broadway, located on the east side of Broadway between West 61st and West 65th streets, West 67th and 68th streets, the east side of Columbus Avenue between West 65th and West 66th Streets, and the west side of Broadway between West 65th and 68th streets and West 60th and 62nd streets to have an 85-foot high base built at the

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

streetline, with the tower above set back at least 15 feet on wide streets and 20 feet on narrow streets.

The special district recognized the distinct character of two sites in the area: the "bow tie" sites, located on the block bounded by West 66th, West 67th, Columbus Avenue and Broadway, and the block bounded by West 62nd, West 63rd, Columbus Avenue and Broadway. On these two blocks which frame the bow tie intersection and parks, the building walls of new developments must coincide with the streetlines, without any setback and with no minimum or maximum height specified.

Arcades. The Special District requires that mandatory arcades be provided on the following street frontages: the north side of West 61st Street between Central Park West and Broadway, the east side of Broadway between West 61st and West 65th Streets, and the east side of Columbus Avenue between West 65th and West 66th Streets. The arcade generates a bonus at the rate of seven square feet per square foot of arcade, for a maximum of 1 FAR.

Subway Improvements. Subway improvements affecting general accessibility, safety, or improving circulation are eligible to generate a bonus for a maximum of 2 FAR.

Parking and Loading. Accessory off-street parking and public parking garages are permitted only by CPC special permit. Off-street loading facilities are only permitted in conjunction with the granting of a special permit.

Existing Land Use

The Department's discussion document examined land use trends in the district since 1969 and identified three distinct sub-areas:

Sub-district A: The northern section of the district, between West 64th and West 68th streets, contains special district development that has predominately replicated the

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

traditional Upper West Side land use pattern found directly to the north: high density residential use with ground floor commercial uses.

Sub-district B: The district's major institutions, Lincoln Center and Fordham University, are located in the southwestern section of the district, west of Columbus Avenue between West 60th and West 68th streets.

Sub-district C: The southern portion of the district, between West 60th and West 64th streets is a center of commercial activity, due to its proximity to midtown and Columbus Circle. The area also contains offices in pre-1969 buildings, and the district's two hotels, the Mayflower on Central Park West and the Raddison Empire on West 63rd Street.

Six sites in the district were identified that could be potentially developed under existing zoning. The sites are:

1. Bank Leumi, a full-block site directly south of the Lincoln Square development between Broadway, Columbus Avenue, West 66th and West 67th Streets;
2. Tower Records/Penthouse Magazine building, a five story commercial building on Broadway, just north of Lincoln Center between West 66th and West 67th Streets;
3. Regency Theater, located at West 67th and Broadway;
4. Saloon/Chemical Bank buildings, a possible assemblage located on Broadway between West 64th and West 65th Streets;
5. Mayflower block, a full-block site bounded by Broadway, Central Park West, West 61st and West 62nd Streets, containing a vacant parcel facing Broadway and the Mayflower Hotel on Central Park West;
6. ABC assemblage, three low-rise structures located on the south side of West 66th Street, between Columbus Avenue and Central Park West.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

TEXT AMENDMENT AS ORIGINALLY REFERRED

The provisions of the text amendments as originally referred include six changes to the existing zoning. It proposes a limit of the amount on overall commercial density in the northern portion of the district; commercial use restrictions for entertainment uses and requirements for retail continuity; urban design controls to regulate building form and height, and to respond to specific site conditions; requirements for subway access; and requirements for parking and loading. In terms of arcades, it proposes two alternates: the continuation of this requirement (at a reduced bonus rate) or the elimination of this requirement.

A summary of the major changes are listed below:

Underlying zoning

- Section 82-31 would limit the amount of commercial floor area allowed to 3.4 FAR in sub-district A, where residential and institutional development predominates. Section 82-311 would permit an increase in commercial use by CPC special permit.

Use Restrictions

- Section 82-23 would limit Use Groups 8 and 12, including movie theaters, to 1 FAR in all areas of the district, except Sub-district B, the area dominated by Lincoln Center.
- Eliminate Use Group L from the district.
- Sections 82-21 and 82-24 would mandate retail continuity and transparency regulations at the ground level.

Urban Design

Certain urban design changes would apply throughout the District:

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

- Section 82-34 would establish envelope controls to govern the massing and height of new buildings by requiring a minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet.
- Section 82-36 would establish minimum tower coverage standards, and allow for the penthouse provision at the top of buildings.

The following would apply along Broadway:

- Section 82-37 would maintain the current requirement for an 85 foot high base along Broadway, with towers setback from the streetline for a minimum of 15 feet on wide streets and a minimum of 20 feet on narrow streets.
- Section 82-38 would require recesses below 85 feet for a minimum of 15 percent and a maximum of 30 percent.
- Section 82-39 would permit dormers as a permitted obstruction above 85 feet.

For the Bow Tie sites, the following would apply:

- Section 82-38 would require that these sites be developed with a streetwall building, with a setback at 150 feet of not less than 10 feet. New buildings would be built to the streetlines of West 63rd and West 66th Streets and continue around the adjoining corners for one-half of the Broadway and Columbus Avenue block frontages. The remaining portion of the Broadway frontage would provide a 85 foot streetwall.
- Section 82-38 would require two ranges of recesses: below 85 feet, recesses would be required for a minimum of 15 percent and a maximum of 30 percent of the length of the streetwall; above 85 feet, recesses would be required for a minimum of 30 percent and a maximum of 50 percent. An expression line would be required at 20 feet.
- A dormer would be permitted above 150 feet, for a minimum of 50 percent and a maximum of 100 percent of the streetwall width, reducing at a rate of 1 percent as the height of the dormer rises by a foot.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

- Section 82-40 would establish a 300 foot height limit, with the penthouse provision permitted for up to 4 stories above this height.

On the Mayflower Block, the following would apply, in addition to the controls applicable to Broadway sites:

- Section 82-37 would require a contextual, high street wall envelope on the Central Park West frontage.

Mandatory Arcades

Text Amendment N 940127 ZRM proposes to:

- Retain the arcade as a mandated urban design requirement, with a reduced bonus from seven square feet per square foot of arcade to three square feet per square foot of arcade.
- Eliminate the requirement for an arcade on the north side of West 61st Street.

Text Amendment N 940128 ZRM proposes to:

- Eliminate the arcade as a mandated urban design requirement and the bonus generated by the provision.

Subway Access

- Section 82-11 would require subway stair relocation or access be provided in the development of sites adjacent to the West 66th Street and the 59th Street/Columbus Circle subway stations.
- Section 82-32 would retain the subway improvement bonus.

Parking and Loading Requirements

- Eliminate the district's special permit for public parking garages, since a special permit mechanism is provided in the underlying zoning regulations, Section 74-52.
- Section 82-50 would permit loading docks pursuant to underlying regulations, and establish a City Planning Commission authorization for curb cuts in instances

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

when they could not be accommodated on a narrow street, 50 feet from the intersection of a wide street.

Supplementary Use Regulations

Section 82-22 would permit commercial use to be located at or above the level of residential uses in the same building, provided that there is separate direct access to the street and no access to the residential portion of the building.

Right to Construct

Section 82-05 would terminate the right to continue construction in the Special District if the provisions of Section 11-30 are not met by the date of adoption of this zoning text amendment by the City Planning Commission.

POST-REFERRAL CHANGES

The zoning text amendment was referred to Manhattan Community Board 7 and the Manhattan Borough President on October 5, 1993. After referral, a number of issues were raised concerning the height of new development. As a result, the Department amended the proposed text. The changes included:

N 940127 (A) ZRM and N 940128 (A) ZRM, filed on November 15, 1993, proposes an alternative modification to Section 82-40 to reduce the special height limitation on Blocks 1 and 2 from 300 feet, with the penthouse provision, to 275 feet, with the penthouse provision.

N 940127 (B) ZRM and N 940128 (B) ZRM, filed on November 23, 1993, proposes a second set of alternative modifications to the applications to Sections 82-36 and 82-40 to eliminate the penthouse provision throughout the district, and to reduce the special height limitation on Blocks 1 and 2 from 300 feet, with the penthouse provision, to 275 feet, without the penthouse provision.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

These applications have been reviewed pursuant to the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA), and the SEQRA regulations set forth in Volume 6 of the New York Code of Rules and Regulations, Section 617.00 et seq. and the City Environmental Quality Review (CEQR) Rules of Procedure of 1991 and Executive Order No. 91 of 1977. The designated CEQR number is 94DCP007M. The lead agency is the City Planning Commission.

After a study of the potential environmental impact of the proposed action, a Negative Declaration was issued on October 4, 1993.

After issuance of the Negative Declaration, the Department modified several sections of the proposed text amendment.

The Environmental Assessment and Review Division reviewed the modifications and determined these changes to be a minor modification on December 20, 1993.

PUBLIC REVIEW

On October 5, 1993 the original applications (N 940127 ZRM and N 940128 ZRM) were referred to Manhattan Community Board 7 and the Borough President of Manhattan.

Community Board Public Hearing

Community Board 7 held a public hearing on the original applications on October 28, 1993, and, on November 3, 1993, by a vote of 39 to 1 with 0 abstentions, adopted a resolution recommending approval of the application with the following conditions:

1. "A maximum FAR of 10. CB 7 believes this is an appropriate allowable density given the crowded conditions in the Special District. 10 FAR could be achieved by either reducing the density to 8 FAR and allowing a 2 FAR bonus for affordable housing, or eliminating FAR bonuses and mandating affordable housing within 10 FAR."

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2. "Require a straightforward height limit of 275 feet throughout the Special District."

3. "Require a special permit for new development throughout the Special District... As prerequisite, any development within the Special District must abide by the following regulations:
Throughout the District: Maximum 10 FAR; 275 height limit;
Along the east side of Broadway (excluding bow tie sites): 85 foot streetwall, 15 foot setback, arcade requirement without bonus;
Mayflower site: 125 foot streetwall, 15 foot setback on Central Park West;
Northern bow tie site: Specific regulations to be determined during ULURP, though CB7 notes preference for the following proposal over City Planning's proposal for the northern bow tie site: No setback for 60% of linear frontage on 66 Street, Columbus and Broadway; 85 foot street wall on remaining 30 % of linear frontage on Broadway; 55-60 foot streetwall on remaining 30 % of linear frontage on Columbus..."

4. "Theaters should not be restricted to 1 FAR."

5. "Restrict zoning lot mergers to 20 percent of floor area"

Borough President Recommendation

The original applications were considered by the Manhattan Borough President, who issued a recommendation conditionally approving the application with conditions on November 15, 1993.

1. The Manhattan Borough President agrees with CB 7 that 10 FAR is more appropriate in the Lincoln Square area than 12 FAR.

2. In the event that the issues of density is deemed to fall outside the scope of the current action, the Borough President recommends 1) that the matters found to be within scope be evaluated within this public review process and adopted or modified, and 2) that DCP be directed to undertake a more comprehensive review of mapped vs. built vs. "livable" density within this district, and ultimately, to propose appropriate zoning actions.

3. The Borough President recommends: 1) the elimination of the arcade bonus; 2) the restriction of the inclusionary housing bonus to development on-site or entirely within the boundaries of the Special District; and 3) the reevaluation of the economics of the subway bonus to relate the amount of floor are granted

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

more clearly and directly to the effectiveness of the subway improvements in mitigating the impacts of high density development.

4. The Borough President recommends a 275 foot height limit on each of the two bow-tie sites as well as a district wide height limit.

5. A special permit requirement would result in better building design for what is really a unique area.

6. The Borough President supports the community's solution with regard to streetwall heights, setbacks and other building design controls and thinks that either CB 7's recommendation or those of Landmark West! are preferable to specifics of the DCP proposal.

7. The idea of restricting zoning lot mergers is generally a good one, and the Board's recommendation of 20 percent seems appropriate.

8. The Borough President is concerned about specific conditions on the Bank Leumi site (bow-tie site) and supports the preservation of the occupied tenements.

9. The Borough President supports the Board's position opposing the elimination of Use Group 8 uses (theaters and other entertainment uses) and urges DCP to devise a mechanism to require transparency from the curb level to the ceiling of the theater.

10. The Borough President acknowledges ABC's importance to the City and to the neighborhood. Therefore, continued dialogue between DCP/CPC and ABC is encouraged so that solutions to existing conflicts may be found.

11. DCP is urged to work with the community and other appropriate city agencies to help achieve improvements to the "bow-tie" parks and malls.

12. The Borough President urges DCP to move to expedite a full traffic/pedestrian circulation study of this area after adoption of the text.

City Planning Commission Public Hearing

On November 3, 1993 (Calendar Nos. 6 and 7), the City Planning Commission scheduled November 17, 1993 for public hearings on the original applications (N 940127 ZRM and N 940128 ZRM). The hearings were duly held on November 17, 1993 (Calendar Nos. 15 and 16) and were continued to December 1, 1993, (Cal. Nos. 8 and 9), and December 15, 1993 (Cal Nos. 21 and 22), when the hearing was closed.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

On November 17, 1993 (Supplemental Calendar Nos. 1 and 2), the City Planning Commission scheduled December 1, 1993 for public hearings on the modified applications (N 940127 (A) ZRM and N 940128 (A) ZRM). The hearings were duly held on December 1, 1993 (Calendar Nos. 6 and 7) and were continued to December 15 1993, (Cal. Nos. 23 and 24), and then closed.

On December 1, 1993 (Supplemental Calendar Nos. 1 and 2), the City Planning Commission scheduled December 15, 1993 for public hearings on the second modified applications (N 940127 (B) ZRM and N 940128 (B) ZRM). The hearings were duly held on December 15, 1993 (Calendar Nos. 25 and 26), and then closed.

On November 17, 1993, there were three speakers in favor of the application, and 22 speakers in opposition. Numerous speaking slips were submitted by people who were registered in opposition; however they did not speak.

Speakers in favor of the application included representatives of two property owners within the Special District.

Those opposed included the Manhattan Borough President, the local City Council member, two State Senators, a State Assemblyman, the chairperson of Community Board 7, representatives of civic organizations, a representative of a property owner and neighborhood residents.

Those in favor supported the appropriateness of the proposed changes to the zoning text, including the reduction in commercial density in the northern portion of the district and the changes to the urban design regulations.

Many of those testifying against the proposal indicated that they would support the Department's proposal for changes to the Special District, provided that additional actions be undertaken by the Commission, such as reducing the district's overall

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The Commission further recognizes that one of the district's most distinguishing features is the strength of the Broadway retail corridor. Therefore the Commission believes that the retail continuity and transparency provisions of the proposed text would ensure to protect and enhance this character.

Urban Design: The Commission recognizes that the district's urban design controls need to be improved in response to the issues raised by the height and form of recent developments and specific site concerns for the remaining development sites within the district. After considering the range of urban forms presented by the Department and the community, and as depicted in the Environmental Simulation Center model and video analysis, the Commission believes that the urban design proposal as modified and described below is appropriate.

The Commission notes that since 1969 the special district's urban design regulations have required buildings fronting on Broadway to have an 85-foot high base built at the streetline, with the tower set back from the streetline at least 15 feet on wide streets and 20 feet on narrow streets. Subsequently, the 85-foot streetwall has come to strongly characterize the Broadway streetscape.

In terms of the height of new development, the Commission noted that buildings built under special district regulations range from 18 to 42 stories or 192 to 419 feet in height along Broadway, and that another project under construction will reach a height of 545 feet. The current regulations which prescribe only a maximum tower coverage, not a minimum tower coverage, have proven not be an effective control on the height of new development.

The Commission believes that development along Broadway should continue to maintain the current controls requiring an 85 foot high base along Broadway to relate to existing special district development and Lincoln Center, with tower development subject to setbacks as currently prescribed. Furthermore, in order to control the massing and

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

pedestrian and vehicular traffic generated by this concentration of commercial uses greatly exceeds that of more typical district buildings which average about 1 FAR of commercial use.

The original proposal contained a restriction on commercial development in Sub-district A, where residential and institutional development predominates. The restriction would limit commercial uses to 3.4 FAR for as-of-right projects. This would in effect limit commercial use on the three large Broadway development sites in the sub-district to approximately 100,000 square feet of floor area. After evaluating the impact of the proposed regulation, the Commission modified this proposal to limit the amount of commercial floor area on a zoning lot to 100,000 square feet for as-of-right projects. Commercial use greater than 100,000 square feet would be permitted by City Planning Commission special permit only. The regulation would have essentially the same impact on the large Broadway sites, yet would permit more commercial use on smaller zoning lots. The Commission notes that the overall density of the sub-area would remain constant, while the amount of as-of-right commercial use would be reduced on the large development sites, thereby limiting the amount of future trips that would be generated from these uses. In special permit cases, the Commission would assess the proposed use, site plan and environmental effects on a case-by-case basis.

The Commission believes that the C4-7 district in the southern portion of the district, Sub-district C, where commercial uses predominate, and Sub-district B, where the district's major institutions are located, should be retained.

The original proposal contained a 1 FAR limitation on Use Group 8 and 12 in sub-districts A and C, in order to limit the amount of future movie theater development and the related traffic generated. The Commission has decided to delete this limitation, in response to Community Board 7's concerns that this limitation was not consistent with encouraging the expansion of entertainment uses within the district.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Those in favor spoke of both changes to the original text testified regarding the appropriateness of the 275 height limitation on the bow tie sites, and inappropriateness of permitting development above that height. Some speakers mentioned that they were not opposed to penthouses, but rather any development whatsoever above 275 feet in the district.

Those in favor of the 275 foot height limitation, but not the elimination of the penthouse provisions, asserted that without the penthouse provisions the bow tie site would not be developed with a full Broadway block frontage, and would therefore be a less desirable development solution.

Those in favor of the penthouse provision discussed the importance of permitting the architectural flexibility to shape the top of buildings, since so many New York City buildings are distinguished by their tops.

The hearing was closed.

CONSIDERATION

The Commission believes that the zoning text amendment to the Special Lincoln Square District, as modified, is appropriate. During the course of review, the Commission considered a wide range of issues in relation to the Special District including the urban design proposal; land use controls; arcades; and previously a approved special permit.

Land Use Controls: The Commission carefully considered the land use regulations of the Special District. Since 1969, the great majority of special district development has been predominately residential, with only limited amounts of commercial and/or community facility uses. In contrast, an as-of-right project now under construction will contain about 5 FAR of retail, movie and health club uses (plus another 1 FAR of below-grade, commercial use). The intensity of activity and the large amount of

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

density, applying height limitations district-wide, repealing bonus mechanisms, restricting zoning lot mergers, adding special permit requirements for development and prescribing the location of the low income built under the inclusionary housing program.

On December 1, 1993, there were 2 speakers in favor of the application for a reduction in the height limitation on Blocks 1 and 2, and 1 speaker in opposition. Those in favor included a representative of the Manhattan Borough President and a property owner. A representative of the New York City Chapter of the American Institute of Architects spoke against the proposal.

Of those speakers in favor of the 275 foot height limitation on the bow tie sites, one speaker was in favor of the continuation of the penthouse provision, and the other spoke in favor of eliminating the penthouse provision. The speaker opposed to the 275 foot height limitation asserted that there was no need for special height limitations in the district, since height limits are not as effective in minimizing the impact of development as compared with coverage controls and architectural articulation.

On December 15, 1993, there were 13 speakers. There were ten speakers in favor of the reduction in the height limitation on Blocks 1 and 2, and the elimination of the penthouse provision; two speakers in favor of the height limitation, but opposed to the elimination of the penthouse provision; one speaker in favor of the original proposal and opposed to the elimination of the penthouse provision; and one speaker was against the proposal as a whole. Those in favor of both modifications included representatives of local community groups, a representative of the Municipal Art Society and neighborhood residents. Those in favor of the height limit, yet opposed to the elimination of the penthouse provision included representative of the owner or developer of Development Block 1. Those opposed to the elimination of the penthouse provision included a representative of the Park Summit Realty Corp., a property owner. Those who were opposed included the local city council member, who remained opposed to the entire proposal.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

height of development, envelope and floor area distribution regulations should be introduced throughout the district. These proposed regulations would introduce tower coverage controls for the base and tower portions of new development and require a minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet. This would produce building heights ranging from the mid-20 to the low-30 stories (including penthouse floors) on the remaining development sites.

In response to the Community Board's concern that a height limit of 275 feet should be applied throughout the district, the Commission believes that specific limits are not generally necessary in an area characterized by towers of various heights, and that the proposed mandated envelope and coverage controls should predictably regulate the heights of new development. The Commission also believes that these controls would sufficiently regulate the resultant building form and scale even in the case of development involving zoning lot mergers.

Articulation: The Commission embraces the goal of articulating the buildings within the district, especially in light of the fact that certain remaining development sites contain full block frontages along Broadway up to 230 feet long. Thus far, certain district developments have provided little articulation in the base form. The required minimum and maximum recesses range from 15 to 30 percent of the streetwall length, and shall have depths between one and ten feet. Consistent with current practice, details of recessed windows and the location of glass lines are unspecified. Therefore, the Commission believes that the mandated recesses in the base of Broadway developments would help to articulate the block fronts and would provide a better scale relationship with the street.

The dormer allowances in the required setback would provide articulation of the building above the base and provide a transition between the tower and base portions by promoting the incorporation of different architectural elements into the built form. Further, in response to suggestions from members of the New York City Chapter of the

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

AIA, the Commission has modified this provision to allow an additional dormer option which would permit a small amount of additional encroachment into the area of tower setback, and allow a higher streetwall base for up to 50 percent of the street frontage.

Penthouse Provisions (Section 82-36 and 82-40): During the course of public review, the Commission considered whether or not the penthouse provisions were a desirable element in the district. The penthouse provision as originally proposed permits the highest four stories or 40 feet of a development, whichever is less, to cover less than 30 percent minimum coverage which applies throughout the district, provided that the gross area of each story does not exceed 80 percent of the gross area of the story directly below it. The Commission believes that this option allows for greater architectural flexibility at a building's top, and therefore believes that the penthouse provisions of Section 82-36 and 82-40 should be maintained.

Development Blocks 1 and 2 (Bow Tie Sites): The Commission considered special urban design controls for Development Blocks 1 and 2, also known as the bow tie sites, due to their significant location at the confluence of Broadway and Columbus Avenue, and facing the district's two public spaces, Richard Tucker Park and Dante Park. According to the amendments as originally proposed and referred, these sites would have been required to be developed with a streetwall building setback at 150 feet, continuing around the adjoining corners for one-half of the Broadway and Columbus Avenue block frontages, on the southern half of the northern bow tie site and the northern half of the southern bow tie site. The remaining portion of the Broadway frontage would be required to provide an 85 foot streetwall. In addition, two different ranges of recesses would be required (below and above 85 feet); an expression line would be required at 20 feet; dormers would be permitted above 150 feet; and a 300 foot height limit would apply, with the penthouse provision permitted for up to 4 stories above this height.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The Commission studied the various urban design alternatives proposed for these sites, and has modified the proposal to require that new development rise without setback on streetwalls facing the public spaces and continuing around the corners for one-half of the Broadway and Columbus Avenue block frontages. The remaining Broadway frontages shall be required to contain an 85 foot high streetwall base, as originally proposed. The Commission also studied the appropriate height limitation for the sites, and has decided to adopt N 940127 (A) ZRM, the modified proposal to reduce the special height limitations to 275 feet, and maintain the ability to apply the penthouse provision above that height. Furthermore, the Commission notes that the other mandated articulation controls are important elements of the urban design controls. In total, the modified requirements are a large improvement over the simple 1969 requirements which only required that development coincide with the streetlines without setbacks, and contained no provision for variation or articulation in the building wall.

Development Block 3: The Commission believes that there are site conditions that warrant the addition of special controls for Development Block 3, known as the Mayflower site. This is the only site within the district to contain frontage on Central Park West, and it is immediately adjacent to the Central Park West Historic District and a New York City Landmark, the Century apartment house. Therefore, the Commission believes that contextual, high streetwall R10 A type envelope controls, rather than tower controls, should be required for the Central Park West frontage, which would ensure compatibility with adjacent historic structures.

Arcades: The Commission carefully considered the option of whether or not to continue the arcade requirement, as presented in the alternative text amendments. It was noted that since 1969, three arcades have been constructed along Broadway, and that one of these has been constructed in a modified form. They have provided an expanded and protected area for pedestrians along the length of Broadway opposite Lincoln Center and extra space for outdoor seating for the area's eating places which support the district's entertainment uses.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The Commission believes that the arcades have not been successful in providing the signature element along Broadway that was originally envisioned, and do not support retaining them as a mandated urban design requirement which generates a bonus. However, it is noted that the remaining sites along Broadway are adjacent to built arcades and present an opportunity to create a unified design feature that integrate the pedestrian space with activities characteristic of the Special District. Therefore, the mandated arcade of the proposed N 940127 (A) ZRM text amendment is modified, changing it from a mandated requirement with a bonus to a permitted option without a bonus.

Grandfather Clause: If adopted as proposed, the text amendment would have had the effect of jeopardizing a previously approved special permit granted for a project which has yet to be implemented. The Commission believes that this is inappropriate, and has modified Section 82-05 to provide a grandfather clause which would permit development under approved conditions.

During the deliberations on the text amendment, members of the Commission expressed frustration that many of the broader issues raised by Community Board 7 and others (i.e. a reduction in the density permitted in the district, height limits for all development, further restrictions in zoning lot mergers, the location of low and moderate income housing that qualifies for a bonus, special permits for all developments and a requirement for glazing above the first floor) were not included in the Department's application, and therefore could not be reviewed by the Commission. In addition, the Commission notes that the Department is scheduled to conduct a study of traffic and pedestrian circulation in the Lincoln Square bow tie during 1994. The Commission further recognizes that the Department of City Planning and the Manhattan Borough President have already convened a working group to discuss how one might substantiate the planning and environmental implication of these, and perhaps other, proposals.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

RESOLVED, that the City Planning Commission finds that the action described herein will have no significant impact on the environment; and be it further

RESOLVED, by the City Planning Commission, pursuant to Section 200 of the New York City Charter, that based on the environmental determination and the consideration described in this report, the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, effective as of December 15, 1961, and as subsequently amended, is further amended by the modification of Article VIII, Chapter 2, Section 82-00, as follows:

Matter in Underline is new, to be added;
Matter in ~~strikeout~~ is old, to be deleted;
Matter in italics or within # # is defined in Section 12-10;
*** indicate where unchanged text appears in the Zoning Resolution.

Article VIII

Chapter 2 Special Lincoln Square District

82-00 GENERAL PURPOSES

* * *

82-01
Definitions

* * *

Development

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

For purposes of this Chapter a "development" includes both #development# and #enlargement# as defined in Section 12-10 (DEFINITIONS).

82-02
General Provisions

In harmony with the general purpose and intent of this Resolution and the general purposes of the #Special Lincoln Square District# and in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter, certain specified ~~#bulk#~~ regulations of the districts on which the #Special Lincoln Square District# is superimposed are made inapplicable, and special regulations are substituted in this Chapter. Each #development# within the Special District shall conform to and comply with all of the applicable district regulations of this Resolution, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Chapter. ~~and the City Planning Commission, by special permit after public notice and hearing and subject to Board of Estimate action, may grant special permits authorizing modifications of specified applicable district #bulk# regulations for any #development# in the #Special Lincoln Square District#. In addition to meeting the requirements, conditions, and safeguards prescribed by the Commission as set forth in this Chapter, each such #development# shall conform to and comply with all of the applicable district regulations on #use#, #bulk#, supplementary #use# regulations, regulations applying along district boundaries, #accessory signs#, #accessory# off-street parking and off-street loading, and all other applicable provisions of this resolution, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Chapter.~~

~~82-03~~
~~Action by the Board of Estimate~~
Delete entire section

~~82-04~~

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

82-03
Requirements for Applications

An application to the City Planning Commission for the grant of a special permit or an authorization respecting any #development# under the provisions of this Chapter shall include a site plan showing the location and the proposed #use# of all #buildings or other structures# on the site; the location of all vehicular entrances and exits and proposed off-street parking spaces, and such other information as may be required by the City Planning Commission for its determination as to whether or not a special permit or an authorization is warranted. Such information shall include, but not be limited to, justification of the proposed #development# in relation to the general purposes of the #Special Lincoln Square District#. ~~(Section 82-00), its relation to public improvements (82-05), its proposed #uses# (Section 82-06), its parking facilities (Section 82-07), and its bulk and height (Section 82-08), as well, in applicable locations, as the inclusion of Mandatory Arcades (Section 82-09), public amenities (Section 82-10) and location of #building# walls in relation to certain #street lines# (Section 82-11).~~

~~82-05~~
~~Relationship to Public Improvement Projects~~
Delete entire section

82-04
District Plan

The District Plan for the #Special Lincoln Square District# included as Appendix A identifies specific subdistricts in which special zoning regulations carry out the general purposes of the #Special Lincoln Square District#. These areas are: Subdistrict A, Subdistrict B and Subdistrict C.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The District Plan also identifies #blocks# with mandatory #front lot line street walls#. The District Plan is hereby incorporated as an integral part of the #Special Lincoln Square District#.

82-05
Right to Construct

For the purpose of this Chapter, the right to continue to construct shall terminate if the provisions of Section 11-30 (BUILDING PERMITS ISSUED BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATE OF AMENDMENT) are not met by the date of approval of this amendment by the City Planning Commission.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this chapter, any #development# approved by special permit of the City Planning Commission pursuant to this chapter prior to (the effective date of this amendment) may be started or continued pursuant to such special permit.

82-10
MANDATORY DISTRICT IMPROVEMENTS

The provisions of this Section specify mandatory or optional physical improvements to be provided in connection with #developments# on certain #zoning lots# located within the Special District.

~~82-09~~
82-11
Special Provisions for Optional ~~Mandatory~~ Arcades

Any #development# located on a #zoning lot# with a #lot line# which coincides with ~~any~~ either of the following #street lines#: ~~the north side of 61st Street between Central Park West and Broadway,~~ the east side of Broadway between West 61st and West 65th Streets or the east side of

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Columbus Avenue between West 65th and West 66th Streets, may ~~shall~~ contain an #arcade# as defined in Section 12-10, except that:

(a)The #arcade# shall extend the full length of the #zoning lot# along the #street lines# described above. However, the required #arcade# along the east side of Columbus Avenue may be terminated at a point 40 feet south of West 66th Street;

(b)The exterior face of #building# columns shall lie along the #street lines# described above;

(c)The minimum depth of the #arcade# shall be 15 feet (measured perpendicular to the exterior face of the #building# columns located on the #street line#) and the ~~average~~ minimum height of the #arcade# along the center line of its longitudinal axis shall not be less than 20 feet;

(d)The #arcade# shall contain no permanent obstruction within the area delineated by the minimum width and height requirements of this Section except for the following:

(1)Unenclosed cafes, provided that there is at least a ~~6~~ six-foot ~~feet~~ wide unobstructed pedestrian way adjacent to the ~~#building#~~ #street wall#. In no event may such cafes be enclosed at any time.

(2)Structural columns not exceeding 2 feet by 3 feet provided that the longer dimension of such columns is parallel to the #street line#, that such columns are spaced at a minimum of 17 feet on center, and that the space between such columns and the face of the ~~#building#~~ #street wall# is at least 13 feet wide. No other columns shall project beyond the face of the ~~building~~ #street wall#.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(e)No #signs# may be affixed to any part of the #arcade# or #building# columns except on a parallel to the ~~#building#~~ #street wall# projecting no more than 18 inches therefrom parallel to the #street line# along which the #arcade# lies.

(f)The #arcade# shall be illuminated only by incandescent lighting to a standard of average ~~8~~ eight foot-candle intensity with a minimum ~~5~~ five foot-candle intensity at any point within the #arcade#.

82-12
Mandatory Off-Street Relocation of a Subway Stair

Where a #development# is constructed on a #zoning lot# that fronts on a sidewalk containing a stairway entrance into the West 59th Street (Columbus Circle) or the West 66th Street subway station and such #zoning lot# contains 5,000 square feet or more of #lot area#, the existing entrance shall be relocated from the #street# onto the #zoning lot# in accordance with the provisions of Section 37-032 (Standards for relocation, design and hours of public accessibility) and 37-033 (Administrative procedure for a subway stair relocation).

82-13
Special Provisions for a Transit Easement

Any #development# located on the east side of Broadway between West 66th Street and West 67th Street shall provide an easement on the #zoning lot# for public access to the subway mezzanine or station when required by the New York City Transit Authority (TA) in accordance with the procedure set forth in Section 95-04 (Certification of Transit Easement Volume) and hereby made applicable.

~~82-06~~
82-20

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

SPECIAL USE AND SIGN REGULATIONS

~~In order to ensure that a wide variety of consumer and service needs of local residence are met, a special limitation is imposed on the amount of street frontage that can be elevated to any one type of commercial use, and a special incentive is provided to encourage uses compatible with the General Purposes of Section 82-00.~~

In order to provide for the special cultural needs, convenience, enjoyment, education and recreation of the residents of the area and of the many visitors who are attracted to the Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, a limitation is imposed on the ground floor #uses# within the Special District.

The provisions of this Section shall apply to ~~all~~ a #development# or change of #use# within the Special District.

~~82-061~~
82-21
Restrictions on Street Level Uses

~~#Uses# on the ground floor level along Broadway, Amsterdam or Columbus Avenues except lobby space shall be limited to Use Group L uses or #commercial uses# permitted by the underlying district regulations. On any #zoning lot# which abuts Columbus, Amsterdam Avenues or Broadway, the maximum length of street frontage along Broadway or Columbus or Amsterdam Avenues which may be devoted to any permitted #use# shall be 40 feet unless the use also is included in Use Group L (Section 82-062). #Uses# under Use Group L are permitted without #street# frontage limitation.~~

Within 30 feet of Broadway, Columbus Avenue or Amsterdam Avenue #street lines#, #uses# located on the ground floor level or within five

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

feet of #curb level# shall be limited to those listed in Use Groups 3A, 3B, 6A, 6C, 8A, 10A, eating or drinking establishments listed in 12A, or 12B. Within Use Groups 3A or 3B #uses# shall be limited to colleges, universities including professional schools, museums, libraries or non-commercial art galleries. Within such area, lobby space, required accessory loading berths, or access to subway stations are permitted.

~~82-062~~
~~Use Group L~~
Delete entire section

82-22
Location of Floors Occupied by Commercial Uses

The provisions of Section 32-422 (Location of Floors Occupied by Non-Residential Uses) shall not apply to any #commercial use# located in a portion of a #mixed building# that has separate direct access to the #street# and has no access within the #building# to the #residential# portion of the #building# at any #story#. In no event shall such #commercial use# be located directly over any #dwelling units#.

82-23
Street Wall Transparency

When the front building wall or #street wall# of any #development# is located on Broadway, Columbus Avenue or Amsterdam Avenue, at least 50 percent of the total surface area of the #street wall# between #curb level# and 12 feet above #curb level# or to the ceiling of the first #story#, whichever is higher, shall be transparent. Such transparency shall begin not higher than two feet six inches above #curb level#.

~~82-063~~
82-24

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Supplementary Sign Regulations

No permitted #business sign# shall extend above #curb level# at a height greater than 20 feet or obstruct an #arcade#.

~~82-07~~
~~Modification of Parking and off-street Loading Requirements~~
Delete entire section

~~82-08~~
~~Modification of Bulk and Height and Setback Requirements~~
Delete entire section

~~82-10~~
~~PUBLIC AMENITIES~~
Delete entire section

82-30
SPECIAL BULK REGULATIONS

82-31
Floor Area Ratio Regulations for Commercial Uses

Within Subdistrict A, for any #development# in a C4-7 District the maximum permitted # commercial floor area # on a #zoning lot# shall be 100,000 square feet.

82-311
Floor area increase by special permit

The City Planning Commission may by special permit allow the #commercial floor area ratio# permitted on a #zoning lot# pursuant to Section 82-31 (Floor Area Ratio Regulations for Commercial Uses)

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

within Subdistrict A to be increased to 10.0 for #commercial uses#. As a condition for such special permit, the Commission shall find that:

(a)the #uses# are appropriate for the location and shall not unduly affect the #residential uses# in the nearby area or impair the future land use and development of the adjacent areas;

(b)the #uses# shall not require any significant addition to the supporting services of the neighborhood or that provision for adequate supporting services has been made;

(c)the additional #bulk# devoted to #commercial uses# shall not create or contribute to serious traffic congestion and will not unduly inhibit vehicular and pedestrian flow; and

(d)the #streets# providing access to such #use# are adequate to handle the traffic generated thereby or provision has been made to handle such traffic.

The Commission may prescribe appropriate conditions and safeguards to minimize adverse effects of any such #uses# on the character of the surrounding area.

82-32
Special Provisions for Increases in Floor Area

The provisions of Sections 23-16, 24-14 or 33-13 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza), Sections 23-17, 24-15 or 33-14 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza-Connected Open Area), Sections 23-18, 24-16, or 33-15 (Floor Area Bonus for Arcades), or Section 23-23 (Density Bonus for a Plaza-Connected Open Area or Arcade) shall not apply. In lieu thereof the following provisions shall apply, which may be used separately or in

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

combination, provided that the total #floor area ratio# permitted on a #zoning lot# does not exceed 12.0:

(a)Floor Area Increase for Inclusionary Housing

For any #development# to which the provisions of Section 23-90 (INCLUSIONARY HOUSING) are applicable, the maximum permitted #residential floor area ratio# may be increased by a maximum of 20 percent under the terms and conditions set forth in Section 23-90 (INCLUSIONARY HOUSING).

(b)Floor Area Bonus for Public Amenities

When a #development# is located on a #zoning lot# that is adjacent to the West 59th Street (Columbus Circle) or the West 66th Street subway station mezzanine, platform, concourse or connecting passageway, with no tracks intervening to separate the #zoning lot# from these elements, and such #zoning lot# contains 5,000 square feet or more of #lot area#, the City Planning Commission may, by special permit pursuant to Section 74-634 (Subway station improvements in commercial zones of 10 FAR and above in Manhattan) grant a maximum of 20 percent #floor area# bonus.

For a subway station improvement or for a subsurface concourse connection to a subway, the amount of #floor area# bonus that may be granted shall be at the discretion of the Commission. In determining the precise amount of #floor area# bonus, the Commission shall consider:

(i)the direct construction cost of the public amenity;

(ii)the cost of maintaining the public amenity; and

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(iii) the degree to which the station's general accessibility and security will be improved by the provision of new connections, additions to or reconfigurations of circulation space, including provision of escalators or elevators.

82-33
Modification of Bulk Regulations

The Commission may, by special permit, modify the height and setback regulations, #yard# regulations, regulations governing minimum distance between #buildings# on a single #zoning lot# and regulations governing #courts# and minimum distance between #legally required windows# and walls or #lot lines# for any #development# provided the City Planning Commission finds that such modifications are necessary to:

(a)facilitate good design; or
(b)allow design flexibility for any #development# to which the mandatory provisions of Section 82-10 are applicable; or
(c)incorporate a #floor area# allowance pursuant to Section 82-32 (Special Provisions for Increases in Floor Area) where inclusion of the proposed public amenity will significantly further the specific purposes for which the #Special Lincoln Square District# is established.

The #lot area# requirements for the non-#residential# portion of a #building# which is eligible for a #floor area# allowance under the provisions of paragraph (b) of Section 82-32 may be reduced or waived by the Commission provided that the Commission makes the additional finding that such modification will not adversely affect the #uses# within the #building# or the surrounding area.

82-34

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Bulk Distribution

Within the Special District, at least 60 percent of the total #floor area# permitted on a #zoning lot# shall be within #stories# located partially or entirely below a height of 150 feet from #curb level#.

For the purposes of determining allowable #floor area#, where a #zoning lot# has a mandatory 85 foot high #street wall# requirement along Broadway, the portion of the #zoning lot# located within 50 feet of Broadway shall not be included in #lot area# unless such portion contains or will contain a #building# with a wall at least 85 feet high coincident with the entire #street line# of Broadway.

82-35
Height and Setback Regulations

Within the Special District, all #developments# shall be subject to the height and setback regulations of the underlying districts, except as set forth in:

(a)Paragraph (a) of Section 82-37 (Street Walls along Certain Street Lines) where the #street wall# of a #building# is required to be located at the #street line#; and

(b)Paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of Section 82-37 (Street Walls along Certain Street Lines) where the #street wall# of a #building# is required to be located at the #street line# and to penetrate the #sky exposure plane# above a height of 85 feet from #curb level#.

82-36
Special Tower Coverage and Setback Regulations

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The requirements set forth in Sections 33-45 (Tower Regulations) or 35-63 (Special Tower Regulations for Mixed Buildings) for any #building# or portion thereof that qualifies as a "tower" shall be modified as follows:

(a)At any level at or above a height of 85 feet above #curb level#, a tower shall occupy in the aggregate:

(i)not more than 40 per cent of the #lot area# of a #zoning lot# or, for a #zoning lot# of less than 20,000 square feet, the per cent set forth in Section 23-651 (Tower on small lots); and

(ii)not less than 30 per cent of the #lot area# of a #zoning lot#. However, the highest four #stories# of the tower or 40 feet, which-ever is less, may cover less than 30 per cent of the #lot area# of a #zoning lot# if the gross area of each #story# does not exceed 80 per cent of the gross area of the #story# directly below it.

(b)At all levels at or above a height of 85 feet from #curb level#, the minimum required set back of the #street wall# of a tower shall be at least 15 feet from the street line of Broadway or Columbus Avenue, and at least 20 feet on a #narrow street#.

(c)In Subdistrict A, the provisions of paragraph (a) of Section 35-63, as modified by paragraphs (a) and (b) above, shall apply to any #mixed building#.

For the purposes of determining the permitted tower coverage in Block 3 as indicated on the District Plan, that portion of a #zoning lot# located within 100 feet of the west #street line# of Central Park West shall be treated as if it were a separate #zoning lot# and the tower regulations shall not apply to such portion.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

~~82-11~~
~~Building Walls Along Certain Street Lines~~
Delete the entire section

82-37
Street Walls along Certain Street Lines

(a)For any #development# on a #zoning lot# with a #front lot line# coincident with any of the following #street lines#, a #street wall# shall be located on such #street line# for the entire frontage of the #zoning lot# on that #street# and shall rise without setback to a height of 85 feet above #curb level#:

(1)the east side of Broadway between West 61st Street and West 65th Street;

(2)the east side of Columbus Avenue between West 65th Street and West 66th Street;

(3)the east side of Broadway between West 67th Street and West 68th Street;

(4)the west side of Broadway between West 66th Street and West 68th Street; and

(5)the west side of Broadway between West 60th Street and West 62nd Street.

Such #street wall# shall extend on a #narrow street# to a distance of not less than 50 feet from its intersection with the #street line# of Broadway or Columbus Avenue and shall include a 20-foot setback at a height of 85 feet above #curb level# as required in Section 33-432 (In Other Commercial Districts).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(b)For any #development# on a #zoning lot# in Block 1 with a #front lot line# coincident with any of the following #street lines#, a #street wall# shall be located on such #street lines# for the entire frontage of the #zoning lot# on that #street#.

(1)the west side of Broadway between West 62nd Street and West 63rd Street;

(2)the south side of West 63rd Street between Broadway and Columbus Avenue; and

(3)the east side of Columbus Avenue between West 62nd Street and West 63rd Street.

The #street wall# located on the south side of West 63rd Street shall rise vertically without setback to the full height of the #building# except for the top four floors or 40 feet, whichever is less, and extend along Broadway and/or Columbus Avenue for one half of the length of the total #block# front. The #street wall# located on the remaining #block# front on Broadway shall rise to a height of 85 feet above #curb level# and then set back 20 feet as required in Section 33-432 (In Other Commercial Districts).

(c)For any #development# on a #zoning lot# in Block 2 with a #front lot line# coincident with any of the following #street lines#, a #street wall# shall be located on such #street line# for the entire frontage of the #zoning lot# on that #street#:

(1)the east side of Broadway between West 67th Street and West 66th Street;

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(2)the north side of West 66th Street between Broadway and Columbus Avenue; and

(3)the west side of Columbus Avenue between West 66th Street and West 67th Street.

The #street wall# located on the north side of West 66th Street shall rise vertically without setback to the full height of the #building# except for the top four floors or 40 feet, whichever is less, and extend on Broadway and/or Columbus Avenue for one-half of the length of the total #block# front. The #street wall# located on the remaining #block# front on Broadway shall rise to a height of 85 feet above #curb level# and then setback 20 feet as required in Section 33-432 (In Other Commercial Districts).

(d)For any #development# on a #zoning lot# in Block 3 with a #front lot line# coincident with the #street line# of Central Park West, the #street wall# shall be located on such #street line# for the entire frontage of the #zoning lot# on that #street#.

The #street wall# fronting on Central Park West shall rise vertically without setback to a height of at least 125 feet but not greater than 150 feet and shall extend along the #street line# of West 61st Street and along the #street line# of West 62nd Street to a distance of not less than 50 feet but not more than 100 feet from their intersection with the west #street line# of Central Park West. Above that height no #building or other structure# shall penetrate a #sky exposure plane# that starts at the #street line# and rises over the #zoning lot# at a ratio of 2.5 : 1.

82-38
Recesses in the Street Wall of a Building

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Recessed fenestration and special architectural expression lines in the #building# facade of a #development# are required as follows:

(a)Except as set forth in paragraph (b) below, the aggregate length of all recesses in the #street wall# along Broadway of a #development# shall be between 15 per cent and 30 per cent of the entire length of such #street wall# at any #story# between the ground floor and 85 feet above #curb level#.

(b)In Block 1, for any #development# that fronts on the #street line# of the south side of West 63rd Street and extends along the #street line# of Broadway and/or Columbus Avenue to a distance of not less than 50 percent of the #block# front, the aggregate length of all recesses in the #street walls# along each such #street# frontage shall be between 15 percent and 30 per cent of the entire length of each #street wall# at any #story# between the ground floor and 85 feet above #curb level# and shall be between 30 percent and 50 percent of the entire length of each #street wall# at any #story# above 85 feet above #curb level#.

(c)In Block 2 the requirement of #street wall# recesses in paragraph (b) above shall also apply to a #development# that fronts on the #street line# of the north side of West 66th Street and extends along the #street line# of Broadway and/or Columbus Avenue to a distance of not less than 50 per cent of the #block# front.

Such recesses shall be a minimum of one foot in depth and shall not exceed a depth of 10 feet. Below a height of 85 feet above #curb level#, no recesses deeper than one foot shall be permitted in the #street wall# of a #building# within a distance of 10 feet from the intersection of any two #street lines#.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

In addition, along the #street lines# of Broadway, West 63rd Street and West 66th Street, within Blocks 1 and 2, the #street wall# shall provide at a height of 20 feet above #curb level#, an architectural expression line consisting of a minimum six inch recess or projection, for a minimum height of one foot and maximum height of two feet.

82-39
Permitted Obstructions within Required Setback Areas

The #street wall# of a #building# may be vertically extended above a height of 85 feet above #curb level# without setback in accordance with either of the following provisions:

(a)A dormer may be allowed as a permitted obstruction within the required #initial setback distance# above a height of 85 feet above #curb level#. The #street wall# of a dormer shall rise vertically as an extension of the #street wall# of the #building#. A dormer may be located anywhere on a #wide# or #narrow street# frontage.

On any #street# frontage the aggregate width of all dormers at the required initial setback level shall not exceed 60 per cent of the width of the #street wall# of the #story# immediately below the initial setback level. For each foot of height above the required initial setback level, the aggregate width of all dormers at that height shall be decreased by one per cent of the width of the #street wall# of the #story# immediately below the initial setback level. Such dormers shall count as #floor area# but not as tower #lot coverage#.

(b)On a #wide street# and on a #narrow street# within 50 feet of its intersection with a #wide street#, the #street wall# of a #building# may be vertically extended without setback within the required #initial setback distance# above a height of 85 feet above #curb

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

level#, up to a maximum height of 125 feet, provided that the aggregate width of such #street walls# shall not exceed 50 percent of the width of the #street wall# of the #story# immediately below the initial setback level, and provided the #street wall# of the #building# contains special architectural expression lines at a height of 85 feet above #curb level#.

82-40
SPECIAL HEIGHT LIMITATION

For #developments# located in Block 1 or Block 2, the maximum height of a #building or other structure# or portion thereof shall not exceed 275 feet above #curb level#, except that a penthouse may be located above such height, provided that such penthouse:

(1)contains not more than four #stories# or 40 feet, whichever is less; and

(2)the gross area of each #story# does not exceed 80 per cent of the gross area of that #story# directly below it.

~~82-121~~
82-50
OFF-STREET PARKING AND OFF-STREET LOADING REGULATIONS

The regulations of Article I, Chapter 3 (COMPREHENSIVE OFF-STREET PARKING REGULATIONS IN COMMUNITY DISTRICTS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 AND 8 IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN) and the applicable underlying district regulations of Article III, Chapter 6, relating to Off-Street Loading Regulations, shall apply in the #Special Lincoln Square District# except as otherwise provided in this Section.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(a)Accessory Off-Street Parking Spaces

#Accessory# off-street parking spaces are permitted only by special permit of the City Planning Commission pursuant to Section 13-461 (Accessory off-street parking spaces).

(b)Curb Cuts

The City Planning Commission may authorize curb cuts within 50 feet of the intersection of any two #street lines#, or on #wide streets#, where such curb cuts are needed exclusively for required off-street loading berths, provided the location of such curb cuts meets the findings in Section 13-453 (Curb Cuts) and the loading berths are arranged so as to permit head-in and head-out truck movements to and from the #zoning lot#.

(c)Waiver of Loading Berth Requirements

The City Planning Commission may authorize a waiver of the required off-street loading berths where the location of the required curb cuts would:

(i)be hazardous to traffic safety; or

(ii)create or contribute to serious traffic congestion or unduly inhibit vehicular and pedestrian movement, or

(iii)interfere with the efficient functioning of bus lanes, specially designated streets or public transit facilities.

The Commission shall refer these applications to the Department of Transportation for its comments.

~~82-122~~

~~Public parking garages~~

Delete entire section

82-60

PUBLIC PARKING GARAGES

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

In that portion of the Special Lincoln Square District located within a C4-7 District, the Commission may permit #public parking garages# with any capacity pursuant to Section 74-52 (Parking Garages or Public Parking Lots in High Density Central Areas).

~~82-13~~
~~Special Regulations for Zoning Lots Divided by District Boundaries~~
Delete entire section

~~82-14~~
82-70
EXISTING PLAZAS OR OTHER PUBLIC AMENITIES

No existing #plaza# or other public amenity, open or enclosed, for which a #floor area# bonus has been received, pursuant to regulations antedating May 24, 1984 shall be eliminated or reduced in size anywhere within the #Special Lincoln Square District#, without a corresponding reduction in the #floor area of the building# or the substitution of equivalent complying areas for such amenity elsewhere on the #zoning lot#.

Any elimination or reduction in size or volume of such an existing public amenity in #developments# which include prior approved #bulk modifications#, shall be permitted in the #Special Lincoln Square District# only by special permit of ~~an authorization, after public notice and hearing, by~~ the City Planning Commission ~~and by the Board of Estimate~~. As a condition for such permit ~~authorization~~, the Commission shall find that the proposed change will provide a greater benefit in light of the public amenity's purposes and the purposes of the #Special Lincoln Square District#.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

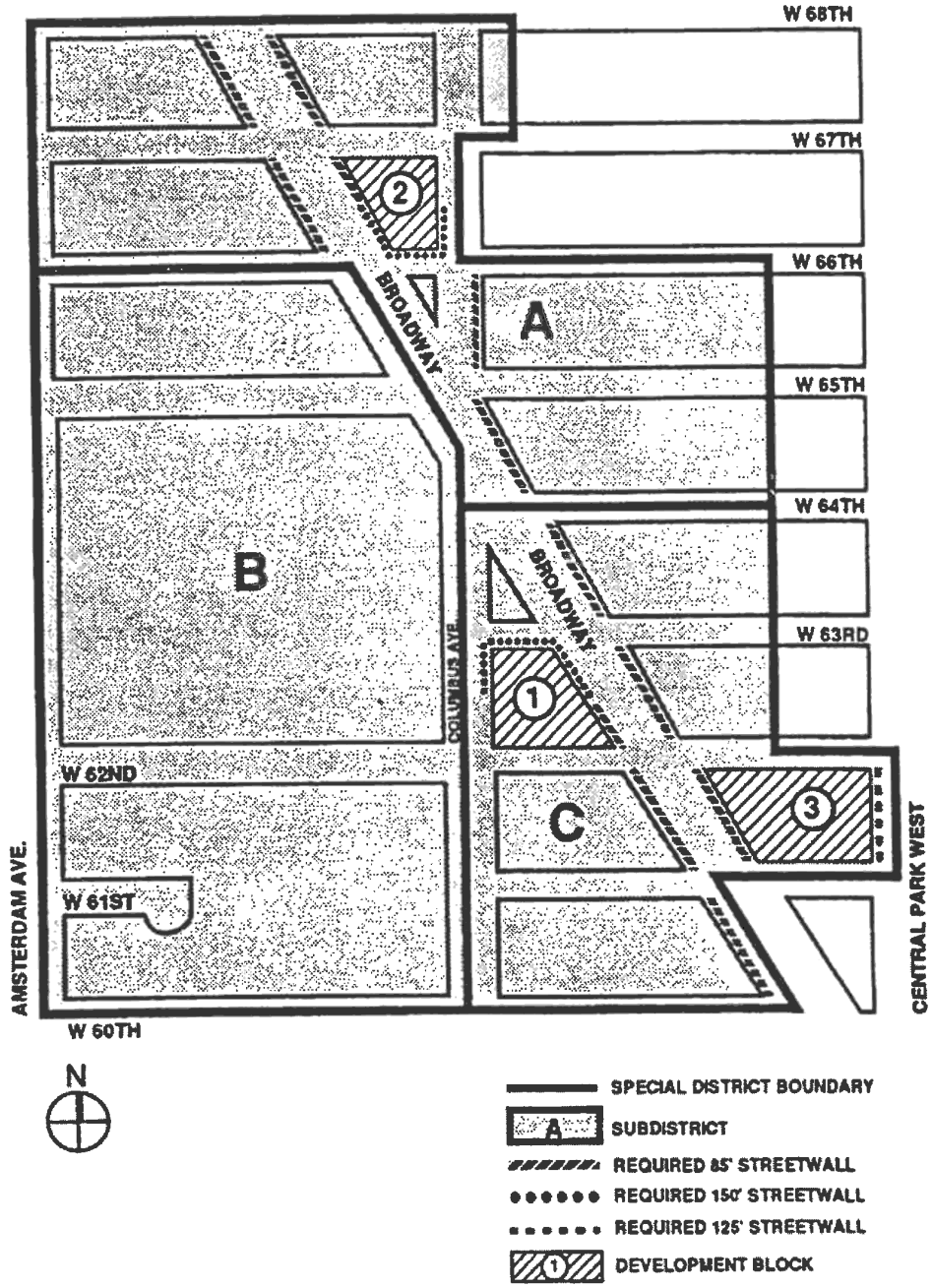
An application for such special permit ~~authorization~~ shall contain exact and detailed plans, drawings, and other description as to fully explain the use and quality of all features of the proposed public amenity revisions and any other information and documentation as may be required by the Commission.

~~The Chairman of the City Planning Commission shall furnish a copy of the application for such authorization to Community Board No. 7, Manhattan for 30 days and will give due consideration to their opinion as to the appropriateness of such a facility to the area. The Commission shall act within 45 days from the date of receipt of the Community Board recommendations or within 45 days of the date on which the Community Board review period expires, whichever is earlier. The Board of Estimate shall act on the application within 45 days of receipt of the Commission recommendations.~~

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019 01 A 05/14/2019

APPENDIX A - DISTRICT PLAN
SPECIAL LINCOLN SQUARE DISTRICT



FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Other Related Amendments

1. The following definitions are hereby deleted in their entirety in Section 12-10:

   #Covered Plaza#

   #Pedestrian Mall#

2. All references to Section 82-08 (Modification of Bulk and Height and Setback Requirements) are hereby deleted in the following sections:

Section 23-15	(Maximum Floor Area Ratio in R10 Districts)
Section 33-131	(Commercial buildings in certain specified Commercial Districts)
Section 33-133	(Community facility buildings in certain other specified Commercial Districts)
Section 33-141	(Commercial buildings in certain specified Commercial Districts)
Section 33-151	(Commercial buildings in certain specified Commercial Districts)
Section 33-153	(Commercial facility buildings in certain other specified Commercial Districts)
Section 35-35	(Floor Area Bonus for Plaza, Plaza-Connected Open Area, or Arcade in connection with Mixed Buildings)
Section 33-43	(Maximum Height of Front Wall and Required Front Setbacks)
Section 33-44	(Alternate Front Setbacks)
Section 33-455	(Alternate regulations for towers on lots bounded by two or more streets)
Section 33-456	(Alternate setback regulations on lots bounded by two or more streets)
Section 35-41	(Lot Area Requirements for Non-residential Portions of Mixed Buildings)
Section 35-62	(Maximum Height of Front Wall in Initial Setback Distance)
Section 74-87	(Covered Pedestrian Space)

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

3. All reference to Section 82-11 (Building Walls Along Certain Street Lines) is hereby deleted in Section 33-43 (Maximum Height of Front Wall and Required Front Setbacks).

4. All references to Section 82-07 (Modification of Parking and Off-street Loading Requirements) are hereby deleted in the following sections:

Section 36-11	(General Provisions)
Section 36-21	(General Provisions)
Section 36-31	(General Provisions)
Section 36-33	(Requirements Where Group Parking Facilities Are Provided)
Section 36-34	(Modification of Requirements for Small Zoning Lots)
Section 36-61	(Permitted Accessory Off-street Loading Berths)

The above resolution, duly adopted by the City Planning Commission on December 20, 1993 (Calendar No. 3), is filed with the Office of the Speaker, City Council and the Borough President, together with a copy of the plans of the development, in accordance with the requirements of Section 197-d and 200 of the New York City Charter.

RICHARD L. SCHAFFER, Chairman
VICTOR G. ALICEA, Vice-Chairman
EUGENIE L. BIRCH, A.I.C.P., ANTHONY I. GIACOBBE, ESQ., MAXINE GRIFFITH, JOEL A. MIELE, SR., P.E., ANALISA TORRES, ESQ., JACOB B. WARD, ESQ., Commissioners

AMANDA M. BURDEN, A.I.C.P., BRENDA LEVIN, Commissioners voting no

RONALD SHIFFMAN, A.I.C.P., Commissioner voting no, dissenting report attached

JAMES C. JAO, R.A., EDWARD T. ROGOWSKY, Commissioners abstaining

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Statement of
Ronald Shiffman
Member of the City Planning Commission
December 20, 1993

Regarding the
Amendment to the Special Lincoln Square District

I find myself in a difficult position. This is perhaps on of the last votes that we will cast while Richard Schaffer is still Chair of the Commission and Director of the Department. Since I have the utmost respect for him and the job that he has performed, I would normally have a hard time dissenting on a matter like this and at a time like this. However, I believe that the issues raised by the Amendment to the Lincoln Square Special District are too important to allow the timing of the vote to affect the substance of my decision.

I have always believed that planning must be a deliberative process in which the participation of citizenry is a critical 1 ment. I believe that participatory processes should inform and shape, not dictate, the planning debate and the resultant outcome. Effective participatory processes lead to effective planning. They are essential to a democratic society. Compromising those processes through narrowly conceived and interpreted "scopes" makes a mockery of this process and relegates the Planning Commission to a regulatory body whose only power is to reject or accept proposals, not to shape their outcome. This causes citizens to be alienated from government and the planning process.

Substantive comments and proposals on issues such as density controls, height limits, inclusionary housing requirements, limits on zoning lot mergers, urban design considerations and special permit requirements that were put forth by Community Board 7 and the Manhattan Borough President's Office were dismissed as being too "broad" for consideration by the members of the City Planning Commission. They were considered outside of the narrowly conceived and interpreted "scope." The issue here is not the substance of what the Borough President and the Community Board proposed, or whether we individually or collectively agree with them. The issue is our obligation to hear testimony and to consider and debate those recommendations. Restrictive and narrow interpretations of "scope," the absence of "information" and the need for further "study" to assess the alternatives put forth (particularly after months of meetings with civic organizations, the community board, and members of this Commission) ar questionabl , at best.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The proposed amendments thems lv s only tinker at the edges. Whil they are better than what presently exists, they fall far short of what, in my opinion, should be adopted. The Lincoln Square Special District has not engendered good architecture or sensitivity to urban design criteria, and the architecture and development community that has worked in the Lincoln Square Area has not distinguished itself. We therefore need to amend the regulations so as to stimulate development that embodies good architecture and urban design. We need to be as sensitive to th articulation of the streetscape and the needs of pedestrians as we claim to be with the articulation and detail of the tops of buildings. We should not dismiss the idea of providing housing for all income groups within the boundaries of the Special District, nor should we ignore the need to retain and preserve existing tenement buildings.

Many people, including department staff, have worked too long and hard to allow this initiative to be wasted or compromised by a solution that does not address the myriad of problems engendered by the present Special District regulations. I therefore suggest that the scope of the working group that has been convened to review the work conducted to date be redefined so that it can plan for the area's enrichment, preservation and growth in a meaningful way. The major determinant of any future planning amendment should be the improvement of the quality of lif of those that live, work and visit in the Lincoln Square area.

Most importantly, the City Planning Department and the members of the City Planning Commission must recognize that the way in which the scope is conceived and interpreted determines our ability to plan. If we continue to define "scope" in a narrow sense in order to achieve predetermined outcomes, we make a mockery of the citizen participation process and we betray our charter responsibility "to properly plan for the orderly growth of the city."

I VOTE NO.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-01-A 05/14/2019



COMMUNITY BOARD SEVEN/Manhattan

RESOLUTION

DATE: NOVEMBER 3, 1993

COMMITTEE OF ORIGIN: LAND USE

FULL BOARD VOTE: 39 IN FAVOR 1 AGAINST 0 ABSTENTION 0 PRESENT

RE: ULURP APPLICATION #N940127ZRM BY DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING FOR A ZONING TEXT AMENDMENT TO THE SPECIAL LINCOLN SQUARE DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, Community Board 7/Manhattan enthusiastically supports zoning revisions to the Special Lincoln Square District and has been meeting repeatedly since November, 1992 with the Department of City Planning, community groups and private consultants to review necessary revisions; and

WHEREAS, zoning revisions should foster the original 1969 goals of the Special District: "To preserve, protect and promote the character of the Special Lincoln Square District area as the location of a unique cultural and architectural complex"; and

WHEREAS, an extraordinary level of intense development in the Special District has resulted in extremely overcrowded and dangerous pedestrian and vehicular traffic conditions, particularly at the intersections of West 65 and 66 Streets, Broadway and Columbus Avenue, which are operating above capacity with extensive congestion and traffic delays, causing each to have been identified by recent environmental impact statements (EIS's) as exceeding the 1990 Clean Air Act carbon monoxide concentration standards; and

WHEREAS, the traffic conditions are to become further exacerbated by the 41,500 person trips per day, as projected by the Department of City Planning, generated by the now under construction "Lincoln Square" mixed use development at 1992 Broadway; and

250 West 87 Street, New York, NY 10024 (212) 362-4008
FAX (212) 595-9317

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

WHEREAS, the completion of the following City-approved developments to be located in and adjacent to the Special District will further add to the congestion: 9.7 million square feet at the Penn Yards site (Riverside South, Manhattan West and ABC); 700,000 square feet at the Alfred II and YMCA sites; and 2.5 million square feet at the New York Coliseum site; and

WHEREAS, the congestion already threatens to destroy both the quality of life of the surrounding residential community and the ability of the general public to gain access to Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, one of the world's most treasured cultural institutions; and

WHEREAS, the allowable density, available bonuses, zoning lot mergers, and current design regulations have enabled the construction of oversized, out-of-context buildings and towers; and

WHEREAS, urban design controls in the Special District should respect the contiguous Central Park West Historic District; and

WHEREAS, the "bow tie" parks and Broadway Malls are unique features of the Special Lincoln Square District and special attention should be paid to their improvement; and

WHEREAS, the "Mayflower" site, the full square block bounded by West 61 and 62 Streets, Central Park West and Broadway, by its size and prominent location requires a mechanism that will encourage superlative urban design and excellent architecture consistent with its visible location at the gateway to the Central Park Historic District and its internationally recognized skyline; and

WHEREAS, the prominent location of the "bow tie" development sites, especially the Bank Leumi site, the gateway to the Upper West Side, also merits special consideration;

BE IT RESOLVED THAT Community Board 7/Manhattan **approves the text amendment subject to the following conditions**:

(1) **A maximum FAR of 10.0.** Community Board 7/Manhattan believes this is an appropriate allowable density given the crowded conditions in the Special District. 10.0 FAR could be achieved by either reducing the density to 8.0 FAR and allowing a 2.0 FAR bonus for affordable housing, or eliminating FAR bonuses and mandating affordable housing within 10 FAR.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(2) **Require a straightforward height limit of 275 feet throughout the Special District.** City Planning's proposal to limit building height with "packing the bulk" (requiring 60% of the bulk below 150 feet) has not been tested on actual buildings, and is therefore unpredictable. Community Board 7/Manhattan applauds the Department's proposals for height limits on the bow tie sites, and believes it is only logical to mandate a height limit throughout the Special District. Height limits have worked successfully in the Limited Height Districts on the Upper East Side, and are a major component of City Planning's soon to be certified application for text amendments to the Quality Housing Program. A straightforward height limit of 275 feet would achieve the height goal of "packing" (see page 14 in the May, 1993 Lincoln Square Zoning report) with a predictability which would be beneficial to both private developers and the general public.

(3) **Require special permit for new development throughout the Special District.** Community Board 7/Manhattan believes requiring a special permit provides the best means to achieve the original Special District goal to "preserve, protect and promote" Lincoln Center. The majority of buildings which have been constructed under the existing regulations bear little relationship to the Special District's focus - Lincoln Center - and underscore the inability of legislation to mandate appropriate design.

The device of a special permit would allow the developer's architect freedom to design an appropriate building for this world famous Special District. The special permit review process would ensure a design agreeable to the surrounding community. The precedent for design review exists in the current review requirements for alterations to landmarked buildings and new construction within landmark districts. As a prerequisite, any development within the Special District must abide by the following regulations:

Throughout the District: Maximum 10.0 FAR; 275 foot height limit;

Sites facing Broadway (excluding bow tie sites): 85 foot street wall, 15 foot setback;

East side of Broadway (61-65 Streets) and east side of Columbus (65-66 Streets): Arcade requirement without bonus;

Mayflower site: 125 foot street wall, 15 foot setback on Central Park West;

Northern bow tie site: Specific regulations to be determined during ULURP, though Community Board 7/Manhattan notes preference for the following proposal over City Planning's proposal for the northern bow tie site: No setback for 60% of linear frontage on 66 Street, Columbus and Broadway; 85 foot street wall on remaining 30% of linear frontage on Broadway; 55-60 foot street wall on remaining 30% of linear frontage on Columbus;

Sewage and sanitation facilities must be adequate to meet the needs of the new construction.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(4) **Theaters should not be restricted to 1 FAR.** Controlling the height of buildings could be achieved more directly by requiring a straightforward building height limit of 275 feet rather than restricting the FAR of theaters. One of the goals of the Special District is to attract uses which will enhance the cultural character of the area. By restricting the FAR for theaters, cultural and entertainment uses other than film may be inadvertently and regrettably restricted. To avoid facades without transparency, City Planning should devise a mechanism to require transparency from the curb level to the ceiling of the theater.

(5) **Restrict zoning lot mergers to 20% of floor area.** As proposed in "West Side Futures", the comprehensive planning report for the Upper West Side completed by Community Board 7/Manhattan and The Municipal Art Society, a maximum zoning lot merger of 20% of the floor area on the original lot would control the potential for overly bulky buildings. A 20% restriction already applies to development rights transfers from landmark sites; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT Community Board 7/Manhattan calls on the Department of City Planning to work with Community Board 7/Manhattan and the appropriate City agencies to restore the open space and improve pedestrian and vehicular traffic in the Special District; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT if the Department of City Planning determines that the Community Board's recommendations are not in the scope of the ULURP application, Community Board 7/Manhattan urges the Department to complete the necessary analysis for a major modification as expeditiously as possible.

Committee vote: 10-0-0-0; Board members vote: 2-0-0-0.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
05/14/2019

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
OF THE
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

MUNICIPAL BUILDING
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007
(212) 669-8300

RUTH W. MESSINGER
BOROUGH PRESIDENT

November 15, 1993

ULURP NOS.:

N940127 ZRM
N940128 ZRM

APPLICANT:

Department of City Planning

REQUESTS:

The Department of City Planning (DCP) proposes two alternative zoning text amendments (Text Amendment #1 and Text Amendment #2) to the Special Lincoln Square District, located in the southern portion of Community Board 7. The proposed text amendments would add additional urban design controls, modify existing commercial use regulations, mandate subway improvements in certain locations, amend existing mandatory arcade requirements, and permit public parking and curb cuts through different regulatory requirements. Some portions of the text amendment would affect the entire district as a whole; others would affect only specific subdistricts. The two alternative proposed text amendments are identical except for the issue of arcades.

N940127 ZRM proposes to amend existing mandatory arcade requirements.
(Text Amendment #1)

N940128 ZRM proposes to eliminate existing mandatory arcade requirements.
(Text Amendment #2)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The Special Lincoln Square District, established in 1969, is bounded by Amsterdam Avenue on the west; West 68th Street on the north; West 60th Street on the south; and on the east by a line 100 feet east of Columbus Avenue between West 68th Street and West 67th Street; Columbus Avenue between West 67th Street and West 66th Street; a line 200 feet west of Central Park West between West 66th Street and West 62nd Street; Central Park West between West 62nd

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-84-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Street and West 61st Street; and the west side of Broadway between West 61st Street and West 60th Street.

DCP's recommendations for the Special Lincoln Square District would include the following elements:

Underlying Zoning/Density

- The amount of commercial floor area allowed would be limited to 3.4 FAR in the northern portion of the district, where residential and institutional development predominates, and would permit a full commercial build out by City Planning Commission (CPC) special permit only.

Use Restrictions

- Use Group 8, including movie theaters, would be limited to 1 FAR in all areas of the district, except the area dominated by Lincoln Center.

- Retail continuity and transparency regulations would be mandated at the ground level.

Urban Design

The following urban design changes would apply in the Special District. Additional site-specific recommendations would apply to Broadway, the bow-tie sites (Blocks 111 and 113) and the Mayflower block (Block 1114).

The following would apply to development throughout the Special District:

- Envelope controls would be established to govern the massing and height of new buildings throughout the district. A minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area would be required to be located below an elevation of 150 feet. This floor area would result in buildings ranging from the mid-20 to 30 stories in height.

- A minimum tower coverage control would be applied throughout the district.

- The requirement of a minimum tower coverage for penthouses would be eliminated.

The following would apply to development on Broadway sites:

- The current control requiring an 85 foot high base along Broadway would be maintained. Towers would be set back from the streetline for a minimum of 15 feet on wide streets and a minimum of 20 feet on narrow streets.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

- Recesses below 85 feet for a minimum of 15 percent and a maximum of 30 percent would be required to provide articulation of a building's facade.

- Dormer controls would be permitted above 85 feet.

The following would apply to development on the two bow-tie sites:

- Each site would be required to be developed with a streetwall building, requiring setbacks after 150 feet. The regulations would require new buildings to be constructed to the streetlines of West 63rd Street and West 66th Street and continue around the adjoining corners for one-half of the Broadway and Columbus Avenue block frontages.

- Development with frontage along the remaining portion of Broadway would be required to provide an 85 foot streetwall, to relate to the surrounding context.

- An expression line would be required at 20 feet, in addition to transparency requirements for the ground floor.

- Two range of recesses would be required -- one below and the other above 85 feet. Recesses below 85 feet would be required for a minimum of 15 percent of the length of the streetwall and would be permitted for a maximum of 30 percent. Recesses between 85 feet and 150 feet would be required for a minimum of 30 percent of the streetwall and would be permitted up to 50 percent.

- Above a height of 150 feet, a setback of at least 10 feet from the street line would be required, and a dormer would be permitted for a maximum of 60 percent of the streetwall width, reducing at a rate of 1 percent as the dormer's height rises by a foot.

- A height limit of 300 feet would be established, with the penthouse regulations applied for up to 4 stories above the height limit.

In addition to the controls applicable to Broadway sites, the following would apply to development on the Mayflower block site:

- Contextual regulation would be imposed on the Central Park West frontage.

- The arcade requirement would be eliminated from the north side of West 61st Street, but the mandated arcade along Broadway would be maintained.

- **Mandatory Arcades**

Text Amendment #1 proposes to:

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

- Retain the arcade as a mandated urban design requirement, with a reduced bonus from seven square feet per square foot of arcade to three square feet per square foot of arcade.

- Eliminate the requirement for an arcade on the north side of West 61st Street.

Text Amendment #2 proposes to:

- Eliminate the arcade as a mandated urban design requirement. The bonus generated by the provision of such arcade would also be eliminated from the Special District.

Subway Access

- New subway stair access would be required to be provided in the development of sites adjacent to the West 66th Street and the West 59th Street/Columbus Circle subway stations, i.e., the Bank Leumi, Tower Records and Mayflower sites.

- Improvements to the subway, such as improving general accessibility, safety, adding escalators or elevators and improving circulation, would be eligible to generate a bonus.

- **Parking and Loading Requirements**

  - The district's special permit requirement for public parking garages would be eliminated, since a special permit mechanism is provided in the underlying zoning regulations, Section 74-52.

  - Loading docks would be permitted pursuant to underlying regulations. A CPC authorization would be established for curb cuts on wide streets or 50 feet from the intersection of a wide street.

Right to Construct

The right to continue to construct would terminate in the Special District if the provisions of Section 11-30 are not met by the date of adoption of this zoning text amendment by CPC.

SUMMARY OF COMMUNITY BOARD ACTION:

On October 28, 1993, Community Board 7 held a public hearing on the DCP applications. On November 3, 1993, Community Board 7 voted 39 in favor, 1 opposed and 0 abstentions, to approve DCP's zoning text proposal subject to the following conditions:

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Density -- The Community Board recommended that the residential density of the Special District be reduced from a maximum of 12 FAR to a maximum of 10 FAR.

Building Height Limit -- The Board voted to require a building height limit of 275 feet throughout the Special District, which it felt would be consistent with evidence noted in the May, 1993 DCP Lincoln Square Zoning Report and which it felt would ensure more predictable development in the future. According to the Board, DCP's proposal for limiting building height by "packing the bulk" (requiring 60 percent of the bulk below 150 feet) had not been tested on actual buildings, and was therefore unpredictable. However, the Board commended DCP's proposals for height limits on the bow-tie sites, and believed it was therefore only logical to mandate a height limit throughout the Special District. In addition, the Board stated that height limits had worked successfully in Limited Height Districts on the Upper East Side and were a major component of CPC's soon-to-be certified application for text amendments to the Quality Housing Program.

Special Permit -- The Community Board voted to require a special permit for each new development throughout the Special District. The Board stated that a special permit requirement provided the best means to achieve the original goal of the district which was to "preserve, protect and promote" Lincoln Center and that the device of a special permit would allow the developer's architect freedom to design an appropriate building for this "world famous" District.

Additional Urban Design Controls for Specific Areas -- The Board recommended an 85 foot streetwall and a 15 foot setback requirement for buildings facing Broadway as well as mandated arcades requirements without a bonus for the east side of Broadway between West 61st and 65th Streets and the east side of Columbus Avenue between West 65th and 66th Streets (excluding bow-tie sites); and a 125 foot streetwall and a 15 foot setback requirement for the Mayflower site on Central Park West. With regard to the northern bow-tie site, specific regulations would be determined during the review cycle. However, Community Board 7 noted that it preferred the following design controls for this site over DCP's proposed controls: no setback for 60 percent of the linear frontage on 66th Street, Columbus Avenue and Broadway; an 85 foot streetwall on the remaining 30 percent of the linear frontage on Broadway; and a 55-60 foot streetwall on the remaining 30 percent of the linear frontage on Columbus Avenue.

Theaters -- Controlling the height of a building, the Board argued, could be achieved more directly by requiring a building height limit of 275 feet rather than requiring a floor area limit on theaters. Further, the Board stated that by limiting the floor area for theaters, cultural and entertainment uses other than film might be inadvertently restricted. To avoid facades without transparency, the Board recommended that DCP devise a mechanism to require transparency from the curb level to the ceiling of the theater.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Zoning Lot Mergers -- The Board recommended that zoning lot mergers be restricted to 20 percent of floor area of the original lot as proposed in "West Side Futures," the comprehensive planning report for the Upper West Side completed by Community Board 7 and The Municipal Art Society. Such a restriction would control the potential for overly bulky buildings.

Infrastructure --The Community Board called on DCP to work with Board members and appropriate City agencies to restore open space and improve pedestrian and vehicular traffic in the Special District.

Scope Issues -- The Board urged DCP to move expeditiously to complete the necessary analysis on the above recommendations if DCP deemed them outside the scope of the current actions.

Sewage -- The Board stated that sewer and sanitation facilities had to be adequate to meet the needs of the new construction.

With regard to density and design issues, the Board made the following observations:

The allowable density, available bonuses, zoning lot mergers and current design regulations had enabled the construction of oversized, out-of-context buildings and towers.

- The urban design controls in the Special District should respect the contiguous Central Park West Historic District.
- The bow-tie parks and Broadway Malls were unique features of the District.
- The bow-tie development sites, especially the Bank Leumi site, the gateway to the Upper West Site, merited special consideration.
- The Mayflower site, by virtue of its size and prominent location, required a mechanism that would encourage superlative urban design and excellent architecture consistent with its visible location at the gateway to the Central Park Historic District and its internationally recognized skyline.

With regard to traffic and congestion issues, the Board noted that:

Traffic conditions would become further exacerbated, with a DCP projection of 41,500 person trips per day, once the mixed-use development at 1992 Broadway (Millennium I) was completed.

The completion of additional City-approved developments in and adjacent to the Special District would further add to the congestion.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

An extraordinary level of intense development had resulted in extremely overcrowded and dangerous pedestrian and vehicular traffic conditions: the intersections at West 65th and 66th Streets, Broadway and Columbus Avenue were operating above capacity with extensive congestion and traffic delays and each had been identified by recent environmental impact statements as exceeding the 1990 Clean Air Act carbon monoxide concentration standards.

The Community Board called on DCP to work with the Board and the appropriate City agencies to restore open space and improve pedestrian and vehicular traffic in the Special District.

- Existing congestion threatened to destroy both the quality of life of the surrounding residential community and the ability of the public to gain access to Lincoln Center, one of the world's most treasured cultural institutions.

SUMMARY OF MBPO "ROUNDTABLE" DISCUSSION:

On November 10, 1993, the Manhattan Borough President held a "roundtable" discussion on the two DCP zoning proposals. Participants in the discussion included: Elizabeth Starkey, Chairperson of Community Board 7; Madeleine Polayes, President of Coalition for a Livable West Side; David J. Myerson, General Media: Philip E. Aarons, Millennium Partners; Gary Handel, Kohn Pedersen Fox; Rafael Pelli, Cesar Pelli & Associates; Paul Phillips, Abeles Phillips; Robert E. Flahive, Director of the Manhattan Office, DCP; Paul Selver, Esq., Brown & Wood; Arlene Simon, President, Landmark West!; and Bruce Simon, Landmark West!.

Robert Flahive of DCP started the discussion and gave a brief description of the DCP proposals and the rationale for them.

In opening remarks, the Manhattan Borough President acknowledged that she was likely to hear divergent opinions concerning the proposed amendments. Nonetheless, she thanked the efforts of the participants in the evening's discussion. The Borough President noted that without the diligent work of DCP, Community Board 7, Landmark West!, all the elected officials and many others, the zoning text amendments would not have been prepared and referred out for public review so expeditiously.

The Borough President commended DCP's efforts to deal with the district's problems and for developing recommendations that DCP staff believed would address these concerns. She noted, however, that these modifications, while significantly better than the existing zoning text, might not be sufficient to make a meaningful improvement in this neighborhood. She also added that Community Board 7's and Landmark West!'s proposed modifications to DCP's proposals provided viable options which should be considered, not just by the Borough President but also by CPC and ultimately the City Council.

Elizabeth Starkey, Chair of Community Board 7, summarized the position of Community Board 7 as stated in its resolution.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Bruce Simon, of Landmark West!, stated that there was no substantive difference between the positions of Community Board 7 and Landmark West!. Nevertheless, he criticized the process by which DCP had arrived at its proposal. Fifteen months ago the community learned of the Millennium I project and was promised by the City that a proposal would be developed to stop similar projects from occurring again in the future. Mr. Simon was specifically opposed to DCP's proposal to limit height by "packing the bulk." He said that if the intention was to limit height in the district, then it should be done directly rather than resorting to "packing the bulk."

Madeleine Polayes, President of Coalition for a Livable West Side, stated that the Community Board's resolution represented the consensus of the community. She said that nobody would come to Lincoln Center if the area continued to be impacted. She pointed out that a traffic study needed to be conducted. Furthermore, the traffic congestion would be so great that pedestrian bridges would have to be built. She stated that CPC estimated 41,500 person trips per day for the Millennium I project and raised questions about the other trips from the already approved developments on the western side of the district. Ms. Polayes added that the City could not plan in this manner; density had to be limited otherwise Lincoln Center would be destroyed.

In regard to the inclusionary housing bonus, Elizabeth Starkey said that, in the past, the Board would not have eliminated the inclusionary housing bonus. However, the northern part of the district had been the recipient of many units of affordable housing, and now there was a dividing line between north and south of 96th Street which had become noticeable.

Robert Flahive responded that having all the affordable housing units at the northern end of the district was not a good idea. He added, however, that the Board's recommendation raised issues which had citywide implications and therefore could not be adopted at this late stage. without further study.

Paul Selver, Esq., of Brown & Wood, and representing ABC, said that ABC had two issues regarding DCP's proposals: design controls and the use restrictions. He added that the setback on the bow-tie site was an inappropriate solution; a better approach would be a lot line building similar to the Flatiron Building. He stated that the proposed use restrictions inhibited ABC's potential to use property it owned for corporate purposes.

David J. Myerson, owner of the Tower Records/Penthouse Magazine site, said that he had not been aware of the deep emotions running in the community. He added that he had invested a lot of money in the purchase of this site. Further, he stated that the City's development process had become irrational and it deprived flexibility. Also, if the recommendations of the Board were accepted, development costs would become too high. According to Mr. Myerson, the Lincoln Center area was the only place in the city where development was occuring.

Phil Aarons of Millennium Partners said that what he found exciting about the Lincoln Center area was the power, intensity and diversity of the area. He noted that he agreed with DCP that there were problems with the bow-tie site; but, he was concerned that the public response to the Millennium I project was strongly driving a process which would impact the site to the south. That process would hurt the area and the city. He further cautioned tht the process was pushing to stop the building of a small, likable building.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Gary Handel, architect for the Millennium II project, said that he had consulted with DCP and Community Board 7. He recognized the strategic importance of the site but pointed out that if people could sit down and have a rational dialogue they would discover that the proposed building was closer to the guidelines proposed by Landmark West! than by those proposed by DCP. DCP's proposal called for a building on the site with a 150 foot setback and a total height of of 350 to 360 feet. Millennium's proposal called for a 260-315 foot building, which was in line with what had been proposed by Landmark West!. He added that the recess regulation proposed by DCP was a carry-over from what was on the East Side and it was not appropriate for the West Side. He further noted that the Flatiron building would not comply with the DCP proposal.

Paul Phillips of Abeles Phillips reported on the Mayflower site. A survey of the area was conducted and he said that the findings buttressed DCP's findings. He noted that most of the DCP's proposed changes worked well with his firm's own research. His main objection, he stated, was to Community Board 7's proposal to limit height throughout the area because it would be difficult to make a commercial building economically viable with this restriction.

Madeleine Polayes asked Robert Flahive to explain how the Community Board's proposal could be reviewed by the Planning Commission. He responded that the proposal raised serious issues of scope, i.e., between what zoning allowed and what was advertised by DCP. Further, he said that the owners and the public had a right to know the maximum extent of changes that could be made. He pointed out that the Board's theater proposal did not raise scope issues, but others did. He added that DCP had not studied the issue of the community's proposal for a maximum 10 FAR within the district, and therefore a study would be legally required before the Commission could review this recommendation. With regard to the community's proposed height limit of 275 ft, of the six soft sites, he noted DCP had only recommended the two bow-tie sites for proposed height limits. Each of the other sites would require study which would take months, and DCP would probably come up with a different height limit than that proposed by Community Board 7.

Victor Caliandro, architect for Landmark West!, advocated for the following:

- Reducing density to 10 FAR;
- Limiting each building's height to 275 feet throughout the district; and
- Opposing "packing the bulk" building form.

He added that under the "packing the bulk" proposal, the Saloon site could still result in a 30 story building. He noted that it was time to rethink the building type itself as an urban planning concept. His proposal was for 10 FAR streetwall buildings that were contextual. He disagreed with criticism that design should not be regulated and pointed out that such buildings had been successful, e.g., on Central Park West.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

COMMENTS:

HISTORY/BACKGROUND

The Special Lincoln Square District was established in 1969. The area is characterized by a number of relatively recent mixed-use developments along Broadway as well as by major institutions, such as Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts and Fordham University.

The Special Lincoln Square District was established with the following purposes:

- To promote the area as a "location of a unique cultural and architectural complex" including "office headquarters and a cosmopolitan residential community";

  To improve circulation by improving subway stations and providing arcades, open space and subsurface concourses;

- To attract retail uses that would complement and enhance the area; and

  To encourage a "desirable urban design relationship of each building to its neighbors and to Broadway."

Since it was created, certain changes have been made to the District relating to public amenities, bonuses and floor area. Originally, bonuses could be granted for a variety of amenities, including arcades, plazas, pedestrian malls, covered plazas, subsurface connections to the subway and low-or moderate-income housing. The amount of development on a zoning lot was restricted to 14.4 FAR, with no more than 12 FAR for residential uses.

After the adoption, in 1984, of Upper West Side contextual zoning and the citywide inclusionary housing program amendments in 1987, all bonusable public amenities were eliminated, except for the arcade required along Broadway, subway improvements and low-or moderate-income housing. The contextual zoning amendment reduced the permitted maximum FAR from 14.4 to 12. The inclusionary housing program substituted the as-of-right inclusionary housing program for the lower-income housing bonus.

Nineteen buildings have been constructed since the enactment of the Special District.
Ten of the 19 buildings are primarily residential with either ground floor retail, and offices or institutions in the base; five are entirely residential; three are institutions and one is an office building.

In addition, there is one project, Lincoln Square (also known as Millennium I) that is under construction, and two other projects (Alfred Court and the West Side YMCA) which were approved by the Board of Estimate, but have not commenced construction.

Lincoln Square -- This development is currently under construction on a full block site bounded by Broadway, Columbus Avenue, West 67th Street and West 68th Street. It

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

will be a 12 FAR building (662,428 square feet) with 4.9 FAR devoted to commercial uses and 7.1 FAR designated to residential use.

- Alfred Court -- This project would contain 253 residential units and ground floor retail uses along Amsterdam Avenue when completed.

West Side YMCA -- This proposal would include the renovation and expansion of the YMCA facilities and the construction of 120 - 140 market rate residential units and 59 permanent low-income units.

There are at least six remaining development sites in the District. The sites are as follows:

Bank Leumi -- A full-block site between Broadway, Columbus Avenue, West 66th Street and West 67th Street;

Tower Records/Penthouse Magazine Building -- A five story commercial building on Broadway, just north of Lincoln Center between West 66th Street and West 67th Street;

Regency Theater -- Located at West 67th Street and Broadway;

Saloon/Chemical Bank Buildings -- A possible assemblage located on Broadway between West 64th Street and West 65th Street;

Mayflower Block -- A full-block site bounded by Broadway, Central Park West, West 61st Street and West 62nd Street, containing a vacant parcel facing Broadway and the Mayflower Hotel on Central Park West; and

ABC Assemblage -- Three low-rise structures located on the south side of West 66th Street, between Columbus Avenue and Central Park West.

LINCOLN SQUARE ZONING: DENSITY/BONUS DISCUSSION

The Borough President agrees with the Community Board that sound planning principles compel the conclusion that the Lincoln Square area is fast reaching, and indeed exceeding, its capacity to sustain development at the density which is now mapped. It is no longer clear that this neighborhood can absorb such density. Conditions such as the acute traffic congestion, overcrowding on the transit lines, potential landmarking of Lincoln Center (with possible attendant air rights transfers) and pressures on the strained capacity of city service delivery are but a few of the issues that now compel a reconsideration of the area's generally high (10-12 FAR) mapped density.

In the West Side, from West 59th to West 72nd Streets, *West Side Futures* reported a then-built density of 3.78 FAR. The Community Board acknowledged that substantial floor area legitimately remained to be built out; however, it recommended that the future build-out be limited to an overall density of R8 (6.02 FAR).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

By way of comparison. Riverside South was approved in 1992 at an overall FAR of 4.1, and the neighboring Manhattan West project was approved at 6.7 FAR. Similarly, the recently-approved ABC project has a residential density of about 2.89 FAR, within a total density (including the studio development) of 6.02 FAR. The Lincoln Towers area was built out at 4.3. A more typical R10/R8 Upper West Side context has an FAR of about 7.25, and the as-built context of the entire Upper West Side is about 6 FAR, very near the allowable R8 zoning benchmark of 6.02 FAR.

Nevertheless, within the Lincoln Square Special District, there are wide variations in the built density, and some noteworthy examples of disparity between what is mapped and what is built.

North of West 64th Streets and west of Columbus Avenue, virtually all of the area has an as-built context of approximately 10 FAR, and much of the area north of West 68th Street has an as-built density of 6 FAR or less.

Above West 68th Street, this as-built character largely conforms to the mapped zoning density, which is mainly R8B.

Below West 68th Street, while some areas are mapped R8, much of the rest of the district is mapped C4-7, or 10 FAR bonusable to 12 FAR.

Within the area between West 68th and West 64th Streets, while some development is built to a 10 FAR density, any use of the existing bonus to go to 12 FAR would yield very out-of-context developments; similarly, the C4-7 mapped across from the low density Lincoln Center complex could generate some massively out-of-scale developments.

- In the area below West 64th Street and east of Columbus Avenue the as-built context typically exceeds 10 FAR. In addition to the actual increment in built density in this area, its more commercial character tends to exaggerate the feeling of its dense character.[1]

That said, it remains the case that the proposals now pending do not deal with density. Hence, the Borough President has been informed that the Department of City Planning is unlikely to find the question of underlying density to fall within the scope of what can be accomplished in the near-term. The Borough President urges that this question of scope be carefully considered, but does not believe that formal consideration of the current proposals should be delayed pending a "return to the drawing boards" for such study. **In the event that density is deemed to fall**

[1] Density translates into a rough measure of how development may interfere with or oppress the people who live in or experience an area before new buildings change it. Generally, residential development is perceived as less "dense" than more commercial development, even where the square footage or size of the buildings is the same. But even residential development contributes substantially to the perception of density. While population is up slightly as of the 1990 census, the overall population of Community Board No. 7 has *declined* from 212,400 in 1970 to 210,993 in 1990, according to U.S. Census data. Nevertheless, perhaps because of the (often accurate) perception that many services have declined also, area residents do not perceive a lessening of density, but rather, increased demand for scarce resources.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-91-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

outside the scope of the current actions, the Borough President recommends 1) that the matters found to be within scope be evaluated within *this* public review process and adopted or modified as detailed in this report, and 2) that the Department of City Planning be directed to undertake a more comprehensive review of mapped vs. built vs. "livable" density within this district, and ultimately, to propose appropriate zoning actions.

The issue of the treatment of the bonuses in the district -- inclusionary housing, subway, arcade -- warrants separate attention in this context. In 1989, the Community Board's *West Side Futures* study argued for an R10A zoning designation along Broadway, i.e., at a 10 FAR, and recommended that inclusionary housing be made mandatory. For the arcade and plaza bonuses, *West Side Futures* argued for elimination; for the subway bonus, it specifically supported retention of the bonus for this special district. The study recommended lower mid-block density only in the areas north of West 64th Street. As noted above, there has been substantial development in the intervening years, and more to come in the pipeline, all of which calls into question the continuing capacity of this area to absorb development in excess of 10 FAR.

Given the changed circumstances in Lincoln Square, the Borough President recommends: 1) the elimination of the arcade bonus; 2) the restriction of the inclusionary housing bonus to development on-site or entirely within the boundaries of the special district; and 3) the reevaluation of the economics of the subway bonus to relate the amount of floor area granted more clearly and directly to the effectiveness of the subway improvements in mitigating the impacts of high density development.

The Manhattan Borough President agrees with the Community Board that 10 FAR is more appropriate in the Lincoln Square area than 12 FAR. What should really happen, over the long-term, as the Borough President has stated since the release of her 1990 Strategic Policy Statement, is for inclusionary housing programs to be expanded in lower density districts, so that developments and communities could benefit from economic integration. Alternatively, the City should develop and implement an economically viable mandatory inclusionary housing program.

However, both of these are long-range approaches that cannot be accomplished within the foreseeable time frame. Given the existence of inclusionary housing, as a citywide *as-of-right* available bonus for all 10 FAR districts, the Borough President is concerned about the precedent of allowing areas to pick and choose where low-income housing would be welcomed. While the West Side has a long-standing tradition of welcoming economically integrated housing, the Borough President believes strongly that this kind of program works best when it is as-of-right and based on tough criteria.

Some aspects of this area are unique in the City, if not the world; density is already enormous and the chief defining "neighborhood character" is as a cultural hub. It is therefore unfair to allow the low-income units to go in a more economically depressed area (which requires more middle-income investment) far away from the District; this approach fails to create economic integration in the Special District, while continuing to overburden the area with additional density.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Since there is a special district in place, there are many precedents for modifications to citywide rules within the framework of special districts **including what was once a special inclusionary housing type bonus only for this district that pre-dated the citywide program.**

The Borough President proposes limiting any use of the inclusionary housing bonus to within this district: to units on-site; or within the district boundaries. While this could still add some density to the neighborhood -- and does not alter the mapped density in a way that would be inconsistent with the study and environmental work done by DCP on this proposal -- it would, at a minimum, ensure that the neighborhood saw both the burden and the benefit of such a development.

As for the subway bonus, the current formula bears no sound relationship of amount of FAR granted to the value of the improvement to the public. A classic example was the first Coliseum project proposal, overturned by courts as sale of zoning bonus, where the entire process was driven by the amount of FAR the developer wanted. The Borough President supports a complete reevaluation of this bonus, to bring the value of added floor area and the value of public benefit into line.

BUILDING HEIGHT LIMIT

The Borough President agrees with both DCP and the community that special treatment should be paid to the bow-tie sites. Because of their unique location, they serve as a gateway to the Upper West Side, and thus this distinct quality must be maintained and preserved. DCP's current proposal to have a 300 foot overall height limit is certainly an improvement to having no height limit; however, this proposal does not go far enough in achieving the goal of safeguarding these special sites.

It is therefore rather noteworthy that DCP has expressed a willingness to consider a 275 foot height limit on these sites and has also indicated that this modification to the proposed text could occur in a timely fashion, since the only legal requirement for such a change would involve the re-publishing of this proposed modification and a continuation on December 1, 1993, of the CPC public hearing on this modification in order to give all affected parties proper notice. This receptivity on the part of DCP is very welcomed.

There still remains the larger issue of a building height limit throughout the district. The Borough President agrees with the community's recommendation that a 275 foot building height limit be adopted by the Commission for the entire district. The decision to support this modification is based on DCP's Special Lincoln Square District zoning report which clearly studied building heights throughout the district, as indicated in the chart on page 6 of the report and in the text on page 14. In fact the report argued for "packing the bulk" in terms of this tool's ability to control height. The report stated that "to avoid excessive height, as in the Lincoln Square project (Millennium I), the Department proposes the following: 'Establish envelope controls to govern the massing and height of new buildings throughout the district. The proposed regulation would require a minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet. This regulation results in a better relationship

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

between the base and tower portions of buildings, producing building heights ranging from the mid-20 to 30 stories.' "

In addition, DCP participated in the analysis of the six development sites, within the Special District, undertaken by the New School's Environmental Simulation Center and funded by Landmark West!. This work involved the development of physical models for the six sites, and showed the cumulative impacts of the buildouts of these sites, under existing zoning, under DCP's proposed zoning, and under the 275 foot building height limit.

Hence the Commission needs to agree to hear this modification at its December 1, 1993 public hearing. The planning rationale, however, presently exists in the DCP study as well as in the Environmental Simulation Center's analysis. The only change is the tool to achieve this goal. Because the argument for a building height limit is very strong, it is essential to continue discussions with DCP during the review process so that a more suitable recommendation evolves that takes into account the context of the entire District as well as each of its sub-districts.

SPECIAL PERMIT REQUIREMENT

As-of-right design controls cannot address such unique sites as are created by the Broadway diagonal and the world-famous Lincoln Center complex. In acknowledgment of the singular character of this area, the City created the Special Lincoln Square District approximately 25 years ago. Previously in the district, loading docks triggered special permit requirements. It is also clear that a special permit requirement would result in better building design for what is really a unique area. The Borough President therefore urges the Commission to optimize such design controls in order to ensure that the area's distinctiveness continues.

URBAN DESIGN ISSUES

With regard to streetwall heights, setbacks and other building design controls, the Borough President supports the community's solution and thinks that either Community Board 7's recommendations or those of Landmark West! are preferable to the specifics of the DCP proposal. (See attached drawings.) CPC is urged to resolve these conflicts with the community in the same consultative process that it has used all along. In addition, any design controls that are ultimately adopted need to respect the adjacent Central Park West Historic District, whose southern portion falls within the Special District.

The Borough President has no strong opinions on the issue of arcades because experience has shown that sometimes arcades work well and sometimes they deaden the space. If properly designed, subject to some design review process, the Board would support arcades, without any bonus provision, along the east side of Broadway between 61st Street and 65th Street and along Columbus Avenue between 65th Street and 66th Street. The Board's position provides an appropriate middle-ground approach as opposed to DCP's proposals which would mandate arcades at a reduced bonus (amendment #1) or would entirely eliminate them (amendment #2). For these unusual streetscapes, experience has shown that a special permit process works better than an as-of-right solution.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

ZONING LOT MERGERS

While the idea of restricting zoning lot mergers is generally a good one, and the Board's recommendation of 20 percent seems to be appropriate, the Borough President is concerned about specific conditions on the Bank Leumi site (bow-tie site) and supports the full preservation of the occupied tenements. Therefore, DCP is urged to come up with a mechanism that addresses both issues: restricting mergers that create unduly tall buildings on small portions of sites and preserving occupied housing.

COMMERCIAL DENSITY AND USE

The Borough President agrees with the Board's assessment that the area is overly congested and has major air quality problems (according to the Riverside South Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS), the northern bow-tie site exceeds the National Ambient Air Quality Standard for an 8-hour Carbon Monoxide Concentrations). This continuing overload is obviously not good for economic development. This excessive traffic impact also negatively affects Lincoln Center, a major cultural and economic resource.

As the Board's resolution indicates, there is substantial development planned for this area. Therefore, DCP's proposal to reduce the amount of commercial floor area from 10 FAR to 3.4 FAR in sub-district A of the Special District is strongly endorsed. This restriction is designed to prevent any more debacles like Lincoln Square (Millennium I) which will contain 4.9 FAR of commercial use including: 10 movie theaters (4,000 seats); high traffic generating ground floor retail; and the world's largest health club (10,000 members and 126,000 square feet, which is bigger than most regional mall department stores); there is also an additional 110,000 square feet of cellar retail space. The Millennium I project, because of the amount of commercial space permitted, will add significantly to the pedestrian and vehicular congestion that already exists in this area. This project will generate approximately 41,500 person trips per day, 144 percent more than a residential scenario. The intensity of activity generated by this concentration of commercial uses greatly exceeds that of more typical District buildings which average about 1 FAR of commercial use. Therefore, a reduction in allowable commercial floor area is one small way to reduce the impacts on this overly congested area.

The Borough President supports the Board's position opposing the limitation on Use Group 8 uses (theaters and other entertainment uses) and urges DCP to devise a mechanism to require transparency from the curb level to the ceiling of the theater.

The Borough President acknowledges ABC's importance in the entertainment industry and the enormous commitment of resources ABC has made not only to this neighborhood but also to this City's economy by developing its corporate headquarters and television production facilities in the Lincoln Square area. Therefore, continued dialogue between DCP/CPC and ABC is encouraged so that solutions to existing conflicts may be found.

SPECIAL DISTRICT SUB-AREA C

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Sub-area C, located in the southern portion of the district, between West 60th Street and West 64th Street, is a center of commercial activity due to its proximity to midtown, Columbus Circle and the Paramount Building. The more commercial character of Sub-area C, specifically the area including and around the Mayflower Hotel site, means somewhat different building forms, especially those which allow larger floorplates. With regard to the Mayflower Hotel site, its visible location at the gateway to the Central Park West Historic District and its internationally recognized skyline requires any building on this site to respect these unique site conditions.

PEDESTRIAN CONDITIONS

DCP's proposal to mandate retail continuity at the ground level along Broadway, Columbus Avenue and Amsterdam Avenue to ensure the continuation of the area's pedestrian-oriented character, clearly deserves support. In addition, DCP's proposal to mandate transparency regulations which would require glazing on the ground floor of new developments to encourage active street life and give pedestrians visual access to the interior of retail shops also warrants the Borough President's endorsement.

Given the level of density and congestion in this neighborhood, Community Board 7's desire for area-wide landscape and streetscape improvements to enhance the District, including the need to refurbish the "bow-tie" parks and malls, would not only provide some minimal relief from these impacts, but would also act as a unifying element for the District. DCP is urged to work with the community and other appropriate city agencies to help achieve these improvements.

TEXT ENACTMENT AND FOLLOW-UP

The DCP proposal to make the new zoning effective with the date of approval by the Commission is strongly endorsed by the Borough President. Further, the Commission is strongly encouraged to enact the most comprehensive zoning package possible for this review cycle.

As to follow-up after enactment, the Borough President urges DCP to move to expedite a full traffic/pedestrian circulation study of this area so that the issues of traffic and congestion are addressed. DCP should also move quickly to complete the necessary supporting documentation on any proposals that are deemed outside scope at this point.

CONCLUSION

The Manhattan Borough President applauds DCP for its collaborative work with the Community Board, community groups, other elected officials as well as with the Manhattan Borough President's Office in identifying problems and proposing solutions to the many issues facing the Lincoln Square District. Chairman Schaffer, Manhattan Planning Director Robert Flahive and Regina Myer should be complimented for prioritizing the Special Lincoln Square District zoning Text Amendments and the extra effort expended to prepare and refer the amendments out for public review so expeditiously.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The Lincoln Square Task Force has played an invaluable role in this process. Besides the contribution of the Community Board, DCP, Manhattan Borough President's Office staff and other elected officials and their staffs, many other people contributed greatly to this planning effort, such as: Arlene Simon of Landmark West!; Doug Cogan of The Municipal Art Society; Paul Buckhurst of Buckhurst, Fish and Jacquemart; Marilyn Taylor of SOM; Michael Kwartler of the Environmental Simulation Center at the New School.

In addition to the cooperative work concerning the rezoning of the Lincoln Square area, the community also organized a Millennium Construction Safety Task Force shortly after the collapse of the Ansonia Post Office. This Task Force, jointly chaired by Community Board 7 and the Manhattan Borough President's Office, has worked to assure site safety for the area and has addressed specific problems raised by local residents. Recently, the Task Force has expanded its scope of work to include two other sites: the Bank Leumi site (bow-tie site); and the ABC assemblage on West 66th Street between Central Park West and Columbus Avenue.

The Borough President supports proactive planning in regard to changes to the Zoning Resolution. However, no one realized how flawed the zoning was for the Special Lincoln Square District until the Millennium I project was proposed as an as-of-right development. Sometimes it takes a project that is so out of scale with the surrounding community, so inappropriate in terms of a mix of land uses, and so visually offensive, to galvanize the local community, elected officials and city staff to respond quickly and cooperatively to correct a glaring failure in the Zoning Resolution.

In order to avoid the recurrence of such excessive out of scale development and to enhance the uniqueness of the Special District, the Borough President urges the Commission and then the City Council to move expeditiously to enact the most comprehensive zoning package possible for this review cycle. In order to allow the Commission to hear the Community Board's modifications concerning the proposed zoning amendement, the Borough President requests the Commission to faciliate the airing of these modifications at its December 1st, 1993 pulbic hearing. By allowing the inclusion of the Board's modifications, the Commission expands its own ability to approve the most comprehensive set of zoning amendments possible.

Report and Recommendation Accepted:

RUTH W. MESSINGER
Manhattan Borough President

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION

December 20, 1993/Calendar No. 7 N 940013 ZRM

IN THE MATTER OF an application submitted by the Department of City Planning pursuant to Section 200 of the New York City Charter, for **amendment of the Zoning Resolution** of the City of New York relating to Sections 23-15, 24-11, 27-01, 34-11, 35-35, 37-02, 23-64, 23-65, 24-54, 33-44, 35-63, 74-88, 74-96, 78-31, and 79-21.

The application for amendment to the Zoning Resolution was filed by the Department of City Planning (DCP) on July 2, 1993. The proposed amendments, applicable on avenues and wide streets in high-density residential zoning districts, would for predominantly residential buildings, eliminate plaza and arcade bonuses, make inapplicable the alternate front setback, and replace the tower regulations with a tower-on-a-base building form.

BACKGROUND

The DCP proposes to replace the current zoning regulations which encourage a "tower-in-a-plaza" building form with regulations requiring a "tower-on-a-base" building form which would be more compatible with existing neighborhood character. The issues associated with high-density residential development have been the subject of continued debate even before the most recent comprehensive zoning amendment was adopted in 1961. Although these zoning regulations significantly reduced the maximum allowable density permitted on the avenues and midblocks, they introduced a new building form – a tower in a plaza – in neighborhoods previously developed with streetwall buildings, i.e. brownstones, rowhouses, tenements and high coverage apartment houses of various heights.

Since the mid-1980's DCP has been studying the planning and urban design issues related to the current residential tower regulations in high density districts. During that time the Commission has adopted bulk regulations that would require new development to be built in a form that complements the existing scale and character of many residential neighborhoods. In response to community concerns, contextual zoning regulations were

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

approved for significant areas of both the Upper West Side, and Upper and Mid-East sides of Manhattan, and regulations were adopted to halt the development of 'sliver' buildings.

In Community District 8 on the Upper East Side almost all of the mid-blocks were rezoned in 1985 to reduce the permitted density by one-third and eliminate the intrusion of tower developments into the midblocks through restrictive envelope controls of the contextual R8B district. Special districts have also been enacted for Madison Avenue and Park and Fifth avenues that prescribe bulk regulations which preclude tower developments and eliminate the plaza bonus. Lexington Avenue was rezoned to decrease the maximum allowable density by twenty-five percent and mandate streetwall buildings without plazas. Most recently, in 1990, the wide crosstown streets in CD 8 and on East End Avenue were remapped to contextual districts that mandate high streetwall buildings and preclude the use of the plaza bonus. As a result of these actions, the tower regulations and plaza bonus are now only applicable in CD 8 for avenue sites along Third, Second, First and York avenues.

In 1989 DCP examined, in its discussion document entitled "Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas: Issues and Options", the regulations that govern residential towers on the Upper East Side. A comprehensive study was undertaken of residential buildings constructed between 1978 and 1988 in Community District 8. These analyses indicated that the current tower regulations result in buildings that are not compatible with the established neighborhood character.

The report found that many blocks in neighborhoods with an established streetwall character have had this context eroded by towers that are set back from the streetline in plazas and rise without setback. It was also found that the plaza bonus which provides up to two FAR of additional bulk often produces plazas that provide little public benefit and are often sited and designed in a manner that discourages public use. Also among the findings was that excessively tall buildings have sprouted on small footprints through the

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

use of zoning lot mergers, which allow the transfer of unused development potential from one or more adjacent buildings to new development on the same zoning lot. The study concluded that the combination of the tower regulations, the plaza bonus and zoning lot mergers has resulted in the construction of increasingly taller buildings that have little relationship to the surrounding built context.

Recommendations were made to replace the current tower controls in certain high-density residential districts with regulations that would require a "tower-on-a-base" form of building. The base of the building would reinforce the traditional streetwall character of the districts and the mandated setback would reduce the tower's impact on the streetscape. The proposal recommended a set of floor area controls to achieve the objectives of regulating the height of the tower and the impact of zoning lot mergers. The report also recommended limiting the bonus for residential plazas.

Extensive discussion with representatives of the civic, professional and development communities followed but failed to produce a consensus on a proposal. These groups decided to apply an emerging planning tool – computer simulation – to assist in the review of issues associated with towers. In 1991, each of the four groups – AIA's OCULUS Committee, CIVITAS, the Real Estate Board of New York (REBNY), and the Department of City Planning – developed guidelines and illustrative drawings for theoretical buildings on a common set of sites on the Upper East Side. Information on the proposed building envelopes was processed by computer and a set of drawings and computer simulations depicted the proposed buildings forms of the various proposals. The proposals were presented at a public meeting.

Although a single proposal did not result from this collaboration, the working sessions were invaluable in helping each of the four proposers, joined by representatives of Community Board 8 and the Manhattan Borough President's Office, to recognize the wide range of viewpoints held by the participants as well as to understand the many common

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-01-A 05/14/2019

elements.

Description of Text Amendment (as referred for public comment)

The proposed zoning text amendment incorporates many of the common elements that were identified by the participants in the working group, and also reflects the extensive analyses done by the Department in its studies of residential towers and plazas and the Quality Housing II proposal. The results of recent discussions at the City Planning Commission on various techniques to achieve greater articulation of buildings in waterfront developments have also been incorporated.

These proposed regulations set up a middle ground between contextual buildings and tower development. They mandate a tower-on-a-base building form that will facilitate a compatible relationship between future development and existing neighborhoods. This will be accomplished through a set of bulk controls and the elimination of the plaza and arcade bonuses. Buildings that are occupied entirely or predominantly by community facility uses would continue to use the existing regulations. The proposed changes would be applicable to buildings that are entirely or partially residential in R9, R10, C1-8, C1-9, C2-7, and C2-8 zoning district or in C1 or C2 districts mapped within R9 or R10 districts. Although the proposed zoning amendment would primarily affect the development of sites in Community Districts 6 and 8, certain sites in Community Districts 2, 4, 7, 10 and 11 also have these zoning designations.

The proposed regulations require a building base, located within eight feet of the street line in residential districts and at the street line in applicable commercial districts. Up to 30% of the base would be permitted to be recessed along the length of the street line. All recesses, except for the entrance, must be landscaped. The height of the required base would be between 60 and 85 feet. However, if the height of an adjacent building is between 60 and 100 feet along an avenue or wide street, the height of the new building must match that of the existing building for at least 20 feet in length. These controls seek to achieve a

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

building form which complements the existing streetwall frontages, yet provides sufficient design flexibility.

The tower portion of the new development must be set back 10 feet on a wide street and 15 feet on a narrow street above the required base . Dormers would be allowed as a device to provide a transition between the base and the tower. The height of the tower would be effectively regulated by using a defined range of tower coverage (30 to 40%) together with a required percentage of floor area under 150 feet (55 to 60%). The top four floors of the tower could have a coverage less than 30% if each penthouse floor is at least 20% smaller in area than the floor below it. This allows for articulation at the top of the tower and is referred to as the penthouse rule.

The proposal includes a prohibition on locating any portion of a tower in the "transition zone" which is defined as that area between 100 to 125 feet from the avenue. An existing building within the transition zone could be preserved and included on the zoning lot. However, if a portion of the new building is in the transition zone, its base must match the height of the adjacent building or built to a height of 60 feet. In no case can the new building in the transition zone be higher than 85 feet.

Under this proposal, the height of residential towers and the effect of zoning lot mergers on building scale would become more predictable, resulting in buildings likely to range in height from 28 to 33 stories (including up to 4 penthouse floors).

Post Referral Text Changes

The proposal was revised prior to the Commission's public hearing on December 1st, to incorporate controls that further encourage the articulation of the tower-on-a-base building form in response to suggestions made by the Commission, the Manhattan Borough President, and Community Boards and to address some of the concerns articulated by representatives of the architectural and development communities with whom the

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Department has continued to meet. The proposed refinements include:

* Relaxation of the streetwall location requirement beyond 30 feet of the corner on narrow streets in commercial districts to allow a maximum 8 foot recess at ground level. Streetwalls must still be located at the streetline in commercial districts on wide streets.

* Up to 50% of the streetwall length at each level in residential buildings, and above the first floor in commercial buildings (including the building entrance recess) may be recessed up to 8 feet.

Two additional options for meeting the height matching requirement have been developed, in addition to the 20 foot wide precise height matching in the original proposal, as follows:

* Dormers may qualify as the required height matching with an existing adjacent building on a wide street as an alternative to the 20 foot wide precise height matching.

* Massing above the base may also meet the matching requirement if its width is at least 50% of the length of the streetwall base.

Most significantly, an incentive system has been proposed to encourage articulation of the base of the building and the use of design elements that integrate the base and tower portions of the building.

* Both recesses and dormers qualify for articulation credits. Articulation credits can be used to reduce the minimum tower coverage from 30% down to 28%, and floor area distribution controls can be reduced. The combination of both articulation credits could result in up to two additional floors in the tower portion of the

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-91-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

building.

The proposed combination of streetwall controls, floor area distribution, tower coverage and articulation credits work together to ensure a flexible building design which will enhance existing streetscapes, reinforce neighborhood character, and still allow for reasonable tower development.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

This application (N 940013 ZRM) was reviewed pursuant to the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA), and the SEQRA regulations set forth in Volume 6 of the New York Code of Rules and Regulations, Section 617.00 et seq. and the City Environmental Quality Review (CEQR) Rules of Procedure of 1991 and Executive Order No. 91 of 1977. The designated CEQR number is 93DCP047M. The lead agency is the Department of City Planning.

After a study of the potential environmental impact of the proposed action, a negative declaration was issued on August 16, 1993.

PUBLIC REVIEW

On August 16, 1993, this text change application was referred to Community Boards 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, and 11 in Manhattan, the Manhattan Borough President and the Manhattan Borough Board for information and review in accordance with the procedures for referring non-ULURP matters. Because of the significance and scope of the proposed amendment the CPC extended the typical 30-day period was extended to 60 days. The Department of City Planning staff has had numerous meetings with those groups most affected by the proposal.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

On October 21, 1993, Community Board 2 adopted a resolution in support of the proposal by a vote of 35-0-0, with a proviso that the following concerns be addressed, limiting the transfer of development rights, that permitting front wall recesses will not help in achieving the goal of a uniform street wall, that the tower setbacks proposed are not adequate, and that the resultant building form may not blend well with the historic quality of communities.

On October 6, Community Board 4 met, and adopted a resolution in support of the proposal by a vote of 28-0-1.

On October 20, 1993, Community Board 6 adopted a resolution in support of the proposal by a vote of 27-0-0, with the following recommendations: that the zoning lot depth on the Upper East Side be reduced to 100 feet, that CPC limit tower coverage to 30-40% to limit excessive height, that the CPC review the Oculus committee design recommendations, that CPC assess the affects of the text changes in two and five years, that CPC develop rules that will prevent tower and plaza community facility buildings from converting to residential buildings, that CPC expedite the completion of the community facility text, and that residential uses in community facilities be required to build the tower-on-a-base.

On October 13, 1993 Community Board 8 adopted a resolution in support of the proposal by a vote of 23-0-3, with the following recommendations: that 'street wall height of the avenue buildings must match the average height of the mid-block buildings for 100 adjacent feet, that the CD 8 supports 'REBNY's desire to incorporate landscape details in the streetline setbacks,' that the CD 8 supports Oculus' suggestion to encourage windows on all four sides of the tower, and that this text change should only be approved in conjunction with the Upper East Side rezoning which would reduce the depth of the avenue zoning districts.

In addition, community boards 2, 4, and 8 stated in their resolutions that community

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

facilities should not be allowed to continue to use the tower regulations or plaza regulations.

Borough President Review

This application (N 940013 ZRM) was considered by the Manhattan Borough President, who issued a recommendation approving the application on November 24, 1993, with the following recommendations:

> That the City Planning Commission expedite completion of the community facility text changes and develop regulations that bring community facility buildings into a compatible urban design context with buildings generated by new tower-on-a-base zoning, including the elimination of additional floor area for community facilities.
>
> That the City Planning Commission develop rules that will prevent tower and plaza community facility buildings from being easily converted to residential buildings.
>
> That the City Planning Commission review the Oculus design recommendations in order to incorporate more flexibility and creativity into the design of tower-on-a-base buildings.

The Manhattan Borough President further stated that her joint application with CD 8 to reduce the Upper East Side avenue zoning depth from 125 feet to 100 feet be approved in conjunction with this text change .

City Planning Commission Public Hearing

On November 17, 1993 (Calendar No. 5), the City Planning Commission scheduled December 1, 1993 for a public hearing on this application (N 940013 ZRM). The hearing was duly held on December 1, 1993 (Calendar No. 12).

There were 28 speakers in favor of the application, and 3 speakers in opposition.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Those speaking in favor included the Manhattan Borough President, representatives of assembly districts 65 and 73, Congressional District 14, City Council districts 4 and 5, State Senatorial District 26, the Chairperson of Community Board 8, representatives of community boards 6, 10, and 11, a representative of the Municipal Arts Society and representatives of various community organizations. Among the reasons offered in support of this application were the desire to build lower buildings that are more in scale with the existing neighborhood, the importance of requiring a streetwall, the need to preserve the mid-block scale, and the elimination of the plaza bonus.

The Manhattan Borough President commended the collaborative effort amongst the many groups which made this proposed text change possible.

Those speaking in opposition included a representative of the Real Estate Board of New York who stated that the proposed changes would reduce the amount of new affordable housing, and make it more difficult to build. He also suggested that the City would be better served if the residential plaza regulations were strengthened rather than eliminated. Another speaker, who generally supported the text, stated that packing of floor area below 150 feet would lead to uneconomical apartments in the base of the building. A speaker representing the Oculus committee of the American Institute of Architects presented an alternative proposal which used coverage and streetwall controls to govern the tower-on-a-base building form.

The hearing was closed.

WATERFRONT REVITALIZATION PROGRAM CONSISTENCY REVIEW

This application was reviewed by the Department of City Planning for consistency with the policies of the New York City Waterfront Revitalization Program (WRP), adopted by the Board of Estimate on September 30, 1982 (Calendar No. 17), pursuant to the New

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

York State Waterfront Revitalization and Coastal Resources Act of 1981 (New York 3 State Executive Law, Section 910 et seq.). The designated WRP number is WRP-087-93. This action was determined to be consistent with the policies of the New York City Waterfront Revitalization Program.

CONSIDERATION

The Commission believes that the proposed amendments, as modified, are appropriate, and concludes that the buildings developed under this new text will represent a significant advance in the evolution of a building form which better complements the existing neighborhood context.

Recent high density residential development, particularly on the east side of Manhattan, has all too frequently been out of scale with its context. The streetwall scale and neighborhood context have been eroded as towers have become increasingly taller and thinner. This text change would create a new building form that would reinforce the established neighborhood character.

In considering the provisions of this text amendment, the Commission addressed specific aspects which were the important concerns articulated at various public hearings and meetings with interested community organizations, the architectural and development communities, and DCP staff. A discussion of those aspects follow.

Plaza bonus

The regulation that permits floor area bonuses for the provision of residential plazas was part of the "incentive zoning" approach introduced in the 1961 Zoning Resolution. Few design guidelines were incorporated into these provisions. In 1977, more specific residential plaza guidelines were included in the Zoning Resolution. Unfortunately, even with the revised design standards, the plaza bonus has not resulted in quality open spaces that

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

encourage public usage. In many cases, plazas have been poorly designed and located in a manner that discourage public use. The plaza erodes the streetwall character of the neighborhoods and also results in the increased heights of the towers. The plaza bonus also competes with the inclusionary housing bonus program which was enacted in 1987.

In order to achieve the goals of the tower-on-a-base building form and to address concerns regarding the use and design of plazas, the Commission has decided to eliminate the residential plaza bonus. Although there has been some testimony requesting that the plaza bonus be maintained, the Commission has concluded that, for predominantly residential buildings, the plaza bonus has not provided sufficient public benefit.

Bulk Regulations

The Commission believes that new zoning controls are needed for certain high density residential zones in Manhattan's traditional residential neighborhoods. The current zoning regulations do not specify a minimum floor size or otherwise regulate height, nor ensure a building form that is compatible with established neighborhood character. Many streetwall frontages have been eroded, by towers that are set back from the streetline and rise without setback. The public perception of the character of the neighborhood has been altered by these new buildings.

The Commission recognizes that there are several interrelated problems with the current regulations which encourage the construction of buildings that are out of context with the scale and character of the neighborhoods. As development sites have become more difficult to assemble, large buildings are increasingly being constructed on small footprints through the use of zoning lot mergers. In the Department's study of residential development on the Upper East Side, it was documented that nearly two-thirds of the additional bulk above the base floor area of the building "footprint" resulted from zoning lot mergers, while the rest was generated by the plaza bonus. The Commission agrees with the findings in the Department's 1989 report that the combination of the tower regulations, the residential

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

plaza bonus, and zoning lot mergers have resulted in the construction of increasingly taller buildings. The Commission believes that the new regulations effectively address these problems.

During the course of review the Commission heard testimony from groups expressing concern about the proposed regulations which would require a percentage of floor area (55 to 60%) to be located below 150 feet. Concerns were expressed by some architects that this regulation would limit architectural expression by discouraging articulation of street walls. Other concerns were expressed by the development community that this regulation would create inefficient apartments in the base portion of the building and penalize ground floor retail which customarily has higher ceiling heights. The Commission asked the staff to evaluate alternative controls, including those put forward by the architectural and development communities during the last several years, that could achieve the same result.

The Department staff, both during the formal review period as well as in the working groups that the Department had participated in prior to drafting the proposed regulations, has had a continuing dialogue with professional groups, the development community and the community and civic groups interested in this issue. The DCP staff has studied alternatives to the proposed floor area distribution controls, including minimum coverage regulations, height limits, restriction on zoning lot mergers, and more defined streetwall controls. The Department's analysis of these alternatives indicates that individually they do not provide the same level of predictability in regard to building height, nor do they establish as strong a streetwall context as the proposed floor area distribution controls.

Articulation credits

In order to respond to the concern that articulation of street walls would be discouraged by the floor area distribution control, the Department developed an incentive regulation to encourage articulation in the buildings by giving credit in the form of a lower coverage tower and reduced floor area distribution requirements. The articulation could take the

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

form of enhanced recesses and/or dormers. The Commission believes that these articulation credits would provide sufficient incentive to provide articulation and has received positive responses from both the architectural and development communities in this regard.

Apartment layouts

The Department also examined the impact on apartment layouts in the bases of the resulting buildings, in response to concerns from the development community. The Department documented many examples of existing buildings in the city which have achieved successful apartment layouts in streetwall type buildings.

Community facility use of plaza bonus

The Commission notes the concern of the Manhattan Borough President and community boards that most community facilities would continue to be eligible for a plaza bonus. The proposed text more strictly defines community facility buildings so that a building that is more than 25 percent residential is not eligible for a plaza bonus and must utilize the tower-on-a-base regulations. In addition, the Department intends as part of the Community Facility Zoning Study to recommend that the plaza bonus be eliminated for college dormitories and staff dwellings which are similar to residential buildings.

Post approval monitoring

The Department has proposed to undertake a program of monitoring buildings as they are approved by the Department of Buildings in order to assess the effectiveness of the new regulations and to refine the regulations if necessary. The approach would be similar to the followup evaluation that was undertaken after new bulk regulations were adopted for Midtown. The Department also intends to continue discussions with Oculus and REBNY to further develop the concepts that have been suggested since the public hearing. The Department will initiate this monitoring effort beginning with the first building by providing the Commission with a verbal report. After five buildings have been built under the new regulations the Department will prepare a written summary of the effectiveness of

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

the tower-on-a-base controls and, if needed, propose changes or refinements.

RESOLUTION

RESOLVED, that the City Planning Commission finds that the action described herein will have no significant impact on the environment; and be it further

RESOLVED that the City Planning Commission, in its capacity as the City Coastal Commission, has reviewed the waterfront aspects of this application and finds that the proposed action is consistent with WRP policies; and be it further

RESOLVED, by the City Planning Commission, pursuant to Section 200 of the New York City Charter, that based on the environmental determination, and the consideration described in this report, the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, effective as of December 15, 1961, and as subsequently amended, is further amended by the modifications of various sections as follows:

Matter Underlined is new, to be added;
Matter in ~~Strikeout~~ is old, to be deleted;
Matter in italics or within # # is defined in Section 12-10;
*** indicate where unchanged text appears in the Zoning Resolution.

23-10 OPEN SPACE AND FLOOR AREA REGULATIONS

* * *

23-15

Maximum Floor Area Ratio in R10 Districts

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

* * *

In R10 Districts, except in R10 equivalent C4, C5 or C6 Districts, the bonus provisions of Sections 23-16 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza), 23-17 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza-Connected Open Area) or 23-18 (Floor Area Bonus for Arcades), shall not apply to any #development# or #enlargement# with more than 25 percent of its total floor area in #residential use# after (the effective date of this amendment).

In R10 Districts, no existing #plaza#, plaza-connected open area, #residential plaza#, #arcade# or other public amenity, open or enclosed, for which a #floor area# bonus has been received pursuant to regulations antedating (the effective date of this amendment), shall be eliminated or reduced in size without a corresponding reduction in the #floor area# of the #building# or the substitution of equivalent complying area for such amenity elsewhere on the #zoning lot#.

* * *

24-10 FLOOR AREA AND LOT COVERAGE REGULATIONS

* * *

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

24-11
Maximum Floor Area Ratio and Percentage of Lot Coverage

* * *

In R9 or R10 Districts, the bonus provisions of Sections 24-14 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza), 24-15 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza-Connected Open Area) or 24-16 (Floor Area Bonus for Arcades), shall not apply to any #development# or #enlargement# with more than 25 percent of its total #floor area# in #residential use# after (the effective date of this amendment).

In R9 or R10 Districts, no existing #plaza#, plaza-connected open area, #residential plaza#, #arcade# or other public amenity, open or enclosed, for which a #floor area# bonus has been received pursuant to regulations antedating (the effective date of this amendment), shall be eliminated or reduced in size without a corresponding reduction in the #floor area# of the #building# or the substitution of equivalent complying area for such amenity elsewhere on the #zoning lot#.

* * *

Chapter 7 Special Urban Design Guidelines - Residential Plazas

* * *

27-01

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Applicability of this Chapter

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to all #developments# constructed after April 21, 1977 containing a #plaza# ~~which~~ that qualifies for a #floor area# bonus under the provisions of Sections 23-16 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza) and 24-14 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza), except that after (the effective date of this amendment), these provisions shall not apply to any #development# or #enlargement# with more than 25 percent of its total #floor area# in #residential use# located in R9, R10, C1-8, C1-9, C2-7 or C2-8 Districts, or in C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts.

A #development# that contains a #residential plaza# and that has been granted a special permit by the City Planning Commission prior to (the effective date of this amendment), may be started or continued pursuant to that special permit.

* * *

34-11
General Provisions

* * *

In C1-8, C1-9, C2-7 or C2-8 Districts, or in C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, the bonus provisions of Sections 23-16 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza), 23-17 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza Connected Open Area), 23-18 (Floor Area Bonus for Arcades), 24-14 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza), 24-15 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza-Connected Open Area) or

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

24-16 (Floor Area Bonus for Arcades), shall not apply to any #development# or #enlargement# with more than 25 percent of its total #floor area# in #residential use# after (the effective date of this amendment).

In C1-8, C1-9, C2-7 or C2-8 Districts, or in C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, no existing #plaza#, plaza-connected open area, #residential plaza#, #arcade# or other public amenity, open or enclosed, for which a #floor area# bonus has been received pursuant to regulations antedating (the effective date of this amendment), shall be eliminated or reduced in size without a corresponding reduction in the #floor area# of the #building# or the substitution of equivalent complying area for such amenity elsewhere on the #zoning lot#.

* * *

35-30 APPLICABILITY OF FLOOR AREA AND OPEN SPACE REGULATIONS

* * *

35-35
Floor Area Bonus for Plaza, Plaza-Connected Open Area, or Arcade in connection with Mixed Buildings.

* * *

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

In C1-8, C1-9, C2-7 or C2-8 Districts, or in C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, the bonus provisions of Sections 23-16 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza), 23-17 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza-Connected Open Area), 23-18 (Floor Area Bonus for Arcades), 24-14 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza), 24-15 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza-connected Open Area) or 24-16 (Floor Area Bonus for Arcades), shall not apply to any #development# or #enlargement# with more than 25 percent of its total #floor area# in #residential use# after (the effective date of this amendment).

In C1-8, C1-9, C2-7 or C2-8 Districts, or in C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, no existing #plaza#, plaza-connected open area, #residential plaza#, #arcade# or other public amenity, open or enclosed, for which a #floor area# bonus has been received pursuant to regulations antedating (the effective date of this amendment), shall be eliminated or reduced in size without a corresponding reduction in the #floor area# of the #building# or the substitution of equivalent complying area for such amenity elsewhere on the #zoning lot#.

* * *

Chapter 7 Special Regulations

37-02
Applicability of Article II, Chapter 7 - Special Urban Design Guidelines - Residential Plazas

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

In ~~C1-9, C2-8~~, C4-6, C4-7, C5-1, C5-2, C5-4, C6-4, C6-5 and C6-8 districts ~~and C1 or C2 districts, mapped within an R10 district,~~ the regulations of ARTICLE II, CHAPTER 7 (SPECIAL URBAN DESIGN GUIDELINES - RESIDENTIAL PLAZAS) shall apply to any #residential development# or to any #development# occupied by #predominantly residential use# which obtains a #floor area# bonus pursuant to Section 23-16 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza) or 24-14 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza), except as modified by the provisions of Section 37-021 to 37-026, inclusive, relating to Modifications to Applicability of ARTICLE II, CHAPTER 7.

In C1-8, C1-9, C2-7, or C2-8 Districts, or in C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any #development# or #enlargement# with more than 25 percent of its total #floor area# in #residential use# after (the effective date of this amendment).

In C1-8, C1-9, C2-7 or C2-8 Districts, or in C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, no existing #plaza#, plaza-connected open area, #residential plaza#, #arcade# or other public amenity, open or enclosed, for which a #floor area# bonus has been received pursuant to regulations antedating (the effective date of this amendment), shall be eliminated or reduced in size without a corresponding reduction in the #floor area# of the #building# or the substitution of equivalent complying area for such amenity elsewhere on the #zoning lot#.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

In the #Special Midtown District# (Article VIII, Chapter 1), the provisions of this section shall not apply.

* * *

23-60 HEIGHT AND SETBACK REGULATIONS

* * *

23-64 Alternate Front Setbacks

* * *

In R9 or R10 Districts, the provisions of this Section shall be inapplicable to any #development# or #enlargement# with more than 25 percent of its total #floor area# in #residential use#.

* * *

Supplementary Regulations

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

23-65
Tower Regulations
R9, R10

In the districts indicated, any #building# or #buildings# or portions thereof which in the aggregate occupy not more than 40 percent of the #lot area# of a #zoning lot# or, for #zoning lots# of less than 20,000 square feet, the percentage set forth in Section 23-651 (Towers on small lots), may penetrate an established #sky exposure plane#. (Such #building# or portion thereof is hereinafter referred to as a tower).

At all levels, such tower shall be located not less than 15 feet from the #street line# of a #narrow street#, and not less than 10 feet from the #street line# of a #wide street#.

Unenclosed balconies, subject to the provisions of Section 23-13 (Balconies) are permitted to project into or over open areas not occupied by towers.

The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any #building#, located wholly or partly in a #Residence District#, that ~~which~~ is within 100 feet of ~~(a)~~ a #public park# with an area of one acre or more, or ~~(b)~~ a #street line# opposite such a #public park#.

Furthermore, the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any #development# or #enlargement# that:

(a) is located on a #wide street# and either within 125 feet from such #wide street# frontage along the short dimension of the #block# or within 100 feet from such #wide street# frontage along the long dimension of the #block#; and

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(b) contains more than 25 percent of its total #floor area# in #residential use#.

If a portion of such #development# or #enlargement# is developed as a tower the entire #development# or #enlargement# shall be subject to the provisions of Section 23-652 (Tower-on-a-base).

23-651
Towers on small lots
R9, R10

* * *

23-652
Tower-on-a-base
R9, R10

In the districts indicated, any #development# or #enlargement# that will contain more than 25 per cent of the total #floor area# for #residential use# may be constructed as a tower-on-a-base, in accordance with the regulations set forth in this Section. The height of all #buildings or other structures# shall be measured from the #base plane#.

(a) Tower regulations

(1) At any level above a building base (referred to hereinafter as a "base"), any

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

portion of a #building# (referred to hereinafter as a "tower") shall occupy in the aggregate:

(i) not more than 40 percent of the #lot area# of a #zoning lot# or, for a #zoning lot# of less than 20,000 square feet, the percentage set forth in Section 23-651 (Towers on small lots); and

(ii) not less than 30 percent of the #lot area# of a #zoning lot#. However, the highest four stories of the tower or 40 feet, whichever is less, may cover less than 30 percent of the #lot area# of a #zoning lot# if the gross area of each #story# does not exceed 80 percent of the gross area of that #story# directly below it.

(2) Any tower located above a base shall not be subject to the provisions of Sections 23-63 (Maximum Height of Walls and Required Setbacks).

(3) Within any #building# that includes a tower, at least 55 percent of the total #floor area# permitted on the #zoning lot# shall be located in #stories# located either partially or entirely below a height of 150 feet.

When the #lot coverage# of the tower portion is less than 40 percent, the required 55 percent of the total #floor area# distribution, within a height of 150 feet shall be increased in accordance with the requirement set forth below:

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019 94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Percent of #lot coverage# of the tower portion	Minimum percent of total building #floor area# distribution below the level of 150 feet
40.0 or greater	55.0
39.0 to 39.9	55.5
38.0 to 38.9	56.0
37.0 to 37.9	56.5
36.0 to 36.9	57.0
35.0 to 35.9	57.5
34.0 to 34.9	58.0
33.0 to 33.9	58.5
32.0 to 32.9	59.0
31.0 to 31.9	59.5
30.0 to 30.9	60.0

(4) At all levels, such tower shall be set back from the #street wall# of a base at least 15 feet along a #narrow street# and at least 10 feet along a #wide street#, except such dimensions shall include the depth of any permitted recesses in the #street wall#.

(5) No tower or portion thereof shall be located on a #narrow street#, at a distance that is more than 100 feet from the intersection with a #wide street#.

Unenclosed balconies, subject to the provisions of Section 23-13 (Balconies) are permitted to

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019 94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

project into or over open areas not occupied by towers.

For the purposes of determining the permitted tower coverage and the required minimum distance between #buildings# or portions thereof, that portion of a #development# located within 125 feet from the #wide street# frontage along the short dimension of a #block# shall be treated as if it were a separate #zoning lot#.

A #development# that contains a tower proposed pursuant to Section 23-65 (Tower Regulations) and that has been granted a special permit by the City Planning Commission prior to (the effective date of this amendment) may be started or continued pursuant to that special permit.

(b) Building base regulations

(1) Street wall location

(i) On a #wide street#, and on a #narrow street# within 125 feet of its intersection with a #wide street#, the #street wall# of the base shall occupy the entire #street frontage# of a #zoning lot# not occupied by existing #buildings#. At any height, at least 70 percent of the length of such #street wall# shall be located within eight feet of the #street line#, and the remaining 30 percent of such #street wall# may be recessed beyond eight feet of the #street line# to provide #outer courts# or

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

balconies. However, no such recesses shall be permitted within 20 feet of an adjacent #building# fronting on the same #street line#, or within 30 feet of the intersection of two #street lines#.

(ii) On a #narrow street# beyond 125 feet from its intersection with a #wide street#, no #street wall# of a base is required nor shall any #street wall# provided beyond 125 feet count toward the computation of any permitted recesses on such wall.

(iii) For #outer courts#, the provisions of Section 23-84 (Outer Court Regulations) shall not apply. In lieu thereof, the width of any such #court# shall be at least one and one third times its depth.

(iv) Where the #street wall# of an adjacent #building# fronting on the same #street line# is located within 10 feet of the #street line#, the #street wall# of the base shall be either located at the #street line# or aligned with the #street wall# of the adjacent #building# for a distance of not less than 20 feet measured horizontally from the side wall of such existing #building#.

(2) Height of Street Wall

All #street walls# of a base shall rise vertically without setback to a height of not less than 60 feet nor more than 85 feet except as provided below:

(i) On a #wide street#, if the height of the #street wall# of an adjacent #building# fronting on the same #street line# exceeds 60 feet and if such

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

#street wall# is located within 10 feet of the #street line#, the #street wall# of the base shall match the height of the #street wall# of the adjacent #building# to a maximum height of 100 feet by either of three alternatives:

(a) the #street wall# of the base shall be extended vertically to the height of the adjacent #building# for a distance of not less than 20 feet measured horizontally from the side wall of such adjacent #building#;

(b) at least 50 percent of the width of the #street wall# of the base shall be extended vertically to the height of the adjacent #building#; or

(c) a dormer shall be provided pursuant to paragraph (3) of this Section. Such dormer shall match the height of the adjacent #building#.

Such #street wall# of the base fronting on a #wide street# may be extended along a #narrow street# within 70 feet of its intersection with the #wide street#.

(ii) On a #narrow street# beyond 100 feet of its intersection with a #wide street#, the #street wall# of a base shall rise vertically to a height of at least 60 feet when the adjacent #building# is either less than 60 feet or greater than 85

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

feet, or match the height of the adjacent #building# when the height of such #building# is between 60 feet and 85 feet.

For the purposes of this paragraph (2), the height of an adjacent #building# shall be the height of a #street wall#, before setback, if applicable, of that portion of an existing #building# nearest the new #development# or #enlargement#, fronting on the same #street line#, and located on the same or an adjoining #zoning lot#.

(3) Dormer

For the purposes of this Section, a dormer shall be a vertical extension of the #street wall# of a base allowed as a permitted obstruction within a required front setback area. A dormer may be located anywhere on a #wide street#, and on a #narrow street# within 70 feet of its intersection with a #wide street#.

On any #street# frontage the aggregate width of all dormers at the required initial setback level shall not exceed 60 percent of the width of the #street wall# of the highest #story# of the base. For each foot of height above the base, the aggregate width of all dormers at that height shall be decreased by one percent of the #street wall# width of the highest #story# of the base.

Such dormer shall count as #floor area# but not as tower #lot coverage#.

(4) Open areas

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

All open areas at ground level, located between the #street line# and the #street wall# of a base shall be landscaped except in front of entrances and exits to the #building#.

(c) Modification of tower coverage and #floor area# distribution requirements

The tower #lot coverage# and #floor area# distribution requirements set forth in paragraph (a)(3) of this Section shall be modified for #buildings# that provide articulation of a base in accordance with the following provisions:

(1) Recesses

Recesses shall occupy, in the aggregate, between 30 and 50 percent of the width of each eligible #story# of the base, and measure at least two feet in depth. In addition, the width of any individual recess provided within eight feet of the #street line# shall not exceed 25 percent of the width of the #street wall# of the base, unless such recess is provided in combination with an additional recess located beyond eight feet of the #street line#. Furthermore, all recesses shall comply with the provisions of paragraph (b)(1) of this Section or paragraph (a)(1) of Section 35-63, as applicable. For each #street# frontage of a #building# with recesses provided in accordance with this subparagraph, the percent of #lot coverage# of the tower portion of the #building# may be decreased by 0.5 percent, and the minimum percent of total building #floor area# distribution below a level of 150 feet may be reduced by 0.25 percent.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(2) Dormers

For each #street# frontage with dormers provided in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this Section that measure, at their lowest level, at least 50 percent of the length of the #street wall# of the highest #story# of the base, and measure, at their highest level, at least 25 percent of the length of the highest #story# of the base, and rise at least 25 feet above the base, the percent of #lot coverage# of the tower portion of the #building# may be decreased by 0.5 percent, and the minimum percent of total building #floor area# distribution below a level of 150 feet may be reduced by 0.25 percent.

(3) Matching Provision

For each #street# frontage that provides an extension of the #street wall# of a base that matches the height of an adjacent #building# in accordance with paragraph (b)(2)(i)(b) of this Section, the percent of #lot coverage# of the tower portion of the #building# may be decreased by 0.5 percent, and the minimum percent of total building #floor area# distribution below a level of 150 feet may be reduced by 0.25 percent.

However, the total percent of #lot coverage# of the tower portion of the #building# shall not be decreased by more than 2.0 percent, nor shall the minimum percent of total building #floor area# distribution below a level of 150 feet be reduced by more than 1.0 percent.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

* * *

24-50 HEIGHT AND SETBACK REGULATIONS

* * *

24-53
Alternate Front Setbacks

* * *

In R9 or R10 Districts, the provisions of this Section shall be inapplicable to any #development# or #enlargement# with more than 25 percent of its total #floor area# in #residential use#.

* * *

Supplementary Regulations

24-54
Tower Regulations
R7-2, R8, R9, R10

In the districts indicated, except as set forth herein, any #building# or #buildings# or portions

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

thereof which in the aggregate occupy not more than 40 percent of the #lot area# of a #zoning lot# or, for #zoning lots# of less than 20,000 square feet, the percentage set forth in Section 24-541 (Towers on small lots), may penetrate an established #sky exposure plane#. (Such #building# or portion thereof is hereinafter referred to as a tower.)

At all levels, such tower shall be located not less than 15 feet from the #street line# of a #narrow street#, and not less than 10 feet from the #street line# of a #wide street#.

Unenclosed balconies, subject to the provisions of Section 24-175 (Balconies) are permitted to project into or over open areas not occupied by towers.

The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any building, located wholly or partly in a #Residence District#, that ~~which~~ is within 100 feet of ~~(a)~~ a #public park# with an area of one acre or more or ~~(b)~~ a #street line# opposite such a public park.

However, in R9 or R10 Districts, the provisions of Section 23-652 (Tower-on-a-base) shall apply to any #development# or #enlargement# that:

(a) is located on a #wide street# and either within 125 feet from such #wide street# frontage along the short dimension of the #block# or within 100 feet from such #wide street# frontage along the long dimension of the #block#; and

(b) contains less than 75 percent of its total #floor area# in #community facility use#.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

* * *

33-44
Alternate Front Setbacks

* * *

In C1-8, C1-9, C2-7 or C2-8 Districts, or in C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, the provisions of this Section shall be inapplicable to any #development# or #enlargement# with more than 25 percent of its total #floor area# in #residential use#.

* * *

35-60 MODIFICATION OF HEIGHT AND SETBACK REGULATIONS FOR MIXED BUILDINGS

* * *

35-63
Special Tower Regulations for Mixed Buildings

In the districts ~~as~~ indicated, when a #mixed building# is subject to tower regulations, the #residential# tower regulations of paragraphs (a) and (b) or the commercial tower regulations of paragraph ~~(b)~~ (c) of this Section shall apply to the entire #building#.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(a) In C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, or in C1-8, C1-9, C2-7 or C2-8 Districts, a #mixed building# that meets the requirements of a tower-on-a-base set forth in Section 23-65 (Tower Regulations), shall be governed by the provisions of Sections 23-652 (Tower-on-a-base), except that paragraph (b), Section 23-652 (Building base regulations) shall be amended as follows:

(1) On a #wide street#, and on a #narrow street# within 30 feet of its intersection with a #wide street#, the entire length of the #street wall# of a base shall be located on the #street line#. However, to allow for articulation of corners at the intersection of two #street lines#, the #street wall# may be located anywhere within an area bounded by the two #street lines# and a line connecting such #street lines# at points 15 feet from their intersection. Recesses, not to exceed three feet in depth from the #street line#, shall be permitted on the ground floor where required to provide access to the #building#.

(2) On a #narrow street# beyond 30 feet of its intersection with a #wide street#, the #street wall# of a base shall be located within eight feet of a #street line#.

(3) On a #wide street#, recesses above the ground floor are permitted at any level in the #street wall# of a base for #outer courts# or balconies. The aggregate length of such recesses shall not exceed 50 percent of the length of the entire #street

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

wall# at any level. However, not more than 30 percent of the aggregate length of such recesses shall exceed a depth of eight feet. Furthermore, no recesses shall be permitted below a height of 12 feet, within 20 feet of an adjacent #building#, or within 30 feet of the intersection of two #street lines#, except for corner articulation as provided for in paragraph (1) above.

(4) On a #narrow street#, recesses are permitted at any level in the #street wall# of a base for #outer courts# or balconies. The aggregate length of such recesses shall not exceed 50 percent of the length of the entire #street wall# at any level. However, not more than 30 percent of the aggregate length of such recesses shall exceed a depth of eight feet. Furthermore, no recesses shall be permitted below a height of 12 feet, within 20 feet of an adjacent #building#, or within 30 feet of the intersection of two #street lines#, except for corner articulation as provided for in paragraph (1) above.

~~(a)~~(b) In ~~C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, or in C1-8, C1-9, C2-7, C2-8,~~ C4-6, C5-1 or C6-3 Districts, the #residential# portion of a #mixed building# ~~which~~ that in the aggregate occupies not more than 40 percent of the #lot area# of a #zoning lot# or, for #zoning lots# of less than 20,000 square feet, the percentage set forth in Section 23-651 (Towers on small lots), may be constructed in conformance with the provisions of

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Section 23-65 (Tower Regulations), provided the following conditions are met:

(1) at least 65 percent of the total allowable #floor area# on a #zoning lot# under the applicable district regulations is occupied by #residential uses#;

(2) all non-#residential uses# within such #mixed building# ~~shall~~ comply with the provisions of Section 32-42 (Location within Buildings); and

(3) no non-#residential# portion of a #mixed building# penetrates the #sky exposure plane# as set forth in ~~Section 33-43 (Maximum Height of Front Wall and Required Front Setbacks) or 33-44 (Alternate Front Setbacks)~~ Sections 33-432 (In other Commercial Districts) or 33-442 (In other Commercial Districts).

(c)~~(b)~~ In C4-7, C5-2, C5-3, C5-4, C5-5, C6-4, C6-5, C6-6, C6-7, C6-8 or C6-9 Districts, the tower regulations applicable to any #mixed building# shall be the regulations set forth in Section 33-45 (Tower Regulations).

However, ~~In~~ in C4-7, C5-2, C5-4, C6-4, C6-5 or C6-8 Districts, when no more than two #stories# of a #mixed building# are occupied by non-#residential uses#, the tower regulations applicable to the #residential# portion of such #mixed building# may be governed by the provisions of Sections 23-65 (Tower Regulations) or 23-651 (Towers on small lots).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

All non #residential uses# within such #mixed building# shall comply with the provisions of Section 32-42 (Location Within Buildings);

* * *

~~74-88~~
~~Special Tower Regulations~~
[Delete the entire text of Section 74-88]

74-88
Modification of Height and Setback and Street Wall Regulations

Upon application, the City Planning Commission may permit the modification of height and setback and #street wall# regulations of Sections 23-652 (Tower-on-a-base), paragraph (b) of Section 24-54 (Tower Regulations) and paragraph (a) of Section 35-63 (Special Tower Regulations for Mixed Buildings), except for the permitted tower coverage or the required #floor area# distribution below a height of 150 feet, provided the Commission makes the following findings:

(a) that such modification will enhance the contextual relationship of the new #building# to nearby #buildings# and improve the overall scale, site design and architectural harmony among #buildings# in the neighborhood; and

(b) that such modification will not unduly obstruct access of light and air to the detriment of the occupants or users of the #buildings# in the #block# or nearby #blocks# or of people

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

using the public #street#.

The Commission may prescribe additional conditions and safeguards to minimize adverse effects on the scale and character of the surrounding area.

* * *

74-96
Special Urban Design Guidelines - Residential Plaza Modifications

In R10, C1-8, C1-9, C2-7 or C2-8 Districts, or in C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, no existing #plaza#, plaza-connected open area, #residential plaza#, #arcade# or other public amenity, open or enclosed, for which a #floor area# bonus has been received pursuant to regulations antedating the effective date of this amendment, shall be eliminated or reduced in size without a corresponding reduction in the #floor area# of the #building# or the substitution of equivalent complying area for such amenity elsewhere on the #zoning lot#.

* * *

78-31
Location of Buildings, Distribution of Bulk and Open Space, and Modification of Height and Setbacks.

* * *

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(e) In R9, R10, C1-8, C1-9, C2-7 or C2-8 Districts, or in C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, the bonus provisions of Sections 23-16 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza), 23-17 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza-Connected Open Area), 23-18 (Floor Area Bonus for Arcades), 24-14 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza), 24-15 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza-Connected Open Area), 24-16 (Floor Area Bonus for Arcades) or 27-00 (GENERAL PURPOSES) shall not apply to any #development# or #enlargement# with more than 25 percent of its total #floor area# in #residential use# after (the effective date of this amendment).

In R9, R10, C1-8, C1-9, C2-7 or C2-8 Districts or in C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, no existing #plaza#, plaza-connected open area, #residential plaza#, #arcade# or other public amenity, open or enclosed, for which a #floor area# bonus has been received pursuant to regulations antedating (the effective date of this amendment), shall be eliminated or reduced in size without a corresponding reduction in the #floor area# of the #building# or the substitution of equivalent complying area for such amenity elsewhere on the #zoning lot#.

* * *

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

79-21
General Provisions

* * *

In R9, R10, C1-8, C1-9, C2-7 or C2-8 Districts, or in C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, the bonus provisions of Sections 23-16 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza), 23-17 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza-Connected Open Area), 23-18 (Floor Area Bonus for Arcades), 24-14 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza), 24-15 (Floor Area Bonus for a Plaza-Connected Open Area), 24-16 (Floor Area Bonus for Arcades), or 27-00 (GENERAL PURPOSES) shall not apply to any #development or #enlargement# with more than 25 percent of its total floor area in #residential use# after (the effective date of this amendment).

In R9, R10, C1-8, C1-9, C2-7 or C2-8 Districts, or in C1 or C2 Districts mapped within R9 or R10 Districts, no existing #plaza#, plaza-connected open area, #residential plaza#, #arcade# or other public amenity, open or enclosed, for which a #floor area# bonus has been received pursuant to regulations antedating (the effective date of this amendment), shall be eliminated or reduced in size without a corresponding reduction in the #floor area# of the #building# or the substitution of equivalent complying area for such amenity elsewhere on the #zoning lot#.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

* * *

The above resolution, duly adopted by the City Planning Commission on December 20, 1993 (Calendar No. 7), is filed with the Office of the Speaker, City Council and the Borough President, together with a copy of the plans of the development, in accordance with the requirements of Section 197-d and 200 of the New York City Charter.

RICHARD L. SCHAFFER, Chairman
VICTOR G. ALICEA, Vice-Chairman
EUGENIE L. BIRCH,A.I.C.P., AMANDA M. BURDEN, A.I.C.P., ANTHONY I. GIACOBBE, ESQ., MAXINE GRIFFITH, JAMES C. JAO, R.A., BRENDA LEVIN, JOEL A. MIELE, SR, P.E., EDWARD T. ROGOWSKY, RONALD SHIFFMAN, A.I.C.P., ANALISA TORRES, ESQ., JACOB B. WARD, ESQ., Commissioners

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

CITY OF NEW YORK
COMMUNITY BOARD NO. 2, MANHATTAN
3 Washington Square Village • New York, New York 10012-1899 • (212) 979-2272 • FAX 212-254-5102
Greenwich Village • Little Italy • Soho • Noho

rol Feinman
ir

a Lee
rict Manager

l Gold
njamin B. Green
Chair

ıar Gonzalez
retary

ıald Cohn
istant Secretary

an Gerson
asurer

October 25, 1993

Richard Shaffer
Director
Department of City Planning
22 Reade Street
New York, New York 10007

Dear Director Shaffer:

At its full Board meeting held on October 21, 1993, Community Board #2, Manhattan adopted the following resolution:

"Tower-on-a-Base" Zoning Text Change.

WHEREAS this is an amendment to the Zoning Resolution regarding development in High Density Residential District: and

WHEREAS these changes include new setback and tower regulations, new urban design guidelines for building bases, modified bulk and use regulations and the elimination of plaza bonuses for residential buildings, the change would affect R10 and C2-7 zones in our Community Board district; and

WHEREAS although the problem of plaza bonuses has been addressed, our Community Board has many serious concerns related to tower development not addressed in the present text proposal;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that Community Board #2, Manhattan applauds the Department of City Planning for eliminating the 20 % plaza bonuses in residential buildings. Community Board #2, Manhattan also endorses the provisions which would require that, where a building has received a 20% bonus for a plaza or an arcade, if such plaza or arcade is reduced or eliminated, there must be a corresponding reduction in the floor area of the building which received the bonus.

We recommend approval of the concept in the zoning text change but with the proviso that the following concerns be addressed:

1. The zoning text continues to permit the transfer of development rights that will produce buildings entirely too tall for many of the city's neighborhoods;

2. Th "tower-on-the-bas " proposal has not achieved its goal of a uniform street wall. Front wall recesses permitt d will break the street wall and depending on their placement could lead to the tower wall, rather than the stre t wall, being seen by the public;

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

3. From the diagrams and sketches submitted, it appears that the small s tbacks required would not adequately mask the tow r (without the 20% bonus) from view;

4. The proposal introduces peculiar building designs with many indentations that may not be in keeping with the historic quality of communities;

5. The text only addresses residential buildings and not community facilities that continue to be vulnerable to tower construction and bonuses.

Vote: Passed Unanimously; 35 in favor.

Please advise us of your decision and any action taken in response to this proposal.

Sincerely,

Carol Feinman
Chair
Community Board #2, Manhattan

Marie Dormuth
Chair
Zoning Committee

cc: Mayor David N. Dinkins
Man. Borough President Ruth W. Messinger
Council Speaker Peter Vallone
Councilmember Kathryn Freed
Attorney General Robert Abrahms
Executive Deputy Commissioner, Stewart D. O'Brien,
Dept. of Buildings
Susan Shepard, Commissioner, Dept. of Investigation
Lawrence Parnes, Technical Review Unit, CPC

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-94-A 05/14/2019

CITY OF NEW YORK
COMMUNITY BOARD NO. 4
330 WEST 42ND STREET • NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036
TEL. 736-4536

JOSS GRAHAM
CHAIR

JULIA FITZGERALD
DISTRICT MANAGER

October 15, 1993

Hon. Richard Schaffer
Commissioner
Dept. of City Planning
22 Reade Street
New York, NY 10007-1216

RE: N940013ZRM ZONING TEXT CHANGE GOVERNING NEW TOWER DEVELOPMENT IN HIGH DENSITY RESIDENTIAL ZONING DISTRICTS

Dear Commissioner Schaffer: Vote 28-0-1

Wh reas, a zoning text change governing new tower development impacts the following zoning districts and areas of Manhattan Community Board No. 4:

Zoning District C2-7: 10th Avenue - on the west side of the Avenue from the north side of West 55th Street up to and including the south side of 58th Str et, and on the east side of the Avenue from the north side of West 56th Street up to and including the south side of West 58th Street;

Zoning District R-9: 10th Avenue - on the west side of the Avenue from the north side of West 54th Street up to and including the south side of 55th Street; 11th Avenue - on the east side of the Avenue from the north side of West 54th Street up to and including the south side of 55th Street; and

Whereas, the goal of the text change is to bring future "tower" buildings more into character with existing neighborhood buildings; and

Whereas, it will accomplish this goal by (1) lowering the maximum height of any new residential building in an R9 or C2-7 zoning district from 57 stories down to 17-20 stories

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

(by eliminating the residential plaza bonus as well as increasing the mandated-minimum siz "floor footprint" for tower floors); and (ii) mandating a street wall base of 60 to 85 feet, with requisite tower set back requirement above that height; and

Whereas, since the elimination of plaza bonus would not apply to a predominantly community facility building, there is a potential for abuse if, in the future, a community facility building were to be converted to residential use, or if part of the building were to be for high-rise, high cost residential use; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, that Manhattan Community Board No. 4 supports the New Tower Regulations zoning text change (No. N940013RZM) with the condition that the plaza bonus also be eliminated for community facility buildings, or, at the least, not be as-of-right but available only by special permit on findings that require a demonstration of the usefulness f the plaza to the residents of the buildings or to the sponsoring institution.

Sincerely,

Ross Graham

Ross Graham
Chair
Community Board No. 4

cc: Hon. Ruth Messinger, Manhattan Borough President
Hon. Ronnie Eldridge, City Councilmember
Hon. Tom Duane, City Councilmember
Manhattan Community Boards Nos. 6 & 8

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

CITY OF NEW YORK
COMMUNITY BOARD NO. 6 MANHATTAN

330 East 26th Street, New York, N.Y. 10010-1997 (212) 679-0907 Fax 683-3749

OCTOBER 1993

RE - ZONING TEXT AMENDMENT TO CLARIFY THE APPLICABILITY OF THE RESIDENTIAL PLAZA PROVISIONS TO CERTAIN BUILDINGS OCCUPIED BY RESIDENTIAL USES, AND TO REQUIRE TOWERS WITH SPECIFIC BASE HEIGHTS IN CERTAIN DISTRICTS

WHEREAS, the text amendment will include new setback and tower regulations, new urban design guidelines for building bases, modified bulk and use regulations and the elimination of plaza and arcade bonuses for residential buildings, and

WHEREAS, the text changes are meant to relate new buildings to established neighborhood character, and

WHEREAS, the plaza bonus available since 1961 has resulted in many undesirable and underutilized public plazas, and

WHEREAS, public bonused plazas have not been viewed as public by new condo and co-op boards which are now responsible for th maintenance of many of the bonused plazas, and

WHEREAS, the extra floor area generated by the plaza bonus has usually resulted in tall towers which do not relate well to its urban context, and

WHEREAS, the ability to merge zoning lots and the tower provisions of the Zoning Resolution have created buildings that are totally out of scale with neighborhood contexts and are a cause for alarm in affected neighborhoods, particularly on the east side of Manhattan, and

WHEREAS, the tower on a base text will help reduce the excessive transfer of floor area to receiving sites, a goal long sought by CB6, and

WHEREAS, Community Board 6 has supported Community Board 8 in a 197-C application to re-map avenue setbacks from 125' to 100' in order to stop the proliferation of tall, inappropriate avenu buildings, and

WHEREAS, the proposed 14th St. to 34th St. re-zoning proposal sponsored by the East Side Re-zoning Alliance (ESRA) will contain opportunities for tower on a base zoning along portions of avenues and East 23rd St. and East 34th St., and

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

WHEREAS, towers ar permitted in the zoning resolution, with the maximum allowable tower coverage of 40%. However, many of the tower buildings constructed in the 1980s were built as small as 21%, thus creating extremely tall inappropriate buildings, and

WHEREAS, community facilities are not covered under the proposed text amendment and still retain the plaza bonus, and

WHEREAS, because there are no provisions which will prevent community facility buildings constructed as towers with plazas from converting to residential uses, there exists a potential loophole in the proposed text's intent, and

WHEREAS, the Department of City Planning is currently working on text revisions regarding community facilities, and it is unclear how the community facility text changes will affect the retention of tower zoning for community facilities, and

WHEREAS, the "Oculus" design recommendations seem to allow for more design creativity and flexibility than the text proposed by DCP,

WHEREAS, the design implication of the tower on a base text change ar untested and unknown at this time, and

WHEREAS, the proposed text changes do not have provisions for an assessment of the text changes, and

WHEREAS, there is no inducement for allowing developers mor opportunity to articulate the base building since it could result in losing floor area, i.e., eroding the building form, now

THEREFORE BE IT

RESOLVED, that Community Board 6 supports the proposed zoning text changes with the following recommendations:

1. that the 125' avenue zoning lot depth be reduced to 100' at all locations.

2. that in order to limit the excessive height of tower development, the City Planning Commission limit towers to a suggested range of 30-40% of lot size.

3. that the City Planning Commission expedite the completion of the community facility text changes, and develop regulations that will bring community facility buildings into a compatible urban design context with buildings generated by the new tower on a base zoning, including eliminating additional floor area for community facility buildings.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

4. that th City Planning Commission develop rules that will prevent tower and plaza community facility buildings from being easily converted to residential buildings soon after construction.

5. that the City Planning Commission review the Oculus design recommendations in order to incorporate more flexibility and creativity into the design of tower-on-a-base buildings.

and be it further

RESOLVED, that the City Planning Commission provide for an assessment of the text changes in two years and five years, and be it further

RESOLVED, that the City Planning Commission develop rules to allow for greater articulation and design flexibility by permitting a lower percentage of floor area below 150' for increased articulation of the building, and be it further

RESOLVED, that the City Planning Commission amend the community facility use group, and classify buildings having more than 75% of th ir floor area used as apartments, from a community facility to a residential use. This change would result in such buildings being constructed as tower on a base type buildings and be more harmonious with existing neighborhoods. All other community facility uses can still utilize plaza type buildings with public plazas available to workers and clients of community facilities.

PASSED: 27 IN FAVOR, 0 OPPOSED, 0 ABSTENTIONS, 0 ABSTENTIONS FOR CAUSE, 1 PRESENT AND NOT VOTING

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

ARRIE L. PRICE
airpers n
)WARD BENSON
strict Manager

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
MANHATTAN COMMUNITY BOARD 8

309 EAST 94 STREET
MAIN FLOOR
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10128
212-427-4840/41
FAX #
212-410-9738

OCTOBER 14, 1993

Mr. Richard Schaffer
Chairman
City Planning Commission
22 Reade Street
New York, NY. 10007

RE: ZONING TEXT AMENDMENT GOVERNING TOWER DEVELOPMENT
DCP #N940013ZRM

At the October 13, 1993 Land Use Meeting of Community Board #8M, the following resolution was adopted by a vote of 23 in favor; 0 opposed; 3 abstentions:

WHEREAS, Community Board 8M and the Upper Eastside community has repeatedly requested the elimination of the plaza bonus, which has produced many "poorly located, ill designed and underutilized" plazas in our district;

WHEREAS, expansion of major community facilities generates significant community concern and the proposed text changes continue to allow the plaza bonus for community facilities;

WHEREAS, DCP is currently completing a study of community facilities to determine new zoning regulations;

WHEREAS, the proposed text changes retain the Inclusionary Housing bonus;

WHEREAS, Community Board 8M has stressed its concern for preservation of neighborhood character and contextual building height;

WHEREAS, the proposed text changes address the relationship between the avenue buildings' base and the neighboring mid-block and the street wall height;

WHEREAS, the proposed text changes recommend urban design rules and guidelines to create a compatible street wall integration using the following elements:

- street wall height and match up
- street wall length and recesses
- street wall location (for landscape set back)
- street wall line up;

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

RESOLUTION RE: Supplemental Zoning Regulations Governing New Tower Development in High Density Residential Zoning Districts.

WHEREAS, Community Board 8M supports the DCP text changes only in conjunction with the 197(c) ULURP #C930136ZMM;

WHEREAS, the proposed text changes recommend new tower regulations to regulate zoning lot mergers, and tower height and to encourage building articulation;

WHEREAS, the proposed text changes incorporate provisions for dormers, recesses and penthouses.

WHEREAS, Community Board 8M wants to encourage an improved architectural relationship between the tower and the base including tow r fenestration (windows) on all four sides of the tower;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that Community Board 8M supports the elimination of the plaza bonus in residential zones and finds it troubling that the plaza bonus is still permitted for community facilities;

FURTHER RESOLVED, that Community Board 8M recommends that the street wall height of the avenue buildings must match the average height of the mid-block buildings for 100 adjacent feet;

FURTHER RESOLVED, that Community Board 8M supports the Real Estate Board of New York's desire to incorporate landscape details in the street line setbacks;

FURTHER RESOLVED, that Community Board 8M supports the DCP guidelines to regulate tower height, zoning lot mergers and encourage building articulation with the requirement of a minimum 70% street wall length, minimum 30% coverage for the tower, and incentives for surface articulation with use of dormers, recesses and penthouses and additionally supports OCULUS's suggestion to encourage windows on all four sides of the tower.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that Community Board 8M believes that these text changes should be approved only in conjunction with the 197(c) application ULURP #C930136ZMM.

Sincerely,

Warrie L. Price, Jr.

Warrie L. Price,
Chairperson

cc: Ruth Messinger, Manhattan Borough President
Victor G. Alicea, City Planning Commissioner
Maxine Griffith, City Planning Commissioner
Edward T. Rogowsky, City Planning Commissioner

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2015Q4-A 05/14/2019

RESOLUTION RE: Supplemental Zoning Regulations Governing New Tower Development in High Density Residential Zoning Districts.

cc: James C. Jao, R.A., City Planning Commissioner
Joel A. Miele, Sr. P.E., City Planning Commissioner
Deborah C. Wright, City Planning Commissioner
Brenda Levin, City Planning Commissioner
Eugenie L. Birch, City Planning Commissioner
Jacob B. Ward, City Planning Commissioner
Amanda W. Burden, City Planning Commissioner
Ronald Shiffman, City Planning Commissioner
Anthony I. Giacobbe, City Planning Commissioner
Robert Flahive, Director, Department of City Planning, Manhattan Office
Congresswoman Carolyn Maloney
State Senator Roy Goodman
Assemblyman Alexander B. Grannis
Assemblyman John Ravitz
Councilman Charles Millard
Councilman Andrew Eristoff
Genie Rice, CIVITAS
Michael Slattery, Real Estate Board of New York
Bruce Fowle, OCULUS
Craig Whitaker
Community Boards - Citywide

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Borough Board Resolution
regarding the
Proposed Zoning Text Amendment Governing Development
in High-Density Residential Districts
(a.k.a. Tower & Plaza Text Change) N 940013 ZRM

WHEREAS, the New Tower Regulations to the Zoning Resolution affects development in High-Density Residential Districts in Manhattan Community Districts 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10 and 11; and

WHEREAS, the text amendment will include new tower regulations, new urban design guidelines for buildings' base, provisions for building articulation, modified bulk, use regulations and the elimination of plaza and arcade bonuses for residential buildings; and

WHEREAS, the goal of the text change is to adopt new rules for future "tower" buildings to be in character with existing prevailing neighborhood context; and

WHEREAS, the text amendment recognizes the relationship between the avenue buildings' base, the mid-block streetwall height and established neighborhood character; and

WHEREAS, the ability to merge zoning lots and the existing tower regulations of the Zoning Resolution have created buildings that are out of scale and destroy neighborhood character; and

WHEREAS, the proposed text changes recommend new tower regulations that limit zoning lot mergers; and

WHEREAS, the bonus available since 1961 has resulted in many undesirable and underutilized public plazas and the extra floor area generated by the plaza bonus has resulted in tall towers which do not relate to its urban context; and

WHEREAS, community facilities are not covered under the proposed text amendment and still retain the plaza bonus; and

WHEREAS, expansion of major community facilities generates significant community concern; and

WHEREAS, the Department of City Planning is currently working on text changes to amend community facility regulations, and it is unclear how the community facility text changes will affect the retention of tower and plaza zoning for community facilities; and

WHEREAS, the proposed text changes retain the Inclusionary Housing bonus; and

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

WHEREAS, other concerns have been raised which include:

- the maintenance of existing plazas
- allowable tower coverage under existing regulations
- new tower regulations are untested
- no provisions have been proposed to assess proposed regulations
- proposed text does address other issues regarding tower development.

WHEREAS, Manhattan Community Boards 6, 8, 10 and 11 support the proposed text change only in conjunction with zoning map amendment to reduce the high-density zoning depth in Community District 8 from 125 feet to 100 feet, ULURP No. C 930136 ZMM.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that Manhattan Borough Board applauds the Department of City Planning for eliminating the 20% plaza bonus in high-density residential districts and supports the proposed text amendment with the following recommendations:

That the City Planning Commission expedite the completion of the community facility text changes and develop regulations that bring community facility buildings into a compatible urban design context with buildings generated by new tower on a base zoning, including the elimination of additional floor area for community facility buildings.

That the City Planning Commission develop rules that will prevent tower and plaza community facility buildings from being easily converted to residential buildings.

That the City Planning Commission review the Oculus design recommendations in order to incorporate more flexibility and creativity into the design of tower-on-a-base buildings.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the 125-foot avenue zoning depth be reduced to 100 feet in Community District 8 as described in ULURP No. C 930136 ZMM be approved in conjunction with the text change.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
OF THE
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

MUNICIPAL BUILDING
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007
(212) 669-8300

RUTH W. MESSINGER
BOROUGH PRESIDENT

November 24, 1993

ULURP NOS.

C 930136 ZMM (Zoning Map Amendment)
N 940013 ZRM (Text Amendment #1)
N 920663 ZRM (Text Amendment #2)

APPLICANTS

Zoning Map Amendment:
Manhattan Community Board 8
Manhattan Borough President Ruth W. Messinger

- **Text Amendment #1:**
Department of City Planning (DCP)

Text Amendment #2:
Carnegie Hill Neighbors, Inc.
Manhattan Community Board 8

REQUESTS

Zoning Map Amendment (Upper East Side Rezoning):
To reduce the mapped zoning depth along the avenues located within the eastern portion of Manhattan Community Board 8, from 125 feet to 100 feet.

Text Amendment #1 (Residential Tower and Plaza Text Change):
To introduce supplemental regulations governing new tower development in high-density residential zoning districts.

Text Amendment #2 (Madison Avenue Text Change):
To amend Section 99-00 of the Zoning Resolution with more restrictive regulations which would include a height limit.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-34-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS

■ **Zoning Map Amendment: Upper East Side Rezoning (C 930136 ZMM)**

The zoning map amendment (the "rezoning") involves a total of 143 blocks. The area proposed to be rezoned is located between 59th and 96th Streets and between East End and Third Avenues, inclusive (the "project area"), within Community District 8 of Manhattan. There are seventeen zoning designations and two special districts mapped within the project area. Residential zones include R8, R8B, R10 and R10A; commercial zones include C1-5 and C2-5 (commercial overlays), C1-7, C5-1, C5-2, C2-8, C2-8A, C4-6, C6-2, C6-3 and C8-4; manufacturing zones include M1-4 and M3-2; and special zoning districts include the Special Transit Land Use District (TA) and the Limited Height District (LH-1A). Eight locations have Restrictive Declarations placed on development sites as part of previous City Planning Commission actions. These covenants include D-88, D-116, D-97, D-105, D-106, D-126, D-83 and E-34, which are all located east of First Avenue.

Of the seventeen zoning designations mapped in the project area, seven of the avenue zoning districts (R10, R10A, C1-9, C2-8, C2-8A, C5-2 and C8-4) would be decreased by 25 feet and eight mid-block zones (R8, R8B, C1-5 and C2-5 overlays, C1-7, C6-2, C6-3, C8-4) would be increased by 25 feet. None of the manufacturing zones would be increased. The predominate mid-block zoning designation requested for the majority of the project area is R8B (122 blocks).

■ **Text Amendment: Tower and Plaza Text Change (N 940113ZRM)**

The Department of City Planning proposes to amend the Zoning Resolution provisions (the "text change") affecting new buildings that are partially or predominately residential in high-density zones (R9, R10, C1-8, C1-9, C2-7 and C2-8 zoning districts). C1 and C2 overlay districts would also be covered, to the extent that they are mapped within R9 and R10 zoning districts. Although the text would be applicable citywide, these high-density residential districts are currently mapped in Manhattan Community Boards 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10 and 11.

The proposed text would retain the Inclusionary Housing bonus, but would eliminate the plaza bonus for new buildings that are predominantly residential.[1] The plaza bonus would continue to be available for buildings predominantly comprised of community facility uses.

The essence of the new regulations would be the introduction of a "tower-on-the-base" concept, a departure from the existing tower-in-the-plaza building form. The text change proposes a series of control elements to mandate the new building type. These include regulations for a required base, tower, building articulation and a transition zone. DCP anticipates that the new regulations would "achieve the urban design objective of relating new buildings to established neighborhood character and eliminate plaza and arcade bonuses for residential buildings."

---

[1] The Department of City Planning defines "predominantly" as including 75% more of a use located in the building.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Architectural Controls

Base

The new streetwall would be required to rise to a minimum height of 60 feet and would generally be limited to a maximum of 85 feet.

- The new streetwall would be required to match the streetwall height of any existing building located on a wide street, where that height exceeds 85 feet. The maximum height which the new streetwall would be required to match would be set at 100 feet.

- In a commercial district, the streetwall would be required to extend out to the street line for the entire length of the building, except for a 15-foot permitted (but not required) corner cut.

- In commercial districts, recesses would be permitted above the first story, up to 30% of the building length.

- The new streetwall would be required to align with, i.e., match the location of, the streetwall of the any existing building abutting the site, for a minimum distance of 20 feet measured from the side wall of the existing building.

- In residential zones, the new streetwall could set back up to a distance of eight feet of the existing street line, for at least 70% of the building lot line length. The remaining 30% would be permitted to recess beyond eight feet of the streetline in order to provide outer courts, balconies or corner cuts (up to 15 feet in width).

- "Dormers"[2] would be permitted to extend above the streetwall height.

Tower

- A measuring or "packing" line would be established at 150 feet above street level. At least 60% of the total floor area to built on the zoning lot would be required to be located below the packing line. The required 60% of floor area below that packing line could be reduced to 55% under certain conditions.

- The tower would be required to cover a minimum of 30%, and would be limited to a maximum of 50%, of the zoning lot area, under certain conditions.

[2] A "dormer" is an architectural promontory devised to provide articulation above a building's base.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019 94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

The portion of the building located above the base would be required to set back at least 10 feet from a wide street and 15 feet from a narrow street, measured from the streetwall of the base.

- The height, shape, width and fenestration of the building above the maximum streetwall height would not be regulated.

- A penthouse (the top four stories or top 40 feet of the tower) would permitted. Each story of the penthouse would be required to cover no more than 80% of the floor area of the story below.

A "transition zone" is also proposed, to control building height within the portion of the avenue zoning lot extending beyond 100 feet of the avenue, i.e. the 25-foot strip. The height of any new building located within that 25-foot strip would be required to match the adjacent building on the narrow street within a range of a minimum of 60 feet to a maximum of 85 feet. No tower portion of the new building could be located within this area. The unused floor area from 25- foot could be shifted to the portion of the zoning lot closer to the avenue.

■ **Text Amendment: Madison Avenue Text Change (N 920663 ZRM)**

The proposed text would replace existing sliver building regulations of Section 99-00 (Special Madison Avenue Preservation District) with the more restrictive citywide rules, and would replace the special district's variable sky exposure plane formula with a height limit. The amendments would also include new provisions for building articulation, such as recesses, dormers and penthouses. Finally, the existing parking regulations and grandfather clauses would be eliminated and would be superseded by Section 13-00 of the Zoning Resolution.

The significant changes include:

Streetwalls

Recesses

- Along Madison Avenue, at least 70% of the streetwall would be required to be located at the street line. The remaining 30% could be recessed to provide outer courts, balconies or corner cutouts (15 feet or less in width).

- Along Madison Avenue, any building having more than 85 feet frontage would be required to recess above the height of twenty feet or at the second story, whichever is lower.

Dormers

- A dormer would be allowed within the required setback area above a height of 120 feet.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-34-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Height

The streetwall height of any new building fronting on Madison would be required to extend along a side street for a distance of 70 feet from Madison Avenue.

Building Height

Height limit

A 170-foot height limit would be established.

Penthouse

A penthouse (defined as the top four stories or 40 feet of a building) would be permitted to exceed the 170-foot height limit and rise to a height of 210 feet, so long as the floor area of each story above 170 feet totalled no more than 80% of the floor area of the story directly below.

BACKGROUND

The traditional pattern of development established on the Upper East Side dates back to the early nineteenth century. The Commissioners' Map of 1811 platted most of Manhattan north of Greenwich Village, which included the Upper East Side. Typically, the map laid out 100-foot-wide avenues running north-south and 60-foot-wide streets running east-west. The map delineated blocks approximately 200 feet deep and 600 or 800 feet long, with the longer dimension running east-west. Each building lot was plotted as a 25-foot-wide by 100-foot-deep parcel. The orthogonal plat encouraged the back yards of the 25-by-100-foot lots to face each other. However, at each end of a block, lots were turned perpendicular to the avenue, resulting in eight 25-foot-wide lots within a 200-foot dimension. This plat provides New York City with a character quite different from Boston's Back Bay, where all parcels face north-south with an alley in between, or Baltimore, where lots on a typical downtown block are oriented like Manhattan's, but with the blocks cut by an H-shaped alley behind the lots, which creates a very different streetscape. In short, each city remains largely a product of its original plat.

In Manhattan, each mid-block had a boundary line between parcels that faced the avenue and those that faced the mid-block. This boundary line created a *"seam,"* a line 100 feet from the avenue running parallel through the block. On the avenue side of the seam there tended to be fewer front doors facing the narrow side streets, because merchants wanted the front door to face the avenue where pedestrian traffic potentially offered more customers. As bigger residential buildings began to appear on the avenues, the owners of these buildings often gave the ground floor frontage on the avenue to higher paying retail tenants and located the apartment front doors and lobbies on the side streets, at the rear of the lot behind the retail space.

When the City of New York passed its first zoning resolution in 1916, it provided for higher density development along the avenues and less density on the side streets. The line of

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

demarcation between the higher density and lower density districts developed along the seam, 100 feet from the avenue. Manhattan blocks began to take on what we now think of as their intrinsic character, with typically larger buildings at both ends of the block facing the avenue and lower mid-block buildings in between. This pattern tended to reinforce the seams between parcels facing the avenue and those within the mid-block.

In 1961, the Zoning Resolution was amended and high-density zoning was established along major East Side avenues at depths of 125 feet. The new zoning recognized the traditional development pattern that had occurred as a result of the Commissioners' Plat of 1811 and mapped most Manhattan avenues at zoning depths of 100 feet, except on the Upper East Side. The 1961 zoning targeted areas for growth and mapped them as high density zones, e.g., the Upper East Side; this substantially altered development patterns from what had occurred under the 1916 zoning. Generally, this increase of 25 feet in the depth permitted developers to build at higher densities. To increase development potential, developers often purchased or merged lots that included the additional 25 feet. The increase in zoning depth also encouraged the demolition of mid-block low-rise buildings within the additional 25-foot strip. The intrusion of larger buildings into the mid-block and the threat to neighborhood preservation ensued.

The impacts of the 125-foot wide zoning depth were further exacerbated when the City offered bonuses to developers for buildings within high-density residential areas. The most frequently used bonus, the plaza bonus, offered developers an additional 20% density for a relatively inexpensive-to-produce amenity.

During the past 32 years since the 1961 Resolution was adopted, additional bonuses have emerged, including those for subway improvements, pedestrian arcades and affordable housing. With such a menu of bonuses, the underlying principle, particularly on the Upper East Side, has remained the same: simply, that the area could accommodate greater density.

It is estimated that over 100 lots within the 25-foot strip were redeveloped over the past 30 years. The 25-foot increase in the avenue zoning depth made available 10,000 square feet of lot area (4 lots @ 2,500 square feet) of high-density development for each city block. At a maximum 12 FAR (which includes the bonus) an additional 120,000 square feet of floor area could thus be obtained from each city block within the project area, from the extra 25 feet alone.

When the new zoning regulations were enacted in 1961, many large sites were available on the Upper East Side. As time passed, most such sites became built up. Developers adapted development patterns creatively and introduced tower buildings with small floor plates on merged lots. Some towers covered less than 30% of the zoning lot area. For example, the Lucerne on 79th Street and First Avenue covers 21% of the zoning lot and Trump Plaza on 68th and Third Avenue covers 22%. Today, the continuation of tower development is partly due to the changing housing market. According to a New York Times article, "Some specialists say the zoning issue is barely relevant to the already deteriorating rental housing industry. Condominium builders for the most part have depended on high-floor apartments in high land-cost areas to provide them with a profitability to justify construction. They are unlikely to

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

launch avenue projects with costly and lengthy assemblage and relocation problems without the potential of higher average prices for high floors."[3]

Together, these two changes, zoning depth expansion and plaza bonus, have significantly increased the density on the Upper East Side over the densities that existed before 1961. The combination of the smaller floor plates and the generous plaza bonus caused a new building form to emerge, the "tower-in-the-plaza." The root of the new building form can be traced to the Seagram Building on Park Avenue, built in 1957. The Seagram Building, set back from the street with a plaza, influenced the drafters of the 1961 resolution. Planners and urban designers embraced the concept, in part because the plaza was viewed as a public amenity and the City's obligation to provide and maintain open space could thus be shifted to the private sector. It was also believed that the plaza would assure light and air to the street level. Thus, the "incentive zoning" of the 1961 Zoning Resolution encouraged towers-in-plazas. Although the Seagram Building was an architectural success at its Park Avenue central business district location, when the same building type was developed in residential districts, serious urban design problems began to emerge. Residential buildings towered over the surrounding neighborhood and offered no relationship to the existing urban fabric. Building setbacks and plazas began to erode the unique neighborhood character that had existed on the Upper East Side.

The demolition of low-rise buildings along the traditional seam brought on the advent of "*scar tissue*," a term that refers to the party wall of a building that would normally be covered by an abutting building but then becomes exposed once that structure is demolished. Throughout the Upper East Side, evidence of such scar tissue exists, framing many of the area's plazas. Some attempts have been made to cover up these walls with mortar and paint, but, at best, the condition remains unsightly.

Since the adoption of the 1961 Zoning Resolution, issues related to high-density residential development have generated considerable community concern. Although the tower regulations and plaza bonuses are citywide regulations, the high-density zones are extensively mapped within Community District 8 (Upper East Side). The post-1961 zoning has had a dramatic effect on the quality of life in the Upper East Side community. One measure of this is the number of civic groups that have formed on the Upper East Side to address concerns related to over-development. In the mid-1980's, the civic groups began to urge DCP to reduce the 125-foot avenue depth to 100 feet. One organization, CIVITAS, in 1986, prepared a 10-minute documentary and a publication by the same name called, "No More Tall Buildings," which illustrated the impact of tall buildings on the Upper East Side.

In response to the emerging urban design and community concerns, the City Planning Commission approved several zoning actions during the past decade to address development issues on the Upper East Side. These include revisions to the Special Park Improvement District and to the Special Madison Avenue Preservation District in 1982; special regulations to decrease the development potential on Lexington Avenue in 1983; the mapping of contextual zones

[3] Oser, Alan. "Perspectives: East Side Housing. Zoning's Potent Impact on Development." The New York Times, 30 September 1990.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

throughout the Upper East Side, which included the rezoning of the mid-blocks to R8B in 1984; and in 1990, the rezoning of all major cross streets to R10A contextual zoning.

DCP recognized that the problems of tower buildings and plazas had to be addressed, and in 1989 the Department undertook a study, "Regulating Residential Towers and Plazas: Issues and Options." The purpose of the study was to "resolve these problems in an integrated manner and to offer a comprehensive planning framework for guiding future development." Additionally, the study presented alternatives for public discussion of potential zoning text amendments that addressed the problems with high-density development, zoning lot mergers and the residential plaza bonus. The Department presented six alternatives for public discussion:

- Extend R10A contextual zoning;
- Eliminate tower regulations;
- Modify tower regulations;
- Introduce absolute height limits;
- Regulate zoning lot mergers; and
- Modify or eliminate the plaza bonus.

While civic groups applauded the Department's effort to address the issues, many in the community felt that the study was not comprehensive, because it did not consider the zoning depth issue. The 25 feet thus became an extremely sensitive issue. The civic groups asked DCP to consider reducing the avenue zoning depth, but DCP staff stated that better designed buildings had been built on 125-foot deep sites and that the extra 25 feet was needed for garage entrances. Community Board 8 conducted a survey of buildings with garages and found that DCP's rationale was not supported. Realizing that DCP did not plan to address this issue, in January 1991, Community Board 8 passed a resolution (30-0-1) to file an application on its own behalf for a reduction in the avenue zoning depth along East End, York, First, Second and Third Avenues. Community Board 8 and the civic groups assisted in preparing the application and the Manhattan Borough President provided staff technical assistance and some funding.

Also in 1991, the Department of City Planning assembled a working group of design professionals, community and development industry representatives in an attempt to reach consensus on various elements of the tower and plazas issues. Participants included representatives from DCP, Oculus (a sub-committee of the New York City Chapter of the American Institute of Architects), the Real Estate Board of New York (REBNY) and CIVITAS. Community Board 8 and the Manhattan Borough President's Office also participated as observers. The working group decided to test its ideas on a computer simulation tool at the New School's Environmental Simulation Center, known as "Simlab," for short. Funding for this effort was raised by CIVITAS and REBNY. Design criteria were established for specific soft sites and for over a year, the participants tested their ideas in the Simlab and in October of 1992, each group presented its proposal at a public forum at the Dalton School. Soon after, the Simlab sessions ended.

Several weeks before the Dalton School presentation, Community Board 8 and the Manhattan Borough President filed the ULURP application to reduce the avenue zoning depth on the Upper East Side. During 1993, DCP reviewed the rezoning application and also finalized its own

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

proposed text amendments for towers and plazas; on August 16, 1993, the City Planning Commission certified both applications for public review. It is noteworthy to point out that in its proposed text, DCP included a provision it called a "transition zone," that addressed the 25-foot strip. The proposed transition zone would protect the lower streetwall for the portion of the zoning lot extending beyond 100 feet of the avenue, but would still allow the bulk from that area to be shifted to the high-density portion of the lot.

Meanwhile, along Madison Avenue, the construction of a 28-story apartment building on 85th Street, caused a number of community groups to re-examine the Special Madison Avenue Preservation District text. A study in 1988 by Buckhurst Fish Hutton Katz & Jacquemart Inc., found that two loopholes in the current regulations were inconsistent with city policies and could produce developments that were out of character with what the Special District regulations had intended. The first inconsistency stemmed from a 1982 Madison Avenue text change that removed the "19-story or 210 foot height limit" and replaced it with a variable sky exposure plane formula. The second inconsistency occurred in the sliver regulations. The provisions for sliver buildings within the Special Madison Avenue Preservation District preceded the adoption of the citywide sliver regulations, which are now more restrictive. DCP recognized these inconsistencies. After months of consultations, Carnegie Hill Neighbors and Community Board 8 filed an application to amend the text. As consultations continued, DCP introduced new architectural elements to accompany the text change.

SUMMARY OF COMMUNITY BOARD ACTIONS

Community Board 8 held a public hearing on the applications on September 21, 1993, and on October 13, 1993 voted 23 in favor to 3 with 0 abstentions to support the rezoning application. By a similar vote (23-0-3), the Board voted to support the text change, on condition that it be approved simultaneously with the rezoning application. The Board stressed its desire to reduce the avenue depth, emphasizing its view that fairness dictated that zoning depths in Community Board 8 should conform to the standards applied in other residential districts in the borough.

On Text Amendment #1, the Board requested modifications to the match-up rules and streetline setbacks, to allow landscaping and address some of REBNY's concerns. Also, the Board supported an Oculus suggestion to encourage windows on all sides of towers, through a transition zone below the tower. The Board highlighted other concerns regarding the plaza bonus, institutional expansion and bonuses for community facilities; it re-emphasized its concern for preserving affordable housing, neighborhood context and mid-block contextual zoning.

Regarding Text Amendment #2, the Board adopted a resolution (27-0-4) supporting the amendments, including a height limit identical to the restriction under the Special Park Improvement District, i.e., 19 stories or 210 feet, whichever is less. The Board pointed out that the predominant character along Madison Avenue is a mixture of buildings that are 6-stories or less and pre-war apartment buildings that are 18-stories or less, and that only six buildings exceed the 18 stories. Furthermore, the Board emphasized that the existing text easily permits buildings to exceed the existing 18-story context, as had occurred with the 28-story building at 30 East 85th Street. The Board strongly urged the Commission to act on the item expeditiously.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Community Board 11 adopted a resolution recommending approval of Text Amendment #1, on the condition that the zoning map amendment be simultaneously approved. The Board essentially concurred with the concerns and recommendations adopted by the Manhattan Borough Board (*see* below).

Community 7 and 10 discussed the proposed tower and plaza text change but did not take any action. However, Board 10 has voted to send a letter supporting the zoning map amendment.

Community Board 6 supported the proposed applications (i.e., the zoning map amendment and Text Amendment #1) and made several other recommendations: the 125-foot zoning depth should be reduced to 100 feet; tower coverage should range from 30 to 40% of lot size; DCP should expedite its planned changes to the community facility zoning regulations, especially amendments to eliminate additional floor area and require community facilities to be compatible with existing neighborhood character; the Planning Commission should explore regulations that would prevent the conversion of community facility buildings to residential buildings; and the Commission should consider the design recommendations developed by Oculus. Board 6 added that the Commission should re-evaluate the text change in the future and should then modify the text to allow greater articulation and design flexibility by permitting a lower percentage of floor area below the 150-foot packing line. Finally, the Board requested that the Commission amend the community facility use group classification.

Community Board 4 adopted a resolution supporting Text Amendment #1, on condition that the community facility plaza bonus be made discretionary or eliminated altogether. The Board raised concerns over the possible abuse of converting community facilities to residential use.

Community Board 2 adopted a resolution recommending approval of Text Amendment #1, on the condition that several concerns be addressed: the proposal as framed would continue to allow unlimited transfer of development rights, which the Board questioned; the Board also urged that the new regulations not be designed to promote streetwall recesses in that building base recesses could alter historic neighborhood character; the Board commented that the proposed small setbacks might not be sufficient to mask the size of towers; and the Board protested that the proposed text does not fully address community facility buildings. The Board applauded DCP for recommending the elimination of the plaza bonus, but emphasized that its outstanding concerns with tower development had still not been addressed.

SUMMARY OF BOROUGH BOARD ACTION

On November 18, 1993 the Manhattan Borough Board unanimously adopted a resolution supporting Text Amendment #1, on condition that the zoning map amendment would also be approved. The Borough Board basically concurred with the resolutions adopted by Community Boards 2, 4, 6 and 8 and resolved that the City Planning Commission should: expedite the completion of the community facility text change; develop bulk regulations to address tower-on-a-base zoning for community facilities, including the elimination of excess additional floor area; develop rules that will prevent new tower and plaza buildings from being converted to residential buildings; and review the Oculus recommendations to encourage more design flexibility.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

SUMMARY OF BOROUGH PRESIDENT PUBLIC HEARING

On November 18, 1993, the Borough President held a public hearing at the Urban Center on the zoning map amendment and the tower and plaza text change.

Councilmember Andrew Eristoff, as well as the representatives of other elected officials of the Upper East Side, strongly supported the zoning text amendment and the proposed tower and plaza text change. Among those testifying were: Margaret Newberry from Senator Roy Goodman's office; Donelle Gladwin from Assemblyman Pete Grannis' office; Jeanne Walker from Congresswoman Carolyn Maloney's office; Judy Marcus from Councilmember Charles Millard's office and Lisa Robin Guido from Assemblyman John Ravitz's office.

Michael Slattery, Senior Vice-President of the Real Estate Board of New York, stated that the zoning map amendment, while ostensibly designed to preserve mid-blocks and affordable housing, was in reality an attempt to reduce density. Mr. Slattery stated that the previous zoning actions and lot assemblage constraints already protect the mid-block areas and added that the transition zone proposed by DCP would further ensure neighborhood preservation. He stated that the effort to reduce zoning depth to control density was directed at the wrong target, because, while the number of housing units had increased by 82% over the past 40 years, the area's population has increased by only 2,000 people. He added that the perception of overcrowdedness may be due to daytime workers.

Warrie Price, Chair of Community Board 8, discussed the community-based process and praised the involvement and technical assistance from the office of the Borough President and CIVITAS. She expressed the Board's support for the tower and plaza text change and articulated the elements it strongly supported, as well as those it found problematic. She closed her remarks by emphasizing that the text change should only be approved in conjunction with the zoning map amendment, to ensure preservation of the neighborhood character within the 25-foot strip.

Ken Lowenstein from the law firm of Rosenman and Colin, testified on behalf of Leonard Litwin, the principal owner of the ASPCA site. He testified that the proposed text change and rezoning would adversely affect the project. Mr. Lowenstein requested that the grandfather provisions proposed by DCP for previously approved special permits be retained and the map change terminate at East 91st on York Avenue, to exclude the ASPCA site.

Jim Gauer, a representative of Oculus, commended DCP for its efforts and summarized the working group sessions. He disagreed with the packing the bulk tool and questioned the use of dormers and penthouses to achieve building articulation. He testified that Oculus supports the zoning map amendment and is finalizing further recommendations for the tower regulations.

Costos Kondylis, an architect, testified that the text change was a radical change which would take the zoning from one extreme to another. He was concerned that the elimination of the plaza bonus would eliminate open spaces along the avenues, thereby reducing the amount of sunlight. He also stated that the streetwall context along Third, Second and First Avenues is difficult to define, and added that matching the height of an existing streetwall could be

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

problematic. He further stated that the discussions regarding the text change had not fully addressed building interior issues, with the consequence of the proposal potentially being apartments with deeper and darker interiors. He suggested that the streetwall be limited to 60 feet to minimize the number of deep apartments.

Linda Davidoff, President of the Parks Council, expressed her concern that the zoning ordinance had not been used effectively as a means of controlling density. She cited a Women's City Club statement that called for the reevaluation of floor area ratios throughout the city that could be used to channel opportunities for growth in appropriate areas. She added that mandated public open spaces should accompany new developments, rather than bonused plazas.

Robert Flahive, Director of the Manhattan Office at the Department of City Planning, summarized the improvements of the proposed text change. He noted that zoning was a blunt instrument, but said that ongoing discussions would continue to refine the regulations. The Department is completing a study of community facility regulations, which should be released in December. According to Mr. Flahive, that report would probably include recommendations regarding certain community facility uses in high-density residential districts.

Terri Slater, Vice-President of Friends of the Upper East Historic Districts, wholeheartedly urged approval of the rezoning. Ms. Slater described the efforts of the community to improve the zoning on the Upper East Side. She added that the proposed rezoning was a natural extension of those efforts.

Ed Rubin, Land Use Chair of Community Board 6, opened his remarks by stating that the plaza did not work well in Manhattan, even after CPC revised the plaza text. He went on and summarized the major points of the resolution adopted by Community Board 6.

Sherida Paulsen, an architect, participated in the Oculus study group and later as a member of a REBNY tower and plaza subcommittee. Her testimony focused on the design implications of the rezoning and packing the bulk concept. She stressed that the rezoning would diminish the site area for tower footprints and should be re-visited. Ms. Paulsen added that the concept of packing the bulk would negatively affect a developer's ability to provide efficient apartment layouts and create alternative spaces.

Tom Balsley, a landscape architect, and a member of a group of landscape architects that had reviewed current plaza guidelines and prepared a report, discussed the benefit of plazas and recommended that the plaza guidelines be retained and improved.

Elizabeth Ashby, President of Carnegie Hill Neighbors, supported the rezoning and voiced her concern that the affordable units already lost on the Upper East Side may not be easily replaced. She added that the opportunity to protect existing low and moderate housing was extremely important. She urged the Commission to look into the community facility loopholes and praised the regulations that encourage building articulation. Ms. Ashby explained how additional density could further exacerbate the problems with electrical brown-outs and water supply problems.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Genie Rice, President of CIVITAS, thanked the various participants, sponsors and volunteers involved in addressing high-density residential development and urged that DCP's text change should not move forward until the zoning depth is restored to 100 feet.

Sherry Lourie spoke on behalf of Betty Wallerstein, President of the East 79th Street Neighborhood Association. Ms. Lourie expressed the Association's support for the remapping application and she described the Upper East Side as a community that was overbuilt, undeserved by transportation, sewage and sanitation services.

Reita Cash, representing the 200 East 87th Street Block Association, supported the application. She stressed the need for preserve the quality of life, protect the existing scale and retain existing affordable housing units.

James Neff, Treasurer of the East Side Improvement Society, explained that the mission of his organization was to prevent homelessness by intervening in tenant-landlord disputes and requested that the rezoning be approved to help preserve affordable housing units.

Margaret Parker, representing the 300 East 87-88th Street Block Association, supported the rezoning application. She stated that protection should extend to the working class and large senior citizen population residing in the area.

Lawrence Hickey, President of Joneswood Properties, supported the rezoning application because it would create uniformity and correct past injustices in the area.

Lee Legget, of the York East 89th Street Block Association, talked about the lack of sunlight and the mixed income nature of the neighborhood. He commended DCP for its work, but he requested that the avenue depth be reduced.

Nan Weir, a member of 84th Street Association who lives next to a vacant lot, expressed her concern about the vanishing low-rise character and loss of brownstones on the Upper East Side.

Dawn Sullivan, Eastside Tenants Coalition, supported the reduction of the avenue depth. She expressed concern about losing additional affordable housing units. She had thought that the enactment of inclusionary housing regulations would help ensure a mixed income community, but stated that it had not, because people who were displaced had not been able to return to Upper East Side. She added that many of the older buildings located along the side streets are affordable and should be preserved.

Roberta and Raphael Hodgeson submitted written testimony that stated their support for the rezoning and the positive affects it would have on light and air.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

BOROUGH PRESIDENT ACTION (ULURP No. C 930136 ZMM)

X The Manhattan Borough President recommends approval.

The Manhattan Borough President recommends disapproval.

The Manhattan Borough President recommends approval, subject to the conditions detailed below.

The Manhattan Borough President recommends disapproval, unless the conditions detailed below are addressed as described.

COMMENTS

Zoning Map Amendment

Along with the Manhattan Borough Board, Community Boards 6, 8, 10 and 11 and Oculus, the Borough President strongly supports the rezoning application to reduce the avenue zoning depth from 125 to 100 feet. The rezoning does raise certain issues, e.g., a reduction in bulk on the existing soft sites, a reduction in potential dwelling units, a reduction in commercial space and various impacts on previously approved special permits. However, the rezoning application comports fully with sound planning principles and is compatible with zoning patterns throughout Manhattan. The proposed rezoning would protect neighborhood character and preserve affordable housing units located within the 25-foot strip. The proposed zoning map amendment would also be consistent with the trend elsewhere in New York City during the past four years, where ten ULURP applications have been submitted seeking a reduction in the avenue depth from 125 to 100 feet; seven were approved, three are pending.

- **Compliance**

At this point in time, about 65% of the streetwalls within the 25-foot strip would comply with the zoning requested. This level of compliance exceeds the percentage of compliance existing at the time the R10A wide street rezoning (a DCP-sponsored action) was approved in 1990. Under that application, streetwall compliance ranged from 49% to 54%.

Conformance

Analysis of the project area revealed that within the 25-foot strip, 83.4% of the land uses conform to the proposed zoning. Of the 16.6% of the land uses that do not, a substantial amount are either buildings built on 125-foot-deep lots with ground floor commercial uses or smaller existing buildings with ground floor commercial uses.

Density and Development Potential

The Borough President recognizes that the Upper East Side's population has increased in the past 40 years by only 2,000 residents. Although the overall density has thus increased by only one

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

percent since 1950, Community District 8 ranks first in New York City in population density (166 people per acre) and ranks first in housing density (108 units per acre). Census data shows that 58,000 units were developed on the Upper East Side after the 1961 zoning was passed, which accounts for almost half (43%) of the existing housing stock in the district. Most of the new apartments constructed have been studios and one bedroom units, and as a result, the average number of persons per households dropped to 1.7. Furthermore, the demographic shift during the same time period has been significant; large households and families no longer make up the majority of the Upper East Side. As of 1990, 60% of the adult population (15 years and older) are either separated, widowed, divorced or have never been married.[4] It is very likely that the overcrowdedness that the community perceives, may be caused by the high number of pedestrian trips generated by the large single population, especially at peak hours.

According to the Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA), the Lexington Avenue subway is one of the most heavily taxed routes in the entire subway system and is actually operating in excess of capacity during the morning rush hour. Above ground, substantial increases in vehicular traffic also attest to the conditions of congestion.

To determine development potential on the Upper East Side potential soft sites were identified. The criteria[5] identified a total of 58 soft sites within the project area. About half (26 sites) of these soft sites include lots within the 25-foot strip. However, many community residents and civic groups believe that additional soft sites exist. Throughout the study area, five- and six-story buildings flank the avenues; DCP criteria disqualify these sites as "soft", because of the State regulations protecting rental occupancy in residential buildings with at least four occupied dwelling units. Notwithstanding, history shows that there remains a significant possibility for such buildings to be vacated and sites to be assembled that include mid-block buildings within the 25-foot strip. Thus, any list of existing soft sites is but a snapshot in time and can increase or decrease depending on a number of factors. This proposed rezoning would better protect the mid-block buildings from this type of development pressure.

Under existing zoning, there is a potential for 2,596 dwelling units on the 26 soft sites that include portion of the 25-foot strip. The zoning map amendment would reduce this to 1,746 -- a loss of potentially 850 dwelling units. The proposed rezoning would also reduce the maximum potential floor area on these sites, except if the split lot provisions apply (see page 17). When compared to the existing residential high-density zoning, the additional 25-foot by 100-foot area represents a potential 25,000 square foot (at 10 FAR) or 30,000 square feet (at 10 FAR with a

[4] The figures cited were obtained from the Department of City Planning's Demographic Profiles (August 1992) and Socioeconomic Profiles (March 1993).

[5] A "soft site" is a lot or an assemblage of lots that can be considered as likely to be developed, based on certain criteria. The Department of City Planning sets the following criteria for soft sites: vacant lot; underbulk institutional structures, underbulk "taxpayer" structures, underbulk predominantly commercial buildings; underbulk residential buildings on a frontage greater than forty-five feet; and residential buildings with less than five occupied units. An "underbulk" buildings represents 60% or less of the floor area permitted by zoning.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2 FAR bonus) of additional floor area. Based upon an average floor plate of 4,500 square feet, the rezoning could thus reduce the potential height of a building by about 5 to 7 stories.

The Upper East Side cannot continue to absorb a significant amount of development without some further attention to issues of infrastructure capacity. According to DCP, its proposal assumes that the Second Avenue subway will eventually be built to handle the additional density. In fact, while federal funds have been allocated to the MTA to study the feasibility of the Second Avenue subway, the MTA's 20-year plan does not include funds for such a project. In light of the fact that the Upper East Side is the most dense community in New York City, the 58,000 units that have been developed there during the past 30 years, and the potential for thousands more, this proposed reduction in development potential appears be reasonable.

Light and Air

Another significant impact that is caused by high-density zoning is the reduction in light and air. CIVITAS, in its film, "No More Tall Stories," first illustrated the effect of tall buildings in low-rise residential neighborhoods. The analysis was performed by the Simulation Laboratory at the University of California, Berkeley and the Project for Public Spaces. Simulation studies explored the impacts of tall buildings, such as the down draft of wind patterns (called the "Monroe Affect," named after Marilyn Monroe) and the reduction of light and air. The Manhattan Borough President has advocated for increased attention to "light and air" in the environmental review process. The issue was raised by the Borough President during the review of Hospital for Special Surgery's and New York Hospital's proposals to expand over the FDR Drive, adjacent to the East River Esplanade. Although the esplanade itself would not be in shadow, the Manhattan Borough President's ULURP report articulated the impact of a 70 to 100-foot high building, 700 feet long, adjacent to a 16-foot-wide esplanade. In 1993 when commenting on the Draft City Environmental Quality Review Manual, the Manhattan Borough President specifically recommended the inclusion of "light and air" as a visual resource to be studied.

The best illustration of this issue came from a representative of an Upper East Side elected official, who stated that when neighborhood residents had complained about the noise generated from a motorized traffic directional sign on York Avenue, the Department of Transportation had proposed the installation of a solar-powered sign. Unfortunately, the sign proved to be inoperable because of the lack of sunlight.

Affordable Housing

The Borough President supports retention of the Inclusionary Housing Bonus and supports the preservation of existing affordable housing units within the 25-foot strip. The Upper East Side, specifically the area within the boundaries of Manhattan's Community Board 8, extending from Fifth Avenue to the East River and from 59th Street to 96th Street, is generally regarded as the most affluent neighborhood of New York City. The high-rise luxury apartments facing Central Park, the luxury apartments on Madison and Park Avenues, the townhouses on the mid-blocks extending from Fifth Avenue to Lexington Avenue, and the high rise apartments facing the East River, all give credence to this perception.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-91A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

During the 1980's, the Upper East Side became more affluent. For example, approximately 15,009 units were constructed between 1980-1990. During the same 10-year period, 2,317 units that had been in structures containing 10 to 19 units were lost, over 5,000 units that were built before 1949 were demolished, the number of renter occupied units decreased by 13.4%, female-headed households decreased by 26.9%, persons and families in poverty decreased by an average of 25%. In contrast there was a 40% increase in median income for households and families and a 64% increase in median income for nonfamily households. By 1990, tenements and townhouses represented 18% of the districts housing stock.[6]

The loss of tenement units does not begin to describe the social consequence of those changes. Because of the scarcity of available sites within Board 8 for off-site affordable housing, it is likely that most of the bonused affordable housing sites would be selected outside the district. Rather than strengthening the heterogeneity of the community, the affordable housing program, when used, thus sometimes further segregates neighborhoods by income and by relocating poorer households outside of the Upper East Side. Meanwhile, as of 1989, the 25-foot strip contained approximately 1,800 dwelling units.[7] The Borough President strongly supports the zoning map amendment as one further tool for the preservation of affordable units within this area.

The Borough President is concerned about one previously approved special permit that has been brought to her attention as potentially affected by the zoning map amendment. The site, the location of the former ASPCA building, is located between East 92nd and 93rd Streets on York Avenue; it falls partially within an R10 zone and partially within an R8 zone. The developer proposes to construct 272 dwelling units as an 80/20 project, meaning that 55 units would be designated for low income households. Other project components would include ground floor commercial space, a plaza and an attended 137-space parking garage. Additionally, the developer plans to reconstruct a portion of the East River Esplanade and contribute to its maintenance fund. DCP has proposed to "grandfather" this permit against any loss of the plaza bonus; if the site is now rezoned as proposed in the zoning map amendment, 40 market rate units would be lost, along with some ten low-income units.

The Borough President is concerned about the preservation of the neighborhood context as well as affordable housing in the Upper East Side and, therefore, requests that the ASPCA site be studied further during the course of the remaining ULURP period.

Split lot provisions

Chapter 7 of the Zoning Resolution (Special Provisions for Zoning Lots Divided by District Boundaries), proscribes special conditions for any zoning lot located in two or more districts. Under certain lot size conditions, the provisions under § 77-211 could exempt a developer from complying with the bulk regulations of any new zoning designation, such as the proposed zoning

---

[6] See footnote 4.

[7] CIVITAS Committee, Craig Whitaker Architects, Buckhurst Fish Hutton and Katz, Professor Willard Hansen and Gerard Haizel of New York University Graduate School of Public Administration. "Upper East Side Study: A Draft for Discussion," October 1989.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

map amendment, if the regulations are approved *after* the zoning lot was created. In other words, it is possible that this rezoning, if approved, would have little or no affect on certain soft sites. There are about nine split lot buildings (R10/R8) that were constructed between 1978-1987 and, although the R8B contextual zone was mapped in the mid-blocks during 1984, the split lot provisions continued to permit developers to intrude into the mid-block. Examples of split lot buildings include the 50-story Bristol on East 65th Street and the 40-story Saratoga on East 75th Street. It is unclear how many of the 26 soft sites within the project area would be exempt, because the split lot provision is based on ownership records and other zoning lot arrangements that are difficult to identify. **Therefore, the Borough President urges the Commission to study the appropriateness of the split lot provisions and consider amending the Zoning Resolution to limit or eliminate these preferences.**

Commercial floor area

The proposed rezoning would reduce the potential of commercial development by approximately 79,553 square feet. This reduction, which would affect the 25-foot-strip between 100 and 125 feet of the avenue, would not adversely affect retail continuity on the Upper East Side. Existing stores would be grandfathered as existing non-complying uses. New stores could easily be accommodated on avenue frontages where pedestrian traffic is greater, leaving side street frontages for residential entrances.

Text Amendment #1 (Tower and Plaza Text Change)

The Borough President generally supports this text change and applauds the Department of City Planning for recognizing the problems created by the existing tower and plaza regulations and for putting forth amendments addressing these issues. The Department should also be commended for reaching out to the civic, design and development communities to formulate the text changes. The Borough President is further pleased that all provisions for tower regulations for R7-2 and R8 zones were removed from the draft text, as a result of the concerns she had expressed prior to certification.

Architectural Controls

Members of the design and development community have stated that the proposed text amendments would constrain interior layout, force developers to waste floor area, and force articulation to be lumped at the top or base of the building. According to REBNY, the packing the bulk concept would drive the floor to ceiling heights of a building's lower floors to be lower and it would restrict the floor to ceiling heights of retail space. **The Borough President agrees that the "packing the bulk" requirement would discourage design flexibility.**

The Commission should consider substituting a minimum coverage requirement for the packing requirement, because packing the bulk continues to be a problematic tool to control zoning lot mergers. The Commission should also consider the Oculus recommendations, such as the "building transition zone" to encourage windows on all four sides of the tower (the proposed tower-on-the-base concept does not sufficiently encourage legal lot line windows) and new provisions to allow articulation to be applied the throughout the buildings' surface (rather than being limited to the base and top).

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

Residential Plaza Bonus

As of 1990, plazas accounted for 20% of the open space on Upper East Side. Although plaza zoning regulations were revised and improved in 1977, area residents and civic groups continue to raise concerns regarding plazas that are poorly-located, underutilized and fail to meet the original intention of ensuring adequate light and air at the street level. Thus, the estimated five acres of residential plazas in Community District 8, taken in combination with the permitted additional density, has done very little to mitigate the area's severe open space shortage. Moreover, these problems with plazas are not isolated just on the Upper East Side. Several other Community Boards have complained of similar problems and have also indicated that the plaza bonus competes inappropriately with the Inclusionary Housing bonus.

The Borough President has long favored the elimination of the plaza bonus. Recognizing the sever open space needs of dense residential communities throughout the Borough of Manhattan, the Borough President believes that development should address such needs on a mandatory basis --either by creating new public open space, where feasible and appropriate, or by providing meaningful enhancements to increase public use and enjoyment of existing (often sadly neglected) open spaces.

The Borough President agrees with the Manhattan Borough Board and these various Community Boards that the elimination of the residential plaza bonus is long overdue. Making Inclusionary Housing the only floor area bonus available should ensure the construction of more affordable housing units. Also, the elimination of the plaza bonus would reinforce retail continuity, maintain streetwalls and reduce the potential exposure of "scar tissue."

Transition zone

The Borough President agrees with Community Board 8 and believes the 25-foot strip transition zone would be an effective tool to protect the height beyond the high-density avenue zoning depth, but only if the zoning map amendment is also approved. The transition zone and the zoning map amendment together would reduce the potential negative impacts of such quirks in the Zoning Resolution as the split lot provision. Approval of the transition zone alone, by contrast, would not discourage the demolition of buildings located beyond 100 feet of the avenue.

Community facilities

The significant change proposed under Text Amendment #1 would be the elimination of bonuses for plaza and arcade buildings that are "predominantly" occupied by residential use. Buildings that are "predominantly" occupied by community facility uses could continue to utilize the plaza and arcade bonuses. Since the text change primarily affects Community Districts 6 and 8, hospitals, health-related facilities, nursing homes and dormitories would benefit most from these provisions.

Failure to eliminate or restrict the plaza bonus for community facilities is troublesome. The existing regulations already allow community facilities to be built larger than residential buildings in many zones. Allowing plaza bonuses for community facilities in residential areas

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-94-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

in exchange for plazas does not appear to further sound planning; indeed, DCP itself acknowledges that these are typically "poorly located, ill-designed and underutilized." Furthermore, the liberal zoning regulations will be most problematic in Community Districts 6 and 8, where land use impacts associated from the expansion of in institutions remain major policy issues. This proposed text change would thus perpetuate the problem of excess bulk for community facilities.

The Borough President agrees with the Manhattan Borough Board and urges the Commission to examine the impact of the plaza bonus for community facility buildings. At a minimum, the Commission should ensure that community facility buildings cannot be easily converted to residential buildings.

Text Amendment #2 (Madison Avenue Text Change)

The Borough President compliments Carnegie Hill Neighbors and Community Board 8 for their diligence in pursing this text change proposal. The Borough President recognizes that there remains some disagreement regarding the language proposed for Section 99-055 (Maximum Building Height) of the text. The applicants' preferred language ("19 stories or 210 feet, whichever is less") would in many cases, decrease the potential height of penthouses from 40 to 20 feet. But "19 stories or 210 feet" was the height limit that was previously part of the Special Madison Avenue Preservation District prior to 1982 and is currently the applicable height limit for the Special Park Improvement District, which covers Fifth Avenue. **The Borough President believes the applicants' request is reasonable and agrees with Community Board 8 that the Commission should adopt the alternative provision, i.e., a height limit which would also be identical to the Special Park Improvement District.**

CONCLUSION

A significant amount of advocacy, analysis and organizing effort resulted in the development of these various proposals. In particular, the Borough President congratulates the Department of City Planning, Community Board 8, CIVITAS, the Real Estate Board of New York, Craig Whitaker Architects and Oculus for their outstanding commitment to this process for addressing the issues related to high-density development and residential plazas, and commends Carnegie Hill Neighbors for its similar commitment with regard to Madison Avenue.

From the film produced by CIVITAS to the discussion document prepared by the Department of City Planning to the Simlab working sessions, these proposals were produced by a process that effectively utilized many tools to explore the best solutions for the high-density residential districts. This planning process exemplifies how the civic, design and development communities can come together and tackle a very complicated set of issues and should serve as a model for future initiatives.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-01-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

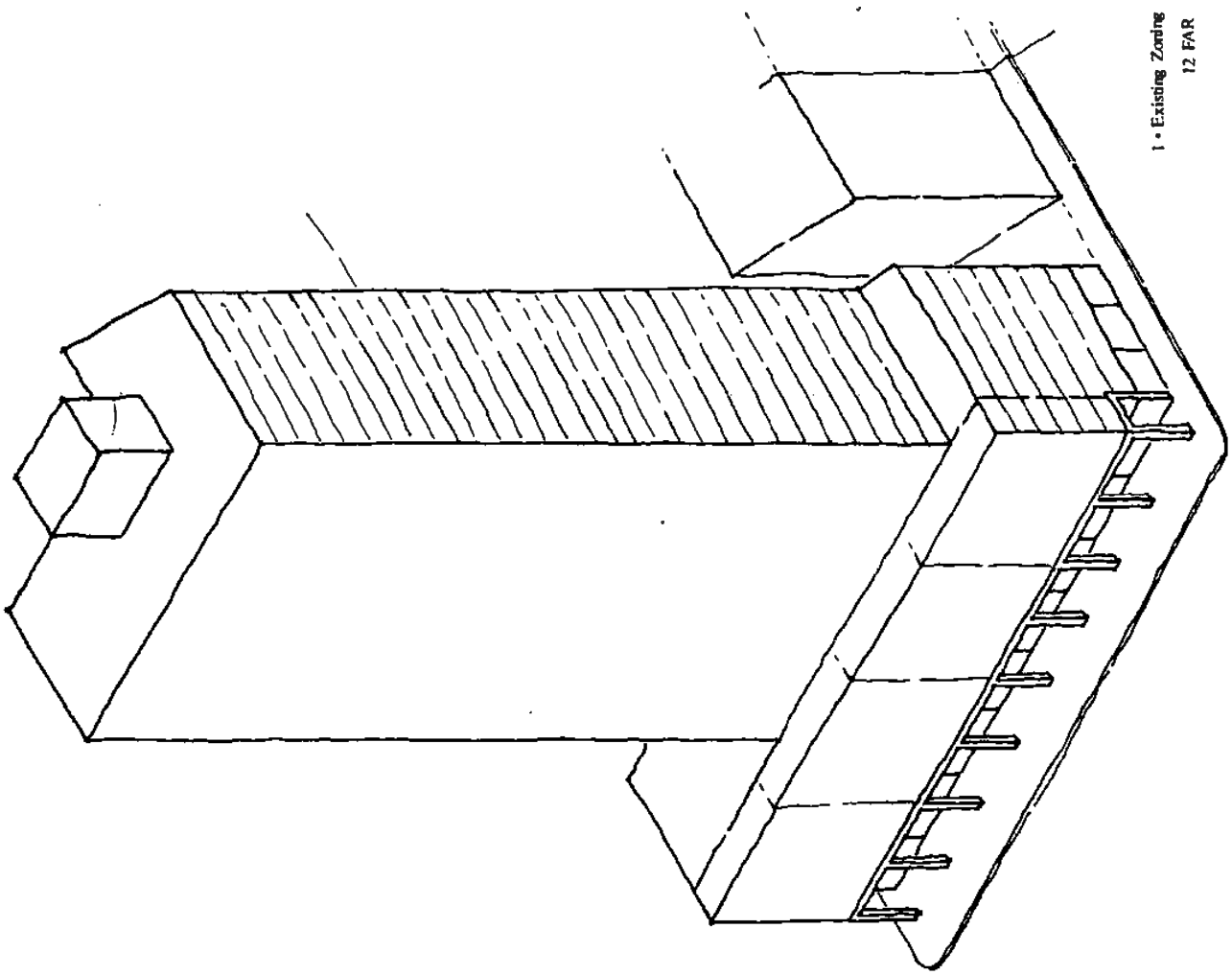
Taken in sum, these proposals provide an opportunity to preserve the neighborhood character and urban fabric of the Upper East Side and similar high-density residential areas. The Borough President strongly supports all three proposals.

Report and Recommendation Accepted:

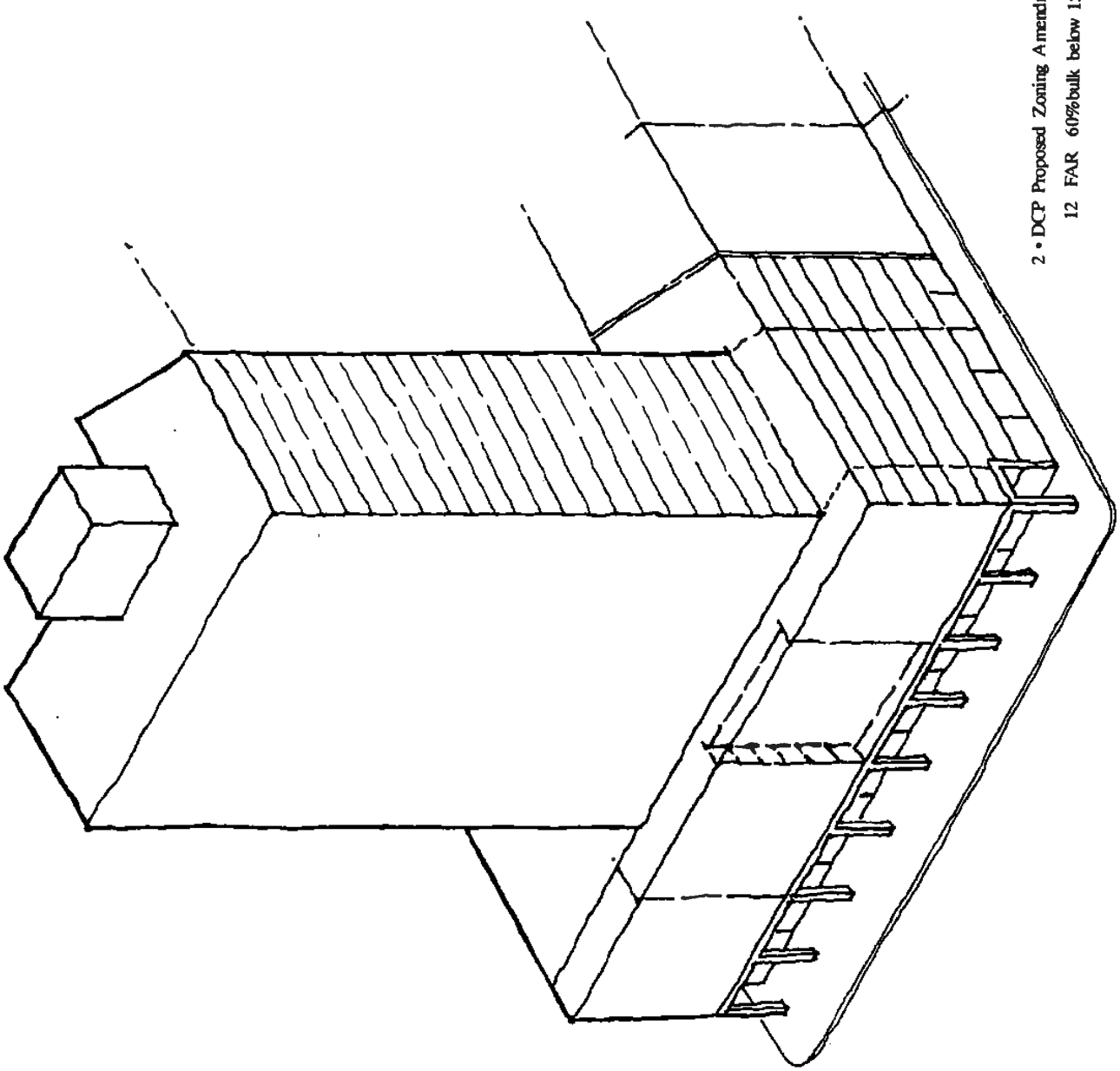
Ruth W. Messinger
Borough President

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2015-94 A 05/14/2019



FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2015-94 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

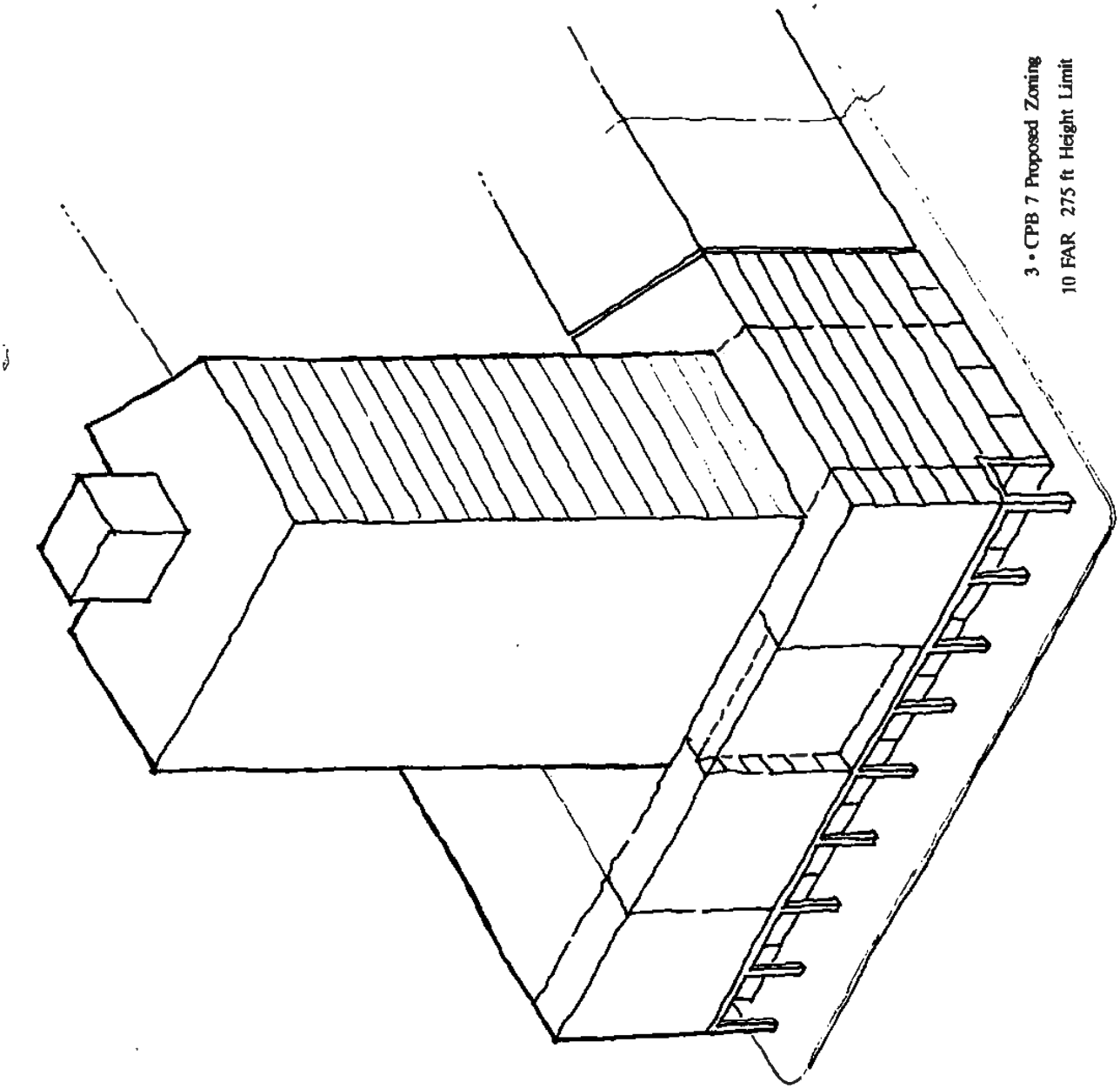


SPECIAL LINCOLN SQUARE ZONING DISTRICT PROPOSED ZONING CONTROLS November 1993

2 • DCP Proposed Zoning Amendment
12 FAR 60% bulk below 150 ft

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2015-94 A 05/14/2019



SPECIAL LINCOLN SQUARE ZONING DISTRICT PROPOSED ZONING CONTROLS November 1993

3 • CPB 7 Proposed Zoning
10 FAR 275 ft Height Limit

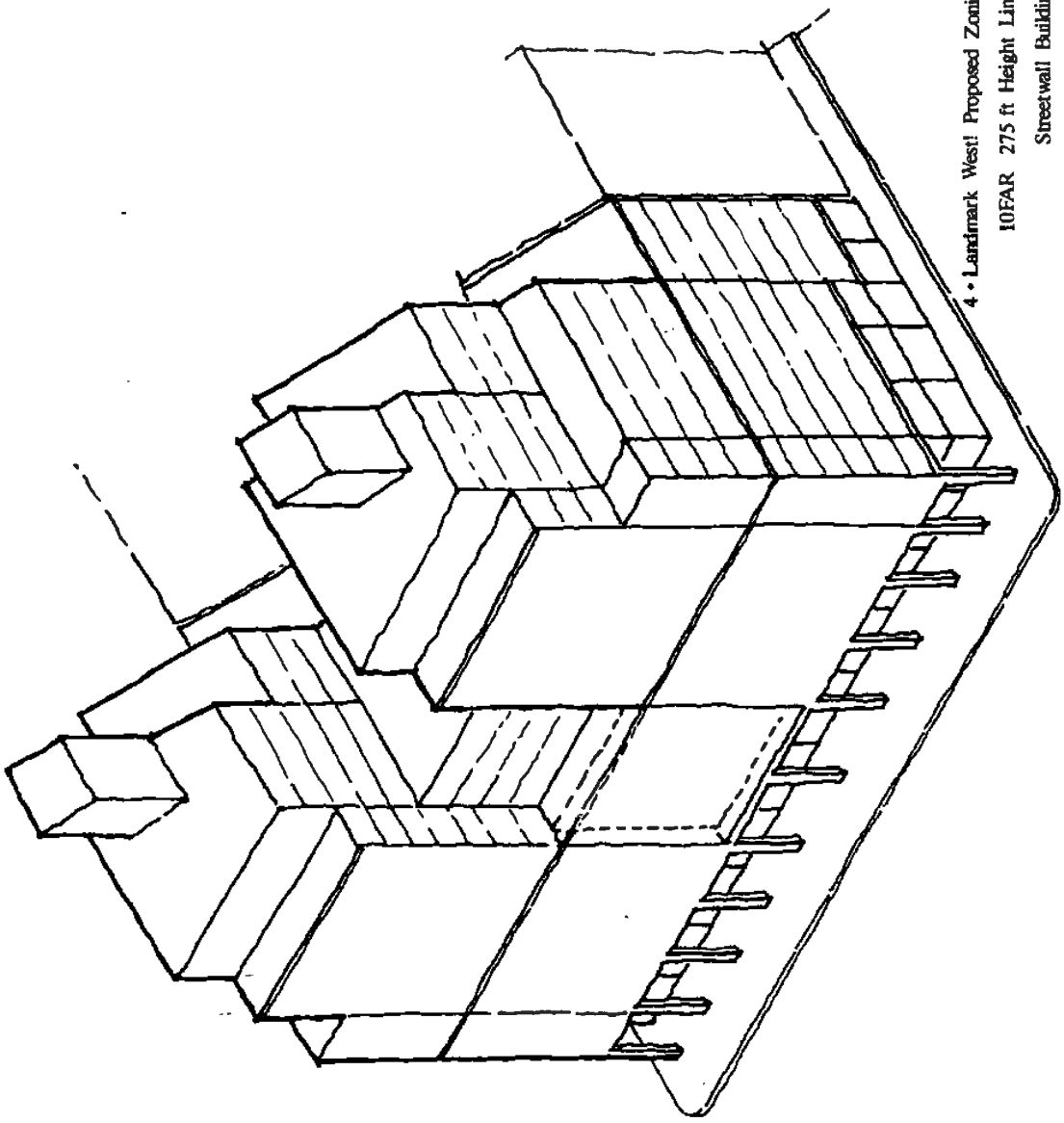
FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

[redacted]

2015-94 A

05/14/2019

[redacted]



SPECIAL LINCOLN SQUARE ZONING DISTRICT PROPOSED ZONING CONTROLS November 1993

4 • Landmark West! Proposed Zoning
10FAR 275 ft Height Limit
Streetwall Building

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 04/24/2019 04:01 PM INDEX NO. 154205/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 7 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 04/24/2019

SPECIAL LINCOLN SQUARE DISTRICT
ZONING REVIEW

David N. Dinkins, Mayor
City of New York

Richard L. Schaffer, Director
Department of City Planning

May 1993
NYC DCP 93-17

JBX
F - 777

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 04/24/2019 04:01 PM INDEX NO. 154205/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 7 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 04/24/2019

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Special Lincoln Square District, located in the southern portion of Community District Seven between Central Park West, Amsterdam Avenue, and West 60th and West 68th streets, was established in 1969. The area is characterized by major institutions, such as Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, and a number of relatively recent mixed-use developments along Broadway.

After evaluating more than twenty years of development pursuant to the special district's controls, the Department of City Planning has identified several outstanding planning issues relating to the mix of uses, and the form and height of development. These issues are particularly relevant to Broadway, which is the spine of the district and contains its most significant development opportunities.

The Department proposes revisions to the special district in order to guide development in a more predictable form, with a level of commercial use that is consistent with the area's overall development pattern and with building heights that are compatible with the character of the district.

The first major recommendation relates to the regulation of commercial use. The current regulations permit a maximum base of 10 FAR of either commercial or residential use within the district's C4-7 zoning. The Department proposes to reduce the allowable amount of commercial use in future as-of-right development from 10 to 3.4 FAR in those areas of the district where residential use predominates. In addition, the amount of floor area allowed for theaters and other entertainment uses (Use Group 8), is proposed to be limited in areas of the district.

The second major recommendation relates to building form. The Department proposes an envelope control that would reinforce the "tower on a base" form already mandated along Broadway. These regulations combined would result in building heights in the range of the mid-20 to 30 stories tall, which would complement the district's existing neighborhood character.

Other recommendations address additional land use and urban design issues. Principal among them is a proposed requirement for subway stair relocation or access, applicable to sites adjacent to the district's two subway stations. Modifications to the arcade, parking and off-street loading provisions are also proposed.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 04/24/2019 04:01 PM INDEX NO. 154205/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 7 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 04/24/2019

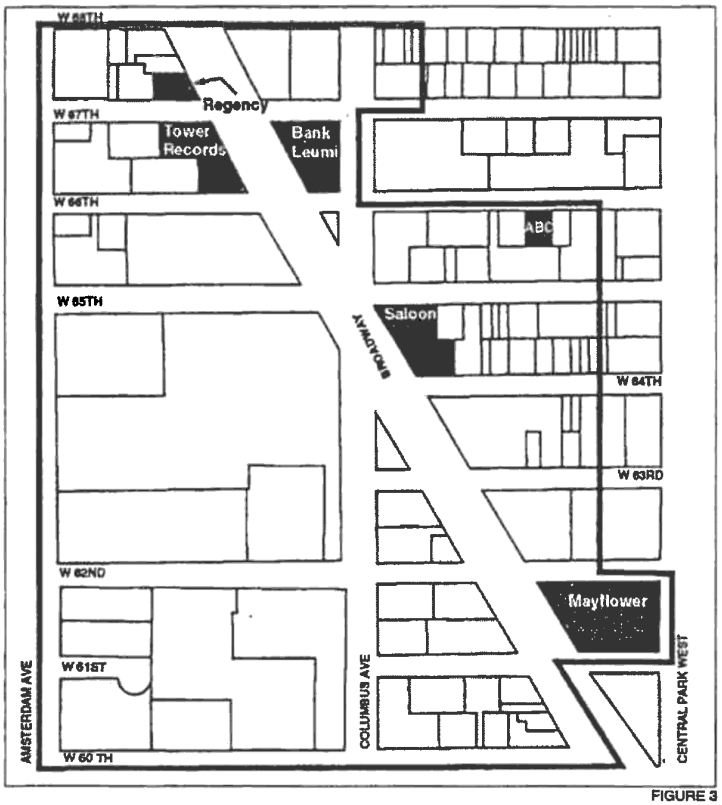


FIGURE 3

DEVELOPMENT SITES

DEVELOPMENT SITES

There are six remaining development sites in the district (Figure 3). For the purposes of this study, a property is considered a development site if it is either vacant land or contains a vacant building; contains a commercial building which is at least 50 percent under allowable FAR; or is a residential building with less than four occupied units. The sites are:

1. **Bank Leumi,** a full-block site directly south of the Lincoln Square development between Broadway, Columbus Avenue, West 66th and West 67th streets;
2. **Tower Records/Penthouse Magazine building,** a five story commercial building on Broadway, just north of Lincoln Center between West 66th and West 67th streets;

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04 A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 04/24/2019 04:01 PM INDEX NO. 154205/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 7 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 04/24/2019

3. **Regency Theater**, located at West 67th and Broadway;
4. **Saloon/Chemical Bank buildings**, a possible assemblage located on Broadway between West 64th and West 65th streets;
5. **Mayflower block**, a full-block site bounded by Broadway, Central Park West, West 61st and West 62nd streets, containing a vacant parcel facing Broadway and the Mayflower Hotel on Central Park West;
6. **ABC assemblage**, three low-rise structures located on the south side of West 66th Street, between Columbus Avenue and Central Park West.

LANDMARKS

The special district contains three buildings designated as landmarks by the New York City Landmark Preservation Commission: the Sofia Warehouse; the First Battery Armory; and the Century Apartments. In addition, the southern portion of the Central Park West Historic District falls within the district. It should also be noted that the Lincoln Center complex, or its individual buildings, would be candidates for designation in the near future.

OTHER PLANNING INITIATIVES

Community Board 7 and Landmark West!, a community organization, are currently studying the special district in response to the Lincoln Square development and other issues that have been raised by recent developments in the district. This effort is to include recommendations regarding zoning, urban design and pedestrian conditions.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 04/24/2019 04:01 PM INDEX NO. 154205/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 7 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 04/24/2019

ISSUES AND RECOMMENDATIONS

LAND USE

Most of the district is zoned C4-7, which permits high density residential, commercial and community facility development with a base maximum FAR of 10, bonusable to 12. The district encourages retail uses compatible with the area by permitting those commercial uses allowed in the underlying district or listed in Use Group L. Use Group L comprises uses selected from those permitted in the C4-7 district which promote pedestrian oriented activity and serve visitors to the area. On any zoning lot fronting on Broadway, Columbus or Amsterdam avenues, the street frontage devoted to any permitted use is limited to 40 feet, unless the use is also listed in Use Group L, in which case there is no street frontage limitation.

Overall, the district can be characterized as mixed-use and conforms to the C4-7 designation: over a third of its land contains institutional uses such as Lincoln Center, Fordham University and other schools, and cultural and religious facilities. Residential use is found throughout the district, primarily in highrise apartments along Broadway, Columbus Avenue and Amsterdam Avenue, and in midrise buildings east of Broadway. Retail uses line Broadway, and occur less frequently on Columbus and Amsterdam avenues. Office uses are generally located in the southern part of the study area.

Issues

The great majority of developments in the special district are predominately residential, with only limited amounts of commercial and/or community facility uses. In contrast, the Lincoln Square project now under construction will contain about 5 FAR of retail, movie and health club uses (plus another 1 FAR of below-grade, commercial use). The intensity of activity generated by this concentration of commercial uses greatly exceeds that of more typical district buildings which average about 1 FAR of commercial use. The amount and type of commercial use permitted by the current regulations is one of the major issues that needs to be addressed.

Among the issues raised by the Lincoln Square project are the space allocated to movie theaters and the traffic generated by these and other intense commercial uses. Currently, the district contains approximately 13,000 seats in Lincoln Center's major theaters and 1,700 movie theater seats. Just south of the district is the 500-seat Paramount movie theater. The 10 movie theaters under construction in the Lincoln Square project will add 4,000 more seats by 1994. Due to the fact that theaters typically require double height or higher spaces, theater complexes are relatively hollow spaces, containing less floor area than residential or other commercial spaces would normally have in the same volume. These hollow spaces

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04-A 05/14/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 04/24/2019 04:01 PM INDEX NO. 154205/2019
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 7 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 04/24/2019

In addition, an analysis of the distribution of floor area within the Broadway buildings envelopes was performed. This reveals a direct relationship between the height of the buildings and the amount of floor area located below 150 feet. For example, 1991 Broadway (263 feet) and Checquers (264 feet) are both 26 stories tall and 1995 Broadway (192 feet) is 18 stories. The amount of floor area located below 150 feet in these projects is 60, 63 and 87 percent respectively.

In comparison, when a lower percentage of bulk is located below 150 feet, buildings are higher. For instance, in 1 Lincoln Plaza (42 stories, 419 feet), 2 Lincoln Square (36 stories, 362 feet) and 30 Lincoln Plaza (32 stories, 298 feet), the corresponding amount of floor area located below 150 feet is 45, 48 and 49 percent. In an extreme case, the new Lincoln Square building will rise to 46 stories or 525 feet in height, with only 42 percent its bulk located below 150 feet. This is largely due to almost 125,000 square feet of movie theater uses, which create hollow spaces that substantially add to the mass and height of the building.

In order to foster a positive relationship between the tower and base and a more successful massing of a development's bulk, and to avoid excessive height, as in the Lincoln Square project, the Department proposes the following:

- Maintain the current controls requiring an 85 foot high base along Broadway, to relate to existing special district development and Lincoln Center. Towers should continue to be setback from the streetline for a minimum of 15 feet on wide streets and a minimum of 20 feet on narrow streets.
- Establish envelope controls to govern the massing and height of new buildings throughout the district. The proposed regulation would require a minimum of 60 percent of a development's total floor area to be located below an elevation of 150 feet. This regulation, "Packing-the-Bulk," results in a better relationship between the base and tower portions of buildings, producing building heights ranging from the mid-20 to 30 stories.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

DEPT OF BLDGS 121190200 Job Number E563816048 Scan Code

ZONING CALCULATIONS

ZONING DISTRICT : C4-7 (R-10 EQUIVALENT)
R8
SPECIAL LINCOLN SQUARE DISTRICT
SUBDISTRICT A
MAP: 8C
BLOCK: 1118
LOT: 14, 45, 46, 47, 49 & 52

NO PARKING REQUIRED WITHIN MANHATTAN CORE AS PER ZR 13-45, NONE PROVIDED

LOT AREA: C4-7 DISTRICT = 33,105 SF
R8 DISTRICT= 19,582 SF
TOTAL LOT AREA = 54,687 SF

STREET TREE PLANTING AS PER ZR 26-41 & 33-03

4) ZONING FLOOR AREA

a. Floor Area Permitted

C4-7 District (R10 equivalent)

33-122	Commercial	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
33-123	Community Facility	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
23-152, 23-16	Residential	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
23-154	Inclusionary Bonus (see below)	2 FAR	70,210.00 SF
35-31	Res. with Inclusionary (see below)	12 FAR	421,260.00 SF
	Max. Total		421,260.00 SF

R8 District

23-151	Community Facility	6.5 FAR	127,265.00 SF
24-11	Residential (See HF Calcs. Z-012)	5.92 FAR	115,925.44 SF
	Max. Total	6.5 FAR	127,265.00 SF

Total All Districts

Commercial	351,050.00 SF
Community Facility	478,335.00 SF
Residential w/ Inclusionary	537,185.44 SF
Max. Total	548,945.00 SF

b. Inclusionary Housing Bonus in C4-7

23-154	Base Residential	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
	Max. Inclusionary Bonus	2 FAR	70,210.00 SF
	Max. Residential with Inclusionary	12 FAR	421,260.00 SF

Low income Floor Area Provided 70,210.00 SF
Off-site, see HPD Certificates and Table 1 on Z-001

Base Residential	351,050.00 SF
Actual Inclusionary Bonus	70,210.00 SF
Actual Residential with Inclusionary	421,260.00 SF

c. Floor Area Proposed

C4-7 District (R10 equivalent)

Existing Lot 52

Commercial	43,053.00 SF

(See Alt. 1 #120422729)

Proposed

Community Facility	6,285.22 SF
Residential	371,920.68 SF
Total	378,205.90 SF

C4-7 Total

Commercial	43,053.00 SF
Community Facility	6,285.22 SF
Residential	371,920.68 SF
Total	421,259.90 SF

R8 District

Proposed / R8 Total

Community Facility	16,058.87 SF
Residential	111,217.92 SF
Total	127,276.49 SF

Total both Zones

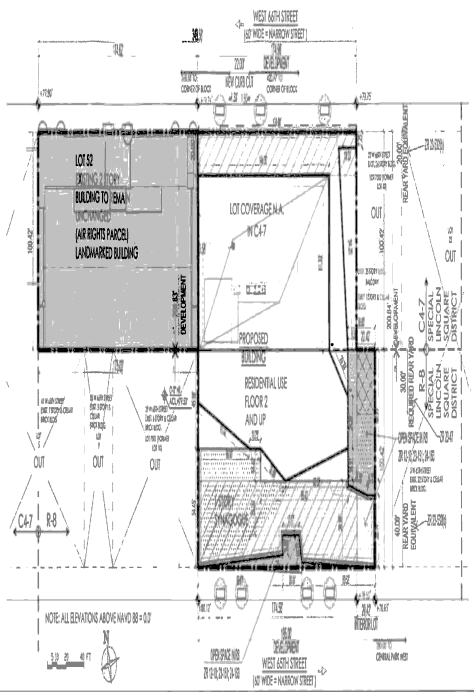
Proposed Both Zones Total

Community Facility	22,344.09 SF
Residential	483,138.30 SF
Total	505,482.39 SF

Commercial	43,053.00 SF
Proposed Both Zones Total	505,482.39 SF
Total	548,535.39 SF

SITE PLAN

Scale: 1/64" = 1'-0"



RESIDENTIAL FAR CALCULATIONS IN R8

12-10 Open Space shall not be included in Lot Coverage

23-151 Residential

Height Factor for Residential FAR

a. H.F. for FAR = Total Floor Area / Total Lot Coverage

H.F. for FAR = 127,276 SF / 8,999 SF = 14

F.A.R. @ H.F. 14 = 5.92

OPEN SPACE CALCULATIONS IN R8

23-151 a. Height Factor for OSR

24-163 H.F. for OSR = Residential FA/ Residential Lot Coverage

H.F. for OSR = 111,218 SF / 8,999 SF = 12

b. Required Open Space

Open Space Ratio @ H.F. 12 = 9.2 %

Min. Open Space = 111,218 X 0.092 = 10,232 SF

c. Open Space Provided = 10,835 SF Complies

d. Open Space at Grade

12-10 Open space at grade shall be accessible and usable by all residential occupants.

e. Open Space on Roof

12-10 - Open Space on roof in R8 need not be accessible

12-10 - No dimension less than 25' except that area adjoining street line or rear yard min. depth 9' and max. length min. 2 times depth (or full width of zoning lot or 50', whichever is less).

24-16 Open Space permitted on roof of community facility

COMMUNITY FACILITY COVERAGE IN R8

24-11 Max. 65% Community Facility Coverage in R8 Zone

19,582 SF X 65 % = 12,728 SF

Provided 0 SF Complies

24-12 Community Facility use below 23' may be excluded from Lot Coverage

LEGEND

- EXISTING BUILDING
- PROPOSED BUILDING
- REAR YARD EQUIVALENT
- REQUIRED REAR YARD
- OPEN SPACE AT ROOF IN R8
- OPEN SPACE AT GRADE IN R8
- RESIDENTIAL COVERAGE IN R8
- TOWER COVERAGE IN C4-7
- ZONING LOT LINE
- STREET WIDE
- SKY EXPOSURE PLANE
- PROPERTY LINE

NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Submitted to resolve objections stated in a notice of intent to revoke issued pursuant to rule 101-15.
☐YES ☒NO

Location Information

House No(s) 36
Street Name West 66th Street
Borough Manhattan
Block 1118
Lot 45
Bin 1028168

Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both. It is unlawful to give to a city employee, or for a city employee to accept, any benefit, monetary or otherwise, either as a gratuity for properly performing the job or in exchange for special consideration. Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both. I understand that if I am found after hearing to have knowingly or negligently made false statement or to have knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any certificate, form, signed statement, application, report or certification of the correction of a violation required under the provisions of this code or of a rule of any agency, I may be barred from filing further applications or documents with the Department.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) Luigi P. Russo

SIGNATURE DATE

REGISTERED ARCHITECT LUIGI PAUL RUSSO 026911 STATE OF NEW YORK

P.E/R.A. SEAL (APPLY SEAL, SIGN AND DATE OVER SEAL)

Internal Use Only

BIS Doc #

PLAN EXAMINERS SIGN AND DATE

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

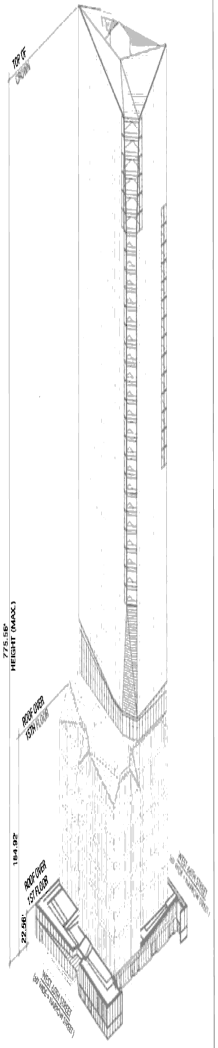
ZONING CALCULATIONS

HEIGHT & SETBACK IN BOTH ZONES

35-21	Maximum Height of Wall and Required Setbacks			
23-641	20' minimum setback above 85'			
	2.7:1 Sky Exposure Plane			
	TOWER IN C4-7			
	a. Lot Area in C4-7		35,105.00 SF	
82-38 (a)	b. Max. Tower Coverage Permitted	35,105.00 SF X 0.4 =	14,042.00 SF	
	c. Min. Tower Coverage Permitted	35,105.00 SF X 0.3 =	10,531.50 SF	
	d. Proposed Tower at floors 7-15		11,579.52 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 16		10,644.64 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 16 E.M.R.		10,789.93 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 17		11,092.72 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor FDNY ACCESS level 1		11,218.18 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor FDNY ACCESS level 2		11,218.18 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor FDNY ACCESS level 3		11,218.18 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 18		11,218.18 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor FDNY ACCESS level 4		11,211.48 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor FDNY ACCESS level 5		11,208.86 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor FDNY ACCESS level 6		11,208.86 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 19		11,208.86 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor FDNY ACCESS level 7		11,208.86 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor FDNY ACCESS level 8		11,208.86 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 20-33		11,208.86 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 34		11,208.86 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 35		11,183.55 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 36		11,156.42 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 37		11,127.45 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 38		11,096.54 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 39		11,063.62 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at Roof (40th Fl.)		11,028.24 SF	Complies
	Proposed Tower at Bulkhead Roof (41st Fl.)		10,537.66 SF	Complies
	e. Minimum Setback 20' above 85'			
	Complies			
	TOP 40' OF TOWER			
82-36 (a)	The highest 4 stories of the tower or 40 feet, whichever is less, may cover less than 30% of the lot area if the GFA of each story does not exceed 80% of GFA of the story directly below it.			
	Proposed tower at 2nd Bulkhead Roof (42nd Fl.)(Ht. 752.73')		8,311.46 SF	
	Max. 80% of Bulkhead Roof (41st Fl.)	80% x 10,538 SF =	8,430.14 SF	Complies
	BULK DISTRIBUTION BELOW 150' IN HEIGHT			
82-34	Total Permitted Floor Area		548,543.00 SF	
	Min. Required ZFA Below 150'	548,543.00 SF X 0.6 =	329,125.80	
	14th Floor - Finished Floor			
	Floor Elevation		228.98 Ft.	
	Floor Height in C4-7/ Through Lot Portion 1		149.48 Ft.	
	Floor Height in R8/ Through Lot Portion 2		149.67 Ft.	
	Provided:			
	Existing Building		43,053.00 SF	
	New Building Floors 1-14 (See Floor Area Table)		285,076.92 SF	
	Total Below 150'		328,131.92 SF	Complies

AXONOMETRIC DIAGRAM

Scale: NTS

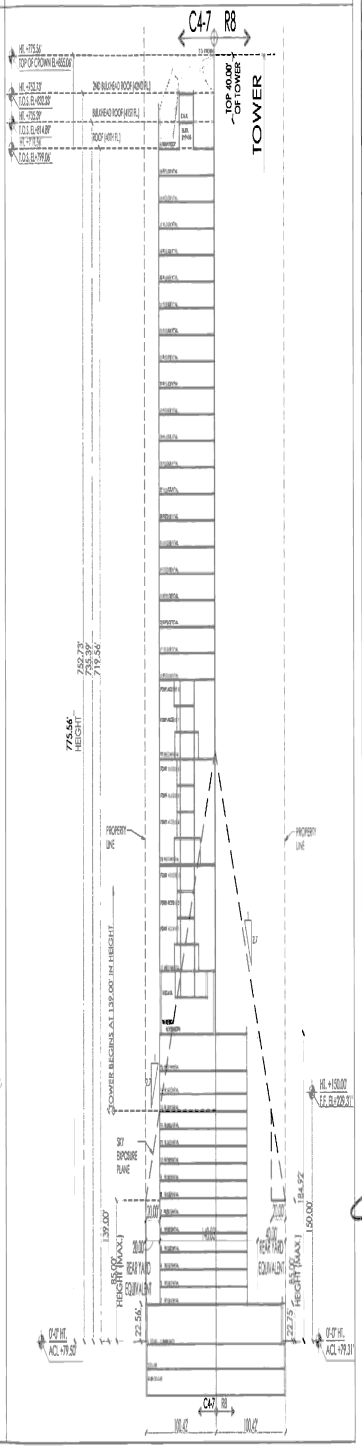


LEGEND

- SKY EXPOSURE PLANE
- PROPERTY LINE

SECTION DIAGRAM

Scale: NTS



Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Submitted to resolve objections stated in a notice of intent to revoke issued pursuant to rule 101-15.
☐ YES ☒ NO

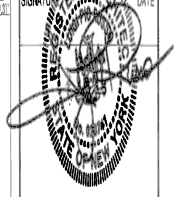
Location Information

House No(s) 36
Street Name West 66th Street
Borough Manhattan
Block 1118
Lot 45
Bin 1028168

Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both. It is unlawful to give to a city employee, or for a city employee to accept, any benefit, monetary or otherwise, either as a gratuity for properly performing the job or in exchange for special consideration. Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both. I understand that if I am found after hearing to have knowingly or negligently made false statement or to have knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any certificate, form, signed statement, application, report or certification of the correction of a violation required under the provisions of this code or of a rule of any agency, I may be barred from filing further applications or documents with the Department.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) Luigi P. R...

SIGNATURE DATE



P.E/R.A SEAL (APPLY SEAL, SIGN AND DATE OVER SEAL)

Internal Use Only

BIS Doc #

PLAN EXAMINERS SIGN AND DATE

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

NYC Building

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Must be typewritten.
Sheet 3 of 3

ZD1 Sheet 3 of 3

1 Applicant Information *Required for all applications.*

Last Name Russo	First Name Luigi	Middle Initial	
Business Name SLCE Architects, LLP		Business Telephone (212) 979-8400	
Business Address 1359 Broadway, 14th Floor		Business Fax (212) 979-8367	
City New York	State NY	Zip 10018	Mobile Telephone
E-Mail lrusso@slcearch.com		License Number 020741	

2 Additional Zoning Characteristics *Required as applicable.*

Dwelling Units 127 Parking area sq. ft. Parking Spaces: Total Enclosed

3 BSA and/or CPC Approval for Subject Application *Required as applicable.*

Board of Standards & Appeals (BSA)

- ☐ Variance — Cal. No. ____ — Authorizing Zoning Section 72-21
- ☐ Special Permit — Cal. No. ____ — Authorizing Zoning Section ____
- ☐ General City Law Waiver — Cal. No. ____ — General City Law Section ____
- ☐ Other — Cal. No. ____

City Planning Commission (CPC)

- ☐ Special Permit — ULURP No. ____ — Authorizing Zoning Section ____
- ☐ Authorization — App. No. ____ — Authorizing Zoning Section ____
- ☐ Certification — App. No. ____ — Authorizing Zoning Section ____
- ☐ Other — App. No. ____

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
SUB	27,754.58	2	0				0
SUB	9,359.07	4		0			0
CEL	28,108.47	2	0				0
CEL	9,004.88	4		0			0
001	9,364.46	2	8,969.42				0.16
001	22,344.09	4		22,344.09			0.41
MEZ1	1,604.41	2	969.95				0.02
MEZ1	2,002.10	4		0			0
002	20,478.30	2	19,510.36				0.36
003	20,478.30	2	19,515.75				0.36
004	20,478.30	2	19,516.25				0.36
005	20,478.30	2	19,513.47				0.36
006	20,478.30	2	19,526.06				0.36

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
007-008	40,956.80	2	39,052.12				0.71
009-011	61,434.90	2	58,570.35				1.07
012-014	61,434.90	2	58,571.10				1.07
015	20,478.25	2	0				0
016	10,644.64	2	7,899.31				0.14
016 E.M.R.	1,987.77	2	1,279.99				0.02
017	10,216.56	2	0				0
FDNY AC 1	993.13	2	898.07				0.02
FDNY AC 2	993.13	2	892.47				0.02
FDNY AC 3	993.13	2	898.07				0.02
018	10,240.54	2	0				0
FDNY AC 4	993.13	2	892.47				0.02
FDNY AC 5	993.13	2	892.47				0.02
FDNY AC 6	993.13	2	892.47				0.02
019	10,917.09	2	0				0
FDNY AC 7	993.13	2	892.47				0.02
FDNY AC 8	1,317.38	2	1,216.71				0.02
020-026	75,402.50	2	72,769.87				1.33
027-030	43,067.15	2	41,495.43				0.78
031	10,771.79	2	10,372.49				0.19
032-033	21,543.58	2	20,747.98				0.38
034	10,173.91	2	9,849.63				0.18
035	10,667.73	2	10,353.45				0.19
036	11,156.42	2	10,832.14				0.20
037	11,127.45	2	10,803.17				0.20
038	11,098.54	2	10,747.41				0.20
039	10,825.28	2	4,781.38				0.09
ROOF (40)	3,914.45	2	0				0
BH RF (41)	920.79	2	0				0
Totals	669,011.84		483,138.3	22,344.09			9.24

Total Zoning Floor Area	505,482.39

07/09

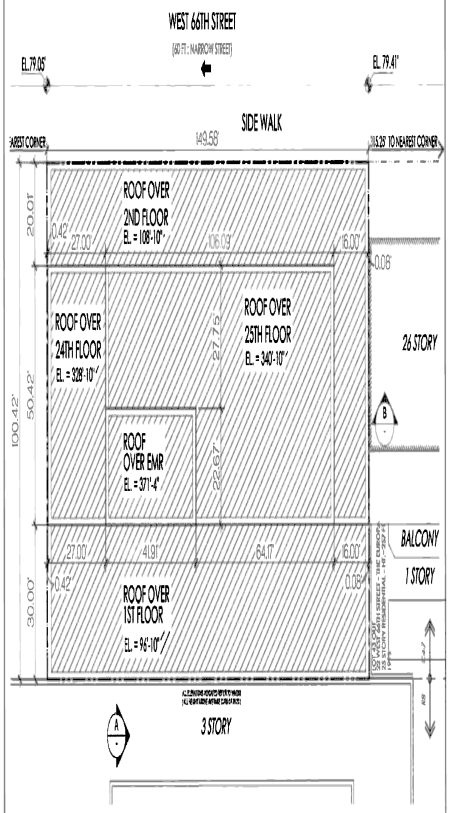
FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

DEPT OF BLDGS 121192200 Job Number

E5336402953 Scan Code

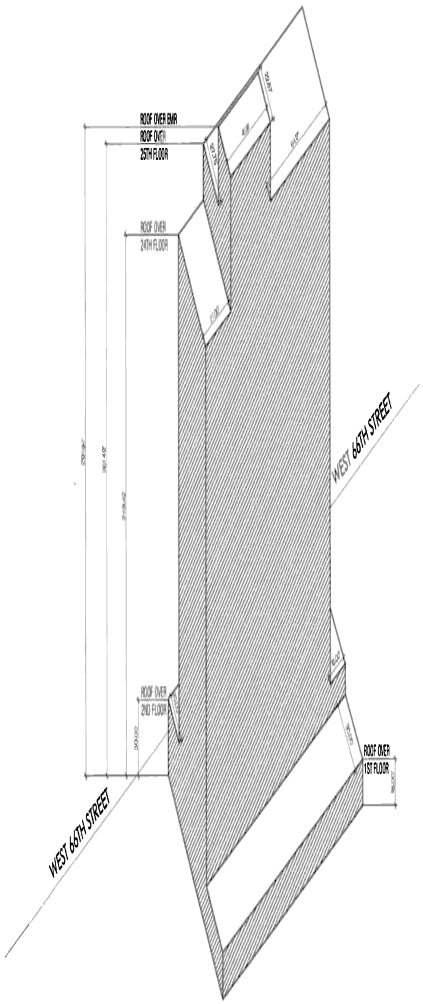
SITE PLAN

Scale: 1/32" = 1'-0"



AXONOMETRIC DIAGRAM

SCALE: 1/64" = 1'-0"



STANDARD SETBACK REQUIREMENT AS PER ZR 82-36 (1):

20' MINIMUM SETBACK ABOVE STREETWALL

REQUIREMENT SETBACK:

FRONT: 20'-0"
REAR: 30'-0"
SIDE: NOT REQUIRED

ZONING CONSIDERATION

ZONE	C4-7 / R10 Eq.	Map 8D, Special Lincoln Square District Subdistrict A
SITE AREA	15,021 SF	Block: 1118, Lot: 45, 46, 47, 48
MAX. BASE FAR	10	
MAX. BASE ZONING FLOOR AREA	150,210 SF	
INCLUSIONARY HOUSING INCREASE	20% 30,042 SF	ZR 83-32 (a)
TOTAL ALLOW. ZONING FLOOR AREA	180,253 SF	
PERMITTED COMMERCIAL FLOOR AREA	100,000 SF	ZR 83-31
MAXIMUM TOWER COVERAGE	45% 6,759 SF	ZR 23-65
MINIMUM TOWER COVERAGE	30% 4,506 SF	ZR 83-36 (a) (2)
MAXIMUM STREET WALL	85 FT	
MINIMUM SETBACK ABOVE STREETWALL	20 FT	NARROW STREET. ZR 83-36 (b)
MINIMUM BULK DISTRIBUTION MINIMUM FLOOR AREA BELOW 150 FT.	60% 108,311 SF	BELOW 150 FT. ZR 83-34

LEGEND

C4-7/ R-10 EQUIVALENT - (SPECIAL LINCOLN SQUARE DISTRCT - SUB DISTRICT A)

PROPOSED BUILDING

ZONING LOT

NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Location Information

House No(s) 36

Street Name West 66th Street

Borough Manhattan

Block 1118

Lot 45

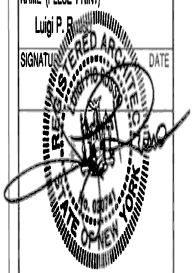
Bin 108168

For additional zoning characteristics, see Section 12 of the PW1.

Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both. It is unlawful to give to a city employee, or for a city employee to accept, any benefit, monetary or otherwise, either as a gratuity for properly performing the job or in exchange for special consideration. Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both. I understand that if I am found after hearing to have knowingly or negligently made false statement or to have knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any certificate, form, signed statement, application, report or certification of the correction of a violation required under the provisions of this code or of a rule of any agency, I may be barred from filing further applications or documents with the Department.

NAME (PLESE PRINT) Luigi P. R

SIGNATU DATE



P.E/R.A. SEAL (APPLY SEAL; SIGN AND DATE OVER SEAL)

Internal Use Only

BIS Doc #

PLAN EXAMINERS SIGN AND DATE

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Must be typewritten.
Sheet 1 of 2

ZD1 Sheet 2 of 2

1 Applicant Information *Required for all applications.*

Last Name Russo First Name Luigi Middle Initial
Business Name SLCE Architects, LLP Business Telephone (212) 979-8400
Business Address 1359 Broadway, 14th Floor Business Fax (212) 979-8387
City New York State NY Zip 10018 Mobile Telephone
E-Mail lrusso@slcearch.com License Number 020741

2 Additional Zoning Characteristics *Required as applicable.*

Dwelling Units Parking area sq. ft. Parking Spaces: Total Enclosed

3 BSA and/or CPC Approval for Subject Application *Required as applicable.*

Board of Standards & Appeals (BSA)

☐ Variance Cal. No. _____ Authorizing Zoning Section 72-21
☐ Special Permit Cal. No. _____ Authorizing Zoning Section _____
☐ General City Law Waiver Cal. No. _____ General City Law Section _____
☐ Other Cal. No. _____

City Planning Commission (CPC)

☐ Special Permit ULURP No. _____ Authorizing Zoning Section _____
☐ Authorization App. No. _____ Authorizing Zoning Section _____
☐ Certification App. No. _____ Authorizing Zoning Section _____
☐ Other App. No. _____

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
SC1	15,021		-				
CEL	15,021		-	-			
001	14,962		6,161	3,299	5,442		0.99
002	10,492			10,492			0.70
003	6,684		6,429				0.43
004	6,684		6,429				0.43
005	6,684		6,429				0.43
006	6,684		6,429				0.43
007	6,684		6,429				0.43
008	6,684		6,429				0.43
009	6,684		6,429				0.43
010	6,684		6,429				0.43
011	6,684		6,429				0.43

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
012	6,684		6,429				0.43
013	6,684		6,429				0.43
014	6,684		6,429				0.43
015	6,684		6,429				0.43
016	6,684		6,429				0.43
017	6,684		6,429				0.43
018	6,684		6,429				0.43
019	6,684		6,429				0.43
020	6,684		6,429				0.43
021	6,684		6,429				0.43
022	6,684		6,429				0.43
023	6,684		6,429				0.43
024	6,684		6,429				0.43
025	5,633		5,424				0.36
ROF	956		-				
BULKHEAD	956		-				
Totals	210,089		153,023	13,791	5,442		11.47

Total Zoning Floor Area 172,256

07/09

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

DEPT OF BLDGS 121190200 Job Number

ES555372378 Scan Code

ZONING CALCULATIONS

ZONING DISTRICT : C4-7 (R-10 EQUIVALENT)
R8
SPECIAL UNION SQUARE DISTRICT
SUBDISTRICT A
MAP: 8C
BLOCK: 1118
LOT: 14, 45, 46, 47, 48 & 52

LOT AREA: C4-7 DISTRICT = 35,105 SF
R8 DISTRICT = 19,582 SF
TOTAL LOT AREA = 54,687 SF

NO PARKING REQUIRED WITHIN MANHATTAN CORE AS PER ZR 13-10, NONE PROVIDED

STREET TREE PLANTING AS PER ZR 26-41 & 35-03

4) ZONING FLOOR AREA

a. Floor Area Permitted

C4-7 District (R10 equivalent)

33-122	Commercial	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
33-123	Community Facility	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
23-152, 23-16	Residential	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
23-154	Inclusionary Bonus (see below)	2 FAR	70,210.00 SF
35-31	Res. with Inclusionary (see below)	12 FAR	421,260.00 SF
	Max. Total		**421,260.00 SF**

R8 District

23-151	Community Facility	6.5 FAR	127,283.00 SF
24-11	Residential (See HF Calcs. Z-013)	5.92 FAR	115,925.44 SF
	Max. Total	6.5 FAR	**127,283.00 SF**

Total All Districts

Commercial	351,050.00 SF
Community Facility	478,333.00 SF
Residential w/ Inclusionary	537,185.44 SF
Max. Total	**548,543.00 SF**

b. Inclusionary Housing Bonus in C4-7

23-154	Base Residential	10 FAR	351,050.00 SF
	Max. Inclusionary Bonus	2 FAR	70,210.00 SF
	Max. Residential with Inclusionary	12 FAR	421,260.00 SF

Low Income Floor Area Provided 70,210.00 SF
Off-site, see HPD Certificates and Table 1 on Z-001

Base Residential	351,050.00 SF
Actual Inclusionary Bonus	70,210.00 SF
Actual Residential with Inclusionary	421,260.00 SF

c. Floor Area Proposed

C4-7 District (R10 equivalent)

Existing Lot 52

Commercial	43,053.00 SF

(See Alt. 1 #121042729)

Proposed

Community Facility	6,350.69 SF
Residential	371,855.27 SF
Total	378,205.96 SF

C4-7 Total

Commercial	43,053.00 SF
Community Facility	6,350.69 SF
Residential	371,855.27 SF
Total	**421,259.16 SF**

R8 District

Proposed / R8 Total

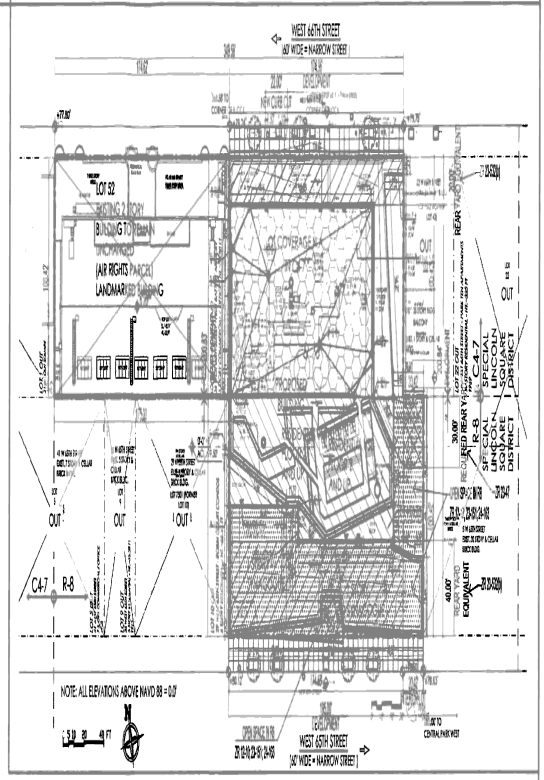
Community Facility	16,054.60 SF
Residential	111,227.78 SF
Total	**127,282.38 SF**

Total both Zones

Commercial	43,053.00 SF
Community Facility	22,405.49 SF
Residential	483,083.05 SF
Total	**548,541.54 SF**

SITE PLAN

Scale: 1/64" = 1'-0"



RESIDENTIAL FAR CALCULATIONS IN R8

12-10 Open Space shall not be included in Lot Coverage

23-151 Residential

Height Factor for Residential FAR

a. H.F. for FAR = Total Floor Area / Total Lot Coverage

H.F. for FAR = 127,282 SF / 8,999 SF = 14

F.A.R. @ H.F. 14 = 5.92

OPEN SPACE CALCULATIONS IN R8

23-151 a. Height Factor for OSR

24-163 H.F. for OSR = Residential FAI Residential Lot Coverage

H.F. for OSR = 111,228 SF / 8,899 SF = 12

b. Required Open Space

Open Space Ratio @ H.F. 12 = 9.2 %

Min. Open Space = 111,228 X 0.092 = 10,233 SF

c. Open Space Provided = 10,635 SF Complies

d. Open Space at Grade

12-10 Open space at grade shall be accessible and usable by all residential occupants.

e. Open Space on Roof

12-10 - Open Space on roof in R8 need not be accessible

12-10 - No dimension less than 25' except that area adjoining street line or rear yard min. depth 9' and max. length min. 2 times depth (or full width of zoning lot or 50', whichever is less).

24-16 Open Space permitted on roof of community facility

COMMUNITY FACILITY COVERAGE IN R8

24-11 Max. 65% Community Facility Coverage in R8 Zone

19,582 SF X 65 % = 12,728 SF

Provided 0 SF Complies

24-12 Community Facility use below 23' may be excluded from Lot Coverage

LEGEND

- EXISTING BUILDING
- PROPOSED BUILDING
- REAR YARD EQUIVALENT
- REQUIRED REAR YARD
- OPEN SPACE AT ROOF IN R8
- OPEN SPACE AT GRADE IN R8
- RESIDENTIAL COVERAGE IN R8
- TOWER COVERAGE IN C4-7
- ZONING LOT LINE
- STREET TREE
- SKY EXPOSURE PLANE
- PROPERTY LINE
- TOB TOP OF BEAM WITHIN NON-OCCUPIABLE SPACE

NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Submitted to resolve objections stated in a notice of intent to revoke issued pursuant to rule 101-15,
☐ YES ☒ NO

Location Information

House No(s) 36
Street Name West 66th Street
Borough Manhattan
Block 1118
Lot 45
Bin 1028168

Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both. It is unlawful to give to a city employee, or for a city employee to accept, any benefit, monetary or otherwise, either as a gratuity for properly performing the job or in exchange for special consideration. Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both. I understand that if I am found after hearing to have knowingly or negligently made false statement or to have knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any certificate, form, signed statement, application, report or certification of the correction of a violation required under the provisions of this code or of a rule of any agency, I may be barred from filing further applications or documents with the Department.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) Luigi P. R...

SIGNATURE DATE

P.E./R.A. SEAL (APPLY SEAL, SIGN AND DATE OVER SEAL)

Internal Use Only

BIS Doc #

PLAN EXAMINERS SIGN AND DATE

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

ZONING CALCULATIONS

HEIGHT & SETBACK IN BOTH ZONES

35-21	Maximum Height of Wall and Required Setbacks	
23-641	20' minimum setback above 85'	
	2.7:1 Sky Exposure Plane	

TOWER IN C4-7

	a. Lot Area in C4-7		35,105.00 SF
82-36 (a)	b. Max. Tower Coverage Permitted	35,105.00 SF X 0.4 =	14,042.00 SF
	c. Min. Tower Coverage Permitted	35,105.00 SF X 0.3 =	10,531.50 SF
	d. Proposed Tower at floors 7-15		11,579.52 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 16		10,844.84 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 17		10,770.86 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 18		11,092.98 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floor 19		11,208.99 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 20-33		11,208.57 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 34		11,208.51 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 35		11,183.32 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 36		11,156.28 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 37		11,127.40 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 38		11,097.02 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 39		11,064.13 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 40		11,028.24 SF Complies
	Proposed Tower at floors 41		10,539.00 SF Complies
	e. Minimum Setback 20' above 85'		
	Complies		

TOP 40' OF TOWER

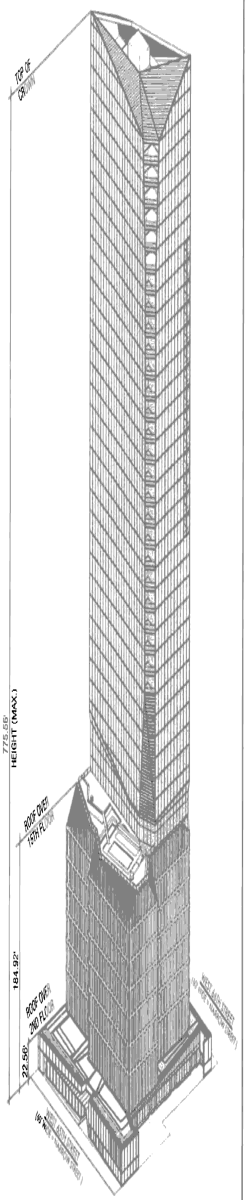
82-36 (a)	The highest 4 stories of the tower or 40 feet, whichever is less, may cover less than 30% of the lot area if the GFA of each story does not exceed 80% of GFA of the story directly below it.		
	Proposed tower at 42nd Floor, Bulkhead (Ht. 752.73')		8,311.00 SF
	Max. 80% of 41st Floor	80% x 10,538 SF =	8,430.40 SF Complies

BULK DISTRIBUTION BELOW 150' IN HEIGHT

82-34	Total Permitted Floor Area		548,543.00 SF
	Min. Required ZFA Below 150'	548,543.00 SF X 0.6 =	329,125.80
	14th Floor - Finished Floor		
	Floor Elevation		226.98 Ft
	Floor Height in C4-7f Through Lot Portion 1		149.48 Ft
	Floor Height in R8I Through Lot Portion 2		149.67 Ft
	Provided:		
	Existing Building		43,053.00 SF
	New Building Floors 1-14 (See Floor Area Table)		286,076.04 SF
	Total Below 150'		329,129.04 SF Complies

AXONOMETRIC DIAGRAM

Scale: NTS



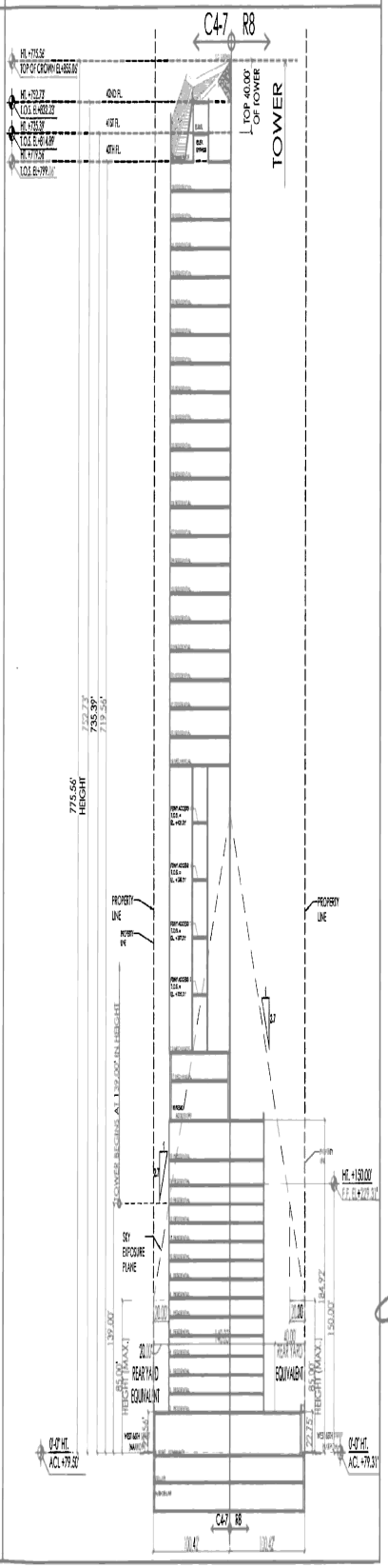
LEGEND

-- SKY EXPOSURE PLANE

PROPERTY LINE

SECTION DIAGRAM

Scale: NTS



Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Submitted to resolve objections stated in a notice of intent to revoke issued pursuant to rule 101-15.

☐ YES ☒ NO

Location Information

House No(s) 36

Street Name West 66th Street

Borough Manhattan

Block 1118

Lot 45

Bin 1028168

Falsification of any statement is a misdemeanor and is punishable by a fine or imprisonment, or both. It is unlawful to give to a city employee, or for a city employee to accept, any benefit, monetary or otherwise, either as a gratuity for properly performing the job or in exchange for special consideration. Violation is punishable by imprisonment or fine or both. I understand that if I am found after hearing to have knowingly or negligently made false statement or to have knowingly or negligently falsified or allowed to be falsified any certificate, form, signed statement, application, report or certification of the correction of a violation required under the provisions of this code or of a rule of any agency, I may be barred from filing further applications or documents with the Department.

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) Luigi P. R

SIGNATURE DATE

P.E./R.A. SEAL (APPLY SEAL; SIGN AND DATE OVER SEAL)

Internal Use Only

BIS Doc #

PLAN EXAMINERS SIGN AND DATE

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

NYC Buildings

ZD1 Zoning Diagram

Must be typewritten.
Sheet 2 of 2

ZD1 Sheet 2 of 2

1 Applicant Information *Required for all applications.*

Last Name Russo | First Name Luigi | Middle Initial
Business Name SLCE Architects, LLP | Business Telephone (212) 979-8400
Business Address 1359 Broadway, 14th Floor | Business Fax (212) 979-8387
City New York | State NY | Zip 10018 | Mobile Telephone
E-Mail lrusso@slcearch.com | License Number 020741

2 Additional Zoning Characteristics *Required as applicable.*

Dwelling Units 127 | Parking area sq. ft. | Parking Spaces: Total | Enclosed

3 BSA and/or CPC Approval for Subject Application *Required as applicable.*

Board of Standards & Appeals (BSA)

- ☐ Variance — Cal. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section 72-21
- ☐ Special Permit — Cal. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ General City Law Waiver — Cal. No. _____ — General City Law Section _____
- ☐ Other — Cal. No. _____

City Planning Commission (CPC)

- ☐ Special Permit — ULURP No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Authorization — App. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Certification — App. No. _____ — Authorizing Zoning Section _____
- ☐ Other — App. No. _____

4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
SUB	27,751.62	2B	0				0
SUB	9,362.04	4A		0			0
CEL	27,721.93	2B	0				0
CEL	9,391.64	4A		0			0
001	9,370.60	2	8,923.74				0.16
001	22,405.49	4A		22,405.49			0.41
MEZ1	1,691.49	2	910.32				0.02
MEZ1	2,020.23	4A		0			0
002	20,478.30	2	19,507.39				0.36
003	20,478.30	2	19,509.56				0.36
004	20,478.30	2	19,509.56				0.36
005	20,478.30	2	19,509.56				0.36
006	20,478.30	2	19,531.26				0.36

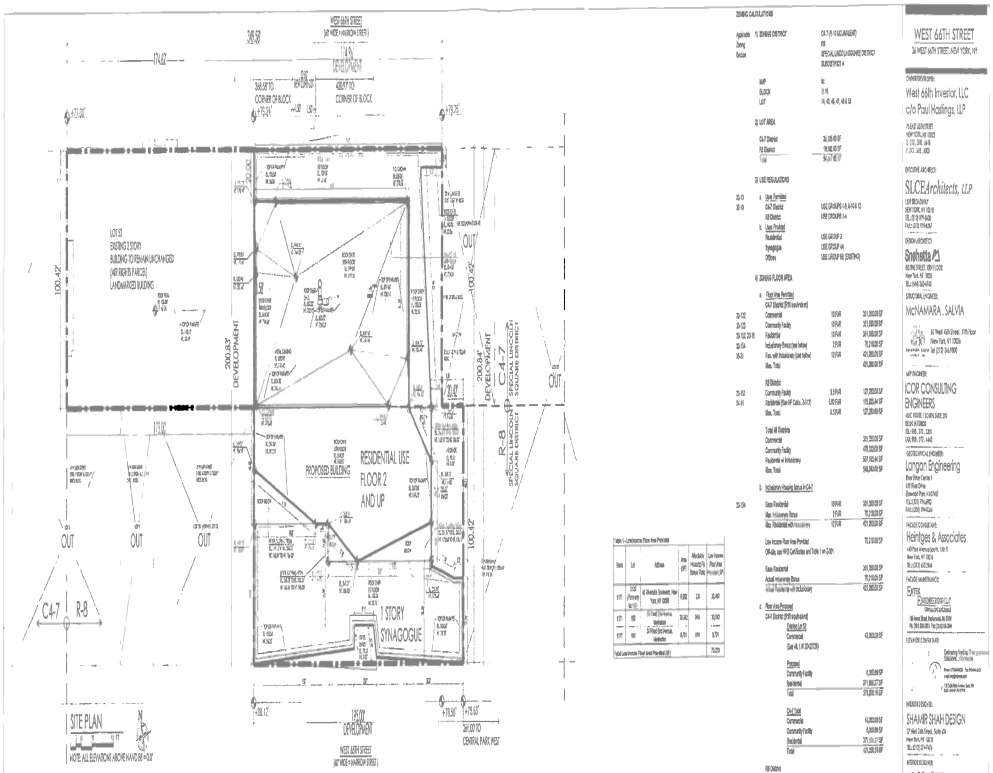
4 Proposed Floor Area *Required for all applications. One Use Group per line.*

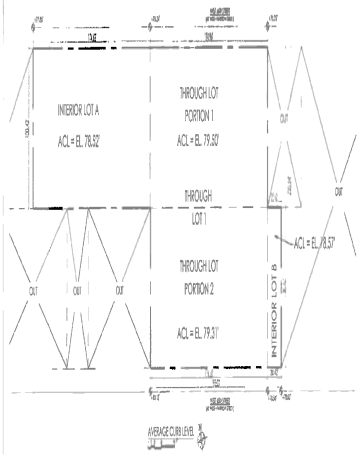
Floor Number	Building Code Gross Floor Area (sq. ft.)	Use Group	Zoning Floor Area (sq. ft.) Residential	Community Facility	Commercial	Manufacturing	FAR
007-008	40,956.60	2	39,062.52				0.71
009-014	122,869.80	2	117,206.64				2.14
015	17,402.80	2	0				0
016	10,644.64	2B	7,746.54				0.14
017	6,637.02	2	0				0
018	10,240.55	2	0				0
FDNY AC 1	334.25	2	334.25				0.01
FDNY AC 2	334.25	2	334.25				0.01
FDNY AC 3	334.25	2	334.25				0.01
FDNY AC 4	334.25	2	334.25				0.01
019	10,916.98	2	0				0
020-026	78,459.99	2	75,739.86				1.38
027-031	56,042.85	2	54,076.90				0.99
032-033	22,417.14	2	21,631.76				0.40
034	11,208.58	2	10,883.73				0.20
035	11,183.38	2	10,858.54				0.20
036	11,156.28	2	10,831.50				0.20
037	11,127.40	2	10,802.62				0.20
038	11,097.02	2	10,747.10				0.20
039	10,626.00	2	4,756.95				0.09
040	928.55	2	0				0
041	927.82	2	0				0
Totals	658,286.81		483,083.05	22,405.49			9.24

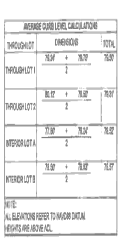
Total Zoning Floor Area	505,488.54

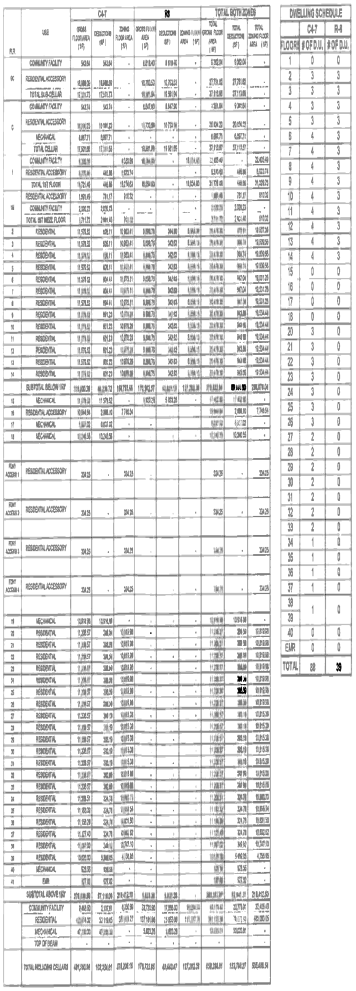
07/09

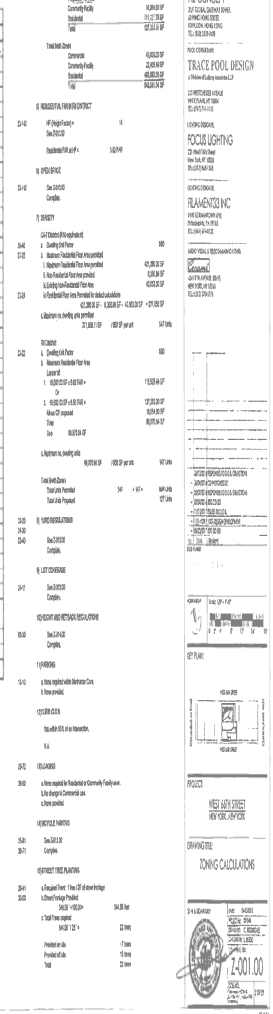
FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021











FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-04 A
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
NOT FOR REPRINT 05/14/2019

Click to print or Select 'Print' in your browser menu to print this document.

Page printed from: *https://www.globest.com/2018/2018/02/20/richard-and-jon-kalikow-say-what-theyre-really-thinking/*

Richard and Jon Kalikow Say What They Really Think

The top Gamma Real Estate executives are betting on the Southeast and beef about the Sutton Place drama.

By Betsy Kim | February 20, 2018

NEW YORK CITY—Gamma Real Estate has a hard money lending business, making short-term loans of up to $200 million secured by real estate and owns a commercial bank. They have developed more than 10 million square feet of office property and more than 10,000 residential units.



From left: Richard Kalikow, Jon Kalikow and Jay Neveloff (moderating talk)

The Dakota Pipeline

Jon Kalikow, the president of Gamma Real Estate, described fracking as "one of the most exciting plays around 2011." He and his father, Richard Kalikow, the CEO and chairman of the company, presented at Anchin's Construction & Development Forum's "Fireside Chat," on Thursday. "Not because we know a lot about the oil drilling business, but we know if you were going to have a flood of people out there, they would need places to live."

For a few years, the North Dakota multifamily properties were very lucrative, rivaling prices of New York City. However, when the oil prices fell and people left, valuations dropped and institutional loans dried up. So, now Gamma is "weathering the storm" in the Dakota plains.

Although Gamma has recently been under a firestorm of headlines for 3 Sutton Place in New York City, the concentration of their residential portfolio is in the Southeast.

Betting on the Southeast

According to government projections 35% of the population will live in the Southeast in the next 35 to 40 years including the retirees who move, Jon noted.

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021

2019-01A 05/14/2019

state income tax, Jon anticipates a flood of people moving there from the Northeast for that reason, alone.

Jon credited "right-to-work" laws, which weaken unions by prohibiting unionized workplaces from requiring union membership or payment of dues, with boosting the regional economy. He stressed six or seven car companies recently moved to the Southeast including a BMW plant in South Carolina, which is now the leading US automobile exporter. All southeastern states have "right-to-work" laws.

He described Atlanta as the central transportation hub, with the largest port following New York, Newark, Los Angeles and Long Beach. He praised the city's leadership for gentrifying its downtown and for streamlining governmental processes, such as building permits.

Richard noted the Port of Savannah is growing faster due to the widening of the Panama Canal. "Out of the three biggest ports, it's the only non-union port," he said. "Nobody wants their goods tied up for a week or two like when there was a strike in Los Angeles."

Charlotte, Orlando, Tampa, Austin and Dallas are cities with generational legs, said Jon. "We absolutely think the college graduating community, many who had focused on Wall Street as the easy place for wealth are now more likely focused on these jurisdictions in the Southeast, mostly because of quality of life and cost."

For Amazon HQ2, Richard predicted Atlanta, Newark or DC would be picked, pointing to ports and interstate airport access.

Jon believes Atlanta or Dallas will be selected due to their transportation. Plus, Atlanta's large and educated population would work at rates significantly cheaper than in DC or New York, he said, then discounted Newark anticipating the required tax incentives would be back breaking.

3 Sutton Place – Now at the Board of Standards and Appeals

Joseph Beninati's Bauhouse Group borrowed $147 million from Gamma to develop 3 Sutton Place and defaulted. Gamma foreclosed on the property and acquired it for $98 million including air rights.

Several lawsuits were filed including Beninati's 26-count lawsuit against Gamma. Philip Pilevsky, the CEO of Philips International, sued Gamma to try to stop the foreclosure. Gamma then sued Pilevksy for tortious interference of Beninati's contract with Gamma.

These lawsuits were mere subplots. The main drama occurred when community members learned of Beninati's plans to build a 950-foot, 87-story tower as the R-10 zoning put no height limitation in place. Gamma then planned to build a 700-foot, 67-

FILED: NEW YORK COUNTY CLERK 02/16/2021 01:36 PM INDEX NO. 160565/2020
2019-91A
NYSCEF DOC. NO. 32 RECEIVED NYSCEF: 02/16/2021
05/14/2019

A community group, East River Fifties Alliance (http://erfa.nyc/nyc-city-council-45-0-vote-in-favor-of-rezoning/), backed by New York city council members Ben Kallos and Dan Garodnick, Manhattan borough president, Gale Brewer, and state senator, Liz Krueger, advocated capping building heights at 260 feet, between 51st and 59th streets, east of First Avenue. On Nov. 30, the New York city council voted 45-0 in favor of the rezoning. It did not grandfather 3 Sutton to allow an exception.

Gamma had poured concrete, but then their work was stopped. However, the buildings department allowed them to finish the foundations citing safety reasons. Gamma is appealing to the Board of Standards and Appeals for authorization to construct its tower as planned.

"What happened here sets a precedent that is unfathomable in this city. What you need now to grandfather zoning is a building permit and a complete foundation, which is unheard of," said Richard. "In every other jurisdiction in America, usually when you have a building permit, you have grandfathered zoning and here in New York if you had zoning, it was sacrosanct. That doesn't exist anymore since this project."

Jon noted, "A different developer did something smart at a site we looked at on W. 67th Street." The developer filed for a building that was "this high." Jon motioned a short length. But once he had his plans ready, he amended the tower to make it "that high." Jon motioned a taller length.

"His belief and hope, and he's probably right, is that the community can't muster the resources to stop him. But these are the kinds of tricks you have to do these days, if you even hope to be successful," Jon said.

Copyright 2019. ALM Media Properties, LLC. All rights reserved.